Powder River Training Complex
Ellsworth Air Force Base, South Dakota
Environmental Impact Statement

Final

November 2014

COVER SHEET
FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT
FOR POWDER RIVER TRAINING COMPLEX (PRTC)

a. Responsible Agency: United States Air Force (Air Force)

b. Cooperating Agency: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

c. Proposals and Actions: This Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) analyzes the potential environmental consequences of a proposal to improve airspace for training, primarily, B-1 aircrews at Ellsworth Air Force Base (AFB), South Dakota, and B-52 aircrews at Minot AFB, North Dakota. PRTC alternatives have been modified in this Final EIS to incorporate mitigations in response to public, agency, and tribal comments from the proposal presented in the 2010 Draft EIS. The modified proposal incorporates mitigations designed to avoid, minimize, rectify, or otherwise reduce anticipated impacts. The existing Powder River airspace no longer supports realistic training missions with the bombers' new communication and networking capabilities, targeting capabilities, optical target tracking capabilities, smart weapons, and threat distances from opposing weapons. The proposed PRTC would provide for realistic training altitudes, employment of chaff and defensive flares, and simulation of realistic combat. The Final EIS evaluates Modified Alternatives A, B, and C, and the No Action Alternative.

d. Inquiries: For further information on this Final EIS, contact Ms. Judith Keith, AFCEC/CZN, 2261 Hughes Avenue, Ste 155, JBSA Lackland AFB, TX 78236-9853

e. Designation: Final Environmental Impact Statement

f. Abstract: This Final EIS has been prepared in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act. Extensive time has been spent identifying and incorporating mitigations to address public, agency, and tribal comments on the Draft EIS. Mitigations include improved communication, issuance of NOTAMs to announce MOA activation and deactivation, MOA boundary adjustments, identification of specified avoidance areas, capping military training at or below Flight Level (FL) 260, relocating training aircraft from a MOA to allow Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) arrival and departure to airports, and relocating training aircraft to allow for life flight, firefighting, or other emergencies. Training aircraft would have recall capabilities prior to the activation of any PR-1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, or PR-3 Low MOA for Modified Alternative A or C or prior to the activation of any PR-3 or PR-4 Low MOA for Modified Alternative B. Any given location under an activated low MOA could experience an estimated annual average of 6 to 9 low-altitude overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL, but not below 500 feet AGL. The low-altitude overflights would result in noise, startle effects, and an uncertainty of when such overflights could occur. Restrictions on supersonic flight to not more than 10 days per year when approximately 20 aircraft would participate in a Large Force Exercise (LFE) would reduce the potential for sonic booms to an estimated average of one per LFE day experienced at any given location under or near the airspace. If all the published airspaces were activated on a weekday and a pilot chose not to depart or arrive IFR and/or chose not to fly see-and-avoid in an active MOA, up to an estimated 91, 107, or 80 civil flights under Modified Alternative A, B, or C, respectively, could be impacted by rescheduling or by ground hold from a few minutes up to 4 hours. The Air Force would make information available, continue to work with ranchers and others to establish temporary avoidance areas, and train at low altitudes early in a mission to address socioeconomic concerns, such as those of hunters and other recreationalists. Avoidance areas, MOA altitude limitations, and continuing Government-to-Government consultations address tribal member concerns about low overflight. The Standing Rock, Cheyenne River, and Northern Cheyenne Reservations would not be overflown below 12,000 feet MSL with Modified Alternative A or C. With Modified Alternative A or C, residents on portions of the Crow Reservation would experience an average of 6 to 9 low-altitude overflights per year. Under Modified Alternative B, residents on portions of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservation would experience comparable low-altitude overflights. Avoidance areas and schedules address some of these potential impacts and avoid disproportionate health impacts. This Final EIS addresses environmental consequences for airspace/air traffic, noise, safety, air quality, physical and biological sciences, cultural resources, land use, socioeconomics, and environmental justice, and also discusses cumulative actions. The Air Force-preferred alternative, Modified Alternative A, would meet the purpose and need and allow aircrews to train in a realistic combat environment to increase aircrew combat capability and survivability.

Table of Contents

List of Appendices (included on CD)

List of Figures

List of Tables

Acronyms and Abbreviations

28 BW	28th Bomb Wing
5 BW	5th Bomb Wing
ACC	Air Combat Command
ACEC	Area of Critical Environmental Concern
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
AFB	Air Force Base
AFI	Air Force Instruction
AGL	above ground level
AHAS	Avian Hazard Advisory System
Air Force	United States Air Force
ANG	Air National Guard
APD	application for permit to drill
ARTCC	Air Route Traffic Control Center
ATC	Air Traffic Control
ATCAA	Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace
BAM	Bird Avoidance Model
BASH	Bird-Aircraft Strike Hazard
BFO	Buffalo Field Office
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAN	Canadian
CBNG	coal bed natural gas
CDNL	C-Weighted Day-Night Average Sound Level
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CO	carbon monoxide
CO_2	carbon dioxide
CO_2e	carbon dioxide equivalent
COC	Community of Comparison
CWA	Clean Water Act
dB	decibel
dBC	C-weighted decibel
DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
DME	distance measuring equipment
DNL	Day-Night Average Sound Level
DNL_{mr}	Onset-Rate Adjusted Monthly Day-Night Average Sound Level
DoD	Department of Defense
DOT	Department of Transportation
DR	Decision of Record
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIAP	Environmental Impact Analysis Process
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EO	Executive Order
ERCC	Engine Running Crew Change

ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESS	Electronic Scoring Site
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FCA	Fortification Creek Area
FEIS	Final Environmental Impact Statement
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FL	Flight Level
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FY	fiscal year
GA	general aviation
GAO	Government Accountability Office
GHG	greenhouse gas
GIS	Geographic Information System
GPS	Global Positioning System
HQ	headquarters
HR	hour
Hz	Hertz
IBLA	Interior Board of Land Appeals
IFR	Instrument Flight Rules
IICEP	Interagency and Intergovernmental Coordination for Environmental Planning
ILS	instrument landing system
INRMP	Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan
IR	Instrument Route
LBS	pounds of thrust
LBS/HR	pounds per hour
LFE	Large Force Exercise
L_{max}	maximum sound level
LOA	Letter of Agreement
$\mu g/m^3$	micrograms per cubic meter
MADE	Military Airspace Data Entry
MHRC	Mountain Home Range Complex
MOA	Military Operations Area
MOB	Main Operating Base
mph	miles per hour
MSL	mean sea level
MT	Montana
MTANG	Montana Air National Guard
MTR	Military Training Route
N	near
N_2O	nitrous oxide
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAS	National Airspace System
navaid	navigational aid
NC	core engine fan speed
ND	North Dakota
NDDA	North Dakota Department of Agriculture

NE	Nebraska
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NEXRAD	Next Generation Radar
NHL	National Historic Landmark
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NM	nautical miles
NM^2	square nautical miles
NO_2	nitrogen dioxide
NOA	Notice of Availability
NOTAM	Notice to Airmen
NO_x	nitrogen oxides
NPS	National Park Service
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NTTR	Nevada Test and Training Range
O_3	ozone
PA	Programmatic Agreement
Pb	lead
PDARS	Performance Data Analysis and Reporting
PM	particulate matter
PM_{10}	particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter
$PM_{2.5}$	particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter
POC	Point of Contact
POD	Plan of Development
ppm	parts per million
PR-1A	Powder River 1A
PR-1B	Powder River 1B
PR-1C	Powder River 1C
PR-1D	Powder River 1D
PR-3	Powder River 3
PR-4	Powder River 4
PRB	Powder River Basin
PRTC	Powder River Training Complex
PSD	prevention of significant deterioration
psf	pounds per square foot
RAP	Ready Aircrew Program
RMP	Resource Management Plan
ROD	Record of Decision
ROI	region of influence
RPA	Remotely Piloted Aircraft
RPM	revolutions per minute
SAA	Special Activity Airspace
SAMS	Special Use Airspace Management System
SD	South Dakota
SDDA	South Dakota Department of Agriculture
SEL	Sound Exposure Level
SEL_r	Onset Rate-Adjusted Sound Exposure Level
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office [or Officer]

SIP	State Implementation Plan
SO_2	sulfur dioxide
SO_x	sulfur oxides
SUA	Special Use Airspace
TAC	Toxic Air Contaminants
TFR	Temporary Flight Restrictions
U	under
U.S.	United States
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USC	United States Code
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
USFS	U.S. Forest Service
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
UTTR	Utah Test and Training Range
VFR	Visual Flight Rules
VOC	volatile organic compounds
VOR	very high frequency omni-directional radio range
VR	Visual Routes
WSA	wilderness study area
WY	Wyoming
WYNDD	WY Natural Diversity Database

1.0 PURPOSE AND NEED

The overarching purpose of any military force is to be able to successfully conduct combat operations. To accomplish this purpose, the military force must train often and realistically. A trained military force is essential to support national policy and security objectives. Capabilities in the air and capabilities in space can rapidly provide the national command structure a full range of military options to meet national objectives and protect national interests.

1.1 INTRODUCTION

B-1 and B-52 aircraft have the range to reach and remain near a target area, combat capability to carry a variety of munitions, sensors for specific targets, responsiveness to be at the scene when needed, and flexibility to relocate and respond to time-sensitive targets. These capabilities make United States (U.S.) Air Force bombers flown by trained aircrews a key asset in national defense.

The 28th Bomb Wing (28 BW), based at Ellsworth Air Force Base (AFB), South Dakota (SD), currently manages and trains in military training airspace overlying parts of the states of South Dakota, Wyoming, and Montana. The 5th Bomb Wing (5 BW), based at Minot AFB, North Dakota, also trains in the existing military training airspace. As described in Section 1.4 of this Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), this airspace does not meet mission training needs for current and projected combat conditions. The 28 BW is proposing effective and realistic military training airspace to support training primarily for B-1 and B-52 bomber aircrews assigned to Ellsworth AFB, South Dakota, and Minot AFB, North Dakota. These proposed changes include adjusting the boundaries of existing airspace, creating new airspace, improving pilot training realism, and deploying defensive countermeasures (chaff and flares) in the new airspace. Collectively, these proposals constitute the Powder River Training Complex (PRTC).

PRTC has been proposed to improve support for missions and tactics. As described in Section 1.5, PRTC would enable pilots to more readily “train as they will fight.” PRTC would create training airspaces to realistically train for existing and expected combat conditions. The PRTC training airspace would provide aircrews the ability to develop conditioned responses to threats and provide additional space for realistic combat training maneuvers. PRTC would improve support for maneuvers and tactics and would improve aircrew combat success and survivability as mission capabilities evolve in response to national security objectives and other global missions.

This EIS addresses potential environmental consequences that could result from proposed implementation of PRTC.

1.2 PRTC EIS DEVELOPMENT

In August 2010, in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and its implementing regulations, the Air Force released a Draft EIS (DEIS). The DEIS presented the potential environmental consequences of the Air Force’s proposal to improve training for primarily bomber aircrews assigned to Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB. The DEIS Proposed Action and alternatives, including the No-Action Alternative, were called the "Powder River Training Complex."

As a result of public and agency comments received during the DEIS review, the 100-day public comment period, and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) aeronautical review process, the Air Force, FAA, other federal and state agencies, and tribal governments have been consulting to mitigate concerns while continuing to meet national defense training requirements. The Air Force has participated in continued communication, consultation, and/or meetings with state agencies and tribal representatives from 2008 through 2014. Consultation and coordination on the environmental and related impacts will continue beyond completion of the EIS.

Subsequent to the release of the DEIS for public comment, the Air Force held 19 public hearings and completed consultations with federal and state agencies and the Native American tribes with reservations underlying the proposed airspace. Public comments and consultations assisted the Air Force in identifying mitigations that would avoid, minimize, rectify, or otherwise reduce anticipated impacts. These mitigations were integrated into the DEIS alternatives carried forward for analysis in the Final EIS (FEIS) as modified alternatives. These modified alternatives, developed in the four years since the DEIS was issued, are designed to address many agency, public, and tribal concerns.

The result is the three modified alternatives set forth in this FEIS. The modified alternatives incorporate mitigations that address numerous areas of public, agency and tribal concern, including:

- Commercial and General Aviation Aircraft Operations
- Tribal Reservation Lands
- Cultural and Historic Areas
- Communities and Ranching Operations

Chapter 2.0 of this FEIS describes the Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B, Modified Alternative C, and the No-Action Alternative. Chapter 4.0 analyzes the environmental consequences of these alternatives. The Modified Alternative A is the Air Force's Proposed Action and preferred alternative.

1.3 OVERVIEW

Bomber aircrews need to train to continue to serve as a key asset to national defense, and training requires, among other things, airspace with the proper dimensions and characteristics. Historically, the two B-1 squadrons at Ellsworth AFB and the two B-52 squadrons at Minot AFB have used the Powder River Military Operations Area (MOA) and low-level Military Training Routes (MTRs) to train to meet national defense requirements. Due to several factors, expanded in Section 2.10, the current airspace is inadequate for mission needs. The purpose of the Modified Alternative A is to establish and configure airspace needed for B-1 and B-52 training. B-1 and B-52 aircraft have received substantial system upgrades that necessitate, in addition to mission requirements, training airspace with certain size and topographic contour characteristics. Adjustments in the current airspace are needed to accommodate aircraft and threat systems, which now have longer range and higher altitude capabilities; fuel conservation, which has become increasingly important and necessitates shorter sortie durations; low-altitude training and targeting sensor training, which require more diverse airspace; an increase in the types of missions; and complex multi-mission training required as a result of combat experience.

The Air Force needs to improve airspace assets for required training primarily by the two B-1 squadrons stationed at Ellsworth AFB, and the two B-52 squadrons stationed at Minot AFB. The existing Powder River airspace can no longer support realistic training missions for these four squadrons. This airspace also supports training missions for two B-1 squadrons at Dyess AFB, two B-2 squadrons at Whiteman AFB, two B-52 squadrons at Barksdale AFB, one RC-135 squadron at Offutt AFB, as well as many other military units. The proposed training airspace improvements, collectively referred to as PRTC, would increase the amount and quality of local airspace available as training assets primarily for B-1 and B-52 aircrews. PRTC would improve training through:

- Establishing new airspace and modifying existing airspace in the region of Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB
- Providing for complex multi-mission training in the new and modified airspace
- Permitting defensive training with chaff and flare countermeasures in the new and modified airspace
- Providing for realistic Large Force Exercises (LFEs) with various aircraft types for 1 to 3 days per quarter, an expected total not to exceed 10 days per year
- Authorizing supersonic flight for the B-1s above 20,000 feet mean sea level (MSL) in the new and modified airspace to be scheduled only during the not more than 10 days per year of LFEs
- Authorizing other military units with fighters to conduct supersonic flight above 10,000 feet above ground level (AGL) in the new and modified airspaces to be scheduled only during the not more than 10 days per year of LFEs

Figure 1-1 describes the bases, training, and range assets considered for B-1 and B-52 training and summarizes some of the key considerations used in the alternatives identification process described in Chapter 2.0. Airspaces such as the Tiger, Devils Lake, Hays, and Lake Andes MOAs were created and configured for Cold War era missions. These airspaces do not have the dimensions, altitude structure, or electronic capabilities to meet today's or tomorrow's warfighting requirements or for training to meet ongoing and future Overseas Contingency Operations.

Airspaces such as the Mountain Home Range Complex (MHRC), Utah Test and Training Range (UTTR), and Nevada Test and Training Range (NTTR) are excellent ranges with updated electronic and target capabilities; however, they are distant from B-1 and B-52 bases. In addition, the realistic training offered by these ranges leads to intensive use for both test and training missions by locally based aircraft, which are given priority over Ellsworth-based aircraft to use the ranges. The crowded use and lack of priority severely limit access for bomber training. This limited access, combined with the distance from B-1 and B-52 home bases, makes it difficult to conduct realistic training and maintain bomber aircrew proficiency.

Existing training airspace and range assets are inadequately configured, excessively distant, and/or inconsistently available to support the needs of the B-1s and B-52s from Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFBs, respectively. The proposed PRTC would provide appropriately configured local airspace which would be consistently available and alleviate most of the constraints on realistic B-1 and B-52 training.

1.4 PURPOSE OF PRTC

The purpose of the proposed PRTC is to provide local airspace that would support primarily Ellsworth and Minot AFBs with the capability to adequately train aircrews and ensure their readiness to succeed and survive in combat while mitigating, to the extent possible, agency, tribal, and public concerns. No bombing range is proposed for this action. The Modified Alternative A would provide adequate airspace to provide capabilities necessitated by the following factors.

The B-1 and B-52 capabilities and combat missions have changed and expanded in recent years. Technological upgrades to B-1s and B-52s have resulted in the need for responsive, improved training. B-1 upgrades include new target acquisition capabilities, new communication and networking capabilities, new laser targeting capabilities, new optical target tracking capabilities, and new smart weapons. B-1 and B-52 technological upgrades require training time for aircrews to be proficient in these capabilities and mission requirements. Expanded local airspace would permit aircrews to use their flight time in productive training rather than on unproductive commuting to distant training ranges. The B-1 is the only aircraft in the U.S. with the ability to remain over targets for an extended period and rapidly respond to precisely employ any of a broad array of munitions on multiple separate targets spread across a large area. Missions and tactics assigned to the B-1 include Close Air Support, Time-Sensitive Targeting, distant target identification, and networking with multiple aircraft and ground assets. The B-1 continues to have a role as the only U.S. bomber capable of high-speed, low-level penetrations for a breadth of worldwide missions.

Since 9/11, the Air Force has evolved multiple new roles and responsibilities for the B-1, including support for Nontraditional Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance.

The number of users has increased. Minot AFB, a frequent user of the current Powder River airspace, has added a second B-52 squadron. Minot's Operations Group commander estimated that their training airspace needs would increase by 70 to 80 percent. Expanding the Powder River MOA airspace into several airspace sections would permit simultaneous airspace use by both Minot's squadrons, as well as Ellsworth AFB B-1 squadrons.

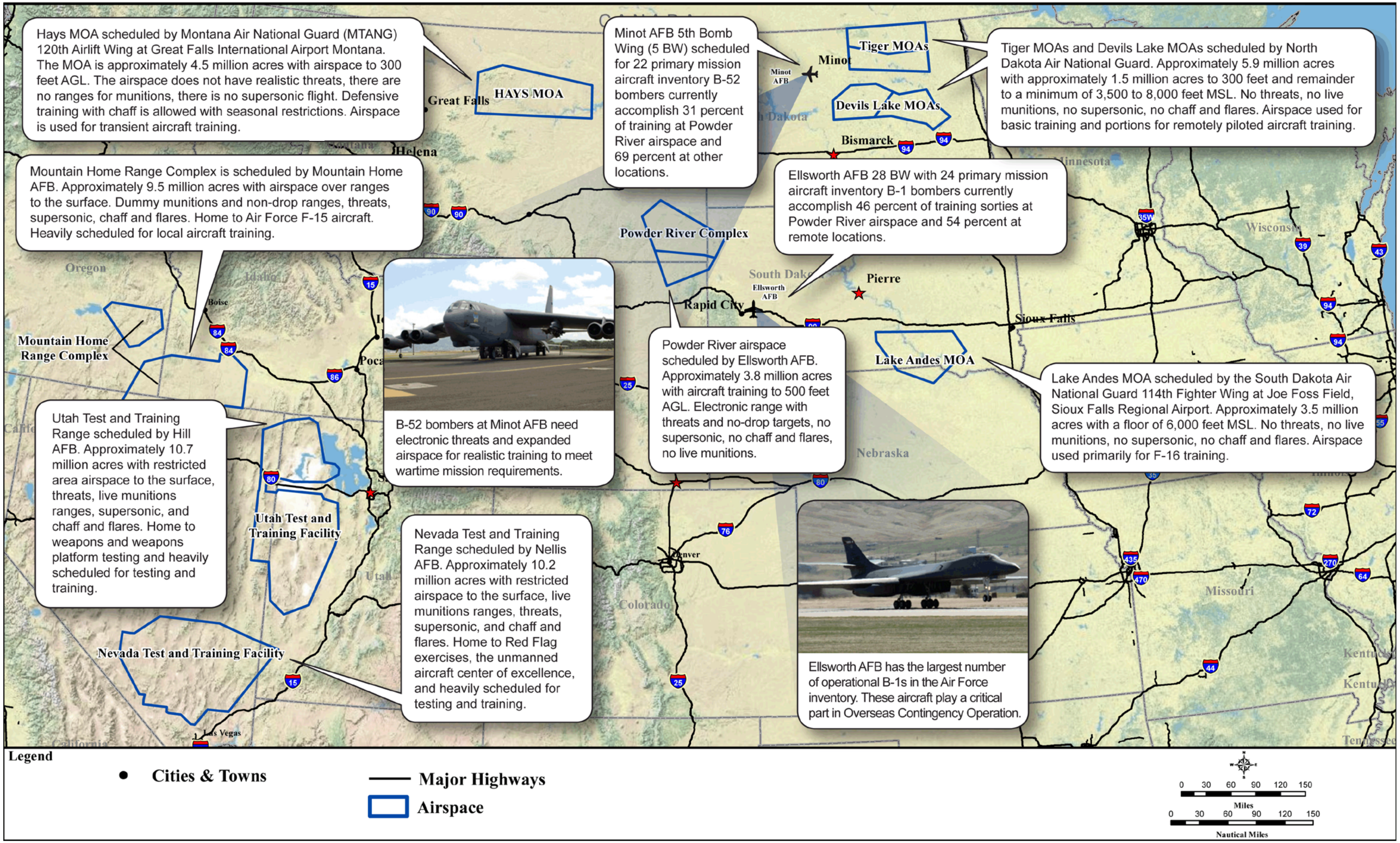


Figure 1-1. Regional Location of Existing Powder River Airspace and Remote Training Airspaces and Ranges

This page is intentionally blank.

Training must mirror combat to the greatest extent possible, and airspace and range training needs to provide the opportunity for realistic, effective training operations. As noted in Figure 1-1, the existing local and remote airspace and range assets available to the B-1s from Ellsworth AFB and B-52s from Minot AFB are either not configured for current B-1 or B-52 mission training or, if configured for current training, the airspaces are distant from Ellsworth or Minot and heavily scheduled for training locally based aircraft. For bomber training, these airspace assets suffer from substantial limitations and/or deficiencies.

Several range improvements under the existing Powder River airspace include threat emitter upgrades, a simulated urban area, a ground laser pointer, and the addition of an improvised explosive device simulation area. As a result of these ongoing and potential upgrades, the 28th Operations Group Commander anticipates that bomber and fighter aircraft with high-fidelity targeting sensors containing substantially expanded video and electronic targeting capabilities would use the training airspace. Additionally, RC-135 squadrons have expressed interest in increasing their use of Powder River assets. Expansion of the airspace would allow these units to schedule and access these improved training aids.

Aircraft and threat systems now have longer range and higher altitude capabilities. The current Powder River airspace was designed when ground threats had ranges of 25 nautical miles (NM) or less and air-to-air radars had ranges of less than 35 NM. Today, ground threats have ranges that exceed 100 NM and air-to-air radar ranges have more than doubled. Due to these advances in threat systems and aircraft capabilities, bomber aircraft have current mission requirements to employ at greater distances from targets and/or threats. Training scenarios using modern threats in Powder River's current airspace do not have areas for aircraft marshalling or areas for full tactical maneuvers outside of simulated threat ranges. To realistically train against these threats and to integrate better with modern aircraft requires more airspace.

The current Powder River airspace supports training from the surface up to Flight Level (FL) 450 (i.e., 45,000 feet MSL) and provides opportunities for aircrews to maintain limited proficiency with simulated attack and ground-based defense systems. Aircrews simulating air-to-surface attacks within the existing airspace cannot train with defensive chaff and flares and cannot train with maneuvers that could break the sound barrier. Current fighter and bomber engagements cannot be realistic because the aircrews must break off the simulated fight rather than momentarily exceed the sound barrier, since supersonic flight is not authorized in the existing training airspace.

The proposed airspace would permit aircraft preparing to exercise battlefield tactics to include supersonic speeds during the not more than 10 days per year of previously published and publically announced LFEs. The airspace would provide enough space for realistic and modern training scenarios, and flights could conduct training using required safe separation criteria. The proposed airspace configuration provides for high and low training altitudes, employment of chaff and flares, and improved use of existing electronic combat simulation. More importantly, the airspace size allows multiple aircraft types to conduct air-to-air and air-to-ground engagements with simulated deployment of air-to-air or air-to-ground munitions. Training aircraft would continue to commute to ranges approved for actual munitions deployment. Airspace expansion would allow aircrews to train in a realistic combat environment, which would increase their overall combat capability and survivability. Realistic multiple aircrew training would especially occur during quarterly 1- to 3-day LFEs when various aircraft types would train as they fight.

Increase combat readiness training results from improved fuel efficiency. Fuel continues to be one of the Air Force's largest expenses, and the Air Force actively seeks opportunities to maintain or increase readiness while realizing fuel efficiency or reduced fuel costs. The current local airspace supports less than 50% of the sorties required to maintain combat readiness. The PRTC airspace described in this EIS would allow more than 85% of the sorties required for readiness to use the PRTC training area. This would greatly reduce the need to use airspace farther from the base, which would save an average of 3 hours per non-local sortie of unproductive transient time and result in significant improvement both to training quality and quantity. This increased readiness is valued at more than $24 million per year. Some training at other locations will still be needed to accomplish training requirements that are not part of this proposal, such as dropping ordnance on ranges.

Low-altitude training and targeting sensor training requires more diverse airspace. Operations require low-altitude training and targeting sensor use for B-1 and fighter aircraft. Additionally, B-52 aircraft recently received advanced targeting sensors and began training with them. For this the Powder River airspace requires expansion and modification to meet these diverse training needs.

B-1 aircrews require proficiency in low-altitude unguided munitions employment, low-altitude ingress and egress, and terrain-following procedures to 500 feet AGL. Low-altitude flight remains a requirement to support show-of-force and show-of-presence passes in combat operations. For the purposes of this analysis, low-altitude overflight is defined as 2,000 feet AGL to a minimum of 500 feet AGL. Aircrew proficiency remains a critical aspect of low-altitude operations, and low-altitude employment proficiency continues to constitute a significant portion of required B-1 training. However, after a few years of using the existing Powder River MOAs for low-altitude training, aircrews become overly familiar with the terrain and thus, training becomes memorized. Expanding the airspace would provide varied and different terrain for training, which in turn would permit more challenging scenarios. Sectioning of the proposed airspace into multiple MOAs simulates the sector control airspace measures currently used in combat operations, which would also add to training realism. Avoidance areas within the proposed airspace can be used to simulate combat threat avoidance. The current Powder River airspace cannot support all of these training missions.

Some B-52 units also have requirements for low-altitude proficiency. They maintain proficiency in low-altitude, counter-sea, and mine-laying operations. B-52 low-altitude training is currently limited to no lower than 1,000 feet AGL.

Advanced sensors on the bombers permit target acquisition at greater distances, and training with these sensors requires increased airspace. Current combat operations require aircraft to use the targeting sensor to search for improvised explosive devices, to escort ground convoys, and to gather intelligence. Similar to low-altitude training, "sensor targets" become memorized over time. The proposed airspace expansion would permit a three-fold increase in targeting sensor training opportunities with additional "ground space" to find and track new targets. Both the B-1 and B-52 require a wide range of practice targets to remain proficient in targeting sensor operations.

Combat readiness has demonstrated a requirement for complex multiple mission training. In combat, B-1s are often launched fully loaded and set up to orbit a battlefield area with a variety of munitions near the expected action. B-1s are the weapon of choice in combat where they can be called on to target everything from an enemy mobile SCUD missile minutes from launching to an enemy pinning down a Sea, Air, Land team on a hilltop to a weapons cache found by a Special Operations team. B-1 aircrews must be trained to be experts in every potential B-1 mission. Training the B-1 four-man aircrew to accomplish these multiple new and existing assignments, often on the same mission, requires dynamic, realistic training airspace. The expanded B-1 capabilities and the aircraft's performance mean that one or two B-1s require all the current Powder River for a realistic training mission. The B-1 operational wing at Ellsworth AFB does not have adequate airspace to train aircrews for present and future training requirements. The B-52 operational aircraft at Minot AFB face comparable training limitations.

Airspace and ground assets must be integrated into a local training complex accessible to Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB with the opportunity for multiple missions training. The capability to launch more local training flights would permit aircrews to fulfill requirements for combat readiness because a higher proportion of training time per flying hour would be spent in multi-mission training for today's and tomorrow's conflicts. B-1 aircrews cannot accomplish the array of expanded training requirements while commuting to remote training complexes, and these remote training complexes have limited availability. Commuting and availability further reduce flexibility and efficiency.

B-52s from Minot AFB face the same training challenge. B-52 aircrews must fulfill a broad range of missions, with new missions for electronic suppression and smart weapons arising from the Overseas Contingency Operation. This varied array of missions include strategic attacks, counter land-and-air, and preparation for deployment with the Aerospace Expeditionary Forces. Meeting these requirements demands efficient and effective use of limited available training hours. As with the B-1s, the B-52s must train in an airspace complex located and configured to provide a high proportion of training and minimal low-value commuting time. Such a complex would permit Minot AFB to generate quality local sorties and fulfill training requirements for combat readiness.

1.5 NEED FOR PRTC

The Air Force needs to overcome the limitations and deficiencies described in Section 1.4. The bombers' new capabilities and 21st century missions need extended horizontal airspace size and capacity to adequately support necessary B-1 and B-52 training. Expanded local airspace would allow aircrews to fulfill needed training.

> *The existing Powder River airspace includes the Powder River MOAs, associated Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace (ATCAA), and an array of electronic threats and simulated targets.*
>
> *The proposed PRTC builds upon the existing Powder River airspace and adds and reconfigures MOA and ATCAA assets to meet today's and tomorrow's training needs.*

Figure 1-2 presents an overview of the modular nature of the proposed PRTC and describes the proposed airspace segments of the PRTC. The summary of factors that drive the need to implement the proposed airspace is presented in Table 1.5-1.

Table 1.5-1. Summary of Factors That Establish the Need for Expanded Local Airspace

1. B-1 and B-52 missions, aircraft advanced technology capabilities, and training requirements have increased and will continue to increase, and the existing Powder River airspace cannot accommodate these requirements.
2. Commuting consumes limited available aircrew and aircraft flying hours without accomplishing essential training, and distant complexes that theoretically could provide needed training with long commutes have a limited accessibility because locally based aircraft and other users have priority.
3. Flight hours spent commuting consumes excessive fuel and require extensive on-ground maintenance hours for airframes to be ready for the next mission. Commuting long hours to training missions forces aircraft inspections and maintenance sooner than the same number of local training missions. This results in a reduction in available airframes for aircrew training.
4. Combat readiness requires complex multiple mission training, but the existing Powder River airspace accommodates approximately 46 percent of required B-1 aircrew training sorties and 31 percent of required B-52 aircrew training sorties.
5. The existing Powder River airspace does not permit certain required training activities essential to today’s combat, such as supersonic flight, training in the deployment of defensive chaff and flares, diversified low-altitude training, or LFEs.
6. The number of users has increased, but the capacity of the existing Powder River airspace does not provide for multiple or dissimilar aircraft training with current sensors and weapon capabilities.
7. The B-1 and B-52 aircrews currently face aircraft and threat systems with ranges far in excess of the existing Powder River airspace. Training must include detecting and reacting to such threats.
8. The existing Powder River airspace has inadequate space and diversity to accommodate necessary B-1 and B-52 training requirements for combat readiness.

LFE = Large Force Exercise

Table 1.5-2 summarizes the improved training capabilities of the proposed PRTC depicted on Figure 1-2 and includes the section where the need is addressed in this EIS. Figure 1-3 provides an overview of the existing Powder River airspace.

A comparison of Table 1.5-1 and Table 1.5-2 demonstrates that PRTC would provide bomber aircrews with adequately sized, configured, and available airspace to train as they would fight during worldwide deployment. The long time frame for any future bomber development places an even greater emphasis on B-1 capabilities and training. Bomber aircrews face reduced budgets, a reduced number of airframes, high aircraft utilization requirements, new multi-role taskings, and expanded capabilities to achieve U.S. military objectives. Bomber aircrews must train to be experts with their own weapons systems and to function as an integrated force package with other aircraft to leverage the capabilities of each weapon system and enhance survivability of the collective force. Expanding the existing Powder River airspace to form the PRTC would improve realistic combat training and increase flexibility and availability of limited resources and assets.

Table 1.5-2. Summary of PRTC Purposes and Improved Training Capabilities

1. Provides for aircrew training to implement and employ technology upgrades and fulfill both current and anticipated future operational requirements (Section 2.10.5). ***Addresses Need Factors 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 in Table 1.5-1.***
2. Enables aircrews to conduct diverse training missions while dramatically reducing commuting hours and issues of accessibility to remote ranges (Section 2.10.5) and provides locally available airspace with scheduling priority for bombers (Section 2.10.5.6). ***Addresses Need Factors 2 and 3 in Table 1.5-1.***
3. Enables maintenance turnaround of the aircraft to generate adequate training sorties (Section 2.10.5) and provides more efficient use of fuel resulting in realistic training to improve both training quality and quantity. ***Addresses Need Factors 2 and 3 in Table 1.5-1.***
4. Accommodates approximately 85 percent of required aircrew complex multi-mission training sorties for both B-1 and B-52 aircrews (Section 1.4). ***Addresses Need Factors 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 in Table 1.5-1.***
5. Increases the proportion of training time for new and diversified training requirements, including defensive chaff and flares, LFEs not to exceed 10 days per year, supersonic maneuvers only during LFEs, and diversified areas for low-altitude training (Section 2.10.4). ***Addresses Need Factors 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 in Table 1.5-1.***
6. Improves integrated aircrew combat training operations by quarterly support of realistic tactics using various aircraft types and expanded network based operations training (Section 2.8.4). ***Addresses Need Factors 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 in Table 1.5-1.***
7. Increases the availability of real world training at realistic distances for multiple, concurrent flights of aircraft from Ellsworth and Minot AFBs (Section 2.10.5). ***Addresses Need Factors 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 in Table 1.5-1.***
8. Restructures and adds local airspace and capabilities to meet the training needs for the 28th Bomb Wing and Minot AFB 5th Bomb Wing aircrews (Section 1.4). ***Addresses Need Factors 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 in Table 1.5-1.***

AFB = Air Force Base; LFE = Large Force Exercise; PRTC = Powder River Training Complex

This page is intentionally blank.

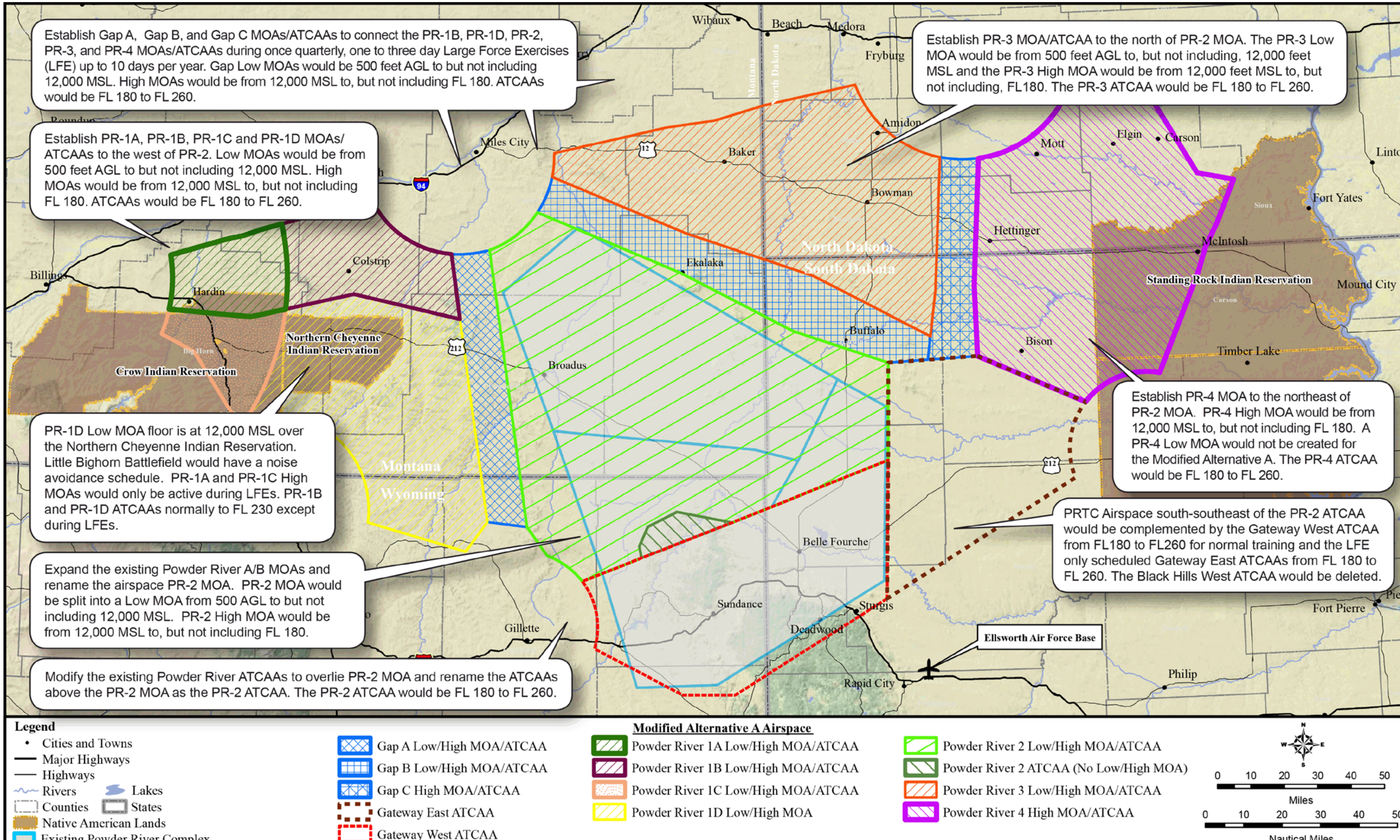


Figure 1-2. Modified Alternative A Airspace

This page is intentionally blank.

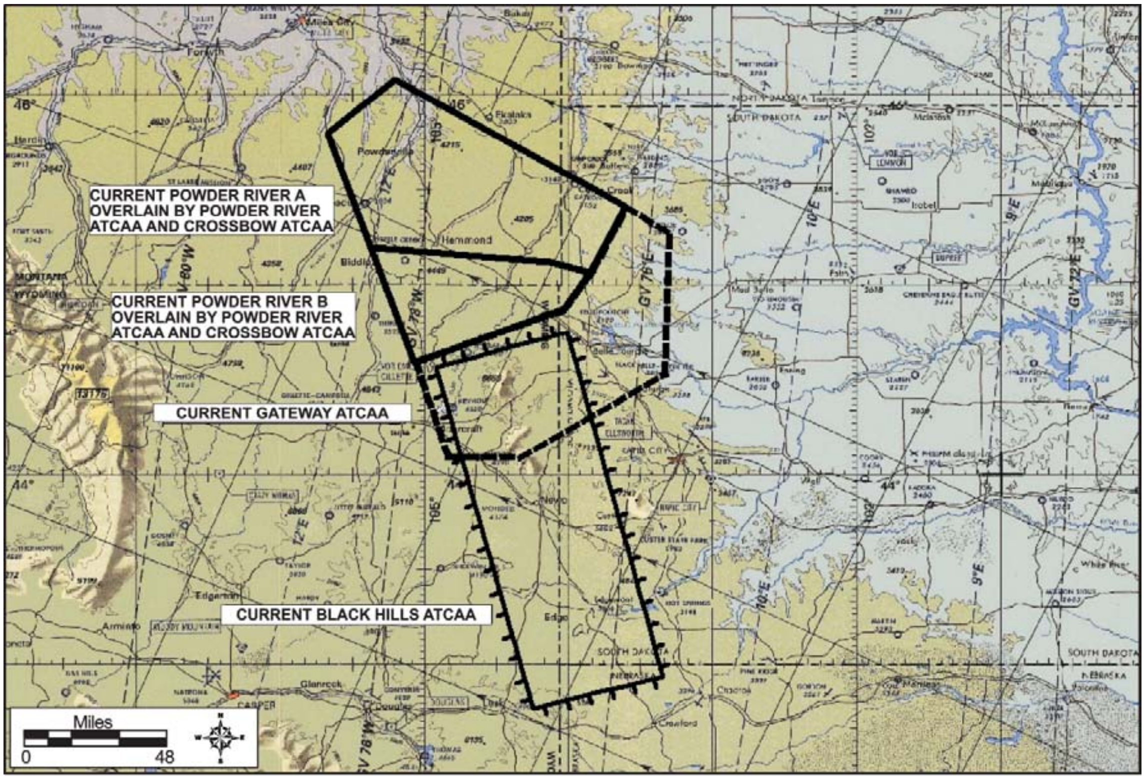


Figure 1-3. Existing Powder River Airspace

1.6 LEAD AND COOPERATING AGENCIES

The Air Force is the proponent for the PRTC proposal and is the lead agency for the preparation of the EIS and the Section 106 consultation associated with the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). The FAA is a cooperating agency. As defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §1508.5, a cooperating agency…

> *means any Federal agency other than a lead agency which has jurisdiction by law over, or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved in, a proposal (or a reasonable alternative) for legislation or other major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment.*

Congress has charged the FAA with administering all navigable airspace in the public interest as necessary to ensure the safety of aircraft and the efficient use of such airspace. The FAA is the agency with jurisdiction by law and special expertise with respect to those portions of the PRTC proposal regarding changes in the configuration of the airspace and establishment of new airspace. The FAA is participating as a cooperating agency in this EIS. As a cooperating agency, FAA has participated in public hearings during preparation of this EIS. FAA's input has been critical in developing the proposed airspace. Table 1.6-1 presents a list of relevant correspondence between the Air Force and the FAA (Appendix E).

Table 1.6-1. Correspondence with the FAA

From	To	Letter Date	Subject
Air Force	FAA	28 September 2007	Request for participation by the FAA as a cooperating agency
FAA	Air Force	10 October 2007	Acceptance of participation as a cooperating agency
Air Force	FAA	December 2013	Request FAA action on Aeronautical Proposal
FAA	Air Force	25 July 2014	Aeronautical Study Consultations, Powder River Training Complex, Military Operations Area, 14-AGL-06NR

FAA = Federal Aviation Administration

No charted airspace decision has been made or will be made prior to complete environmental review. The PRTC Modified Alternative A aeronautical proposal has been submitted by the Air Force to the FAA. The Air Force worked with the FAA to prepare this FEIS. The Air Force's decision on the proposed PRTC will be documented in an Air Force Record of Decision (ROD). The Air Force will request FAA action on the airspace modifications and establishment of new airspace as recorded in the FEIS and ROD.

The FAA has reviewed the aeronautical proposal submitted by the Air Force in accordance with FAA Order 7400.2K, *Procedures for Handling Airspace Matters*. The FAA's environmental policy and procedures are found in FAA Order 1050.1, *Environmental Impacts: Policies and Procedures*, and ensure FAA's compliance with the requirements set forth in the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations for implementing the provisions of NEPA (40 CFR 1500–1508) and Department of Transportation Order DOT 5610.1C, *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. The FAA's federal action triggering NEPA is the charting of any airspace modification, as submitted in the aeronautical proposal. The Air Force's goal in its cooperative effort with the FAA is for this EIS to fulfill the NEPA requirements of both agencies.

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

2.1 ORGANIZATION OF THIS CHAPTER

This chapter describes the Air Force proposal to expand and enhance existing Powder River training capabilities by establishing the Powder River Training Complex (PRTC). Section 2.2 is a brief introduction to this Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) with modified alternatives designed to respond to public and agency comments. Section 2.3 presents the mitigation measures that are incorporated into the Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B, and Modified Alternative C. Section 2.4 presents a background of the Air Force bases and existing training airspace. Section 2.5 details the Modified Alternative A. Sections 2.6 and 2.7 describe the Modified Alternatives B and C, respectively. Section 2.8 explains the elements common to all the action alternatives. Section 2.9 explains the No-Action Alternative and describes the existing Powder River Military Operations Areas (MOAs) and the existing training assets under the established airspace.

Section 2.10 details the multiple different types of bomber combat missions and threats for which bomber aircrews need to be trained. Section 2.10 also describes the existing Powder River ground-based training assets and the required training for Ellsworth Air Force Base (AFB) and Minot AFB aircrews. Section 2.11 explains the alternative selection criteria and the application of those criteria to develop the alternatives carried forward for analysis in this Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). Section 2.12 describes public and agency involvement, including hearings on the August 2010 Draft EIS (DEIS) and resulting and subsequent public and agency comments. Section 2.13 compares environmental consequences for each environmental resource under each alternative.

2.2 INTRODUCTION

The DEIS released for public comment described the Air Force's proposal to expand and enhance the Powder River airspace to become the PRTC. The training deficiencies, limitations, requirements for B-1 and B-52 aircraft, and similar issues were carried forward to this FEIS. The DEIS (page 2-38, Section 2.4) provided an overview of the proposed action, including elements common to all action alternatives, and described three action alternatives that were developed in response to the defined training deficiencies. Limitations on the current Powder River airspace, enhanced bomber technological capabilities, combat readiness training complexities, and increasing capabilities of threats to bombers establish the need for expanded local training airspace. The alternatives discussed in the DEIS included Alternative A (Proposed Action) (DEIS, Section 2.5, pg. 2-50); Alternative B (DEIS, Section 2.6, pg. 2-66); and Alternative C (DEIS, Section 2.7, pg. 2-76).

As explained in Section 1.2 of this FEIS, public comments and agency and tribal consultations assisted the Air Force in identifying mitigations that would avoid, minimize, rectify, or otherwise reduce anticipated impacts. These mitigations were integrated into the DEIS alternatives to be carried forward for analysis in the FEIS as modified alternatives. Section 2.3 explains the mitigations incorporated into the FEIS.

Table 2.2-1 presents an overview of the PRTC airspace components. These airspace components are combined in various ways in the modified alternatives. The FEIS Modified Alternative A is compared with the DEIS Alternative A in Section 2.3.2. Sections 2.3.3 and 2.3.4 compare the FEIS Modified Alternatives B and C with DEIS Alternatives B and C.

Table 2.2-1. Overview of Proposed PRTC Airspace Components

MOA/ATCAA	*Description*
Powder River 1 MOA/ATCAA complex (PR-1)	Consists of PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs, each of which would be stratified vertically into a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA[1,2]
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA complex (PR-2)	Consists of the PR-2 MOAs, which would be stratified vertically into a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA[1]
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA complex (PR-3)	Consists of the PR-3 MOAs, which would be stratified vertically into a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA[1]
Powder River 4 MOA/ATCAA complex (PR-4)	Consists of the PR-4 MOA, which would be stratified vertically into a Low MOA (Modified Alternative B only), a High MOA, and an ATCAA[1,3]
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	Separates PR-1 and PR-2, would consist of a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA[1]
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	Separates PR-2 and PR-3, would consist of a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA[1]
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	Separates PR-3 and PR-4, would consist of a Low MOA (Modified Alternative B only), a High MOA, and an ATCAA[1]
Gateway ATCAA	Modified and expanded to create the Gateway West and Gateway East ATCAAs[4]

Notes:
1. Low MOA = altitudes from 500 feet AGL up to, but not including 12,000 feet MSL; High MOA = altitudes from 12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including 18,000 feet MSL; ATCAA = altitudes from 18,000 feet MSL up to 26,000 feet MSL
2. PR-1 MOAs are included in Modified Alternatives A and C. Modified Alternative B does not include the Powder River 1 MOA.
3. Modified Alternative B includes a PR-4 and Gap C Low MOAs. Modified Alternative A and Modified Alternative C do not include a PR-4 and Gap C Low MOAs.
4. Gateway ATCAA does not include a MOA and consists of Gateway West and Gateway East ATCAAs.

2.3 Development of the Modified Alternatives

Modified Alternatives have been developed to address agency, tribal, and public environmental and aeronautical concerns about the proposal to expand and enhance the Powder River airspace to become the PRTC. The PRTC would address the training deficiencies and limitations described in Chapter 1.0. The Air Force conducted 19 public hearings on the DEIS during the public comment period from 20 August 2010 to 20 January 2011. Issues and concerns identified during public, state and federal agency, and tribal consultation and communication were reviewed by the Air Force and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). In coordination with the FAA, the Air Force has developed Modified Alternatives that include the following changes to the DEIS Alternatives.

2.3.1 MITIGATIONS INCORPORATED INTO THE FEIS MODIFIED ALTERNATIVES

The FEIS Modified Alternatives, described in Sections 2.5, 2.6, and 2.7, incorporate multiple mitigation measures to address public, agency, and tribal concerns. The mitigation measures, some of which were included in the DEIS, are:

1. Commercial and General Aviation Aircraft Operations
    a. Limiting all PRTC activity to altitudes at or below Flight Level (FL) 260 to avoid some of the effect on aircraft utilizing high-altitude routing.
    b. Moving airspace boundaries back from Billings and Miles City, Montana (MT), Dickinson and Bismarck North Dakota (ND); and Hulett, Gillette, and Sheridan, Wyoming (WY) to facilitate Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) procedures at these airports.
    c. Dividing PR-1 into eight MOA segments to better enable arrivals and departures from local airports as well as to allow parts of the airspace to be used while other parts are avoided to reduce potential impacts on the ground.
    d. Providing reasonable and timely aerial access to underlying private or public use land. Provisions are included in Section 4.1.3.1.4 to accommodate instrument arrivals/departures with minimum delay and for terminal Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and IFR operations.
    e. Supporting general aviation flight operations by raising the floor of PR-4 MOA and Gap C MOA from 500 feet above ground level (AGL) to 12,000 feet mean sea level (MSL) (the average surface elevation is 2,300 feet MSL, resulting in the average floor of 9,700 feet AGL).
    f. Reducing B-1 flight operations in the proposed PR-1, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs by 12 percent from that proposed in the DEIS in accordance with the Ready Aircrew Program (RAP). (The RAP specifies the extent of training required by each aircrew member.)
    g. Providing adequate navigation for civil aviation by adjusting the proposed Gap MOA boundaries.
    h. Adjusting airspace boundaries to support navigation (such as the use of the global positioning system [GPS]) on Victor airways.
    i. Avoiding potential conflict with Victor Route 247 (V-247), an aircraft flight route between Sheridan, WY and Billings, MT, by adjusting the southwest border of the proposed PR-1B MOA/Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace (ATCAA).
    j. Publishing information about when a MOA is active and when a MOA is no longer active to general aviation using FAA-established frequencies, phone lines, and websites. The proposed PRTC airspace would have published times of use on FAA aeronautical charts and websites (such as http://sua.faa.gov/sua/). The Air Force and FAA would continue coordination to enhance the situational awareness of aircraft operators as to whether PRTC low-altitude MOAs (airspace below

12,000 feet MSL) were active. This would include practices, such as the use of existing data, equipment, and procedures, as well as integration of advancements in software and/or equipment. The procedures developed would also handle those nonparticipants (i.e., aircraft not participating in MOA training) operating IFR entirely within the PRTC while simultaneously supporting the expeditious completion of the training flight and the return of the affected airspace to Air Traffic Control (ATC).

k. All PRTC training activity will be announced via Notices to Airmen (NOTAM). PRTC published times of use would be available on FAA aeronautical charts and specified in the Air Force's aeronautical proposal (Appendix A). NOTAM information is available by dialing 1-800-WXBRIEF, online at https://www.1800wxbrief.com/, or https://pilotweb.nas.faa.gov/, or in-flight by contacting Flight Service. Training activity scheduled within published times of use will be announced by NOTAM not later than 2 hours prior to training use of the airspace. Training activity scheduled outside of the published times of use will be announced by NOTAM not later than 4 hours prior to training use of the airspace. PRTC airspace would be activated by ATC, and when a flight is completed within a MOA, the airspace would be returned to ATC. For planning purposes, the airspace schedule will be entered into the Military Airspace Data Entry (MADE) system, no later than 1500 hrs (3:00 p.m.) Mountain Time the day prior to training use. This information automatically feeds into the FAA's Special Use Airspace Management System (SAMS), which disseminates information throughout the FAA, to the NOTAM system, and is available to the public via http://sua.faa.gov/sua.

l. Scheduling of airspace outside of published times of use, and for airspace only used during LFEs, PRTC activity will be announced by NOTAM not later than 4 hours prior to use. NOTAM information is available by dialing 1-800-WXBRIEF, going online at https://www.1800wxbrief.com or https://pilotweb.nas.faa.gov, or in-flight by contacting Flight Service. All PRTC training activity outside published times of use will be announced by NOTAM.

m. Allowing ATC to vector IFR traffic through Low and High MOAs as soon as training is completed in an airspace segment.

n. Although not regularly expected, where schedule changes require use of airspace outside of published times of use, the Air Force would inform Air Route Traffic Control Centers (ARTCCs) at least 4 hours in advance to facilitate issuance of a NOTAM.

o. Establishing communication procedures to ensure the ability of the Air Force to recall the military aircraft from the low-altitude MOAs. Controlling agencies would recall the low MOA airspace whenever necessary to allow IFR aircraft access to and from public-use airports under the proposed MOA.

p. Establishing appropriate communication procedures to ensure the ability of the Air Force to control military aircraft and provide safe deconfliction with emergency flight operations and fire-fighting operations within the proposed airspace.

q. Posting informational flyers and posters at public airports underlying the airspace with annual updates by the Ellsworth AFB Flight Safety Office as part of the Mid-Air Collision Avoidance Program at (605) 385-4419.

r. Supporting civil aviation planning and scheduling by publishing at least 30 days in advance the Large Force Exercise (LFE) schedule and related information.

s. Committing to the use of a scheduled low MOA early in a mission so that, as the mission allows, the low MOA can be released as early as possible to the controlling agency.

t. Providing a NOTAM for activation of a scheduled MOA to disseminate the maximum information to civil aircraft regarding whether or not a scheduled MOA is to be activated even during published times of use.

2. Tribal Reservation Lands

   a. Avoiding low-altitude overflight of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations under PR-4 by raising the MOA floor from 500 feet AGL (i.e., above ground level) to 12,000 feet MSL (i.e., mean sea level) (average surface elevation of 2,300 feet MSL).

   b. Avoiding low-altitude overflight over the Northern Cheyenne Reservation under the proposed PR-1D by establishing an avoidance area over the reservation, that also encompasses Deer Medicine Rocks National Historic Landmark (NHL), with a floor of 12,000 feet MSL (average surface elevation of 3,785 feet).

   c. Providing advance notice of LFEs, limited to no more than 3 days per quarter for a maximum of 10 days per year, to the Reservations at least 30 days before the LFE to inform of increased training flight activity.

   d. Limiting supersonic flights to LFEs only (above 20,000 feet MSL for B-1 aircraft and above 10,000 feet AGL for transient fighter aircraft) and providing advance publication of LFEs to reduce noise concerns.

   e. Scheduling no supersonic flights over the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, located within the Crow Reservation, under PR-1C.

   f. Establishing an ongoing Government-to-Government communication protocol to identify and periodically update avoidance areas for specific time periods.

   g. Avoiding ceremonies identified in consultation with tribes by an appropriate distance, in no case less than 2,000 feet.

   h. Establishing reasonable temporary or seasonal avoidance areas or adopting other measures to reduce intrusive impacts.

3. Cultural and Historic Areas

   a. Identifying sensitive cultural and historic areas in a Programmatic Agreement developed in consultation with the Air Force, federal and state agencies, and federally recognized tribes (see Appendix N), which establishes a process to reduce overflight impacts.

b. Avoiding overflight below 5,000 feet AGL of the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument from 1 hour before to 1 hour after posted hours of operation and other times as coordinated with Park management.

c. Avoiding PRTC military flights over Devils Tower National Monument, WY and Deadwood NHL, South Dakota (SD) below 18,000 feet MSL, and Bear Butte State Park, SD by 10,000 feet AGL or 2 nautical miles (NM) horizontally.

d. Working with agencies and tribes to avoid sensitive areas to the extent possible, including by flying across the Tongue River Valley rather than lengthwise along the valley.

e. Prohibiting supersonic flights over the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument within PR-1C.

4. Communities and Ranching Operations

   a. Establishing avoidance areas as necessary for airports, airfields, and communities under the proposed airspace.

   b. Continuing the current practice of establishing reasonable temporary or seasonal avoidance areas over residences, communities, and ranching operations, including those on reservations, to reduce the potential for impact during concentration of range animals for branding, calving, weaning, and/or other ranch operation.

   c. Reducing the number of proposed B-1 operations from that presented in the DEIS by 12 percent in all segments of PR-1, PR-3, and PR-4 in accordance with adjustments to the RAP.

   d. Limiting Low-altitude overflight over ranches or communities under PR-4 with the proposed raising of the PR-4 MOA floor from 500 feet AGL to 12,000 feet MSL (average surface elevation of 2,300 feet AGL).

5. Other Mitigation Measures

   a. Publishing a notice at least 30 days in advance of LFEs to the public, the aviation community, and Native American tribes, to help these parties plan for LFE airspace activation. All other signatories of the Programmatic Agreement will receive a minimum of 15 days' notice.

   b. Establishing procedures to avoid low-altitude overflight of and frequency interference with known blasting operations such as those associated with coal mining operations.

   c. Making available airspace use and long-term planning information on deconfliction of special events/cultural events during normal business hours, 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM local, Monday through Friday, from the Ellsworth AFB Airspace Management Office at (605) 385-1230.

d. In the event of any damage or injury associated with PRTC operations, descriptive documentation related to the Air Force Claims Program can be sent in to the Ellsworth AFB Public Affairs Office. The Ellsworth AFB Public Affairs Office is available to answer inquiries and complaints at (605) 385-5056 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.

e. Limiting deployment of chaff within 60 NM of airport approach radars to ensure that chaff does not interfere with ATC radars.

f. Training with chaff comparable to that described in this EIS. The Air Force would conduct additional environmental analysis before the use of other chaff types.

g. Limiting flare release altitudes within the PRTC airspace to above 2,000 feet AGL (flares burn out by the time they fall approximately 500 feet).

h. Discontinuing flare releases in PRTC MOAs (e.g., PRTC 2 Low, 2 High MOA) above areas where the fire danger is rated very high or extreme under the National Fire Danger Rating System. Flare use in the PRTC ATCAAs would be discontinued when the fire danger rating is Extreme.

i. Continuing cooperation with local fire agencies for mutual aid response to wildland fires attributable to Air Force operations.

j. Coordinating with local fire departments underlying the airspace to educate them on flare identification and potential hazards. This education would include distributing flyers to fire departments describing chaff and flare deployments, residual materials and dud flares.

2.3.2 COMPARISON OF DEIS ALTERNATIVE A WITH FEIS MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE A

Application of the mitigations listed in Section 2.3.1 could substantially reduce agency and public concern regarding impacts or the potential for impacts. Table 2.3-1 lists the mitigations and provides a brief comparison of the DEIS Alternative A with the FEIS Modified Alternative A.

Table 2.3-1. Comparison of DEIS Alternative A With FEIS Modified Alternative A

Mitigation	*DEIS Alternative A*	*FEIS Modified Alternative A*	*Result of Mitigation*
1. Commercial and General Aviation Aircraft Operations			
1a: ATCAA Cap	No	Yes	Avoids some impacts to commercial, business, charter, and other aircraft utilizing high-altitude routing
1b: MOA Boundary Changes for IFR Procedures	No	Yes	Avoids impacts to IFR procedures at Billings and Miles City, MT, Bismarck and Dickinson, ND, and Hulett, Gillette, and Sheridan, WY
1c: PR-1 Eight Segments	No	Yes	Provides for aviation access by having airspace segments which can be made separately available for training

continued on next page…

Table 2.3-1. Comparison of DEIS Alternative A With FEIS Modified Alternative A

Mitigation	*DEIS Alternative A*	*FEIS Modified Alternative A*	*Result of Mitigation*
1d: Aerial access to private and public use land	No	Yes	Accommodates instrument arrivals/departures with minimum delay and for terminal VFR and IFR operations
1e: Raising the Floor of PR-4 MOA and Gap C MOA	No	Yes	Provides aviation access under PR-4 and Gap C High MOAs
1f: Reduced B-1 Flight Operations	No	Yes	Reduces frequency of low-level startle and noise effects in PR-1 and PR-3 Low MOAs
1g: Gap Boundary Adjustment	Yes	Yes	Changes made to widen Gap airspaces to support civil aviation use of the established airways
1h: Additional Airspace Boundaries Adjustments	No	Yes	Changes made to airspace boundaries to support civil aviation use of the established airways
1i: Avoid Conflict with V-247	Yes	Yes	Facilitates general aviation (GA) and other flight operations
1j: Information Availability	Yes	Yes	Responds to GA and other aviation concerns about when airspace would no longer be active and allows the public to plan around military operations
1k: Published Times of Use	Yes	Yes	Online times of use facilitate GA and other aviators' knowledge of MOA use
1l: NOTAMs 4 Hours Before Airspace Use Outside Published Times of Use	Yes	Yes	Web availability of information improves GA knowledge and planning
1m: Low and High MOAs	Yes	Yes	Improves controlling agency vectoring of IFR traffic
1n: Advance Notice of Schedule Changes	Yes	Yes	Coordination with controlling agency improves information flow to civil aviation
1o: Recall Communication	No	Yes	Communication to recall training aircraft supports IFR departures and arrivals to airports under airspaces
1p: Emergency Flight and Fire-Fighting operations procedures	Yes	Yes	Communication to control training aircraft for safe deconfliction of operations
1q: Public Airport Posters and Pamphlets	Yes	Yes	Provides the public with useful information about military training aircraft
1r: LFE Notification	Yes	Yes	30-day advance notification supports civil aviation scheduling
1s: Early Release of Information to ATC	No	Yes	Air Traffic Control (ATC) can provide nearly real-time deactivation information to civil aircraft; provides rapid information regarding airspace deactivation for civilian flight decisions
1t: NOTAM for Actual MOA Activation During Published Times of Use	No	Yes	Increases availability of airspace for GA and others by providing extraordinary notification in scheduling

continued on next page…

Table 2.3-1. Comparison of DEIS Alternative A With FEIS Modified Alternative A

Mitigation	*DEIS Alternative A*	*FEIS Modified Alternative A*	*Result of Mitigation*
2. Tribal Reservation Land			
2a: Raising MOA Floor Over Reservations Under PR-4	No	Yes	Avoids low-altitude overflight over Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations
2b: Establishing Avoidance Area Over Northern Cheyenne Reservation	No	Yes	Avoids low-altitude overflight over Northern Cheyenne Reservation
2c: Advance LFE Notice to Tribes	No	Yes	30-day advance notification supports tribal understanding and reduces concern from greater activity
2d: Supersonic Flights Only During LFEs	Yes	Yes	Reduces supersonic flights to LFEs only and provides advance publication of LFEs to reduce noise concerns
2e: Supersonic Flight Avoidance over Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, Montana	No	Yes	Reduces potential for sonic boom effect over Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument under the airspace during LFEs
2f: Seasonal Avoidance Areas	Yes	Yes	Establishes process to identify reasonable, seasonal avoidance areas to reduce potential overflight noise impacts
2g: Avoidance of Ceremonies	Yes	Yes	Avoids low-level overflight and reduces potential for noise impacts during tribal ceremonies
2h: Continuing Government-to-Government communication	Yes	Yes	Establishes a process for identifying sensitive locations at specific times to be avoided by low-level overflights
3. Cultural and Historic Areas			
3a: Programmatic Agreement	No	Yes	Identifies sensitive cultural and historic areas, and provides a resolution process to address potential PRTC-related adverse effects on historic properties
3b: Avoidance Schedule for Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument	No	Yes	Avoids low altitude from 1 hour before opening to 1 hour after closing and at other times by agreement
3c: Altitude Over Specific Locations	Yes	Yes	Avoids adverse effects to specific locations under Gateway West ATCAA
3d: Flight Patterns Over Sensitive Areas (such as the Tongue River valley)	No	Yes	Addresses sensitive areas for scheduling of flight training
3e: Supersonic Flight Avoidance over Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument in PR-1C	No	Yes	Reduces potential for impacts to Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument during LFEs
4. Communities and Ranching Operations			
4a: Avoidance Areas for Communities and Other Locations	Yes	Yes	Reduces low-level overflight of established communities and other locations
4b: Identifies Seasonal Avoidance Areas	Yes	Yes	Ranching coordination to identify temporary avoidance areas reduces potential impacts during ranch operations
4c: Reduction in B-1 Flight Operation	No	Yes	Reduces low-level overflight over communities and ranches under PR-1 and PR-3

continued on next page…

Table 2.3-1. Comparison of DEIS Alternative A With FEIS Modified Alternative A

Mitigation	*DEIS Alternative A*	*FEIS Modified Alternative A*	*Result of Mitigation*
4d: Temporary or Seasonal Avoidance Areas	Yes	Yes	Continued coordination results in avoidance of low-altitude impacts to seasonal activities
4e: Raising Floor of PR-4	No	Yes	Avoids low-overflight impacts over communities and ranches, including those on reservations, under PR-4
5. Other Mitigations			
5a: Advance LFE Notification	Yes	Yes	Provides advance planning to reduce impact during the LFEs, which would not exceed 10 days per year
5b: Avoidance of Frequency Interference	Yes	Yes	Avoids potential for impacts for known construction or mining blasting
5c: Deconfliction Notification	Yes	Yes	Avoids impacts to planned special events/cultural events under proposed airspace
5d: Inquiries and/or Complaints	Yes	Yes	Addresses concerns about public access for potential damage claims
5e: Communication Procedure for Safety Deconfliction	Yes	Yes	Avoids impacts to firefighting or emergency flight through deconfliction procedures
5f: Chaff Deployed to Avoid Airport Approach Radars	Yes	Yes	Ensures that no chaff cloud interferes with ATC
5g: -Only Evaluated Chaff Deployed During Training	Yes	Yes	Avoids use of non-approved chaff; other chaff types would require separate environmental analysis
5h: Flare Release Altitude Not Below 2,000 Feet AGL	Yes	Yes	Reduces risk of flare deployment; flares burn out in approximately 500 feet
5i: Flare Release Discontinued in a MOA When Fire Danger is Rated Extreme	Yes	Yes	Reduces fire risk
5j: Cooperate With Local Fire Agencies	Yes	Yes	Supports mutual aid response to wildland fires
5k: Provide Education Information, Including on Chaff and Flares Use, to Local Fire Departments Underlying the Airspace	Yes	Yes	Provides for education and understanding of chaff and flare deployment, residual materials, and dud flares

2.3.3 COMPARISON OF DEIS ALTERNATIVE B WITH FEIS MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE B

Application of the mitigations listed in Section 2.3.1 could substantially reduce agency and public concern regarding impacts or the potential for impacts. Table 2.3-2 lists the mitigations and provides a brief comparison of the DEIS Alternative B with the Modified Alternative B.

Table 2.3-2. Comparison of DEIS Alternative B With FEIS Modified Alternative B

Mitigation	*DEIS Alternative B*	*FEIS Modified Alternative B*	*Result of Mitigation*
1. Commercial and General Aviation Aircraft Operations			
1a: ATCAA Cap	No	Yes	Avoids some impacts to commercial, business, charter, and other aircraft utilizing high-altitude routing
1b: MOA Boundary Changes for IFR Procedures	No	Yes	Avoids impacts to IFR procedures at Bismarck and Dickinson, ND, Miles City, MT, and Hulett, and Gillette, WY
1c: PR-1 Eight Segments	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Does not include PR-1 MOAs
1d: Aerial access to private and public use land	No	Yes	Accommodates instrument arrivals/departures with minimum delay and for terminal VFR and IFR operations
1e: Raising the Floor of PR-4 MOA and Gap C MOA	No	No	Modified Alternative B would retain a Low MOA in PR-4 and Gap C
1f: Reduced B-1 Flight Operations	No	Yes	Reduces frequency of low-level startle and noise effects in PR-1 and PR-3 Low MOAs
1g: Gap Boundary Adjustment	Yes	Yes	Changes made to widen Gap airspaces to support civil aviation use of the established airways
1h: Additional Airspace Boundaries Adjustments	No	Yes	Changes made to airspace boundaries to support civil aviation use of the established airways
1i: Avoid Conflict with V-247	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Does not include PR-1 MOAs
1j: Information Availability	Yes	Yes	Responds to general aviation (GA) concerns about when airspace would no longer be active, and allows the public to plan around military operations
1k: Published Times of Use	Yes	Yes	Online times of use facilitate GA and other aviators' knowledge of MOA use
1l: NOTAMs 4 Hours Before Airspace Use Outside Published Times of Use	Yes	Yes	Web availability of information improves GA knowledge and planning
1m: Low and High MOAs	Yes	Yes	Improves controlling agency vectoring of IFR traffic
1n: Advance Notice of Schedule Changes	Yes	Yes	Coordination with controlling agency improves information flow to civil aviation
1o: Recall Communication	No	Yes	Communication to recall training aircraft supports IFR departures and arrivals to airports under airspaces
1p: Emergency Flight and Fire-Fighting operations procedures	Yes	Yes	Communication to control training aircraft for safe deconfliction of operations
1q: Public Airport Posters and Pamphlets	Yes	Yes	Provides the public with useful information about military training aircraft
1r: LFE Notification	Yes	Yes	30-day advance notification supports civil aviation scheduling

continued on next page…

Table 2.3-2. Comparison of DEIS Alternative B With FEIS Modified Alternative B

Mitigation	*DEIS Alternative B*	*FEIS Modified Alternative B*	*Result of Mitigation*
1s: Early Release of Information to ATC	No	Yes	Air Traffic Control (ATC) can provide nearly real-time deactivation information to civil aircraft; provides rapid information regarding airspace deactivation for civilian flight decisions
1t: NOTAM for Actual MOA Activation During Published Times of Use	No	Yes	Increases availability of airspace for GA and others by providing extraordinary notification in scheduling
2. Tribal Reservation Land			
2a: Raising MOA Floor Over Reservations Under PR-4	No	No	PR-4 low MOA includes low-altitude overflight over Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations
2b: Establishing Avoidance Area Over Northern Cheyenne Reservation	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Does not include PR-1 MOAs
2c. Advance LFE Notice to Tribes	No	Yes	30-day advance notification supports tribal understanding and reduces concern from greater activity
2d: Supersonic Flights Only During LFEs	Yes	Yes	Reduces supersonic flights to LFEs only, and provides advance publication of LFEs to reduce noise concerns
2e: Supersonic Flight Avoidance over Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, Montana	No	Yes	Reduces potential for sonic boom effect over Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument under the airspace during LFEs
2f: Seasonal Avoidance Areas	Yes	Yes	Establishes process to identify reasonable, seasonal avoidance areas to reduce potential overflight noise impacts
2g: Avoidance of Ceremonies	Yes	Yes	Avoids low-level overflight and reduces potential for noise impacts during tribal ceremonies
2h: Continuing Government-to-Government communication	Yes	Yes	Establishes a process for identifying sensitive locations at specific times to be avoided by low-level overflights
3. Cultural and Historic Areas			
3a: Programmatic Agreement	No	Yes	Identifies sensitive cultural and historic areas and provides a resolution process to address potential PRTC-related adverse effects on historic properties
3b: Avoidance Schedule for Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Modified Alternative B does not include PR-1 MOAs
3c: Altitude Over Specific Locations	Yes	Yes	Avoids adverse effects to specific locations under Gateway West ATCAA
3d: Flight Patterns Over Sensitive Areas	No	Yes	Addresses sensitive areas for scheduling of flight training
3e: Supersonic Flight in ATCAAs Avoidance over Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument in PR-1C	No	Yes	Reduces potential for impacts to Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument during LFEs

continued on next page…

Table 2.3-2. Comparison of DEIS Alternative B With FEIS Modified Alternative B

Mitigation	*DEIS Alternative B*	*FEIS Modified Alternative B*	*Result of Mitigation*
4. Communities and Ranching Operations			
4a: Avoidance Areas for Communities, and Other Locations	Yes	Yes	Reduces low-level overflight of established communities and other locations
4b: Identifies Ranching Seasonal Avoidance Areas	Yes	Yes	Ranching coordination to identify temporary avoidance areas reduces potential impacts during ranch operations
4c: Reduction in B-1 Flight Operation	No	Yes	Reduces low-level overflight over communities and ranches under PR-3 and PR-4
4d: Temporary or Seasonal Avoidance Areas	Yes	Yes	Continued coordination results in avoidance of low-altitude impacts to identified seasonal activities
4e: Raising Floor of PR-4	No	No	Modified Alternative B includes the PR-4 Low and High MOAs
5. Other Mitigations			
5a: Advance LFE Notification	Yes	Yes	Provides advance planning to reduce impact during the not more than 10 days per year of LFEs
5b: Avoidance of Frequency Interference	Yes	Yes	Avoids potential for impacts for known construction or mining blasting
5c: Deconfliction Notification	Yes	Yes	Avoids impacts to planned special events/cultural events under proposed airspace
5d: Inquiries and/or Complaints	Yes	Yes	Addresses concerns about public access for potential damage claims
5e: Communication Procedure for Safety Deconfliction	Yes	Yes	Avoids impacts to firefighting or emergency flight through deconfliction procedures
5f: Chaff Deployed to Avoid Airport Approach Radars	Yes	Yes	Ensures that no chaff cloud interferes with ATC.
5g: Only -Evaluated Chaff Deployed during Training	Yes	Yes	Avoids use of non-approved chaff; other chaff types would require separate environmental analysis
5h: Flare Release Altitude Not Below 2,000 Feet AGL	Yes	Yes	Reduces risk of flare deployment; flares burn out in approximately 500 feet
5i: Flare Release Discontinued in a MOA When Fire Danger is Rated Extreme	Yes	Yes	Reduces fire risk
5j: Cooperate With Local Fire Agencies	Yes	Yes	Supports mutual aid response to wildland fires
5k: Provide Education Information, including on Chaff and Flares Use, to Local Fire Departments Underlying the Airspace	Yes	Yes	Provides for education and understanding of chaff and flare deployment, residual materials, and dud flares

2.3.4 COMPARISON OF DEIS ALTERNATIVE C WITH FEIS MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE C

Application of the mitigations listed in Section 2.3.1 could substantially reduce agency and public concern regarding impacts or the potential for impacts. Table 2.3-3 lists the mitigations and provides a brief comparison of the DEIS Alternative C with the Modified Alternative C.

Table 2.3-3. Comparison of DEIS Alternative C With FEIS Modified Alternative C

Mitigation	*DEIS Alternative C*	*FEIS Modified Alternative C*	*Result of Mitigation*
1. Commercial and General Aviation Aircraft Operations			
1a: ATCAA Cap	No	Yes	Avoids some impacts to commercial, business, charter, and other aircraft utilizing high-altitude routing
1b: MOA Boundary Changes for IFR Procedures	No	Yes	Avoids impacts to IFR procedures at Billings and Miles City, MT, Dickinson, ND and Hulett, Gillette, and Sheridan, MT
1c: PR-1 Eight Segments	No	Yes	Provides for general aviation (GA) flight by having airspace segments which can be made separately available for training
1d: Aerial access to private and public use land	No	Yes	Accommodates instrument arrivals/departures with minimum delay and for terminal VFR and IFR operations
1e: Raising the Floor of PR-4 MOA and Gap C MOA	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Modified Alternative C does not include PR-4 or Gap C MOAs
1f: Reduced B-1 Flight Operations	No	Yes	Reduces frequency of low-level startle and noise effects in PR-1 and PR-3 Low MOAs
1g: Gap Boundary Adjustment	Yes	Yes	Changes made to widen Gap airspaces to support civil aviation use of the established airways
1h: Additional Airspace Boundaries Adjustments	No	Yes	Changes made to airspace boundaries to support civil aviation use of the established airways
1i: Avoid Conflict with V-247	Yes	Yes	Facilitates GA and other flight operations
1j: Information Availability	Yes	Yes	Responds to GA and other aviation concerns about when airspace would no longer be active and allows the public to plan around military operations
1k: Published Times of Use	Yes	Yes	Online times of use facilitate GA and other aviators' knowledge of MOA use
1l: NOTAMs 4 Hours Before Airspace Use Outside Published Times of Use	Yes	Yes	Web availability of information improves GA knowledge and planning
1m: Low and High MOAs	Yes	Yes	Improves controlling agency vectoring of IFR traffic
1n: Advance Notice of Schedule Changes	Yes	Yes	Coordination with controlling agency improves information flow to civil aviation
1o: Recall Communication	No	Yes	Communication to recall training aircraft supports IFR departures and arrivals to airports under airspaces
1p: Emergency Flight and Fire-Fighting operations procedures	Yes	Yes	Communication to control training aircraft for safe deconfliction of operations

continued on next page…

Table 2.3-3. Comparison of DEIS Alternative C With FEIS Modified Alternative C

Mitigation	*DEIS Alternative C*	*FEIS Modified Alternative C*	*Result of Mitigation*
1q: Public Airport Posters and Pamphlets	Yes	Yes	Provides the public with useful information about military training aircraft
1r: LFE Notification	Yes	Yes	30 day advance notification supports civil aviation scheduling
1s: Early Release of Information to ATC	No	Yes	Air Traffic Control (ATC) can provide nearly real-time deactivation information to civil aircraft; provides rapid information regarding airspace deactivation for civilian flight decisions
1t: NOTAM for Actual MOA Activation During Published Times of Use	No	Yes	Increases availability of airspace for GA and others by providing extraordinary notification in scheduling
2. Tribal Reservation Land			
2a: Raising MOA Floor Over Reservations Under PR-4	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Modified Alternative C does not include PR-4 MOAs over Standing Rock or Cheyenne River Reservations
2b: Establishing Avoidance Area Over Northern Cheyenne Reservation	No	Yes	Avoids low altitude overflight over Northern Cheyenne Reservation
2c. Advance LFE Notice to Tribes	No	Yes	30 day advance notification supports tribal understanding and reduces concern from greater activity
2d: Supersonic Flights only during LFEs	Yes	Yes	Reduces supersonic flights to LFEs only and provides advance publication of LFEs to reduce noise concerns
2e: Supersonic Flight Avoidance Over Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, Montana	No	Yes	Reduces potential for sonic boom effect over Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument under the airspace during LFEs
2f: Seasonal Avoidance Areas	Yes	Yes	Establishes process to identify reasonable, seasonal avoidance areas to reduce potential overflight noise impacts
2g: Avoidance of Ceremonies	Yes	Yes	Avoids low-level overflight and reduces potential for noise impacts during tribal ceremonies
2h: Continuing Government-to-Government communication	Yes	Yes	Establishes a process for identifying sensitive locations at specific times to be avoided by low-level overflights
3. Cultural and Historic Areas			
3a: Programmatic Agreement	No	Yes	Identifies sensitive cultural and historic areas and provides a resolution process to address potential PRTC-related adverse effects on historic properties
3b: Avoidance Schedule for Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument	No	Yes	Avoids low altitude from 1 hour before opening to 1 hour after closing and at other times by agreement
3c: Altitude Over Specific Locations	Yes	Yes	Avoids adverse effects to specific locations under Gateway West ATCAA
3d: Flight Patterns Over Sensitive Areas (such as the Tongue River valley)	No	Yes	Addresses sensitive areas for scheduling of flight training

continued on next page…

Table 2.3-3. Comparison of DEIS Alternative C With FEIS Modified Alternative C

Mitigation	*DEIS Alternative C*	*FEIS Modified Alternative C*	*Result of Mitigation*
3e: Supersonic Flight Avoidance Over Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument in PR-1C	No	Yes	Reduces potential for impacts to Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument
4. Communities and Ranching Operations			
4a: Avoidance areas for Communities, and Other Locations	Yes	Yes	Reduces low-level overflight of established communities and other locations
4b: Identifies Seasonal Avoidance Areas for Ranching	Yes	Yes	Ranching coordination to identify temporary avoidance areas reduces potential impacts during ranch operations
4c: Reduction in B-1 Flight Operation	No	Yes	Reduces low-level overflight over communities and ranches under PR-1, PR-3, and PR-4
4d: Temporary or Seasonal Avoidance Areas	Yes	Yes	Continued coordination results in avoidance of low-altitude impacts to identified seasonal activities
4e: Raising Floor of PR-4 and Gap C	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Modified Alternative C does not include PR-4 and Gap C MOAs
5. Other Mitigations			
5a: Advance LFE Notification	Yes	Yes	Provides advance planning to reduce impact during the LFEs, not to exceed 10 days per year
5b: Avoidance of Frequency Interference	Yes	Yes	Avoids potential for impacts for known construction or mining blasting
5c: Deconfliction Notification	Yes	Yes	Avoids impacts to planned special events/cultural events under proposed airspace
5d: Inquiries and/or Complaints	Yes	Yes	Addresses concerns about public access for potential damage claims
5e: Communication Procedure for Safety Deconfliction	Yes	Yes	Avoids impacts to firefighting or emergency flight through deconfliction procedures
5f: Chaff Deployed to Avoid Airport Approach Radars	Yes	Yes	Ensures that no chaff cloud interferes with ATC
5g: Only Evaluated Chaff Deployed During Training	Yes	Yes	Avoids use of non-approved chaff; other chaff types would require separate environmental analysis
5h: Flare Release Altitude Not Below 2,000 Feet AGL	Yes	Yes	Reduces risk of flare deployment; flares burn out in approximately 500 feet
5i: Flare Release Discontinued in a MOA When Fire Danger is Rated Extreme	Yes	Yes	Reduces any fire risk
5j: Cooperate With Local Fire Agencies	Yes	Yes	Supports mutual aid response to wildland fires
5k: Provide Education Information, including on Chaff and Flares Use, to Local Fire Departments Underlying the Airspace	Yes	Yes	Provides for education and understanding of chaff and flare deployment, residual materials and dud flares

2.3.5 *MITIGATION MANAGEMENT OVER TIME*

Throughout the planning process to develop the proposed PRTC, it has become apparent that there may be various uncertainties concerning the significance and scope of environmental impacts until the operations can be experienced over time. In response, and within certain parameters, the Air Force may develop an adaptive management program as part of its overarching mitigation and monitoring program[1]. In doing so, the Air Force would follow the President's Council on Environmental Quality mitigation and monitoring guidance[2], and other legal and generally accepted practices.

New knowledge and information gained through experience can be incorporated into management options and recommendations to appropriate decision makers. Many of the mitigation measures listed in Section 2.3.1 incorporate continuing communication, consultation, and feedback to adapt PRTC operations to the needs of the public, agencies, and tribes as well as training aircrews. This EIS identifies and describes the affected environment and assesses the potential environmental impacts resulting from implementation of the proposed PRTC. The analysis identifies specific mitigation measures to prevent or minimize environmental impacts, if required. Air Force Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) regulations require the action proponent to prepare a mitigation plan and forward it to Headquarters (HQ), United States (U.S.) Air Force for review within 90 days of the signing of the Record of Decision (ROD). Among other things, the mitigation plan must specifically identify each mitigation measure, how the measures will be executed, and who will fund and implement the mitigations.

Requiring the detailed mitigation plan after the signing of the ROD enables the mitigation plan to be tailored precisely to the decision that is made. In the analysis of anticipated impacts in the EIS, the Air Force has done its best to accurately predict potential impacts and anticipate future conditions. However, given the nature of the alternatives analyzed and public, agency, and tribal interest, new information may become available, or the effectiveness of mitigation measures may be different than expected.

Adaptive management techniques are well suited to such circumstances. Since the adaptive management approach is being adopted as part of the implementation for the PRTC, the mitigation plan will have provisions for determining the success of the mitigations, as well as procedures for making necessary adaptations.

---

[1] NEPA's Section 101 goals to "protect, restore, and enhance the environment" (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 1500.1(c)) would be advanced with the development of the mitigation and monitoring program.

[2] "Appropriate Use of Mitigation and Monitoring and Clarifying the Appropriate Use of Mitigated Findings of No Significant Impact," January 14, 2011

Where the proposed use of adaptations is considered, the Air Force will, before adapting, fully consider whether or not the adaptation triggers the need for additional analysis under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the EIAP. For example, the Air Force could supplement this EIS or prepare a new NEPA analysis, as necessary. Thus, the post-ROD mitigation plan will include an adaptive management program incorporating, for example, the following kinds of adaptive management approaches.

- Identifying the type of monitoring for the action and each mitigation
- Delineating how the monitoring will be executed
- Identifying who will fund and oversee its implementation
- Establishing the process and responsibilities for identifying and making changes to the action or mitigations to influence beneficial results or avoid/reduce adverse ones

2.4 BACKGROUND FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

2.4.1 *BASES*

Ellsworth AFB covers approximately 5,400 acres of rolling plains about 12 miles east of Rapid City, South Dakota. It was originally established as an Army Air Corps Base in 1942 and served as a training base for various bomber and fighter aircraft during and after World War II. Since its transfer to the Air Force in 1947, Ellsworth AFB has been the home of the 28th Bomb Wing (28 BW) and a succession of bomber aircraft, including B-29s, B-52s, and the current complement of B-1s.

Ellsworth AFB's 28 BW supports 24 primary mission aircraft inventory B-1s divided into two squadrons of 12 aircraft each. B-1s from Ellsworth AFB have been deployed and heavily involved in combat missions. Multiple new missions have evolved during these deployments, particularly Close Air Support and Time-Sensitive Targeting.

Minot AFB covers approximately 5,000 acres of land in the north central part of North Dakota and is located 13 miles north of the city of Minot. Minot AFB was activated in 1957 in response to the Cold War need for northern tier defenses. Starting as an Air Defense Command Base with F-106 interceptor aircraft and tankers, Minot AFB quickly evolved into a home for B-52 bomber aircraft by the early 1960s. Currently, Minot AFB supports the 5 BW with two squadrons of B-52 bombers.

2.4.2 EXISTING TRAINING AIRSPACE

The existing Powder River military training airspace consists of two MOAs, four ATCAA units, the Belle Fourche Electronic Scoring Site (ESS), and associated electronic threat emitter and simulated target locations (see Section 2.4). Figure 1-3 presents the existing Powder River airspace, including associated MOAs and ATCAAs.

Portions of the training airspace that now constitute the Powder River airspace have been used for military aircraft training since World War II. The Powder River airspace lies about 70 NM northwest of Ellsworth AFB and about 200 NM southwest of Minot AFB and serves as the primary training airspace for the B-1s from Ellsworth AFB and the preferred training airspace for B-52s from Minot AFB. The existing Powder River airspace, including associated MOAs and ATCAAs (Figure 2-1), overlies an area of 10,235 square NM in portions of South Dakota, Wyoming, and Montana. Linked to the Belle Fourche ESS, the Powder River airspace has provided simulated electronic combat and simulated weapons release since the mid-1980s. The Belle Fourche current electronic threats and associated sites are presented in Figure 2-2. The Air Force created the Powder River MOAs in 1987 to permit dissimilar training with fighter intercepts of bombers training for Cold War era low-level penetration missions.

Aviation and Airspace Use Terminology

Above ground level (AGL): *Altitude expressed in feet measured above the ground surface.*

Mean sea level (MSL): *Altitude expressed in feet measured above average (mean) sea level.*

Flight level (FL): *Manner in which altitudes at 18,000 feet MSL and above are expressed, as measured by a standard altimeter setting of 29.92.*

Visual flight rules (VFR): *A standard set of rules that all pilots, both civilian and military, must follow when not operating under instrument flight rules and in visual meteorological conditions (conditions with sufficient conditions to maintain visual separation from terrain and aircraft). These rules require that pilots remain clear of clouds and avoid other aircraft.*

Instrument flight rules (IFR): *A standard set of rules that all pilots, civilian and military, must follow when operating under flight conditions that are more stringent than visual flight rules. These conditions include operating an aircraft in clouds, operating above certain altitudes prescribed by FAA regulations, and operating in some locations such as major civilian airports. Air traffic control (ATC) agencies ensure separation of all aircraft operating under IFR.*

Source: FAA Pilot/Controller Glossary 2010

Primary current users of the Powder River airspace consist of B-1s from the 28 BW, Ellsworth AFB, and B-52s from the 5th Bomb Wing (5 BW), Minot AFB. Transient (occasional) users of the training areas include: B-1s and B-52s from other bases; B-2s from the 509th Bomb Wing, Whiteman AFB, Missouri; RC-135s from the 55th Wing, Offutt AFB, Nebraska; and various fighters, tankers, and other aircraft from regional bases.

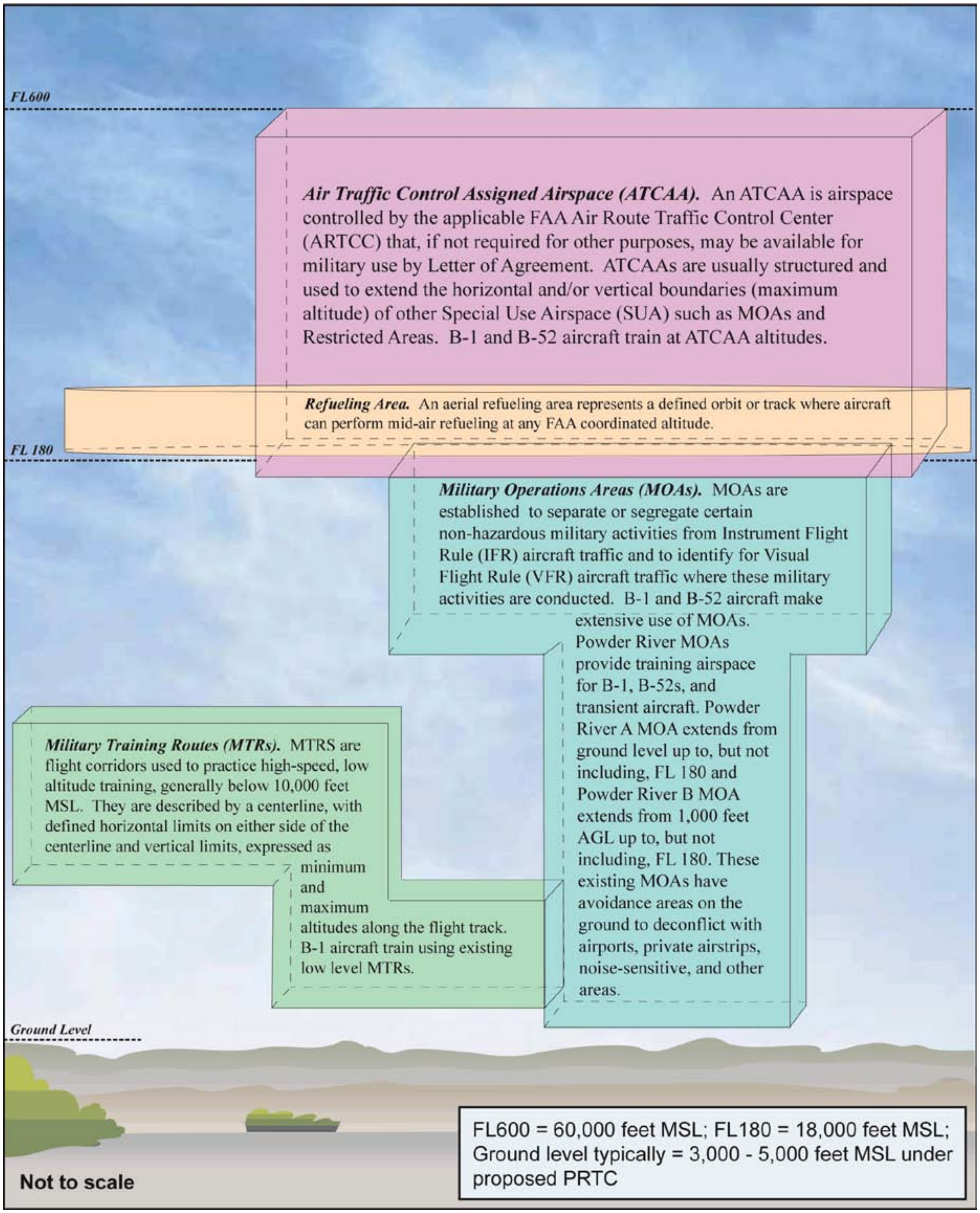


Figure 2-1. Explanation of Types of Training Airspace

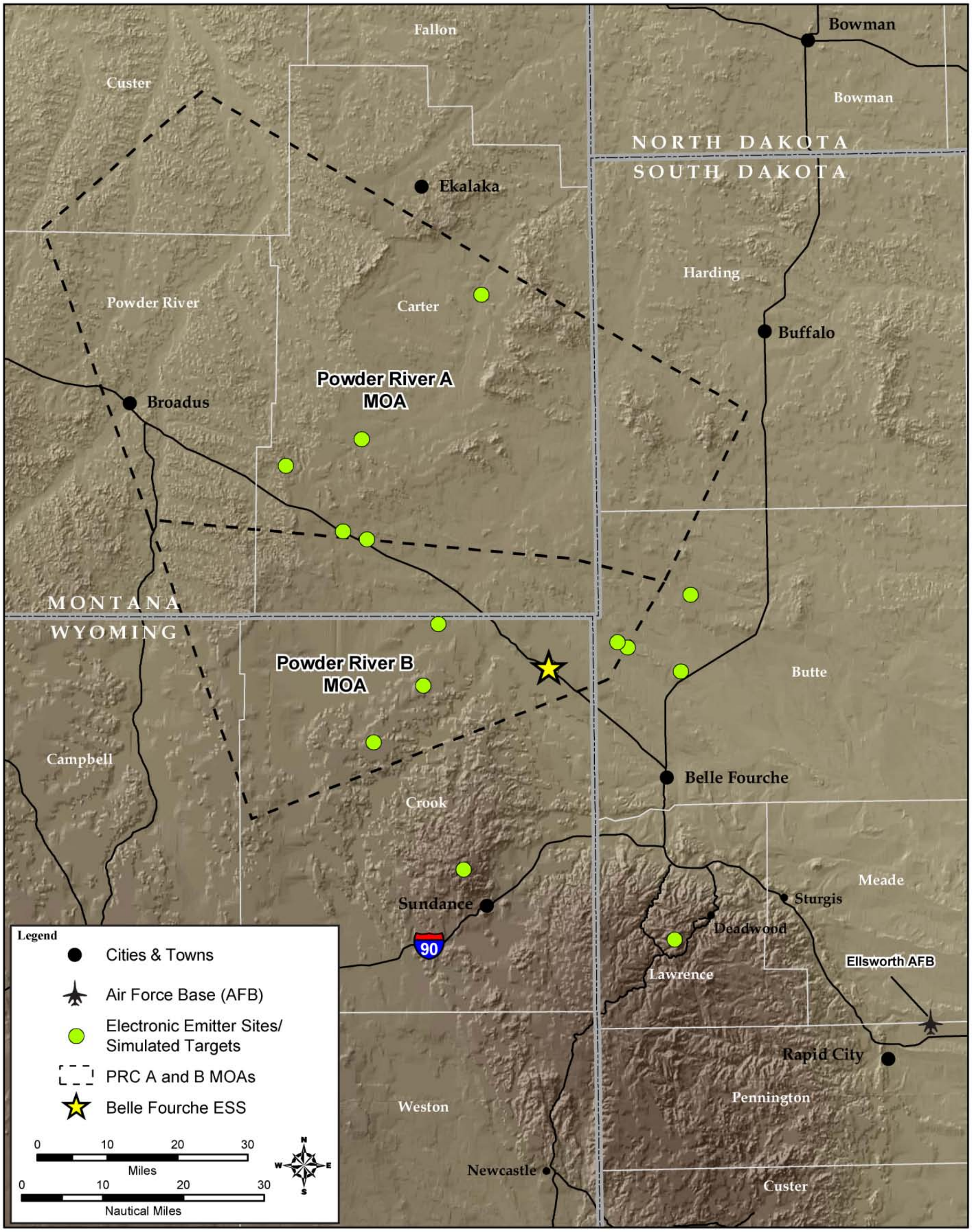


Figure 2-2. Powder River MOAs, Belle Fourche Electronic Threats, and Associated Sites

2.4.3 *OVERVIEW OF THE MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE A*

The current Powder River airspace is essentially used up by one or two B-1 aircraft training together with new technologies, sensors, and weapon systems. The Modified Alternative A would build from the existing airspace and associated existing electronic capabilities to fulfill the purpose and need defined in Chapter 1.0. The Modified Alternative A would modify and add to the existing Powder River airspace to permit four to eight B-1s to be efficiently launched and realistically trained in local, high quality airspace. The DEIS evaluated three alternatives, Alternatives A, B, and C, which could fulfill training requirements and the No-Action Alternative which would not fulfill training requirements.

This FEIS evaluates the Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternatives B and C, and the No-Action Alternative. The Modified Alternative A was developed by the Air Force and FAA in response to issues and concerns raised by the public, tribes, and agencies during review of the DEIS and consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), as well as part of the Government-to-Government consultation. The Modified Alternative A would expand the current Powder River MOA into four separate Low and High MOA complexes for day-to-day training (Table 2.4-1). During annual LFEs, which would occur not more than 10 days per year, these MOA complexes would be connected by the Gap A, Gap B, and Gap C MOAs/ATCAAs (Table 2.4-2). Each MOA would have overlying ATCAAs, which would extend from FL180 to either FL230 or FL260.

Table 2.4-1. Proposed MOA/ATCAAs

MOA/ATCAA	*Description*
Powder River 1 MOA/ATCAA (PR-1)	Consists of PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs, each of which would be stratified vertically into a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA.*
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA (PR-2)	Essentially the existing Powder River airspace which would become the PR-2 MOAs, and would continue to be stratified vertically into a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA*
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA (PR-3)	Consists of the PR-3 MOAs, which would be stratified vertically into a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA*
Powder River 4 MOA/ATCAA (PR-4)	Consists of the PR-4 High MOA and an ATCAA*
Gateway West ATCAA	Modified and expanded to become the Gateway West ATCAA

*Note: For the purposes of the definitions above:
Low MOA = altitudes from 500 feet AGL up to, but not including 12,000 feet MSL
High MOA = altitudes from 12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including 18,000 feet MSL
ATCAA = altitudes from 18,000 feet MSL up to 26,000 feet MSL or 23,000 ft MSL

Table 2.4-2. Additional Airspace Proposed for Use Not to Exceed 10 Days/Year

MOA/ATCAA	*Description*
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	Separate PR-1 and PR-2, would consist of a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA*
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	Separate PR-2 and PR-3, would consist of a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA*
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	Separate PR-3 and PR-4, would consist of a High MOA and an ATCAA*
Gateway East ATCAA	Modified and expanded to become the Gateway East ATCAA for use during LFEs, not to exceed 10 days per year

*Note: For the purposes of the definitions above:
Low MOA = altitudes from 500 feet AGL up to, but not including 12,000 feet MSL
High MOA = altitudes from 12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including 18,000 feet MSL
ATCAA = altitudes from 18,000 feet MSL up to 26,000 feet MSL

The Modified Alternative A would restructure and reconfigure the existing Powder River MOAs and associated ATCAAs, establish three additional MOA/ATCAA combinations, include Gateway West, and include Gap MOAs/ATCAAs and Gateway East, which could be used once per quarter for 1 to 3 days, not to exceed 10 days per year, to link up and create a versatile, realistic training complex for approximately 20 aircraft of various types to train as the comprehensive team they must be in combat.

The proposed PRTC ATCAA airspace is capped at either FL230 or FL260, depending on the timing of the airspace activation. While a high altitude (above FL260) training requirement continues to be valid, especially for the B-52s and during LFEs, high altitude military aircraft training would impact other NAS stakeholders. DoD and Air Force consultation with the FAA determined it to be in the best interest and efficiency of the NAS to mitigate potential impacts by no longer incorporating high altitude training in the PRTC proposal.

The current Letter of Agreement between Ellsworth AFB and FAA has Powder River ATCAA defined as FL180 to FL260 inclusive and the Crossbow ATCAA as FL270 to FL450 inclusive. Although this appears to create a 1,000 foot break, the FAA manages the airspace to not produce a gap between the ATCAAs. For the purpose of this EIS, and to make clear that the airspaces are continuous, this EIS describes the airspace ATCAA from FL180 to, but not including FL260.

2.5 DESCRIPTION OF THE MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE A

The Modified Alternative A is the Alternative A from the DEIS modified by adding the mitigation measures listed and described in Section 2.3.1. The Modified Alternative A would expand and enhance the existing Powder River airspace to become PRTC. The enhanced airspace would provide realistic, integrated B-1 bomber training close to Ellsworth AFB to maximize training in local airspace and minimize long-distance commute time to remote training assets (see Section 2.10). PRTC would also support continued B-52 training for aircraft from Minot AFB. B-1 and B-52 aircrew training dictates the airspace structure and number and type of airspace operations that would occur within the proposed PRTC airspace units. Transient aircraft and others who have used the Powder River airspace would continue to use this enhanced PRTC airspace. The Modified Alternative A would include the mitigations listed in Section 2.3.1 as well as the common elements described in Section 2.7.6.

Victor Airways are essentially highways in the sky from 1,200 feet AGL to FL180 in Class E airspace. Many powered aircraft follow these routes. The routes connect radio navigation beacons called "very high frequency omni-directional range" or VOR stations that radiate a signal in all directions. These stations are usually located at or near airfields. The width of these airways depends on the distance from the navigational aids. There are separation distances for aircraft flying within the Victor Airway (internal separation) and separation distances for aircraft outside the airway (external separation).

2.5.1 *AIRSPACE STRUCTURE*

The Modified Alternative A would modify the existing Powder River MOAs/ATCAA complex with three additional MOAs/ATCAA combinations, and establish Gap MOAs/ATCAAs to link the airspace for not more than 10 days per year. The proposed PRTC includes changes and expansion of the Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs as depicted on Figure 1-2.

Table 2.5-1 and Table 2.5-2 present a description of airspace use associated with each of the alternatives, including the Modified Alternative A. The tables include the proposed MOAs (Table 2.5-1) and ATCAAs (Table 2.5-2), their designated altitudes, time and daily hours of use, and expected days per year when the airspace would be scheduled.

Table 2.5-1. MOA Description for Modified Alternatives

MOA	***Modified Alternative***			***No Action***	***Designated Altitudes***	***Time of Use***	***Expected Daily Use***	***Estimated Days/ Year***	***Controlling Agency***
	A	***B***	***C***						
PR-1A Low	X		X		500 feet AGL up to, but not including, 12,000 feet MSL	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	3 hours/day	240	Salt Lake City ARTCC
PR-1A High[2]	X		X		12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 4 hours in advance (Large Force Exercise only)		10	Salt Lake City ARTCC
PR-1B Low	X		X		500 feet AGL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	3 hours/day	240	Salt Lake City ARTCC
PR-1B High	X		X		12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	3 hours/day	240	Salt Lake City ARTCC
PR-1C Low	X		X		500 feet AGL up to, but not including, 12,000 feet MSL	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	3 hours/day	240	Salt Lake City ARTCC
PR-1C High[2]	X		X		12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 4 hours in advance (Large Force Exercise only)		10	Salt Lake City ARTCC
PR-1D Low	X		X		500 feet AGL up to, but not including, 12,000 feet MSL	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	3 hours/day	240	Salt Lake City ARTCC
PR-1D High	X		X		12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	3 hours/day	240	Salt Lake City ARTCC

continued on next page…

Table 2.5-1. MOA Description for Modified Alternatives

MOA	*Modified Alternative*			*No Action*	*Designated Altitudes*	*Time of Use*	*Expected Daily Use*	*Estimated Days/ Year*	*Controlling Agency*
	A	*B*	*C*						
PR-2 Low	X	X	X	X[1]	500 feet AGL up to, but not including, 12,000 feet MSL	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	6 hours/day	240	Denver ARTCC
PR-2 High	X	X	X	X[1]	12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	6 hours/day	240	Denver ARTCC
PR-3 Low	X	X	X		500 feet AGL up to, but not including, 12,000 feet MSL	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	3 hours/day	240	Salt Lake City ARTCC
PR-3 High	X	X	X		12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM4 hours in advance	3 hours/day	240	Salt Lake City ARTCC
PR-4 Low		X			500 feet AGL up to, but not including, 12,000 feet MSL	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and, 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	3 hours/day	240	Minneapolis ARTCC
PR-4 High	X	X			12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 2 hours in advance, Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; Other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance	3 hours/day	240	Minneapolis ARTCC
Gap A Low[2]	X		X		500 feet AGL up to, but not including, 12,000 feet MSL	By NOTAM 4 hours in advance (Large Force Exercise only)		10	Denver ARTCC
Gap A High[2]	X		X		12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 4 hours in advance (Large Force Exercise only)		10	Denver ARTCC

continued on next page…

Table 2.5-1. MOA Description for Modified Alternatives

MOA	Modified Alternative			No Action	Designated Altitudes	Time of Use	Expected Daily Use	Estimated Days/ Year	Controlling Agency
	A	B	C						
Gap B Low[2]	X	X	X		500 feet AGL up to, but not including, 12,000 feet MSL	By NOTAM 4 hours in advance (Large Force Exercise only)		10	Salt Lake City ARTCC
Gap B High[2]	X	X	X		12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 4 hours in advance (Large Force Exercise only)		10	Salt Lake City ARTCC
Gap C Low[2]		X			500 feet AGL up to, but not including, 12,000 feet MSL	By NOTAM 4 hours in advance (Large Force Exercise only)		10	Minneapolis ARTCC
Gap C High[2]	X	X			12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including, FL180	By NOTAM 4 hours in advance (Large Force Exercise only)		10	Minneapolis ARTCC

L = Local

1. The existing Powder River A/B MOAs extend over much of the same area considered for PR-2.
2. Large Force Exercises only 1 to 3 days/quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year

Table 2.5-2. ATCAA Description for Modified Alternatives

ATCAA	*Modified Alternative*			*No Action*	*Designated Altitudes*	*Time of Use*	*Expected Daily Use*	*Estimated Days/Year*	*Controlling Agency*
	A	*B*	*C*						
PR-1A[2]	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	As coordinated (Large Force Exercise only)		10	--
PR-1B	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	FL230 and below: Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L, other times as coordinated; Above FL230: As coordinated (Large Force Exercise only)	3 hours/day	240	--
PR-1C[2]	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	As coordinated (Large Force Exercise only)		10	
PR-1D	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	FL230 and below: Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L, other times as coordinated; Above FL230: As coordinated (Large Force Exercise only)	3 hours/day	240	--
PR-2	X	X	X	X[1]	FL180 to FL260	Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; other times as coordinated	7 hours/day	240	--
PR-3	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; other times as coordinated	4 hours/day	240	--
PR-4	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; other times as coordinated	4 hours/day	240	--
Gateway West	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	Monday-Thursday 0730-1200 L and 1800-2330 L; Friday 0730-1200 L; other times as coordinated	3 hours/day	240	--
Gateway East [2]	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	As coordinated (Large Force Exercise Only)		10	--
Gap A[2]	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	As coordinated (Large Force Exercise Only)		10	--
Gap B[2]	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	As coordinated (Large Force Exercise Only)		10	--
Gap C[2]	X	X	X		FL180 to FL260	As coordinated (Large Force Exercise Only)		10	--

L = Local

1. The Powder River ATCAA extends over much of the same area considered for PR-2.
2. Large force exercises only 1 to 3 days/quarter, not to exceed 10 days/year.

Modified Alternative B is described in Section 2.6 and Modified Alternative C is described in Section 2.7. Table 2.5-3 presents the estimated areas under the airspace for the No-Action Alternative and the action alternatives. Table 2.9-1 in Section 2.9 presents the area in square miles under the existing Powder River airspace. The above FL180 ATCAA area overflown during LFEs would be the same for the three action alternatives.

The Gap MOA/ATCAAs follow existing Victor Airways (V-254, V-120, V-491) and would be proposed for activation and use for not more 10 days per year for LFEs consisting of approximately 20 training aircraft.

Table 2.5-3. Surface Area Overflown by Proposed PRTC Modified Alternative

Surface Area Measurements for Day-to-Day (DtD) and Large Force Exercise (LFE) Training	*Modified Alternative A*	*Modified Alternative B*	*Modified Alternative C*	*No Action*
DtD ATCAA Acres (FL 180 – FL260)	17,823,159	17,823,159	17,823,159	9,030,400
DtD MOA High Acres (12,000 ft MSL – FL180)	15,337,980	11,513,491	11,989,386	3,756,160
DtD MOA Low Acres (500 ft AGL – 12,000 ft MSL)	11,512,127	11,513,491	11,512,127	3,756,160
LFE (inc DtD) ATCAA Acres (FL180 – FL260)	21,762,250	21,762,250	21,762,250	N/A
LFE (inc DtD) MOA High Acres (12,000 ft MSL – FL180)	17,458,490	13,364,001	14,078,895	N/A
LFE (inc DtD) MOA Low Acres (500 ft AGL – 12,000 ft MSL)	13,632,636	13,634,001	13,632,636	N/A
DtD ATCAA Sq Statute Mi (FL180 – FL260)	27,849	27,849	27,849	14,110
DtD MOA High Sq Statute Mi (12,000 ft MSL – FL180)	23,966	17,990	17,988	5,869
DtD MOA Low Sq Statute Mi (500 ft AGL – 12,000 ft MSL)	18,685	17,990	18,685	5,869
LFE (inc DtD) ATCAA Sq Statute Mi (FL180 – FL260)	34,004	34,004	34,004	N/A
LFE (inc DtD) MOA High Sq Statute Mi (12,000 ft MSL – FL180)	27,279	21,303	21,303	N/A
LFE M (inc DtD) OA Low Sq Statute Mi (500 ft AGL – 12,000 ft MSL)	21,301	21,303	21,301	N/A
DtD ATCAA Sq Nautical Mi (FL180 – FL260)	19,937	19,937	19,937	10,655
DtD MOA High Sq Nautical Mi (12,000 ft MSL – FL180)	18,097	13,584	14,109	4,432
DtD MOA Low Sq Nautical Mi (500 ft AGL-12,000 ft MSL)	13,583	13,584	13,583	4,432
LFE (inc DtD) ATCAA Sq Nautical Mi (FL180 – FL260)	25,677	25,677	25,677	N/A
LFE (inc DtD) MOA High Sq Nautical Mi (12,000 ft MSL – FL180)	20,599	16,086	16,611	N/A
LFE (inc DtD) MOA Low Sq Nautical Mi (500 ft AGL – 12,000 ft MSL)	16,085	16,086	16,085	N/A

ATCAA = Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace; DtD = Day-to-Day; LFE = Large Force Exercises; MOA = Military Operations Area

2.5.2 *AIRSPACE OPERATIONS*

Under the Modified Alternative A, the primary users of the enhanced PRTC would be B-1s from Ellsworth AFB and B-52s from Minot AFB. Other users would be bombers and tankers from other bases and transient fighters. The increased size and availability of local training airspace would allow an increase in the number of sorties available to meet aircrew training needs for both B-1 and B-52 aircraft. Total flight operations would not be expected to exceed those analyzed and published in the *Ellsworth AFB Air Installation Compatible Use Zone (AICUZ) Study* (Air Force 2008). The Modified Alternative A would increase local training sorties from the current B-1 use of Powder River airspace from 46 percent of training sorties and B-52 use of Powder River airspace from 31 percent of training sorties to 85 percent local training sorties for each.

The remaining training sorties would continue in remote areas such as Utah Test and Training Range (UTTR), Nevada Test and Training Range (NTTR), and Mountain Home Range Complex (MHRC), which would permit higher altitude training and aircrews to continue to conduct actual ordnance delivery training in locations where inert or live bombs can be deployed. There would be no live or inert ordnance proposed for use in PRTC. Table 2.5-4 presents the baseline number of sorties to local and remote training areas compared with proposed sorties under the Modified Alternative A. The table demonstrates the proportional increase in local training time. As indicated in Section 2.10, the PRTC would substantially reduce low-value transit or commute time and increase realistic combat training time.

Table 2.5-4. Annual Sortie Comparison Between Baseline and Modified Alternative A

Sortie	*Baseline*				*Modified Alternative A*				*Change*		*Total B-1 and B-52*
	B-1	*%*	*B-52*	*%*	*B-1*	*%*	*B-52*	*%*	*B-1*	*B-52*	
Local	1,000	46%	300	31%	2,160	85%	808	85%	+1,160	+508	+1,668
Remote	1,160	54%	650	69%	380	15%	142	15%	-780	-508	-1,288

Currently, B-1s operate within all airspace units associated with the existing Powder River airspace, while most B-52 Powder River airspace operations occur within the Crossbow ATCAA with occasional use of Powder River MOAs. Under the Modified Alternative A, B-52s would operate primarily within all ATCAA airspace with occasional sorties in the new MOAs. B-1 use would be spread throughout the PRTC airspace. B-1s and B-52s historically have trained for the low-level penetration mission on Instrument Routes (IRs) that traverse the area leading to the Belle Fourche electronic range. Three IRs, IR-473, IR-485, and IR-492, are intermittently used by training aircraft (see Section 3.1.3.3). Low-level navigation on IRs is expected to continue at its current level of intermittent activity. Secondary users, such as tankers, would conduct aerial refueling in ATCAAs as needed and scheduled with the FAA. Transient aircraft training is included in the proposed PRTC airspace use.

Table 2.5-5 presents baseline and projected sortie operations in MOA and ATCAA airspace. All B-1 and B-52 sortie operations training in the MOAs would also train in the overlying ATCAAs during the same mission. Some training missions would occur only in the ATCAAs.

Table 2.5-5. Modified Alternative A MOA and ATCAA Annual Training Hours Comparison

	Aircraft Hours in Airspace				
	B-1	***B-52[1]***	***Transient[2]***	***Tankers[3]***	***Total***
Baseline Annual Hours					
MOA	250	0	10	0	260
ATCAA[4]	675	300	14	0	989
Projected Modified Alternative A Annual Hours					
MOA	509	58	44	0	611
ATCAA	1,740	258	121	152	2,271
Changes					
MOA	259	58	34	0	351
ATCAA	1,065	-42	107	152	1,282

Notes:
1. B-52s use existing MOAs infrequently (see Table 2.5-1).
2. Includes F-16, F-15, and F-22 fighter aircraft and other similar type aircraft (see Appendix B).
3. Tankers use existing ATCAAs infrequently (see Table 2.5-2) and could use proposed MOAs infrequently (see Table 2.5-1).
4. Baseline ATCAA includes B-52 training in Crossbow which is not part of PRTC airspace.

Aircraft capabilities and missions are constantly changing to reflect real world combat experiences and expected missions. Section 2.10 explains required aircrew training. Table 2.5-6 presents the total estimated annual training activity for each airspace unit for each type of aircraft for weekday day-to-day training.

2.5.3 *Large Force Exercises*

The Modified Alternative A would support LFEs for mission training in simulated combat engagements as described in Section 2.10. For the purpose of this EIS, an LFE consists of a scheduled and announced once quarterly, 1- to 3-day training exercise with approximately 20 aircraft of various types participating. LFEs would be scheduled to not exceed a total of 10 days per year. Airspace would be activated an estimated 4 hours per LFE day. During an LFE, MOAs, ATCAAs, the corridors designated as Gap A, B, C MOAs/ATCAAs, Gateway East ATCAA, and Gateway West ATCAA could be activated in any number of configurations to accommodate the realistic training. The projected LFE time and altitude distributions are included in the aircraft by airspace distribution in Table 2.5-7.

2.5.4 *Modified Alternative A Combined Airspace Use*

Table 2.5-8 combines the annual day-to-day training and the not more than 10 days per year of LFE training to present a projected total airspace usage under the Modified Alternative A and details the estimated time and altitude distribution for all training aircraft. Times and altitude distributions are presented in estimated hours over an average year and represent a best estimate of training activity based upon the day-to-day and LFE training requirements presented in Chapter 1.0. As capabilities and threats change and aircrews receive new training missions, the distribution of annual hours would be expected to vary.

Table 2.5-6. Modified Alternative A Day-to-Day (DtD) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

ALT Modified A (DtD Ops) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 -4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Powder River 1A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	2.55	5.73	2.55	1.20	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.35	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	4.07	9.16	4.07	1.91	1.11	66.81
	B-52	0.00	0.57	0.10	0.01	0.03	2.60
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.97
	Transient	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.57
Powder River 1C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	1.06	2.40	1.06	1.06	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.15	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1D MOA/ATCAA	B-1	8.86	19.94	8.86	4.09	3.02	180.95
	B-52	0.00	1.23	0.22	0.03	0.08	7.03
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.03
	Transient	0.09	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.42	1.53
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	34.06	76.64	34.06	17.03	8.52	510.94
	B-52	0.00	13.80	2.42	0.35	0.69	57.75
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
	Transient	0.16	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.58	2.10
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	16.52	37.17	16.52	8.26	4.13	247.77
	B-52	0.00	2.30	0.40	0.06	0.12	9.63
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
	Transient	0.16	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.58	2.10

continued on next page…

Table 2.5-6. Modified Alternative A Day-to-Day (DtD) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

ALT Modified A (DtD Ops) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 -4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Powder River 4 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	82.59	247.77
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.25	57.75
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	2.10
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gateway East ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gateway West ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	168.75
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00

Table 2.5-7. Modified Alternative A Large Force Exercise (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

ALT Modified A (LFE ONLY) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 -4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude Above FL260 - FL370 HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude Above FL370 - FL600 HR/YR*
Powder River 1A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.57	1.28	0.57	0.28	0.14	8.53	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.32	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.37	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.23	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.82	2.99	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.91	2.04	0.91	0.45	0.23	13.62	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.11	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.78	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.37	0.37	0.00	0.00	1.31	4.77	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.51	1.14	0.51	0.25	0.13	7.59	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.18	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.56	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.73	2.66	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1D MOA/ATCAA	B-1	2.46	5.53	2.46	1.23	0.61	36.90	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.73	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31.89	0.00	0.00
	Transient	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	3.54	12.91	0.00	0.00
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	4.92	11.07	4.92	2.46	1.23	73.80	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.15	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.58	0.00	0.00
	Transient	1.99	1.99	0.00	0.00	7.08	25.83	0.00	0.00
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	2.94	6.62	2.94	1.47	0.74	44.16	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.67	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.74	0.00	0.00
	Transient	1.19	1.19	0.00	0.00	4.24	15.46	0.00	0.00

continued on next page…

Table 2.5-7. Modified Alternative A Large Force Exercise (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

ALT Modified A (LFE ONLY) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 -4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude Above FL260 - FL370 HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude Above FL370 - FL600 HR/YR*
Powder River 4 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.81	56.43	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.53	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.60	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.47	19.75	0.00	0.00
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.65	1.46	0.65	0.32	0.16	9.72	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.47	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.26	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.93	3.40	0.00	0.00
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.88	1.98	0.88	0.44	0.22	13.23	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.36	0.36	0.00	0.00	1.27	4.63	0.00	0.00
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	000	0.00	2.28	6.83	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.03	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.42	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.01	2.38	0.00	0.00
Gateway East ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.81	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.94	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.21	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.56	0.00	0.00
Gateway West ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29.63	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.88	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.42	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.11	0.00	0.00

Table 2.5-8. Modified Alternative A Day-to-Day (DtD) and Large Force Exercise (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

ALT Modified A (DtD + LFEs) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 -4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude Above FL260 - FL370 HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude Above FL370 - FL600 HR/YR*
Powder River 1A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	3.12	7.01	3.12	1.48	0.14	8.53	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.35	0.06	0.01	0.00	1.32	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.37	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.26	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.82	2.99	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	4.98	11.20	4.98	2.37	1.34	80.44	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.57	0.10	0.01	0.03	4.71	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.74	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.41	0.41	0.00	0.00	1.46	5.33	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	1.57	3.53	1.57	1.32	0.13	7.59	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.15	0.03	0.01	0.00	1.18	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.56	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.73	2.66	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1D MOA/ATCAA	B-1	11.32	25.48	11.32	5.32	3.63	217.85	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	1.23	0.22	0.03	0.08	12.75	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.93	0.00	0.00
	Transient	1.08	1.08	0.00	0.00	3.96	14.45	0.00	0.00
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	38.98	87.71	38.98	19.49	9.75	584.74	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	13.80	2.42	0.35	0.69	68.90	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.58	0.00	0.00
	Transient	2.15	2.15	0.00	0.00	7.66	27.93	0.00	0.00
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	19.46	43.79	19.46	9.73	4.87	291.93	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	2.30	0.40	0.06	0.12	16.30	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.74	0.00	0.00
	Transient	1.35	1.35	0.00	0.00	4.82	17.56	0.00	0.00
Powder River 4 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	101.40	304.20	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.25	66.28	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	68.60	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.37	21.85	0.00	0.00

continued on next page…

Table 2.5-8. Modified Alternative A Day-to-Day (DtD) and Large Force Exercise (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

ALT Modified A (DtD + LFEs) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 -4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude Above FL260 - FL370 HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude Above FL370 - FL600 HR/YR*
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.65	1.46	0.65	0.32	0.16	9.72	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.47	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.26	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.93	3.40	0.00	0.00
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.88	1.98	0.88	0.44	0.22	13.23	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.36	0.36	0.00	0.00	1.27	4.63	0.00	0.00
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.28	6.83	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.03	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.42	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.01	2.38	0.00	0.00
Gateway East ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.81	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.94	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.21	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.56	0.00	0.00
Gateway West ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	198.38	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80.88	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.42	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.11	0.00	0.00

2.5.5 *SUPERSONIC ACTIVITY*

Only during the LFEs (not to exceed 10 days per year) B-1 bombers and transient fighters would conduct realistic training that would involve supersonic flights within the PRTC airspace. Supersonic flights could occur during air combat, air-to-air engagements, defensive maneuvers, and other tactics during the LFE. Table 2.8-1 provides an estimate of aircraft types and estimated time above supersonic speeds. All B-1 supersonic activities would occur above 20,000 feet MSL; transient fighter supersonic activity would be above 10,000 feet AGL. B-1s would fly supersonic for about 30 seconds during 60 sorties, or approximately 30 minutes per year, and fighters would engage in an estimated 48 minutes of supersonic flight per year during the not more than 10 days of LFEs annually with an estimated 5 percent between 10,000 feet AGL and FL180 and 95 percent from FL180 to FL260. Supersonic activity would generally be experienced toward the center of the LFE airspace over the proposed PR-2, PR-3, and Gap B MOAs/ATCAAs as aircraft use supersonic capabilities in engagements.

2.5.6 *DEFENSIVE COUNTERMEASURES*

Section 2.8, *Elements Common to All Action Alternatives*, explains the requirement for use of chaff and flares to provide realistic training when faced with combat threats. Under Modified Alternative A, an annual estimate of approximately 24,508 chaff bundles and 2,450 flares would be deployed during all normal or day-to-day and LFE training. This is an overall estimated 26 percent reduction in chaff and flare use when compared to the DEIS Alternative A (which had 33,000 chaff bundles and 3,300 flares). These changes are a result of changes in airspace availability for B-52 training operations. Different aircraft types employ specific types of chaff and flares in quantities reflective of their missions. Chaff and flare use would adhere to the restrictions described in Section 2.3. Table 2.5-9 estimates Modified Alternative A annual numbers of chaff bundles and flares by airspace based on time spent in the airspace. Chaff and flare residual materials would be as described in Section 2.8.5.3.

Table 2.5-9. Modified Alternative A Estimated Annual Chaff and Flare Use by Airspace

Airspace	*Chaff*	*Flares*
PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs/ATCAAs	4,048	405
PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	8,097	810
PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	3,672	367
PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	4,928	493
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	161	16
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	219	22
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	113	11
Gateway East ATCAA	205	20
Gateway West ATCAA	3,065	306
Totals	**24,508**	**2,450**

2.5.7 *GROUND-BASED TRAINING ASSETS*

The existing electronic range complex consists of the Belle Fourche ESS and numerous emitter and/or simulated threat sites underlying existing MOA and ATCAA airspace (see Section 2.4.2). These sites provide training opportunities within the existing Powder River airspace and would continue to support training in the proposed PRTC.

2.6 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE B

Modified Alternative B expands and enhances the airspace and ground assets based on the existing Powder River airspace. Modified Alternative B would include all the common elements described in Section 2.7.6.

2.6.1 *AIRSPACE STRUCTURE*

Under Modified Alternative B, the Air Force would request the FAA to establish the MOAs, ATCAAs, and Gap MOA ATCAAs defined for the Modified Alternative A, with the exceptions that PR-1A MOA, PR-1B MOA, PR-1C MOA, PR-1D MOA, and the Gap A MOAs would not be established (see Figure 2-3) and PR-4 Low MOA and Gap C Low MOA would be established as in the DEIS Alternative B. Modified Alternative B ATCAAs would be above the MOAs in PR-2, PR-3, PR-4, Gap B, and Gap C as they are for the Modified Alternative A. The PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, and PR-1D ATCAAs and Gap A ATCAA are included in Modified Alternative B.

2.6.2 *AIRSPACE OPERATIONS*

Under Modified Alternative B, the primary users of the airspace would be the B-1s and B-52s as explained in Section 2.10. Table 2.6-1 compares local and remote sorties under baseline or existing conditions and Modified Alternative B. This table demonstrates that Modified Alternative B would increase local airspace training for B-1s from 46 percent of training sorties to 85 percent of training sorties and for B-52s from 31 percent to 85 percent of training sorties.

Table 2.6-1. Annual Sortie Comparison Between Baseline and Modified Alternative B

Sortie	*Existing*				*Modified Alternative B*				*Change*		*Total B-1 and B-52*
	B-1	*%*	*B-52*	*%*	*B-1*	*%*	*B-52*	*%*	*B-1*	*B-52*	
Local	1,000	46%	300	31%	1,940	76%	722	76%	+940	+422	+1,362
Remote	1,160	54%	650	69%	600	24%	228	24%	-560	-422	-982

Under Modified Alternative B, aircrews would use remote training complexes at a higher rate than with the Modified Alternative A. As noted in Section 2.11, the criterion for quality training airspace is 1,000 feet of topography variation over a distance of 10 miles to conduct terrain following training. PR-1 MOAs are the only proposed airspaces with mountainous terrain consisting of 1,000 feet of topographic relief over a 10 NM distance needed for bomber terrain-following tactics. Modified Alternative B would include low-altitude training in PR-4, but PR-4 does not include terrain comparable to the PR-1 MOAs.

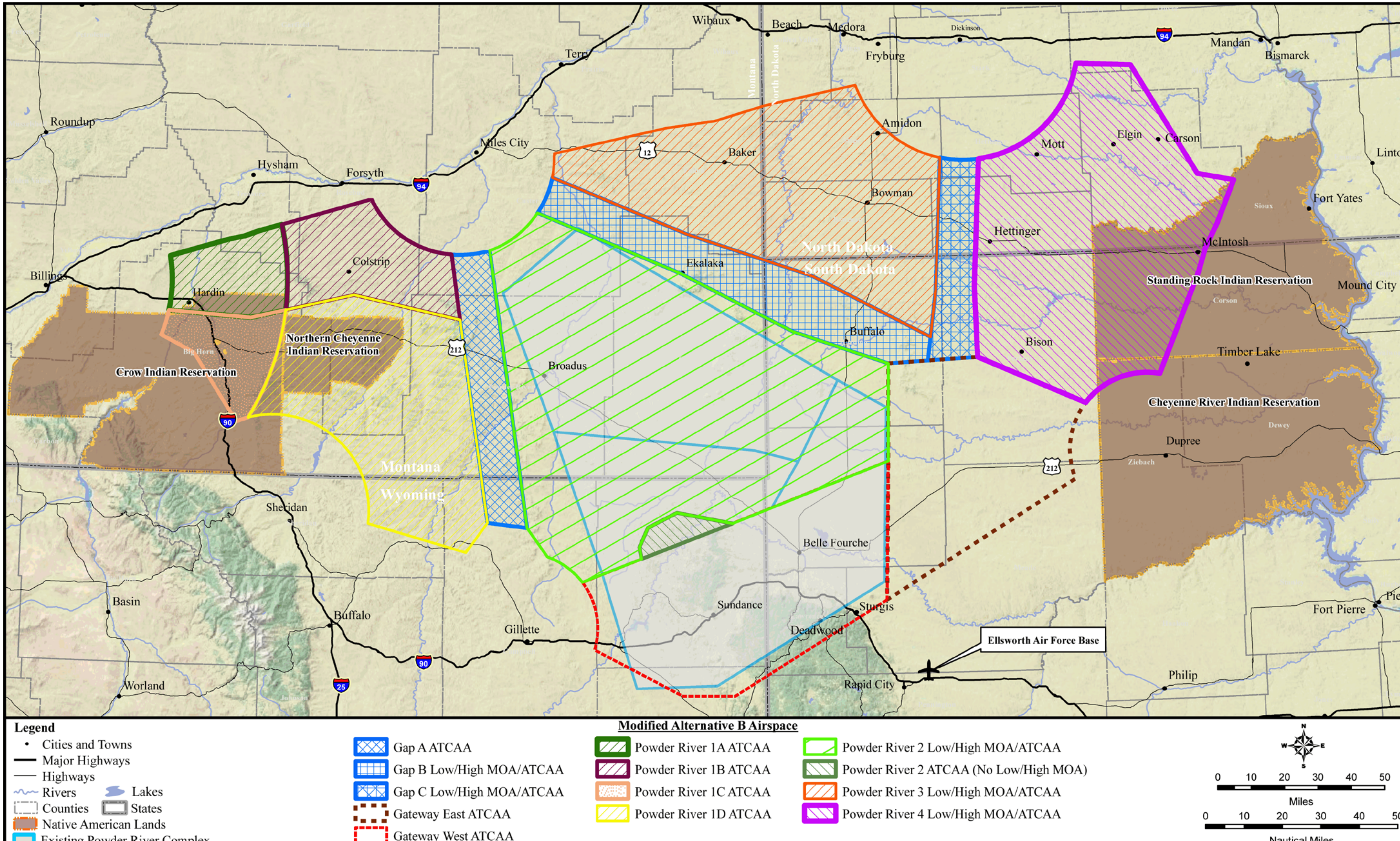


Figure 2-3. Modified Alternative B Airspace

This page is intentionally blank.

Under Modified Alternative B, approximately 65 percent of training sorties for the bombers would occur locally in the proposed PRTC. While this would constitute a substantial improvement over baseline conditions, it would be lower than the local training sorties projected with Modified Alternative A.

Table 2.6-2 presents Modified Alternative B estimated and baseline sortie operations in MOA and ATCAA airspaces for all aircraft during normal day-to-day and LFE training.

Table 2.6-2. Modified Alternative B MOA and ATCAA Annual Training Hours Comparison

	Aircraft Hours in Airspace				
	B-1	***B-52***[1]	***Transient***[2]	***Tankers***[3]	***Total***
Baseline Annual Hours					
MOA	250	0	10	0	260
ATCAA[4]	675	300	14	0	989
Projected Modified Alternative B Annual Hours					
MOA	409	64	33	0	506
ATCAA	1,336	250	122	141	1,849
Increase					
MOA	159	64	23	0	246
ATCAA	661	-50	108	141	860

Notes:
1. B-52s use existing MOAs infrequently (see Table 2.5-1).
2. Includes F-16, F-15, and F-22 fighter aircraft and others (see Appendix B).
3. Tankers use existing ATCAAs infrequently (see Table 2.5-2) and could use proposed MOAs infrequently (see Table 2.5-1).
4. Baseline ATCAA includes B-52 training in Crossbow which is not part of PRTC airspace.

The Modified Alternative B day-to-day annual military training hours by aircraft in each airspace is presented in Table 2.6-3. The table reflects Modified Alternative B with no PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs and includes the PR-4 Low MOA. Table 2.6-4 presents the LFE training hours for each altitude and airspace, including the LFE-only airspaces. Table 2.6-5 adds the day-to-day and LFE training hours to present the total estimated hourly training hours by aircraft and Modified Alternative B airspace. Table 2.6-5 is an estimated annual usage, including transients and tankers. Transient fighters would be expected to perform most of their sortie operations during LFEs, and tanker aircraft would support training as needed. Table 2.6-5 represents the total projected PRTC airspace use for Modified Alternative B. As future missions change, hour distributions could also vary.

Table 2.6-3. Modified Alternative B Day-to-Day (DtD) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

ALT B Modified Low+High (DtD Ops) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 -4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Powder River 1A ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1B ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	66.81
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.60
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.97
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57
Powder River 1C ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1D ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	180.95
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.03
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.03
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.53
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	34.06	76.64	34.06	17.03	8.52	510.94
	B-52	0.00	13.80	2.42	0.35	0.69	57.75
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
	Transient	0.16	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.58	2.10
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	16.52	37.17	16.52	8.26	4.13	247.77
	B-52	0.00	2.30	0.40	0.06	0.12	9.63
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
	Transient	0.16	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.58	2.10
Powder River 4 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	16.52	37.17	16.52	8.26	4.13	247.77
	B-52	0.00	13.80	2.42	0.35	0.69	57.75
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.00
	Transient	0.16	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.58	2.10
Gap A ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

continued on next page…

Table 2.6-3. Modified Alternative B Day-to-Day (DtD) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

ALT B Modified Low+High (DtD Ops) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 -4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gateway East ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gateway West ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	168.75
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00

Table 2.6-4. Modified Alternative B Large Force Exercise (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

ALT B Modified Low+High (LFE Ops) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 - 4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Powder River 1A ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.53
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.32
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.37
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.99
Powder River 1B ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.62
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.11
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.78
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.77
Powder River 1C ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.59
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.18
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.56
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.66
Powder River 1D ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.90
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.73
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31.89
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.91
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	4.92	11.07	4.92	2.46	1.23	73.80
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.15
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.58
	Transient	1.99	1.99	0.00	0.00	7.08	25.83
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	2.94	6.62	2.94	1.47	0.74	44.16
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.67
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.74
	Transient	1.19	1.19	0.00	0.00	4.24	15.46

continued on next page…

Table 2.6-4. Modified Alternative B Large Force Exercise (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

ALT B Modified Low+High (LFE Ops) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 - 4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Powder River 4 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	3.76	8.46	3.76	1.88	0.94	56.43
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.53
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.60
	Transient	1.74	1.74	0.00	0.00	6.19	22.55
Gap A ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.40
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.47
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.78
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	1.01	2.27	1.01	0.50	0.25	15.11
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82
	Transient	0.41	0.41	0.00	0.00	1.45	5.29
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.52	1.17	0.52	0.26	0.13	7.79
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.03
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.42
	Transient	0.21	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.75	2.73
Gateway East ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.81
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.94
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.21
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.56
Gateway West ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29.63
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.88
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.42
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.11

Table 2.6-5. Modified Alternative B Day-to-Day (DtD) and Large Force Exercise (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

Modified ALT B Low+High (DtD + LFEs) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 - 4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Powder River 1A ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.53
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.32
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.37
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.99
Powder River 1B ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.53
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.32
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.37
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.99
Powder River 1C ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.59
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.18
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.56
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.66
Powder River 1D ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	217.85
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.76
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.92
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.44
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	38.98	87.71	38.98	19.49	9.75	584.74
	B-52	0.00	13.80	2.42	0.35	0.69	68.90
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.58
	Transient	2.15	2.15	0.00	0.00	7.66	27.93
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	19.46	43.79	19.46	9.73	4.87	291.93
	B-52	0.00	2.30	0.40	0.06	0.12	16.30
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.74
	Transient	1.35	1.35	0.00	0.00	4.82	17.56
Powder River 4 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	20.28	45.63	20.28	10.14	5.07	304.20
	B-52	0.00	13.80	2.42	0.35	0.69	66.28
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	68.60
	Transient	1.90	1.90	0.00	0.00	6.76	24.65

continued on next page…

Table 2.6-5. Modified Alternative B Day-to-Day (DtD) and Large Force Exercise (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

Modified ALT B Low+High (DtD + LFEs) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 - 4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Gap A ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.40
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.47
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.78
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	1.01	2.27	1.01	0.50	0.25	15.11
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82
	Transient	0.41	0.41	0.00	0.00	1.45	5.29
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.52	1.17	0.52	0.26	0.13	7.79
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.03
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.42
	Transient	0.21	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.75	2.73
Gateway East ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.81
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.94
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.21
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.56
Gateway West ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	198.38
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80.88
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.42
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.11

2.6.3 *LARGE FORCE EXERCISES*

LFEs would form part of Modified Alternative B, occurring with the same frequency and involving similar operations as described under the Modified Alternative A. The patterns of use for LFEs and the distribution of sortie operations would be similar to required training described for Modified Alternative A. The Modified Alternative B stand-off distance and altitude restriction account for the lack of the PR-1 and Gap A MOAs and the addition of the PR-4 Low MOA and Gap C Low MOA. Sortie operations for LFEs would be somewhat less than those described for Modified Alternative A. Table 2.6-4 presents estimated LFE airspace usage. Under Modified Alternative B, LFEs would have reduced training effectiveness, due to the lack of low-level mountainous terrain underneath PR-1 or extended stand-off distances at lower altitudes underneath the PR-1 or Gap A MOAs.

2.6.4 *SUPERSONIC ACTIVITY*

Modified Alternative B supersonic activity would not be expected to discernibly change from the Modified Alternative A because LFE training would be the same as expected for the Modified Alternative A. B-1 supersonic flight would occur above 20,000 feet MSL within the airspace during LFEs as described for the Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative B would include authorization for transient fighter aircraft to fly supersonic above 10,000 feet AGL during LFEs. Total supersonic activity would be comparable to that described for the Modified Alternative A in Section 2.5. Table 2.8-1 lists the estimated supersonic minutes by aircraft type and altitudes. All B-1 and most fighter supersonic flight would occur in the ATCAAs.

2.6.5 *DEFENSIVE COUNTERMEASURES*

The use of chaff and flares for Modified Alternative B would be proportional to the operations in the respective airspaces. Modified Alternative B would not be expected to result in a substantial reduction in chaff and flare use when compared with Modified Alternative A because aircrews would be required to train realistically with defensive chaff and flares. Table 2.6-6 presents the annual chaff and flare use for normal or day-to-day and LFE training under Modified Alternative B. Chaff and flare use would adhere to the restrictions described in Section 2.7.6. Residual materials and deposition would generally be as described in Section 2.7.6.

Table 2.6-6. Modified Alternative B Estimated Annual Chaff and Flare Use by Airspace

Airspace	*Chaff*	*Flares*
PR-1A/B/C/D ATCAAs	944	94
PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	9,120	911
PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	4,199	420
PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	5,453	544
Gap A ATCAA	111	11
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	270	27
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	139	14
Gateway East ATCAA	222	22
Gateway West ATCAA	3,282	327
Totals	**23,740**	**2,370**

2.6.6 *GROUND-BASED TRAINING ASSETS*

The existing electronic range complex consists of the Belle Fourche ESS and numerous emitter and/or simulated threat sites underlying existing MOA and ATCAA airspace (see Section 2.10). These sites provide training opportunities within the existing Powder River airspace and would continue to support training in the proposed PRTC.

2.7 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE C

Modified Alternative C would expand and enhance the airspace and ground assets based on the existing Powder River airspace. Modified Alternative C would include all the common elements described in Section 2.7.6.

2.7.1 *AIRSPACE STRUCTURE*

For Modified Alternative C, the Air Force would request the FAA to establish all the MOAs, ATCAAs, and Gap MOA ATCAAs defined for the Modified Alternative A, with the exception that the PR-4 and the Gap C MOAs would not be included in Modified Alternative C. The PR-4 ATCAAs and the Gap C ATCAAs would be included in Modified Alternative C. Figure 2-4 includes the MOA/ATCAA details of Modified Alternative C.

2.7.2 *AIRSPACE OPERATIONS*

Under Modified Alternative C, the primary users of the airspace would be the B-1s and B-52s. Table 2.7-1 compares the local annual sorties under PRTC Modified Alternative C with the baseline, or existing, Powder River airspace sorties. Modified Alternative C would be comparable to Modified Alternative B, and aircrews would use remote training complexes at a higher rate than under the Modified Alternative A. Approximately 70 to 80 percent of training would occur locally within PRTC Modified Alternative C. While this would constitute a substantial improvement over Powder River airspace baseline conditions, local training would be less than under the Modified Alternative A and similar to Modified Alternative B except over a different geographic area. The inclusion of PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs in Modified

Alternative C would support quality low-level training to meet siting criteria for mountainous terrain-following training as noted in Section 2.11.

Table 2.7-1. Annual Sortie Comparison Between Baseline and Modified Alternative C

Sortie	*Existing*				*Modified Alternative C*				*Change*		*Total B-1 and B-52*
	B-1	*%*	*B-52*	*%*	*B-1*	*%*	*B-52*	*%*	*B-1*	*B-52*	
Local	1,000	46%	300	31%	1,940	76%	722	76%	+940	+422	+1,362
Remote	1,160	54%	650	69%	600	24%	228	24%	-560	-422	-982

B-1s would be the primary users of the MOAs, while B-1s and B-52s would share the ATCAAs. Table 2.7-2 provides the Modified Alternative C estimated and baseline sortie operations in the MOA and ATCAA airspaces for all aircraft during daily and LFE training.

Table 2.7-2. Modified Alternative C MOA and ATCAA Annual Training Hours Comparison

	Aircraft Hours in Airspace				
	B-1	*B-52*[1]	*Transient*[2]	*Tankers*[3]	*Total*
Baseline Annual Hours					
MOA	250	0	10	0	260
ATCAA[4]	675	300	14	0	989
Projected Modified Alternative C Annual Hours					
MOA	424	61	34	0	519
ATCAA	1,294	202	127	220	1,843
Increase					
MOA	174	61	24	0	259
ATCAA	619	-98	113	220	854

Notes:
1. B-52s use existing MOAs infrequently (see Table 2.5-1).
2. Includes F-16, F-15, and F-22 fighter aircraft and others (see Appendix B).
3. Tankers use existing ATCAAs infrequently (see Table 2.5-2) and could use proposed MOAs infrequently (see Table 2.5-1).
4. Baseline ATCAA includes B-52 training in Crossbow which is not part of PRTC airspace.

Modified Alternative C annual day-to-day training activity estimated for each aircraft for each altitude within each airspace is presented in Table 2.7-3. This is the Modified Alternative C estimated annual usage for B-1s, B-52s, transients, and tankers. Transient fighters would be expected to perform most of their sortie operations during LFEs, and tanker aircraft would support training as needed. Table 2.7-4 presents the Modified Alternative C training hours for an LFE. Table 2.7-5 combines Table 2.7-3 and Table 2.7-4 to produce the total Modified Alternative C expected training hours by aircraft, airspace, and altitude. Table 2.7-6 represents the estimated total airspace use under Modified Alternative C. Real-world experience and expected missions will change, and estimated aircraft training hour distribution would be expected to vary accordingly.

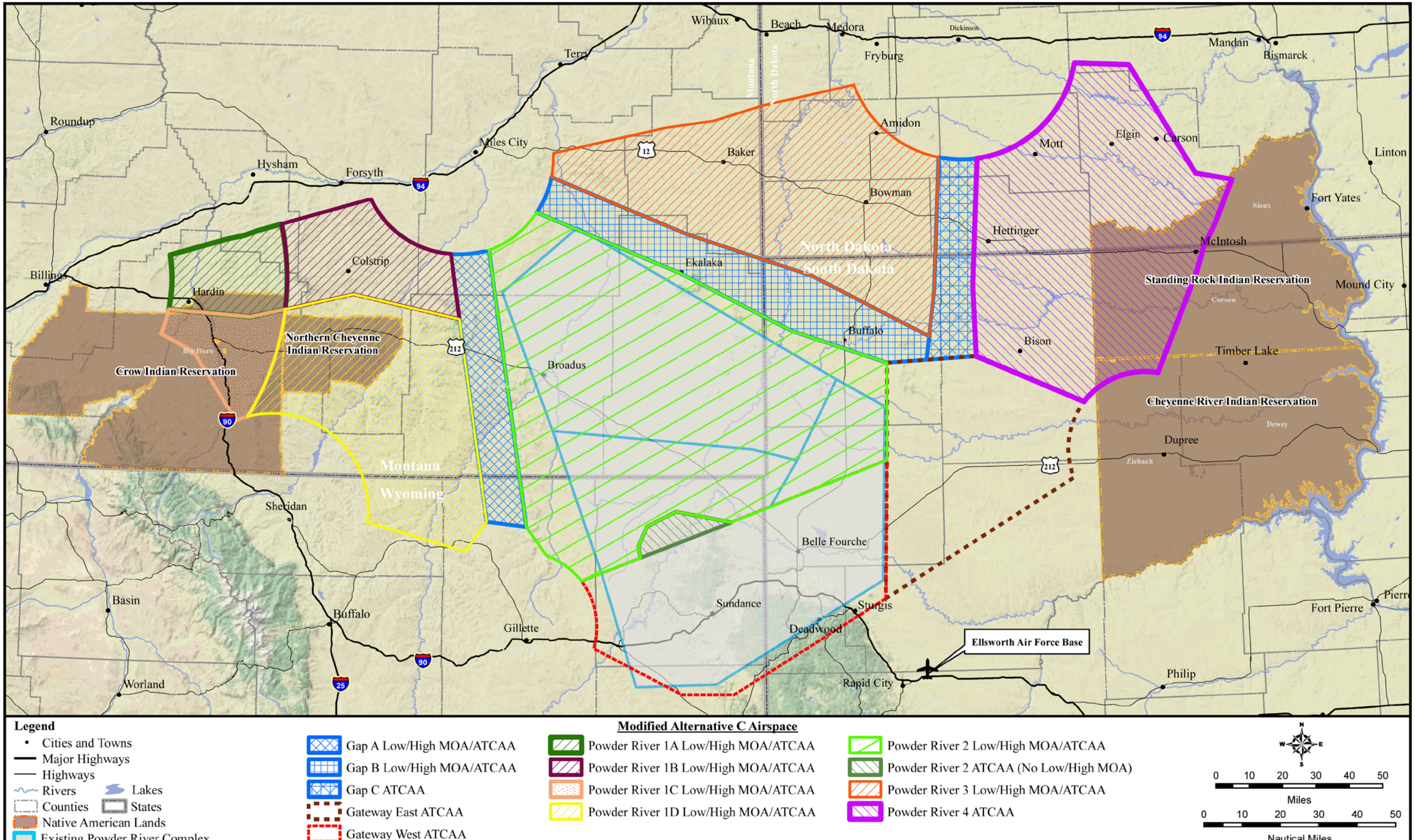


Figure 2-4. Modified Alternative C Airspace

This page is intentionally blank.

Table 2.7-3. Modified Alternative C Day-to-Day (DtD) Operations Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

Modified ALT C (DtD Ops) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 -4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Powder River 1A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	2.55	5.73	2.55	1.20	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.35	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	4.07	9.16	4.07	1.91	1.11	66.81
	B-52	0.00	0.57	0.10	0.01	0.03	2.60
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.97
	Transient	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.57
Powder River 1C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	1.06	2.40	1.06	1.06	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.15	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Powder River 1D MOA/ATCAA	B-1	8.86	19.94	8.86	4.09	3.02	180.95
	B-52	0.00	1.23	0.22	0.03	0.08	7.03
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.03
	Transient	0.09	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.42	1.53
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	34.06	76.64	34.06	17.03	8.52	510.94
	B-52	0.00	13.80	2.42	0.35	0.69	57.75
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
	Transient	0.11	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.38	1.40
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	16.52	37.17	16.52	8.26	4.13	247.77
	B-52	0.00	2.30	0.40	0.06	0.12	9.63
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
	Transient	0.16	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.58	2.10
Powder River 4 ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	247.77
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.75
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.10
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

continued on next page…

Table 2.7-3. Modified Alternative C Day-to-Day (DtD) Operations Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

Modified ALT C (DtD Ops) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 -4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gap C ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gateway East ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gateway West ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	168.75
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00

Table 2.7-4. Modified Alternative C Large Force Exercise (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

Modified ALT C (LFE ONLY) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 - 4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Powder River 1A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.57	1.28	0.57	0.28	0.14	8.53
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.32
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.37
	Transient	0.23	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.82	2.99
Powder River 1B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.91	2.04	0.91	0.45	0.23	13.62
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.11
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.78
	Transient	0.37	0.37	0.00	0.00	1.31	4.77
Powder River 1C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.51	1.14	0.51	0.25	0.13	7.59
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.18
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.56
	Transient	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.73	2.66
Powder River 1D MOA/ATCAA	B-1	2.46	5.53	2.46	1.23	0.61	36.90
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.73
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31.89
	Transient	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	3.54	12.91
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	4.92	11.07	4.92	2.46	1.23	73.80
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.15
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.58
	Transient	1.99	1.99	0.00	0.00	7.08	25.83
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	2.94	6.62	2.94	1.47	0.74	44.16
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.67
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.74
	Transient	1.19	1.19	0.00	0.00	4.24	15.46
Powder River 4 ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.24
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.53
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.60
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28.22
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.63	1.42	0.63	0.32	0.16	9.45
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.47
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60
	Transient	0.26	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.93	3.40

continued on next page…

Table 2.7-4. Modified Alternative C Large Force Exercise (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution by Aircraft Type

Modified ALT C (LFE ONLY) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 - 4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.88	1.98	0.88	0.44	0.22	13.23
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82
	Transient	0.36	0.36	0.00	0.00	1.27	4.63
Gap C ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.10
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.03
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.42
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.40
Gateway East ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.81
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.94
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.21
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.56
Gateway West ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29.63
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.88
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.42
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.11

Table 2.7-5. Modified Alternative C Day-to-Day (DtD) and Large Force Exercises (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution

Modified ALT C (DtD + LFEs) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 - 4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Powder River 1A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	3.12	7.01	3.12	1.48	0.14	8.53
	B-52	0.00	0.35	0.06	0.00	0.00	1.32
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.37
	Transient	0.26	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.82	2.99
Powder River 1B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	4.98	11.20	4.98	2.37	1.34	80.44
	B-52	0.00	0.57	0.10	0.01	0.03	4.71
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.74
	Transient	0.41	0.41	0.00	0.00	1.46	5.33
Powder River 1C MOA/ATCAA	B-1	1.57	3.53	1.57	1.32	0.13	7.59
	B-52	0.00	0.15	0.03	0.01	0.00	1.18
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.56
	Transient	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.73	2.66
Powder River 1D MOA/ATCAA	B-1	11.32	25.48	11.32	5.32	3.63	217.85
	B-52	0.00	1.23	0.22	0.03	0.08	12.75
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.93
	Transient	1.08	1.08	0.00	0.00	3.96	14.45
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	38.98	87.71	38.98	19.49	9.75	584.74
	B-52	0.00	13.80	2.42	0.35	0.69	68.90
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.58
	Transient	2.10	2.10	0.00	0.00	7.47	27.23
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	19.46	43.79	19.46	9.73	4.87	291.93
	B-52	0.00	2.30	0.40	0.06	0.12	16.30
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.74
	Transient	1.35	1.35	0.00	0.00	4.82	17.56
Powder River 4 MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	323.01
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	66.28
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	68.60
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.32
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.63	1.42	0.63	0.32	0.16	9.45
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.47
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60
	Transient	0.26	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.93	3.40

continued on next page…

Table 2.7-5. Modified Alternative C Day-to-Day (DtD) and Large Force Exercises (LFE) Time and Altitude Distribution

Modified ALT C (DtD + LFEs) Airspace Unit	*Aircraft*	*Time @ Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1000 - 1999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2000 - 4999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 AGL - 11999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 12000 - 17999 MSL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude FL180 - FL260 HR/YR*
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	B-1	0.88	1.98	0.88	0.44	0.22	13.23
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82
	Transient	0.36	0.36	0.00	0.00	1.27	4.63
Gap C ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.10
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.03
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.42
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.40
Gateway East ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.81
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.94
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.21
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.56
Gateway West ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	198.38
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80.88
	Tankers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.42
	Transient	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.11

2.7.3 *LARGE FORCE EXERCISES*

LFEs are RAP requirements that are critical for aircrew training but are difficult to accomplish due to lack of opportunities. LFEs will consist of at least 10 aircraft operating in the assigned airspace. Under Modified Alternative C, the LFEs (not to exceed 10 days per year) would occur with the same frequency and involve similar operations as described for the Modified Alternative A. LFEs would distribute sortie operations similar to the description for Modified Alternative A with stand-off distances and altitude restrictions to account for the lack of PR-4 MOA and Gap C MOA airspace. Adjustments to account for the different airspace would somewhat increase traffic in the available airspace. Table 2.7-4 presents the annual estimated LFE training by aircraft type. Under Modified Alternative C, LFEs would have somewhat higher-quality training than under Modified Alternative B, because the PR-1MOAs overfly a diversified geographic area suitable for B-1 bomber terrain following tactics.

2.7.4 *SUPERSONIC ACTIVITY*

Modified Alternative C would include B-1 supersonic flight above 20,000 feet MSL during LFEs as described for the Modified Alternative A. Although there would be a reduced total amount of day-to-day training, the LFE training and LFE events would be the same as the Modified Alternative A. Transient fighter aircraft would operate at supersonic speeds above 10,000 feet AGL during LFEs. Total supersonic activity would match that defined for the Modified Alternative A (refer to Section 2.7.6). Table 2.8-1 lists the estimated supersonic minutes by aircraft type and altitudes during the LFEs, which would not exceed 10 days per year. Transient fighters would fly an estimated 100 supersonic events during LFEs. All the B-1 and most of the fighter supersonic activity would occur in the ATCAAs above FL180.

2.7.5 *DEFENSIVE COUNTERMEASURES*

The use of chaff and flares for Modified Alternative C would be proportional to the operations in the respective airspaces. Modified Alternative C would include essentially the same amount of chaff and flare use as the Modified Alternative A as aircrews train for defensive maneuvers. Modified Alternative C total projected chaff and flare use is presented in Table 2.7-6 and Table 2.8-2. Table 2.7-6 gives the total estimated chaff and flare use by airspace for both normal or day-to-day and LFE training. Chaff and flare residual materials would be as described in Section 2.8.5.3. Restrictions on chaff and flare use would be as described in Section 2.3.

Table 2.7-6. Modified Alternative C Estimated Annual Chaff and Flare Use by Airspace

Airspace	*Chaff*	*Flares*
PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs/ATCAAs	4,555	456
PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	9,014	901
PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	4,148	415
PR-4 ATCAA	1,011	101
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	171	17
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	237	24
Gap C ATCAA	122	12
Gateway East ATCAA	219	22
Gateway West ATCAA	3,256	326
Total	**22,733**	**2,274**

2.7.6 *GROUND-BASED TRAINING ASSETS*

The existing electronic range complex consists of the Belle Fourche ESS and numerous emitter and/or simulated threat sites underlying existing MOA and ATCAA airspace. These sites provide training opportunities within the existing Powder River airspace and would continue to support training in the proposed PR-2 MOA/ATCAA.

2.8 ELEMENTS COMMON TO ALL ACTION ALTERNATIVES

The elements common to the Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B, and Modified Alternative C, the three action alternatives are the establishment of new airspaces, training operations within the airspace, LFEs, supersonic flights during LFEs, defensive countermeasures, and ground-based training assets. Should a decision be made to proceed with one of the action alternatives, the Air Force estimates FAA establishment and charting of the airspace after the ROD on this EIS is signed.

2.8.1 *AIRSPACE STRUCTURE*

Each of the three action alternatives includes proposed changes to existing airspace. The Air Force has proposed airspace modifications and has the responsibility under NEPA for analyzing the potential environmental consequences of each alternative. The FAA is a cooperating agency in the NEPA analysis and is responsible for evaluating, processing, and charting airspace changes. FAA Order 7400.2K (online at www.faa.gov), presents the FAA's procedures for processing airspace changes. Each action alternative includes four categories of changes to airspace structure.

- **Establishment:** This category of change refers to instances where the FAA would establish new MOA or ATCAA airspace. MOAs are established through FAA nonrulemaking action. ATCAAs are established through Letters of Agreement (LOAs) with the FAA. Each of the three action alternatives includes the proposed establishment of new airspace, such as MOAs and ATCAAs not overlapping with the existing Powder River A/B MOAs.

- **Modification:** This category applies to existing airspace that would be incorporated into and/or re-designated as part of a proposed MOA/ATCAA. The proposed PRTC is built around and incorporates most of the existing Powder River airspace.
- **Expansion:** This category applies to existing airspace units that would be increased in volume and incorporated into and/or re-designated as part of a proposed MOA/ATCAA. The existing PR-A and PR-B MOAs would be somewhat expanded and renamed the PR-2 MOA.
- **Elimination:** This category applies to the portion of the Black Hills ATCAA not subsumed into the Gateway ATCAA. This portion would be eliminated and would no longer comprise an ATCAA. The existing PR-A MOA floor would be raised from surface to 500 feet AGL. Airspace below 500 feet AGL would be eliminated as a part of the MOA.

All three action alternatives share several features. The proposed PRTC MOA and ATCAA boundaries would avoid most civil aviation Victor Airways by at least 5 NM internal and 4 NM external separation. The MOA/ATCAA boundaries would avoid major Victor Airway intersections by more than 20 NM (see Section 3.1.3.4.1, Victor Airways). PRTC ATCAAs above all MOAs would use airspace from FL180 to FL230 (or FL260). The Gateway West ATCAAs would be regularly scheduled. ATCAAs for LFEs, including Gateway East, would be scheduled by NOTAM. The estimated LFE use would be 4 hours per day, approximately 1 to 3 days in any one quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year. These MOA/ATCAAs would be activated by the FAA to support LFEs and scheduled to avoid high-use periods by civil aviation to the extent possible.

Figure 2-5 shows the proposed PRTC airspace with communities, reservations, highways, and other points of interest. Each individual alternative, described in Sections 2.5 through 2.7, would be composed of all or portions of the MOA/ATCAAs shown on Figure 2-5. Depending upon the modified alternative, the proposed PR-1, PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4, as well as the proposed Gap MOAs have Low MOAs from 500 feet AGL to, but not including, 12,000 feet MSL, and High MOAs from 12,000 feet MSL to, but not including, FL180. Under Modified Alternatives A and C, PR-4 would not have a Low MOA. Under Modified Alternative B, PR-4 would have both Low and High MOAs. Operations within the proposed PRTC MOA airspaces would be scheduled by Ellsworth AFB and coordinated with the FAA to reduce conflict and ensure safe use by military and civil aircraft.

Each action alternative supports aerial refueling. Aerial refueling involves the act of receiving fuel efficiently and safely while in flight. Almost every aircraft in the Air Force inventory is aerial refueling capable. To optimize fuel and flight time, aerial refueling takes place as close to combat as possible, given enemy air defense threats. For training, the Air Force performs refueling operations within designated aerial refueling areas (also known as “tracks” or “anchors”) or within FAA-approved airspace. Designated aerial refueling tracks/anchors are described within Department of Defense (DoD) Area Planning documents and have established coordinates and altitudes for which the Air Force has coordinated with the FAA. During public meetings, maps were displayed showing notional locations where aerial refueling could be planned for quarterly LFEs. No specific aerial refueling tracks/anchors are proposed to be established as part of PRTC, and those notional locations are not included in this EIS. Refueling can occur anywhere such activity is approved by ATC. For the PRTC action alternatives, the Air Force proposes to perform refueling as needed and approved by the ATC.

The geographic area encompassed by this airspace proposal lies within the controlling region of three FAA ARTCCs as described in Section 3.1.3. The FAA is a cooperating agency in this EIS, and data for this EIS have been provided by the Salt Lake City ARTCC, Denver ARTCC, and Minneapolis ARTCC.

2.8.2 *AIRSPACE OPERATIONS*

Increased numbers, frequency, and variety of sortie operations would occur under all of the alternatives in proposed airspaces outside the existing Powder River training airspace.

A sortie operation comprises the use of one airspace unit, a MOA or ATCAA, by one aircraft. Each action alternative would have a variation of operations, depending upon the airspace units in that alternative. Specific details about flight operations are included in Sections 2.5 through 2.7. Normal day-to-day training operations would involve training aircraft operating in an individual MOA/ATCAA for approximately 2 hours, with approximately 15 to 20 minutes of training activity below 2,000 feet AGL for those missions that require low-altitude training. Each action alternative would involve use of the airspace for sortie operations by B-1s and B-52s.

2.8.3 *LARGE FORCE EXERCISES (NOT TO EXCEED 10 DAYS PER YEAR)*

Realistic, stressful, and challenging operational training is the primary means to ensure readiness and prepare the Air Force to apply personnel and assets to meet national policies. Training consists of a careful progression of activities and threat complexity, including a balance of programs directed at individuals, crews, and larger organizational units through performance assessments. Whether an individual-level mission activity, a two-ship mission, or a larger LFE, realistic training is critical to maintaining military proficiency. LFEs are essential to modern combat training and provide B-1 and B-52 aircrews the opportunity to practice training as part of a combined force with different aircraft as is common in combat.

An LFE is a highly sophisticated training exercise that simulates battlefield scenarios and requires enough airspace to provide assembly, transition, ingress, egress, and maneuver areas. Such training exercises employ a full range of combat tactics, equipment, and personnel. Combat tactics are both offensive and defensive in nature and include flying at supersonic speed, use of defensive chaff and flares with restrictions, and simulated launching of weapons. At supersonic speeds, the time frame during which aircrews are exposed to enemy threats is minimal and crew reaction times, which may have been seconds, become tenths of seconds.

Today a multi-force strike mission could involve combat aircraft of various types. The weapons and sensors employed today by potential adversaries include a wide range of dispersed, camouflaged, and hardened radar- and visual-directed anti-aircraft artillery sites, as well as both ground- and air-launched radar-directed and heat-seeking missiles. For a mission to succeed, the Air Force must identify and defeat all these threats by simultaneously employing the entire range of available weapons, aircraft, and sensors. An LFE requires bomber aircrews to develop capabilities that cannot be learned in other training venues.

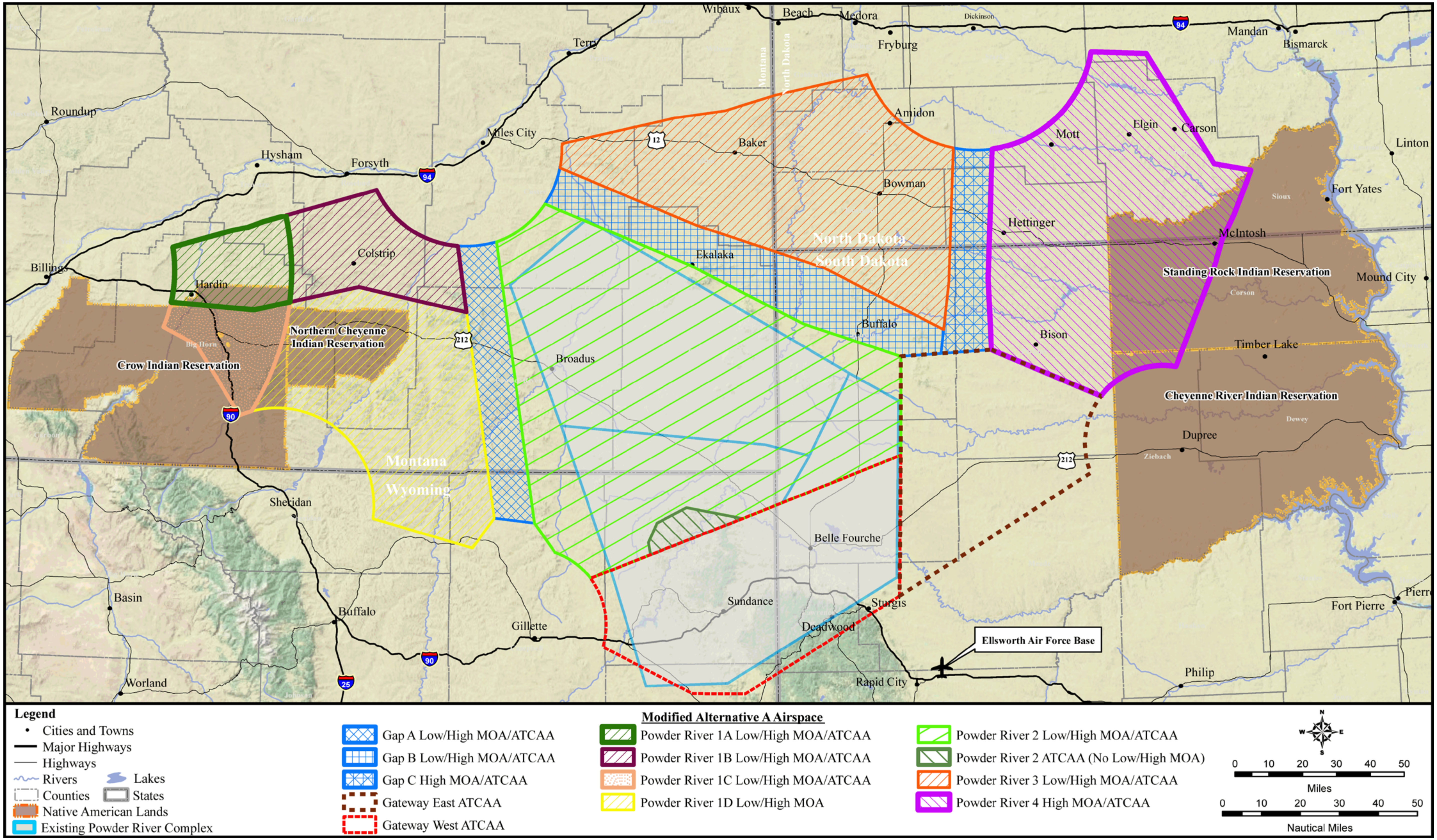


Figure 2-5. Extent of Proposed PRTC Airspace

This page is intentionally blank.

New and improved airspace would provide increased opportunities for transient fighters to conduct training, particularly during the proposed 1- to 3-day quarterly LFEs when the bombers could train with red air (opponents) and/or blue air (friendlies). Transient aircraft that could use the proposed PRTC include current fighters such as F-16s, F-15s, F-22s, or other military aircraft authorized to operate in U.S. airspace, such as C-130s (see Appendix B).

The Air Force proposes to conduct LFEs 1 to 3 days once per quarter for a maximum not to exceed 10 days total per year. LFEs would occur in a 4-hour time period per day and could include approximately 20 aircraft of various types training in simulated combat. LFEs would occupy all or substantial portions of the proposed PRTC.

The Air Force would employ the measures described in Section 2.3.1 during both regular training and LFEs to aid with civil aviation deconfliction.

2.8.4 *Supersonic Activity (Only During LFEs)*

Fighter and B-1 aircraft participating in an LFE would employ supersonic speeds to simulate realistic engagements. The LFEs once per quarter with a maximum duration of 1 to 3 days are the only time supersonic maneuvers would be authorized for training in the proposed PRTC airspace.

The Air Force would authorize supersonic flights within the PRTC airspace only during the days (not to exceed 10 days per year) when LFEs are proposed to be conducted. Supersonic training is not authorized in existing Powder River airspace. The Air Force proposes supersonic flight training in all PRTC airspace units for air combat, air-to-air engagements, and other tactics. The most accurate training environment would have no restriction on speed, and the conduct of any mission would be dictated by mission needs and the aircraft capabilities. Airspace would be used in a variety of ways, as every training mission has unique requirements. The B-1 bomber has supersonic capabilities and would be a source of sonic booms. The fighters would normally train in PRTC airspace during LFEs, although occasional transient fighters could train at other times. Keeping the design of the airspace simple is an important characteristic for airspace utility. Multiple altitude floors within an airspace detract from mission focus as aircrews strive to stay within the bounds. A supersonic floor of 10,000 feet AGL is proposed for all fighters and 20,000 feet MSL is proposed for the B-1.

Table 2.8-1 provides the aircraft types, number of sortie operations, and total estimated time at or above supersonic speeds. While B-1s use supersonic speeds during missions, B-52s cannot fly at supersonic speeds. All B-1 supersonic activities would occur above 20,000 feet MSL. Transient fighter supersonic events would occur above 10,000 feet AGL. The B-1 duration of a supersonic event would average about 30 seconds. Transient fighter activity would vary by aircraft type and training; an F-15 or F-16 might be supersonic for less than 15 seconds, an F-22 could be supersonic for a longer period. Table 2.8-1 presents the total estimated transient fighter supersonic time per year. Supersonic activity would be randomly distributed within the MOA/ATCAAs proportionate to the patterning and distribution of sortie operations by aircraft types.

Table 2.8-1. Estimated Supersonic Time Spent in Airspace (minutes per year)

Aircraft	*Estimated Annual Supersonic Flights*	*MOA (minutes/year)*	*ATCAA (minutes/year)*
		10,000 AGL to 17,999 MSL	*18,000 to 25,999 MSL*
B-1	60	0	15.0
F-16	60	1.4	27.4
F-15	20	0.8	8.8
F-22	10	0	4.8
Other Fighters[1]	10	0.2	4.6

1. Other fighters could include any fighter training in an LFE and are included as transients in airspace use tables in this EIS.

2.8.5 *Defensive Countermeasures*

Aircrews use chaff and flares as self-protection defensive countermeasures against radar-directed anti-aircraft artillery and radar-guided and heat-seeking missiles. When aircrews detect threats from these systems, they must respond instantly and instinctively deploy appropriate countermeasures. The PRTC action alternatives would permit defensive countermeasure training with chaff and flares. The current Powder River airspace does not permit this needed training, and aircrews are required to conduct chaff and flare training when they fly to remote range complexes.

The inability of aircrews to regularly train with defensive countermeasures results in the loss of critical response time in combat. The time aircrews take to counter threats can determine their survivability. Aircrews who train without actually deploying chaff and flares do not instinctively respond to a threat targeted at their aircraft. This pause to think becomes more critical with realistic single-ship or two-ship flight training where an aircrew is required to place the aircraft in a vulnerable position to accomplish the mission.

Within the PRTC airspace, chaff and flare training would be proportional to the number of sortie operations conducted by each aircraft type in the specific airspace units. Each alternative presents this specific information. Figure 2-6 depicts the life cycle following release of chaff and flare countermeasures.

2.8.5.1 Chaff

Modern chaff (known as “angel hair” chaff) is thinner than a fine human hair and normally ranges in length from 0.3 to 1.0 inch. The chaff length determines the frequency range of the radio wave most effectively reflected by that particular fiber. Chaff fibers are cut to varying lengths to make chaff effective against the wide array of enemy radar systems that may be encountered during combat. A bundle of chaff weighs approximately 3.35 ounces and consists of approximately 5.0 to 5.6 million chaff fibers that, when dispensed from an aircraft, form an electronic “cloud” that confuses the radar by providing additional target(s) and temporarily hides the maneuvering aircraft from radar tracking.

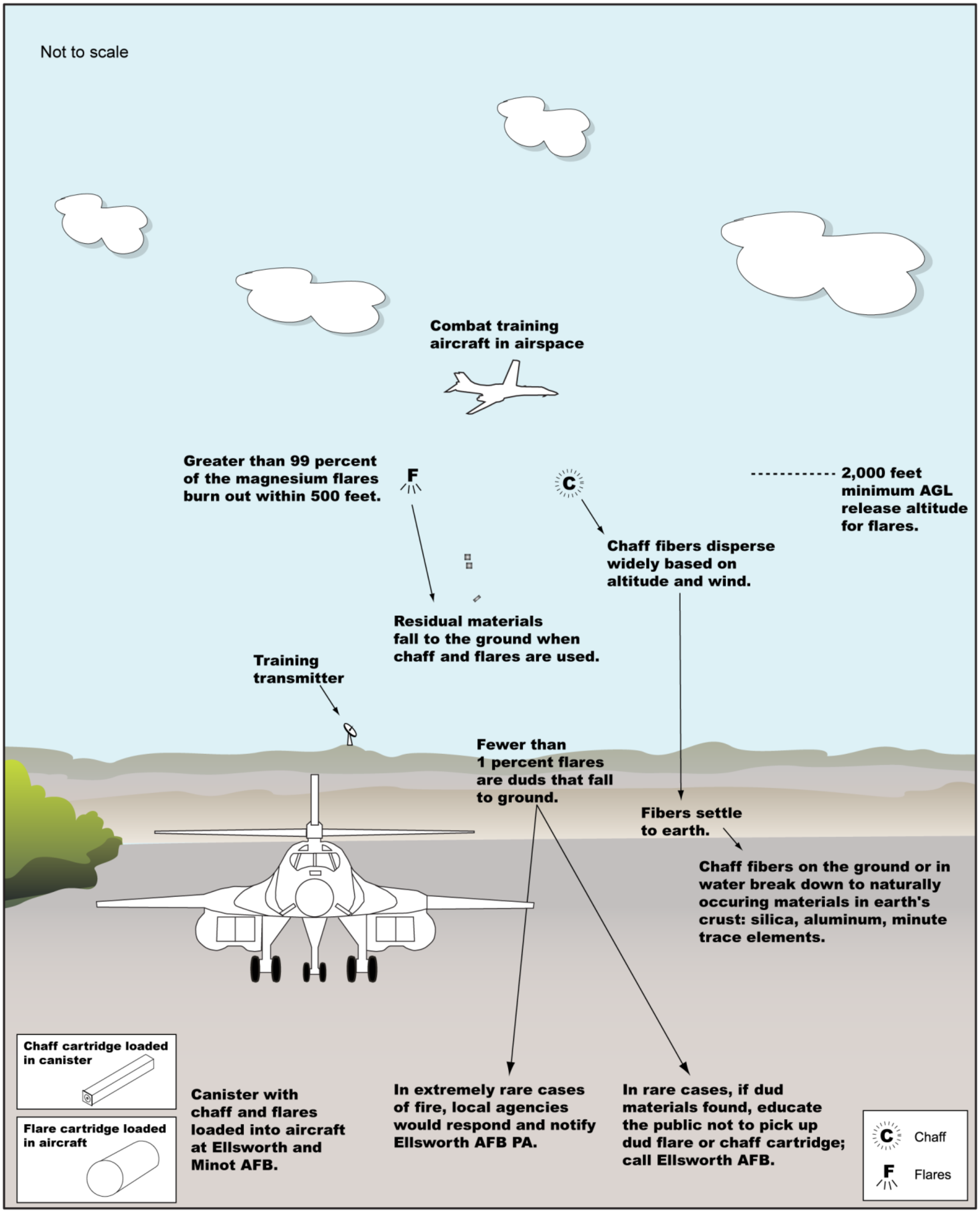


Figure 2-6. The Life Cycle of Dispensing Chaff and Flares

During public meetings, participants were surprised to learn that dispersed individual chaff strands are almost invisible to the eye. Modern chaff is not like the aluminum strand chaff used from World War II through the Vietnam War. Chaff is made as small and light as possible so that it will disperse quickly and remain in the air long enough to confuse enemy radar. The chaff proposed for use in the PRTC airspace contains fibers configured to reduce interference with radars operated by the FAA throughout the National Airspace System. New FAA radars are sensitive enough to detect chaff so communication of when and where aircraft are training with chaff permits the FAA to identify and differentiate chaff from natural events.

Table 2.8-2 provides the estimated bundles of chaff and flares projected to be used annually by proposed PRTC airspace. Flare use is discussed in Section 2.8.5.2. The annual chaff and flare usage includes normal training and LFEs. An estimated 15 percent of the chaff and flares in Table 2.8-2 would be deployed by transients and 85 percent by B-1 or B-52 training aircraft.

Table 2.8-2. Projected Annual Chaff and Flare Use by Airspace Unit

Airspace Unit	*Modified Alternative A*[1]		*Modified Alternative B*[2]		*Modified Alternative C*[3]	
	Chaff	*Flares*	*Chaff*	*Flares*	*Chaff*	*Flares*
PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs/ATCAAs	4,048	405	944	94	4,555	456
PR-2 MOA/ATCAAs	8,097	810	9,120	911	9,014	901
PR-3 MOA/ATCAAs	3,672	367	4,199	420	4,148	415
PR-4 MOA/ATCAAs	4,928	493	5,453	544	1,011	101
Gap A MOAs/ATCAAs	161	16	111	11	171	17
Gap B MOAs/ATCAAs	219	22	270	27	237	24
Gap C MOAs/ATCAAs	113	11	139	14	122	12
Gateway East ATCAAs	205	20	222	22	219	22
Gateway West ATCAAs	3,065	306	3,282	327	3,256	326
Total	24,508	2,450	23,740	2,370	22,733	2,274

1. PR-4 Low MOA and Gap C Low MOA are not part of Modified Alternative A.
2. PR-1A/B/C/D MOA and Gap A MOA are not part of Modified Alternative B.
3. PR-4 MOA and Gap C MOA are not part of Modified Alternative C.

Dispersed chaff briefly reflects radar signals and forms an image on a radar screen. The aircrew must act together to detect a radar threat, deploy chaff, and maneuver the aircraft to escape the threat when the aircraft is masked by the chaff cloud. Chaff itself is not explosive; however, it is ejected from the aircraft pyrotechnically using a small explosive charge that is part of the ejection system. The chaff dispenser remains in the aircraft. Each individual chaff fiber has a silica core, is coated with aluminum, and then is coated with an animal fat material so that it does not clump together. As explained in Appendix C, silica and aluminum are the most common elements of the earth's crust. Two 1-inch-square by 1/8-inch-thick pieces of plastic and a felt spacer are ejected with the chaff. On rare occasions, deployed chaff may not wholly separate and may fall to earth as a clump of fibers (refer to Appendix C for more detailed information on chaff).

Under the action alternatives, chaff use would adhere to the following management practices:

- The chaff cloud can be detected by improved FAA radars, so to ensure that no chaff cloud interferes with ATC, chaff would not be deployed within 60 NM of airport approach radars.
- Chaff comparable to that described in this EIS, or equivalent, could be used for training. Any other chaff types would require separate environmental analysis.

2.8.5.2 FLARES

Defensive flares are not explosive; they are magnesium pellets that, when ignited, burn for a short period (approximately 5 seconds) at approximately 1,202 degrees Fahrenheit (°F). B-1 flares are ejected upward and drop behind the aircraft. Other aircraft flares are ejected to the rear and downward. Flares burn out after falling approximately 500 feet (see Appendix D). The burn temperature is hotter than the exhaust of an aircraft engine and, therefore, attracts and decoys heat-seeking weapons and sensors targeted on the aircraft.

Table 2.8-2 includes estimated total defensive flare usage by B-1 and B-52 aircraft during normal training and all aircraft during LFEs. The magnesium flare used by B-1 aircraft is wrapped with aluminum-filament reinforced tape and inserted into an aluminum case that is closed with a felt spacer and a plastic end cap. The base of the case has a pyrotechnic impulse cartridge that is activated electrically to produce hot gases that push one 3-inch-diameter by 1/4-inch-thick plastic cap and the flare material out of the flare dispenser mounted in the aircraft. The flare ignites as it is ejected from the dispenser. Each deployed flare results in the deposition on the ground of a 3-inch-diameter end cap, a similarly sized plastic piston, up to four felt spacers, a plastic safe and initiation device approximately 1/2 inch by 1/2 inch by 2 inches, and a piece of aluminum coated wrapping material (similar to dried duct tape) that could measure up to approximately 5 inches by 20 inches, for a total of up to eight pieces of residual material per flare. Flares from transient aircraft, such as fighters, can produce up to six similar pieces of residual materials. On extremely rare occasions, a flare may not ignite and could fall to the earth as a dud flare (refer to Appendix D for more information about flares).

Use of flares within the PRTC would incorporate the following practices:

- Flare release altitude for this proposal would not be below 2,000 feet AGL (flares burn out by the time they fall approximately 500 feet).
- When the 28 BW Operations Office determines fire danger to be very high or extreme (via the National Fire Danger Rating System), flare use will be temporarily suspended in the affected PRTC airspace unit. Furthermore, flare use in the PRTC ATCAAs will be discontinued when the National Fire Danger Rating System fire rating is Extreme. The Air Force will select an appropriate and representative U.S. Forest Service station (or stations) underlying or adjacent to the proposed airspace from which to retrieve fire ratings. This method will allow the Air Force to suspend flare use in individual MOAs or ATCAAs as conditions warrant.

- The Air Force will view National Fire Danger Rating System ratings each day prior to operations in which flare use is planned, and it will notify aircrew of any restrictions. Personnel will also reference the National Weather Service Red Flag Warning system during risk management and decision-making; however, no suspensions of activities based on this warning system are mandated.
- The Air Force would continue to cooperate with local fire agencies for mutual aid response to wildland fires.
- The Air Force would work with local fire departments underlying the airspace to educate them on flare deployment and use. This education would include distributing flyers to fire departments describing chaff and flare deployments, residual materials, and dud flares.

The extremely rare case of a dud flare falling to the ground could constitute a safety risk. Range clean-up activities at existing ranges in Utah and Arizona have resulted in an estimated on-the-ground dud rate of 0.01 percent of flares deployed. Based on Table 2.8-2, an estimated average of one dud flare per three years would fall to the surface somewhere under the proposed airspace. Although the risk of combustion of such a dud is low, it could be ignited by a hot fire or by friction from a strike with something like a power saw or a bullet. On a military range, a dud flare is treated as unexploded ordnance.

The Air Force would establish and maintain a procedure whereby chaff or flare materials found on public or private property can be identified for safety risk and removed to ensure safety. Air Force personnel will cooperate with local agencies for mutual aid response to fires and develop an education program for fire departments beneath the airspace to include information on chaff and flare deployments and residual materials. The basic rule for the public to follow if encountering a dud flare is to identify its location, do not touch it or experiment with it, and notify a local safety authority of its location. The authority, in turn, will notify Ellsworth AFB, which has the personnel and facilities to handle dud flares should they be encountered. Any damage claim against the Air Force would start by contacting the Ellsworth AFB Public Affairs Office with as many details about the damage, time, and aircraft as possible.

2.8.5.3 Chaff and Flare Residual Materials

Each deployed bundle of chaff results in two 1-inch by 1-inch pieces of plastic and a felt spacer for bombers, for a total of four pieces of residual materials plus the deployed chaff. The F-22 chaff bundles have six 1/2-inch by 1-inch pieces (four plastic, two felt) and up to six pieces of 2-inch by 3-inch pieces of parchment paper, for a total of 12 pieces of residual materials per fighter chaff bundle. Each deployed flare results in a 3-inch diameter end cap, a similarly sized plastic piston, up to four felt spacers, a 1/2-inch by 1/2-inch by 2-inch plastic safe and initiation device, and a piece of aluminum-coated wrapping material up to 5 inches by 20 inches in size, for a total of eight pieces of residual materials per bomber flare. Fighter flares result in five pieces of residual materials of similar shape to bomber flares.

Section 2.8.5.1 explains that each chaff bundle contains approximately 3.35 ounces of chaff. From Table 2.8-2, there would be up to an estimated 24,508 bundles of chaff released annually in defensive training. The total proposed PRTC area overflown (from 3) is approximately 34,000 square miles. The volume of chaff particles per acre would be approximately (3.35 x 24,508)/(34,000 x 640) = 0.00377 ounces per acre per year, or approximately 0.107 grams of chaff per acre.

The 24,508 chaff bundles are estimated to produce approximately (0.85 x 24,508 x 4) + (0.15 x 24,508 x 12) = 127,442 pieces of chaff plastic, felt, or paper residual materials. Flares would result in up to approximately (0.85 x 2,450 x 8) + (0.15 x 2,450 x 5) = 18,498 pieces of flare plastic or wrapping materials. The total annual distribution of chaff and flare residual materials would be approximately (127,442 + 18,498)/(34,000 x 640) = 0.00671 pieces per acre. This is an average of one piece per approximately 149 acres per year under the proposed PRTC. This is an average, as chaff and flare usage would vary by airspace unit (see Table 2.8-2).

Winds at the deployment altitude of chaff and flares and through which chaff and flare residual materials travel to the ground would affect the drift and ultimate deposition of residual materials. In actual practice, winds at one altitude could blow light chaff fibers out of the airspace and winds at another altitude could blow them back into the airspace. For purposes of this evaluation, all chaff and flare residual materials are assumed to fall to the ground under the training airspace.

2.8.6 *GROUND-BASED TRAINING ASSETS*

A realistic training environment requires both an array of simulated threats, as well as a means to determine how well aircrews respond to and defeat those threats while simulating on-target ordnance delivery. These assets must also be linked to reflect the kinds of situations aircrews might encounter in actual combat. The existing electronic range complex consists of the Belle Fourche ESS and numerous emitter and/or simulated threat sites underlying existing MOA and ATCAA airspace. These sites provide training opportunities within the existing Powder River airspace and would continue to support training in the proposed PRTC.

Should a decision be made to pursue additional emitter and/or simulated target sites under PRTC, the Air Force would undertake NEPA analysis tiered to this EIS. The Air Force would also conduct the required real estate and NHPA process for all sites. Ellsworth AFB formerly performed a Minuteman Intercontinental Ballistic Missile mission that included a number of 15-acre remote sites dispersed under the area of the proposed PRTC airspace. Such sites would be expected to receive initial consideration as possible threat emitter or simulated target locations. The construction of additional emitter and/or simulated target sites is considered a potential cumulative action and is discussed in Chapter 5.0.

2.9 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

The No-Action Alternative would not create the PRTC or expand training airspace. The No-Action Alternative represents continued use of the existing Powder River airspace for training at baseline levels. Figure 2-1 includes the existing Powder River airspace. Use of remote complexes, depicted in Figure 1-1, for training would continue to expend a substantial number of flying hours. Combat readiness would be impaired, and training with system upgrades would not be accommodated.

Baseline conditions for the bases and the airspace can differ depending on deployments to combat areas. Deployments take away aircraft and reduce use of the airspace. Over the past several years, one squadron of B-1s from Ellsworth AFB has been deployed regularly in the Overseas Contingency Operation. When aircrews prepare to deploy, they have an increase in their required level of flight activity and training. When aircrews return from deployments, they must re-qualify and become mission capable in new tactics, aircraft upgrades, threats, sensor or other activities not available in foreign airspace, or activities prohibited in combat zones. These training requirements increase sorties and training from Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB.

All Ellsworth AFB-based and Minot AFB-based squadrons are assumed to be training, to the extent possible, in Powder River airspace as the baseline for this EIS. This approach ensures that analysis of the impacts from the No-Action Alternative Consistently examines the full potential B-1 operations and is not affected by temporary changes, such as a decrease in training with deployment or an increase in training, such as that resulting from Dyess AFB B-1s relocating to Ellsworth AFB during extended runway work at Dyess AFB in 2008.

2.9.1 *AIRSPACE STRUCTURE*

The existing Powder River airspace includes Powder River A and B MOAs. Powder River A extends from the surface up to, but not including, FL180 (refer to Figure 2-1). Powder River B MOA has a floor of 1,000 feet AGL and a ceiling up to, but not including, FL180. For the purpose of this EIS, the Powder River airspace includes four ATCAAs: Powder River, Gateway, Crossbow, and Black Hills. As noted in Section 2.4.2, Crossbow is not considered a part of the Powder River airspace. Extending from FL180 up to FL260, the Powder River ATCAA directly overlies the Powder River MOAs. The Gateway ATCAA provides airspace from FL180 up to FL260 and extends about 40 NM southeast from the Powder River ATCAA. The Crossbow ATCAA extends from FL270 up to FL450. The horizontal footprint conforms to the Powder River and Gateway ATCAAs and the airspace is managed to not have a 1,000-foot vertical gap between the ceiling of the lower ATCAAs and the floor of the Crossbow ATCAA. With a narrow vertical extent (18,000 to 20,000 feet MSL), the Black Hills ATCAA partially overlaps within the Gateway ATCAA and extends roughly 80 NM south-southwestward from it. About 25 percent of the 50-NM-wide Black Hills ATCAA coincides with the Gateway ATCAA. Table 2.9-1 presents the estimated square miles under the existing Powder River airspace for the No-Action Alternative.

Table 2.9-1. Surface Overflown by Existing Powder River Airspace (Square Miles), No-Action Alternative

Airspace Type	*Airspace Unit*	*No-Action Alternative*
MOA	Powder River A	4,026.82
	Powder River B	1,828.24
TOTAL MOA		5,855.06
ATCAA	Powder River	5,855.06
	Gateway	3,892.98
	Crossbow[1]	9,748.04
	Black Hills[2]	4,322.66
TOTAL ATCAA[3]		14,070.69

1. Crossbow ATCAA overlies Powder River ATCAA and Gateway ATCAA.
2. Estimate does not double count portion of Black Hills ATCAA within Gateway ATCAA.
3. Total area under the ATCAAs includes Crossbow ATCAA and portion of Black Hills ATCAA not included in the Crossbow ATCAA.

2.9.2 *AIRSPACE OPERATIONS*

Under no-action (or baseline) conditions, B-1s would continue to conduct approximately 1,000 sortie operations in each of the MOAs and the ATCAAs, with the majority occurring between 7 am and 10 pm. Table 2.9-2 presents baseline condition B-1s, B-52s, and other users training in the Powder River airspace. Approximately 24 hours of transient operations occur annually, primarily conducted by F-16s. All current restrictions on flight activities and avoidance areas would remain in place, and the Air Force's policies and procedures for defining such areas would continue to apply. Simulated ordnance delivery training would continue with the use of the Belle Fourche ESS and emitter and target sites (see Figure 2-2).

As Table 2.9-2 presents, B-1s spend an average of 250 hours annually in the MOAs and operate 625 hours in the ATCAAs. The B-52s currently perform nearly all Powder River airspace training in the ATCAAs. F-16s and other transients fly fewer than 4 hours per year below 2,000 feet AGL.

Table 2.9-2. Existing Powder River Airspace Average Annual Baseline Training Hours

Airspace Unit	*Aircraft[1]*	*Time @Altitude 500 - 999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1,000 – 1,999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 2,000 -4,999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 5,000 – 9,999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 1,000 – 17,999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @ Altitude 18,000 – 23,999 AGL HR/YR*	*Time @Altitude 24,000 -60,000 AGL HR/YR*
Powder River A MOA	B-1	25.00	56.25	25.00	12.50	6.25	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	F-16	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.00	3.20	0.00	0.00
Powder River B MOA	B-1	25.00	56.25	25.00	12.50	6.25	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	F-16	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.00	3.20	0.00	0.00
Powder River ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	75.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	F-16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00
Crossbow ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	F-16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.00
Gateway ATCAA	B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	50.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	F-16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00
Total	B-1	50.00	112.50	50.00	25.00	12.50	500.00	125.00
	B-52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
	Tanker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	F-16	1.80	1.80	0.00	0.00	6.40	6.00	8.00

Note: 1. Assumes no B-1s are deployed and Powder River A/B MOA airspace saturation. B-52 use of altitudes below Crossbow is infrequent but does occur.

2.9.3 *LARGE FORCE EXERCISES*

The existing Powder River airspace cannot support any current LFEs due to aircraft capabilities and airspace size limitations. Occasional existing training includes F-16 and B-1 aircraft training together. Aircrews would continue to expend flying hours commuting to distant training complexes to participate in realistic LFEs. Training and readiness would continue to suffer.

2.9.4 *SUPERSONIC ACTIVITY*

No supersonic activity would occur within the Powder River airspace. Under the No-Action Alternative, aircrews would commute to approved airspace to acquire supersonic training.

2.9.5 *DEFENSIVE COUNTERMEASURES*

No defensive countermeasures can be deployed within the Powder River airspace. Under the No-Action Alternative, aircrews would continue to simulate countermeasure deployment, which does not result in realistic training. Limited opportunities to train with defensive countermeasures would occur when aircrews train in airspace approved for defensive countermeasures.

2.9.6 *GROUND-BASED TRAINING ASSETS*

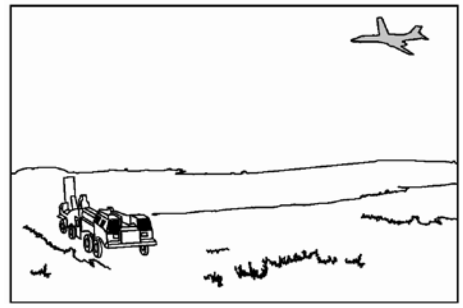
Section 2.4 describes the existing Powder River airspace ground-based assets. These include the Belle Fourche ESS and other locations under or near the Powder River A and B MOAs. These locations would continue to be used for threat emitters, no-drop targets, and/or support facilities.

2.10 BOMBER COMBAT MISSIONS WHICH REQUIRE TRAINING

During the Cold War era, the primary combat mission of B-1 and B-52 bombers was long-range, nuclear attack by penetrating deep into enemy territory at low altitudes below radars. As enemy defensive and offensive capabilities improved, bomber training was made more realistic to keep up with threats. Threat emitters to simulate enemy surface-to-air threats were added at retired Minuteman sites, and the Powder River MOAs were added for fighter interceptors to attack the bombers and to create realistic maneuvering airspace for the bombers.

This training with dissimilar aircraft and tactics enabled aircrews to train as they would fight Cold War-era missions. Ellsworth AFB and associated training airspace provided an array of low-altitude MTRs that merged over ground-based threat simulators and into the Powder River MOA. Ground and air defenses, including fighter aircraft, defended simulated target areas against the bombers on their final bombing runs.

2.10.1 *B-1 AND B-52 MISSIONS*



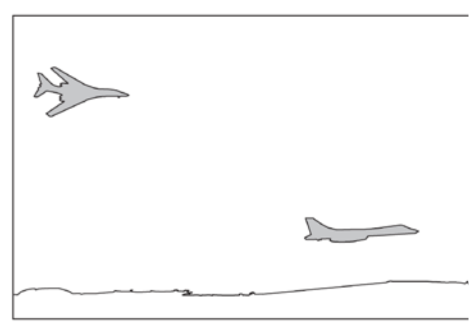
Close Air Support is a new B-1 mission that requires identification of targets and close coordination with ground forces. Time-Sensitive Targeting is another new mission that requires the B-1 to find, fix, track, identify, and destroy a target.

Today, the bombers' primary mission is worldwide, rapid-response and sustained operations with a variety of new sensors and diverse munitions. The training requirements to ensure bomber aircrew readiness have multiplied. Now aircrews must train to be proficient in a vast and growing array of combat missions that employ a diverse array of weapon systems and face increasingly sophisticated threats.

Bombers now have a wide range of responsibilities, and any mission could involve different targets, weapons, defense situations, altitudes, and flight profiles. These missions range from interdiction to Close Air Support to Show of Force. Table 2.10-1 describes today's missions and associated tactics. Tomorrow's missions will involve more sensors and accurate munitions against substantially improved defensive systems.

2.10.2 *ELECTRONIC SCORING SITE AND GROUND-BASED ASSETS*

Aircrews need to train to avoid and, frequently, to suppress ground-based threats. The Belle Fourche ESS provides electronic training with a series of ground-based electronic threat assets, many of them located on former Minuteman Missile sites in South Dakota, Montana, and Wyoming. These threat asset locations are depicted in Figure 2-2. The main ESS is located on Highway 212 in Wyoming, 24 miles northwest of Belle Fourche, SD.



A typical training mission in the Powder River airspace consists of two B-1 aircraft. The ESS threat capabilities, B-1 speeds, and target identification capabilities of the B-1 result in two training aircraft requiring all the current Powder River airspace for a realistic training mission.

The ESS sites typically consist of a threat emitter that can simulate enemy radar and a visual target, such as a mock-up of surface-to-air missiles or a mobile rocket launcher. Section 2.10.3 describes the interaction of these threat emitters and targets with bomber training missions.

These ground-based assets under the airspace provide invaluable training to aircrews as they experience combat conditions. The Belle Fourche ESS provides high-fidelity threat signals to aircrews and maintains the flexibility to meet individual crew training requirements. The ESS threats cannot be met with a realistic immediate response to deploy defensive chaff and flares and rapidly maneuver at supersonic speeds to avoid the threat, because chaff and flares and supersonic flight cannot now be conducted in the Powder River airspace.

2.10.3 *TRAINING FOR THE PRESENT AND FUTURE*

The roles of aircraft in combat have changed and their missions have changed. Changes in missions, shifts in force structure, and new long-range sensor and targeting technologies have affected the use of the Powder River airspace. Deployments, training needs, maintenance capabilities, and aircraft inventory affect sortie operations in the Powder River airspace.

A sortie operation is the use of one training airspace by one aircraft. This means that two B-1s flying in both Powder River A and B MOAs would generate 2 aircraft x 2 airspaces = 4 sortie operations. Annual sortie operations in the Powder River MOAs for the period between Fiscal Years (FY) 1995 and 2004 varied between 675 and 1,888 for Powder River A MOA and 659 and 2,020 for Powder River B MOA. On average, training aircraft conduct slightly more than 2,500 annual sortie operations in the Powder River airspace.

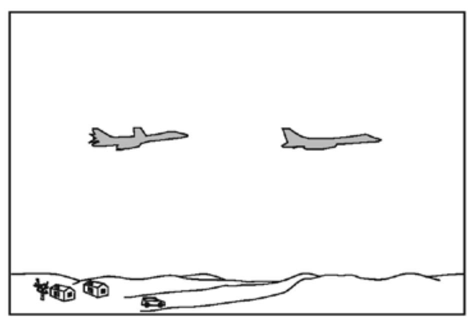
Near continuous deployment of one-half of the B-1 aircraft from Ellsworth AFB to fight the Overseas Contingency Operation in Iraq and Afghanistan has reduced training activity by approximately one-third during the war. Bombers traditionally dominated training flights in the Powder River airspace and accounted for approximately 95 percent of the annual baseline sortie operations. Transient fighter aircraft have accounted for approximately 5 percent of baseline activity. The B-1 is a large aircraft with fighter-like performance. Two B-1 training aircraft typically schedule both Powder River MOAs and “use up” all the MOA airspace in training maneuvers. Use of overlying and associated ATCAAs tended to mirror operations in the MOAs. B-52s conduct most of their current training in ATCAAs above the MOAs. One example of a new mission which requires both independent aircrew training and training with other aircraft is Non-Traditional Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance. Non-Traditional Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance requires integrated capabilities to collect, possess, exploit, and disseminate accurate and timely information. This information provides the battlespace awareness necessary to plan and conduct operations. Non-Traditional Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance is performed by bombers and other aircraft that have new sensor equipment to accomplish this role. This role can be conducted by bombers orbiting a battlefield area. The processed sensor information expands the battlespace information traditionally collected by satellites and/or RC-135 information and communications aircraft. In actual combat and in realistic training, a B-1 Non-Traditional Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance mission could quickly become a B-1 Time-Sensitive Targeting mission.

The Belle Fourche ESS, as seen from Highway 212, provides high fidelity surface-to-air threat signals as well as a variety of no-drop targets for aircrews training within the Powder River airspace.

Table 2.10-1. Combat Missions for B-1 and B-52 Aircrews

Mission	*Definition*
Interdiction and Airborne Alert Interdiction	Interdiction missions involve air-to-ground ordnance delivery against strategic or tactical targets away from the battlefield. In a traditional interdiction mission, a force package of multiple aircraft proceeds to the target area and each performs a different role (e.g., attack/bombing, anti-missile, air-to-air). Target defenses can be anti-aircraft surface-to-air and/or defending fighter aircraft. Bombers on airborne alert can be directed to a primary target to deploy a variety of weapons.
Close Air Support and On-call Close Air Support	Close Air Support represents a new primary bomber mission where aircraft provide coverage of a predefined areas (or target box) in which allied and enemy ground forces are operating. Through close coordination with ground troops, aircraft strike the opposing forces with air-to-ground ordnance.
Show of Force	For the bombers, a Show of Force mission functions like a Close Air Support operation without employing weapons. By flying a low- or medium-altitude pass over the enemy on the ground, the size of the bomber aircraft, the sound it generates, and the speed of the attack combine to demoralize and disperse the enemy.
Time-Sensitive Targeting	Although similar to Close Air Support, this mission involves no coordination with a ground controller. Rather, bombers fly predetermined orbits for 2 to 4 hours awaiting target information and attack authorization. Target information may come from ground, air, or command level sources. When authorized, the bombers deliver ordnance on the target coordinates.
Counter Sea	Both B-1s and B-52s employ mines on land and sea. Performed from a range of altitudes, this mission resembles interdiction.
Non-Traditional Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance	The B-1 and B-52 bombers above a combat or non-combat area can employ new on-board or pod-based sensors to collect critically important intelligence information and communicate that information through an interface with coalition assets. Performed from a range of altitudes, the mission can become Time-Sensitive Targeting to implement ordnance employment or other decisions.

Primary missions for the B-1s and the B-52s have a few differences. The B-1s conduct conventional (non-nuclear) attacks only, whereas the B-52s have responsibility to train for a nuclear attack, conventional strategic attack, and counter air/land. B-1s are the only bomber in the U.S. inventory with low-level terrain following and terrain avoidance capability optimized for 2,000 feet above ground level (AGL) or below. B-52s no longer perform low-altitude attack missions but still must fly at low altitude (1,000 feet AGL) for proficiency training. B-1s can achieve supersonic speeds, and B-52s are subsonic aircraft.



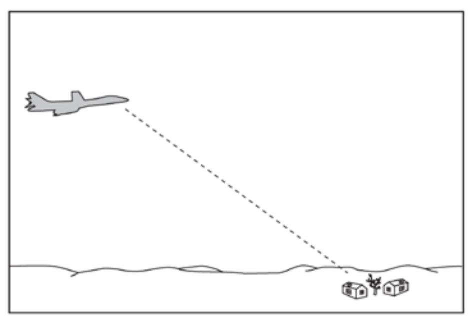
Show of Force constitutes a B-1 flying over an enemy position at high speed to let them know "we are watching." This disorients the enemy and has successfully suppressed enemy fire in areas where both combatants and non-combatants are intermingled.

Bomber aircrews must perform all their missions using teamwork to penetrate air defense systems, fly the aircraft into the proper position for sensor or ordnance employment, interface with coalition assets, and maintain the aircraft's geographic position and timing to stay in formation with other aircraft. Table 2.10-2 lists the responsibilities of B-1 and B-52 aircrew and reflects the complexity of interactions among the crew. Difficult decisions must be made in split seconds to determine if a maneuver will move the bomber out of position to accomplish its mission or put the aircraft within range of enemy missiles or guns. Training is essential for these decisions. Combat, such as is now being waged in Afghanistan, produces an array of threats that often come from unexpected locations. Added challenges include complicated missions occurring at night, under bad weather conditions, in mountainous terrain, or involving complex sensor or data link challenges. To survive combat, aircrews must train as they will fight and simulate these situations to the greatest degree possible. Not only must aircrews within individual aircraft train to work together in a closely coordinated manner, they must also train as part of an LFE typically composed of approximately 20 aircraft of various types, each with a specific mission component and each with a separate chain of command. All of this requires time and access to realistic training airspace assets for quality aircrew training.

Table 2.10-2. Bomber Aircrew Duties

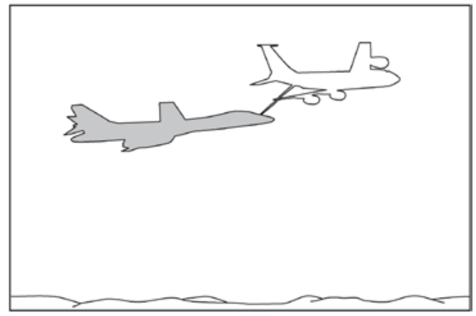
Position	*Duties*
B-1 Crew	
Aircraft Commander	Mission commander: command, control, and crew coordination
Pilot	Assists Aircraft Commander: communications and aircraft control
Weapons System Officer/Offensive	Manages sensors, navigation, and systems
Weapons System Officer/Defensive	Primary for electronic warfare and threat avoidance
B-52 Crew	
Aircraft Commander	Mission commander: command, control, and crew coordination
Pilot	Assists Aircraft Commander: communications and aircraft control
Radar Navigator	Primary for munitions launches, target timing
Navigator	Navigates high level, assists Radar Navigator
Electronic Warfare Officer	Primary for electronic warfare and threat avoidance

When aircrews fly combat missions, they risk their lives. To reduce that risk and increase the chance for a successful mission, bomber aircrews need the most realistic training possible. Recent situations in Iraq and, especially, Afghanistan further expanded the role and expectations for bomber aircraft, especially B-1s and B-52s. Targets in these combat zones can occur anywhere and rarely consist of traditional defenses, industrial sites, or massed enemy troops. Rather, the targets comprise a single structure shielded by dwellings of non-combatants, a single vehicle or small group of vehicles, or a band of insurgents attacking a patrol of allied soldiers. Effective neutralization of such targets requires that the bombers respond immediately to locate, identify, and destroy the target while avoiding damage to friendly forces, civilians, and infrastructure. During the combat mission, precise timing must be coordinated with other aircraft, ground troops, or remotely piloted aircraft systems to provide real-time targeting data, rapid response, and pinpoint accuracy.



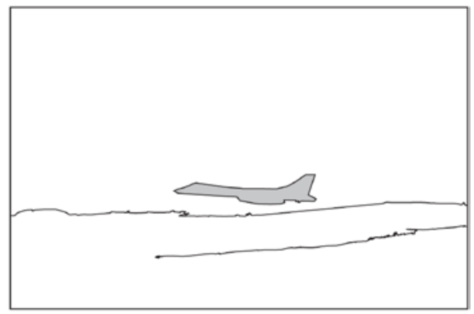
New B-1 capabilities include the optical ability to visually track, identify, and then engage small targets.

B-1 and B-52 combat missions involve a range of additional activities, including aerial refueling, high-altitude flight to the combat theater, the full breadth of command, communication, and control, entry into enemy territory, avoidance of enemy threats, employing sensors, delivering ordnance, and returning safely to base. These activities require a variety of altitudes, depending on the mission. Aircrews must be trained to accomplish the mission with degraded or partial system functionality.



Training includes air-to-air refueling, which is currently performed on air refueling routes around the Powder River airspace and in ATCAAs.

In its simplest terms, combat is about defeating the enemy and preventing harm to U.S. and allied forces. Bombers have deployed to fly combat missions for Operation Southern Watch, Operation Allied Force, Operation Iraqi Freedom, and Operation Enduring Freedom. Bombers are repeatedly in hostile airspace as the aircraft of choice to support allied operations.



The B-1 low-altitude penetration capability is optimized for 2,000 feet AGL and below and needs topographic relief for realistic training.

While bomber aircrews must emphasize missions driven by current conflicts and threats, they also must remain prepared to effectively execute all the missions identified by the President and Secretary of Defense for that type of aircraft. Because conflicts with insurgent forces now dominate current tactics, aircrews cannot ignore the need to be ready for deep interdiction attacks or other formerly traditional combat missions. This requirement means that, at any time, aircrews could be tasked to perform any tactics or maneuvers within the possible breadth of combat missions. Figure 2-7 describes one training example for a representative Time-Sensitive Targeting combat mission within the Powder River airspace. New aircraft capabilities, the airspace size, and lack of available ESS facilities in eastern airspaces on Figure 1-1 limit the amount of local quality training available to Ellsworth and Minot AFBs based aircraft.

The types of bomber missions and tactics vary with changes in world situations, increases in enemy capabilities, and advances in Air Force aircraft and weapons. Air Force personnel must consistently adapt and train to meet the challenge of these changes. Such changes can influence the altitude at which aircraft fly, the types of ordnance used, the tactics used in attacking targets and avoiding threats, and other aspects of combat missions. Aspects of aircrew training can vary with time or deployment cycles as the Air Force responds to such changes. Preparing for these varied missions means that aircrews must have flexibility in training to respond to evolving global situations.

Site MM-9 is typical of the ground targets under the existing Powder River airspace. There is an outer barbed-wire fence and an inner chainlink fence that formerly enclosed an Intercontinental Ballistic Missile silo. The visual target is located to the left of the chainlink fence.

The visual target at MM-9 is a simulated SCUD highly mobile transporter-erector launcher. "SCUD" applies to any of a series of mobile ballistic missiles originally of Soviet design. During training, a B-1 aircrew would spot the SCUD, maneuver to attack it, and deploy simulated weapons to destroy the SCUD launcher. In actual combat, they would seek to attack before the SCUD could launch.

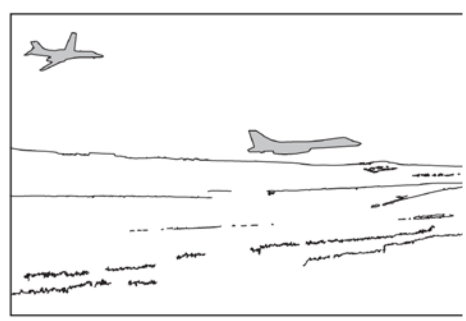
Meanwhile, a few air miles away, the B-1 attacking the SCUD could be threatened itself by the simulated surface-to-air missile launches at Site MM-8. In combat, the aircrew would be required to take evasive actions, deploy countermeasures such as chaff and flares, and/or use weapons to suppress the surface-to-air missile site. Most of these critical defensive reactions have to be simulated in the Powder River airspace.

Figure 2-7. Representative Targets Relating to Mission Combat Training in the Powder River Airspace

2.10.4 *TRAINING REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS*

2.10.4.1 BOMBER COMBAT ROLES DEFINE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Bomber combat missions vary day to day as enemy locations, targets, air defenses, and objectives change. For one mission, a bomber aircrew could be tasked to perform high-altitude bombing of an enemy's fuel depot; the next mission could involve a low-altitude Close Air Support attack on enemy troop concentrations combined with a Time-Sensitive Targeting mission. Every interdiction combat mission involves a number of different aircraft performing a precisely timed and planned sequence of events. Failure by a single aircraft to achieve the necessary timing, coordination, and positioning could jeopardize an entire mission. Each combat mission involves a variety of actions, so aircrews must be fully trained to accomplish a wide variety of tasks. Table 2.10-3 correlates a combat mission to training requirements, demonstrating an example of the substantial number of activities that must be mastered for just one type of mission. By adding in the need for each of the B-1 four, or B-52 five, crew members to be skilled in executing their part in every event, and by multiplying this requirement by the array of missions assigned to the B-1s and B-52s, the demands placed on obtaining sufficient training become enormous.



High- and low-altitude training and training for coordinated attacks by multiple aircraft are typically performed during each training mission.

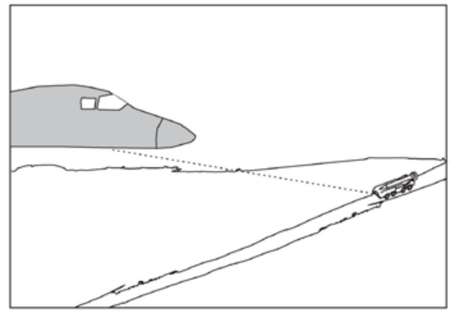
Table 2.10-3. Correlation of Combat Events and Training Requirements for a Typical Airborne Alert Interdiction Mission

Event Sequence	*Combat Event Descriptions*[1]	*Training Requirements*
Event No. 1	Fly high altitude to combat airspace or to a refueling rendezvous; locate and join tanker aircraft; refuel and fly to airborne alert location	Navigation and communication In-flight rendezvous with tanker aircraft Aerial refueling along established track Flight management and formation flying
Event No. 2	Enter combat airspace; coordinate with command and control (e.g., Airborne Warning and Control Systems); receive direction; join other aircraft in strike package conducting mission	High- and/or low-altitude navigation Defensive tactics against airborne and ground threats -Aircraft maneuvering -Terrain following/terrain avoidance -Navigate and downlink systems management -Electronic countermeasures employment -Defensive countermeasures employment -Course deviations (lateral and vertical) -Airspeed changes -Communication Flight management and formation flying
Event No. 3	Fly to initial point of attack; avoid ground-based threats; attack target and deliver ordnance (i.e., bombs or missiles) or simulate delivery of ordnance	Defensive tactics against airborne and ground threats -Aircraft maneuvering -Terrain following/terrain avoidance -Electronic countermeasures employment -Defensive countermeasures employment -Course deviations -Navigation and system management -Sensor employment -Airspeed changes -Communication -Ordnance delivery -High-/low-altitude delivery (actual or simulated) Flight management and formation flying
Event No. 4	Avoid ground- or air-based threats; exit target area; reestablish airborne alert station or rejoin returning strike package	Navigation and communication Defensive tactics against airborne and ground threats -Aircraft maneuvering -Airspeed changes -Terrain following/terrain avoidance -Electronic countermeasures employment -Defensive countermeasures employment -Mission assessment and reporting -Course deviations Flight management and formation flying
Event No. 5	Exit combat airspace and return to base	Navigation and communication In-flight rendezvous with tanker aircraft Aerial refueling along established track Flight management and formation flying

1. Assumes a takeoff and landing as part of the overall mission.

2.10.4.2 Aircrew Training Requirements

Section 2.10.1 describes the complex missions of the B-1 or B-52 bomber. The aircraft and weapons systems require coordination among multiple crew members and can only successfully accomplish a mission when all members of the crew are working together. Extensive integrated aircrew training requires the team to perform the events and activities in sequence and with the speed and pace of combat. Technologically advanced flight simulators are used to train crews to work together and to cope with various flight assignments and challenges. These flight simulators are applied to the extent possible to support actual flight training. Simulators help with training, but they cannot reproduce all the experiences of actual in-flight training. Integrated, realistic training requires a combination of airspace and ground-based assets that are linked and arranged to provide a sequence of events which replicate combat. The Air Force training structure is a multi-level process to achieve combat readiness. Training addresses each aircrew's roles and actions for every aspect of every mission described in Section 2.10.1. Training demands correct reactions and team interactions in split seconds, particularly when aircrews have limited response time to address targets. Aircrews must train to a "zero fault" standard to avoid endangering neutral or friendly elements and to protect their aircraft and themselves.



Mission Qualification Training and Ready Aircrew Program training for laser targeting is a new requirement for B-1 aircrews.

Realistic, integrated team training ensures that bomber aircrews possess the skills and readiness for combat. This training 1) mirrors combat events, 2) links a realistic sequence of training activities into a cohesive mission, and 3) hones aircrew teamwork. Each training sortie (whether an individual aircraft, two aircraft, or part of a larger exercise) requires realistic, linked, and sequenced activities that equate to combat events.

The bomber aircrews from Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB need to train as they will fight to ensure readiness for the full range of combat missions. All training to fulfill these goals derives from directives, training syllabi, and well-established programs. For the B-1s and B-52s, these training regimes as outlined in Air Force Instruction (AFI) 11-2B-1, *B-1 Aircrew Training,* December 2006, and AFI 11-2B-52, *B-52 Aircrew Training*, November 2006 include:

- **Mission Qualification Training.** Mission Qualification Training is designed to attain basic mission readiness status so crews meet the requirements to support combat taskings. The Mission Qualification Training syllabi for the base squadrons detail this information and requirements.
- **Ready Aircrew Program.** The Air Force established the Ready Aircrew Program to ensure that aircrews maintain combat mission readiness proficiency for all combat mission taskings. Ready Aircrew Program requirements can lag behind mission realities due to the rapid pace of mission changes. The Ready Aircrew Program Tasking Message, 11-2B-1 Volume 1, defines these requirements.
- **Weapons Instructor Course.** For B-1s and B-52s, the Weapons Instructor Course comprises a 6-month course created to develop advanced instructors for the combat air forces. This course requires advanced levels of integration with other aircraft and assets, as well as advanced maneuvering and tactics that require extensive airspace. Syllabi for the B-1 and B-52 Weapons Instructor Course programs present the specific training requirements.

- **Other Requirements.** The Mission Qualification Training, Ready Aircrew Program, and Weapons Instructor Course programs generate other training requirements including the use of defensive countermeasures (chaff and flares), conducting supersonic flight (B-1s only), employing advanced technology sensors, targeting systems, and performing actual munitions delivery employing both inert and live ordnance. The PRTC does not propose a live or inert range.

Table 2.10-4 lists some of the training events required under Mission Qualification Training and Ready Aircrew Program for B-1 aircrews. These events must be accomplished regularly for each aircrew to maintain combat-ready status. Some events need to occur on each sortie, while the aircrews may need to perform other events a few times per quarter or year. Nevertheless, each event needs to be undertaken consistent with a host of standards (e.g., speed, altitude, angle, duration, time of day). Failure to demonstrate minimum proficiency prior to currency date results in de-certification. Such a loss of combat-ready status prevents a highly trained individual from applying the training in the nation's interests.

Table 2.10-4. Ready Aircrew Program and Mission Qualification Training Mission Events

Event	*In Powder River airspace*				*In Proposed PRTC*			
	Actual for 1-2 Aircraft	*Simulated for 1-2 Aircraft*	*Actual for 4-8 Aircraft*	*Simulated for 4-8 Aircraft*	*Actual for 1-2 Aircraft*	*Simulated for 1-2 Aircraft*	*Actual for 4-8 Aircraft*	*Simulated for 4-8 Aircraft*
Weapon Delivery (no drop)	X				X		X	
High-Altitude Weapon Delivery (no drop)	X				X		X	
Low-Altitude Weapon Delivery (no drop)	X				X		X	
Formation Weapon Delivery (no drop)	X				X		X	
Unguided Ground Moving Target Indicator Weapon Delivery	X				X		X	
Guided Ground Moving Target Indicator Weapon Delivery (no drop)	X				X		X	
Unguided Mini-munitions/Radar Targeting	X				X		X	
Guided Mini-munitions/Radar Targeting	X				X		X	
Target Reassignment Exercise	X				X		X	
Time-Sensitive Targeting	X				X		X	
Close Air Support Targeting Exercise With Ground Forward Air Controller/Forward Air Controller Airborne	X				X		X	
Actual Weapons Release		X				X		X
High-Altitude Actual Weapon Release		X				X		X
Conventional Rotary Launcher (CRL) Heavy-Weight Actual Weapon Release		X				X		X
Actual Full-Scale Weapons Delivery		X				X		X
Simultaneous Guided/Unguided Weapon Delivery		X				X		X

continued on next page…

Table 2.10-4. Ready Aircrew Program and Mission Qualification Training Mission Events

Event	In Powder River airspace				In Proposed PRTC			
	Actual for 1-2 Aircraft	*Simulated for 1-2 Aircraft*	*Actual for 4-8 Aircraft*	*Simulated for 4-8 Aircraft*	*Actual for 1-2 Aircraft*	*Simulated for 1-2 Aircraft*	*Actual for 4-8 Aircraft*	*Simulated for 4-8 Aircraft*
Joint Direct Attack Munitions High-Altitude Bomb Run	X				X		X	
WCMD High-Altitude Weapon Delivery (no drop)	X				X		X	
Joint Air-To-Surface Standoff Missile Delivery	X				X		X	
Actual Joint Direct Attack Munitions Release		X				X		X
Guided Full Bay Weapon Delivery		X				X		X
Guided Multiple Bay Weapon Delivery		X				X		X
Guided Multiple Target Weapon Delivery		X				X		X
Guided Weapon Reassignment	X				X		X	
Threat Activity	X				X		X	
Electronic Combat (A/S)	X				X		X	
Electronic Combat (A/A)	X				X		X	
Formation EA	X				X		X	
Supersonic Flight During LFE					X		X	
Flare Event					X		X	
Chaff Event					X		X	
Dissimilar Aircraft Tactics		X			X		X	
Terrain Following		X			X		X	
Visual Contour		X			X		X	
Terrain Following Night/Instrument Meteorological Conditions (IMC)		***X***			***X***		***X***	
Terrain Following Mountainous		***X***			***X***		***X***	
Low-Altitude Navigation	***X***				***X***		***X***	
Low-Altitude Stream Formation	***X***				***X***		***X***	
Secure Voice	***X***				***X***		***X***	
In-flight Secure Voice System Loading	***X***				***X***		***X***	
Secure Voice Satellite Communications	***X***				***X***		***X***	
Digital Communications Improvement (DCI)	***X***				***X***		***X***	
Have Quick Radio	***X***				***X***		***X***	
SAE/BLOS	***X***				***X***		***X***	
Anchor Refueling	***X***				***X***		***X***	
Night Vision Goggle (NVG) Aided Rendezvous	***X***				***X***		***X***	

2.10.4.3 SUPERSONIC TRAINING

Aircrew training must be realistic to be effective. A B-1 bomber aircrew is called upon to use the supersonic capability of their aircraft in a combat situation to defeat an enemy threat or in a defensive manner to avoid destruction. During an LFE, threat aircraft can achieve supersonic speeds, and B-1 maneuvers could also achieve supersonic speeds. Supersonic speeds compress an engagement, affect aircraft handling characteristics, and drastically shorten reaction times. Supersonic speed is one part of aggregate maneuvers that may be employed in combat. Training at supersonic speed must be practiced by the aircrew as a whole to ensure they can adequately perform this realistic and challenging response required in combat. It is not enough for a crew to “feel” they can effectively execute the maneuvers; they must “demonstrate” supersonic maneuvers and be evaluated on the maneuvers. Aircrews must demonstrate the proper execution of supersonic maneuvers, such as reaction to threats, to be evaluated. Their performance and evaluation of that performance establishes a minimum standard required before an aircrew is allowed to proceed into a combat environment.

Bomber aircrews need to train for combat conditions, where both blue (friendly) and red (enemy) aircraft can be occupying the same airspace. Bomber aircrews need to practice reacting to engagements with fighter aircraft attacking at supersonic speeds at least down to 20,000 feet MSL. Without B-1 supersonic training, and using only subsonic engagements, a maneuver is a completely different event; a life or death engagement is a rapid chain of events, and a small difference at one key point can have a dramatic effect on the overall outcome. The capability to train during an LFE at realistic supersonic speeds can make the training experience relevant and of use for combat. Training to react realistically, utilizing supersonic speeds, increases the chances of aircrew survival in real combat. The supersonic LFE floor for B-1 aircraft would be 20,000 feet MSL. Fighters training with or against bombers need supersonic flight to simulate missile engagements. Fighters, such as F-16s, do not orbit/hold above FL300. In practice they hold much lower, from 10,000 to 20,000 feet MSL. The minimum supersonic altitude becomes critical when they transition from hold/orbit to engagement. If an F-16 is scrambled from its orbit to engage a hostile aircraft, either bomber or other fighter, the fighter needs to quickly attain altitude and speed. The LFE floor for supersonic fighter maneuvers would be 10,000 feet AGL. In combat, the fighter uses supersonic speed to achieve optimum engagement altitude and speed. The fighter needs to be able to efficiently and quickly accelerate from lower altitudes.

2.10.4.4 Representative Bomber Flight Training Day

Section 2.10.4.1 describes the combat mission required for bombers, and Section 2.10.4.2 describes the training needed for aircrews to be equipped for combat. Section 2.10.4.4 puts the training requirements in the overall context of the bomber mission and describes a representative bomber flight training day. Multiple scheduling considerations must be accommodated to fly one bomber training sortie. This example assumes no aircrew illness, weather delays, or aircraft mechanical cancellations.

The scheduling of flight crew, aircraft, and training airspace requires many planning hours by many people, days, weeks, or even months before the flight. All of these factors influence the need for the proposed PRTC.

Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB both establish a long-term scheduling plan to allocate aircraft, support, and aircrews termed the “annual contract.” The annual contract is the first step to plan aircraft availability, aircraft maintenance, and aircrew training. Each base develops the manpower, the base’s flying window, airfield operations, and other scheduling factors (e.g., holidays). The Monthly Operations Plan is derived from and refines the annual contract to include numbers of sorties per day. The Monthly Operations Plan schedules the month's contracted sorties around overall wing commitments for that month. The weekly flying schedule breaks down the Monthly Operations Plan and compiles daily flying schedules that specifically assign aircrew names, aircraft tail numbers, aircraft configurations, takeoff and landing times, missions, and other elements.

The base develops the flow of a bomber's training day within the context of the scheduling process by coordinating multiple crew members, differences in aircraft modifications, and maintenance availability.

Scheduling an Aircrew. All aircrews do not have the same training or experience levels.

The first input to scheduling is aircrew proficiency training. The B-1 requires four crew members. The aircraft commander is a pilot. Pilots can be qualified as Evaluators, Instructors, Mission Ready, or Non-Mission Ready. Pilots can fly the aircraft unsupervised from either the right or left seat based on their qualifications. The Defensive Systems Officers and Offensive Systems Officers both function as Weapon Systems Officers; each must achieve qualification levels similar to Pilots: Evaluators, Instructors, Mission Ready, and Non-Mission Ready. The Weapon System Officers train to fly as both Offensive Systems Officers and Defensive Systems Officers, and although there are training events that can be accomplished from either seat position, there are also events that are seat position specific.

Each crew member must perform specific training requirements, depending on their position and qualification level, that drive the training events scheduled for each sortie. Commonly, each time a B-1 or B-52 takes off in a training flight, it consists of a unique crew. Even if the aircrew flies together repeatedly (which is rare in training), the requirements for individual crew members differ with each flight. Existing Powder River airspace assets cannot provide sufficient flexibility to accommodate the vast array of aircrew training requirements. Remote range complexes limit the capability to meet required training since so much flight time is absorbed in low-value commuting or transit time. Lack of consistent accessibility to remote ranges constrains the training aircrews can perform on any given day.

Scheduling an Aircraft. All B-1s and B-52s are not scheduled the same.

Aircraft modifications constrain the ability to schedule and fulfill training requirements. Like most aircraft, the B-1 continues to be upgraded with new hardware and software, with many of these modifications conducted during the past decade. Major modifications involve a long, incremental process to update the entire fleet. Some Ellsworth AFB aircraft available for training have updated modifications, and some await modifications. Aircrew training mirrors this incremental upgrade process by having some aircrew qualified in the new system, while others are still being trained and remain proficient on the old system. Combat theater commanders know about the upgrades and want aircraft and aircrews trained to be combat ready with the upgraded capabilities. If insufficient aircrews are qualified in the modified aircraft, achievement of combat objectives becomes difficult.

Balancing aircrew and aircraft upgrades is just the beginning of the scheduling process. Aircraft availability due to maintenance requirements is another factor, and even more so during an upgrade. For instance, theater commanders may request deployment of an updated aircraft, which means only aircrew qualified in a modified aircraft can be deployed. Additionally, corresponding aircrew training would have to be accomplished in an updated aircraft, limiting which aircraft on station they have available to fly. If all the modified aircraft require maintenance, training cannot be accomplished. Routine maintenance of the aircraft requires many man-hours, and flight safety is first priority. Inspections also keep aircraft out of the training schedule and limit availability.

Scheduling a Training Airspace and a Range. All airspaces and ranges do not provide the same training.

The missions, the individual and collective aircrew training requirements, the aircraft capabilities with upgrades, and the availability of maintenance capabilities define the requirements for a training airspace. The scheduler reviews all the factors above and seeks out an airspace and range that could accommodate the required training. Any shortfall in one airspace requires that an additional mission or missions be scheduled to achieve aircrew proficiency. The scheduler takes into consideration the airspace and range capabilities in the airspaces identified on Figure 1-1. Is the airspace large enough to accommodate B-1 performance capabilities? Are there altitude restrictions that would preclude low-level training below 2,000 feet AGL? Are these simulated threats to create realistic training scenarios? Is there a capability for visual targets? Will the aircrew be able to practice real defensive maneuvers, such as deploying chaff and flares or accelerating to supersonic speeds? Are there ranges where inert or live munitions could be deployed? Are there dissimilar aircraft to train against or with as there would be in combat?

Additionally, other questions must be answered regarding range condition, weather, target types, etc. Once all of these questions are answered and airspace and range are identified, other scheduling considerations include: Who has priority? When can the aircrew train? Typically there is a narrow scheduling window on highly desired and highly used ranges, such as NTTR or UTTR, that could be accomplished for realistic bomber training. The scheduler obtains or negotiates the required range window and everything is finally set, until there is a 30-minute delay due to a minor aircraft malfunction or developing weather. Resolving these problems delays the crew beyond their limited scheduled range time. Then the mission planning and scheduling starts all over again.

Executing a Training Mission. This section assumes all the aircrew, airframe, and airspace scheduling requirements described in Sections 2.10.4.1, 2.10.4.2, and 2.10.4.3 are met and the mission can be executed. The mission actually requires 2 days.

Day 1 – Aircrew Mission Planning: After the squadron implements the monthly and weekly scheduling process, the aircrew scheduled to fly must mission plan the scheduled events. Mission planning begins in the morning with a squadron briefing that includes intelligence/threats, emergency procedures, and operations notes. Then crew mission planning begins. The designated mission lead conducts detailed briefings on the training mission, airspace, and aircraft load. The crew researches air defenses, studies campaign operations, analyzes targets, and develops a plan to mitigate threats while achieving mission objectives. Each aircrew plans to accomplish the maximum training events needed and possible within the scheduled parameters. Mission planning concludes with a series of detailed briefings, including a briefing of avoidance areas. These briefings are required for every military user of the existing Powder River MOAs and include directions to avoid low-level overflight of ranches and residences ("Powder River Training Complex Briefing Guide," 14 February 2011). Once mission planning is complete, the crew begins a mandatory 12-hour crew rest period, which includes the opportunity for at least 8 hours of uninterrupted rest prior to flight.

Day 2 – Bomber Sortie: The actual flight period begins with the aircrew arriving at the squadron approximately 4 hours prior to scheduled takeoff. For a daytime mission, this generally occurs around 5:00 AM. At the squadron, the crew checks out life support equipment, receives a weather briefing, reads NOTAMs, reviews and signs off the Flight Crew Information File and Operations Notes, and files a flight plan. The aircrew then proceeds to the aircraft and accomplish pre-flight checklist items. Engine start, taxi, and take-off ensue, with winter operations extending this period for snow removal and/or aircraft de-icing activities.

After take-off, at 9:00 AM in our example, the flight proceeds to the scheduled airspace. During the time in the airspace, the aircrew executes the pre-planned profile designed to accomplish the maximum amount of training required by the aircrew. To replicate real combat conditions, the aircrew is often assigned new and unplanned tasks to test the aircrew's ability to adapt to mission changes and real-time developments. Typical training includes navigation, threat identification and reactions, combat maneuvering, aerial refueling, and simulated bombing, at both high and low altitude. New training elements include laser targeting, detailed target identification and tracking, and the recent combat requirement for networked and multi-spectral sensor targeting. Training can be accomplished as a single aircraft or as a formation of two aircraft. If two aircraft are scheduled to train together and one aircraft experiences ground-related aircraft maintenance or aircrew delays, then formation training elements can be negatively affected. Each bomber sortie has unique requirements that determine the amount of time in the planned airspace that will be needed to accomplish desired aircrew training. This description of the scheduling, planning, and executing of a training mission demonstrates the myriad of factors that must be considered to accomplish one aircrew training sortie.

The existing Powder River airspace poses limitations on executing such a training mission for more than one to two aircraft at a time. The existing Powder River airspace is too small to alleviate the problems, and use of the more distant complexes affects scheduling and training quality. The proposed PRTC is designed to meet as many training requirements as possible so that each sortie could accomplish the maximum possible aircrew training events for B-1 squadrons based at Ellsworth AFB and B-52 squadrons based at Minot AFB.

2.10.5 *LIMITATIONS AND CONSTRAINTS OF CURRENT TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES*

B-1s from Ellsworth AFB and B-52s from Minot AFB conduct training at Powder River airspace and at remote ranges and airspace throughout the west and portions of the Midwest (refer to Figure 1-1). Several limitations affect training for bombers from Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB. The size and capabilities of the existing Powder River airspace prevent it from providing adequate training airspace for today's modified aircraft and new missions. These limitations drive the requirements for expanded local airspace capabilities. As a result of these limitations and constraints, current aircrew training requirements at Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB are not being met in a timely or efficient manner. The limitations are discussed in this section.

2.10.5.1 Size of the Existing Powder River Airspace

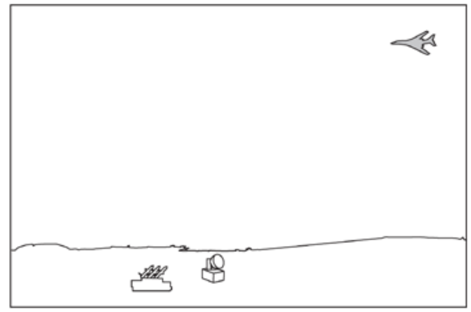
The size of the existing Powder River airspace (maximum 85 by 50 NM) constrains the amount and nature of training activities conducted with sensors and electronic capabilities. A mission of one or two bombers training to accomplish the range of mission requirements (see Section 2.10.4.1) effectively uses up the Powder River airspaces. Ellsworth AFB has a requirement to allow up to four missions of one to two aircraft each to launch and train at the same time. As a result, training activities that must occur at remote ranges use up aircrew and airframe training time with inefficient and unrealistic commuting. Recent conflicts and worldwide operations, along with improvements in aircraft, munitions sensors, and tactics, have increased the need for larger airspace and more realistic training within that airspace. New aircraft capabilities include the ability to address targets at distances in excess of 100 NM. Next generation surface-to-air missiles currently being marketed have a combat radius of 100 NM or more and can threaten all but the stealthiest aircraft.

The horizontal dimensions of the existing Powder River airspace prohibit adequate and realistic distance separation of multiple aircraft in the same airspace in order to support typical adversarial airborne engagements. The airspace is neither large enough for current radar system technology nor sufficient in size to allow the training aircrew to react appropriately.

The existing Powder River airspace can support limited training for one mission of up to two B-1 aircraft because:

- Sensor distances have increased and "enemy" air-to-air and ground-to-air tracking capabilities exceed the dimensions of the Powder River airspace.
- Air-to-ground capabilities with new smart weapons involve distances that cannot be simulated in the existing Powder River airspace.
- Training activities of different aircrews cannot occur simultaneously, and different formations cannot be segmented within the confines of the Powder River airspace.
- Maneuver (supersonic) and defensive (chaff and flare) training cannot be accomplished to realistically train aircrews to instantaneously react to threats.
- Dissimilar aircraft training with current threat and targeting capabilities cannot be accomplished within the Powder River airspace dimensions.

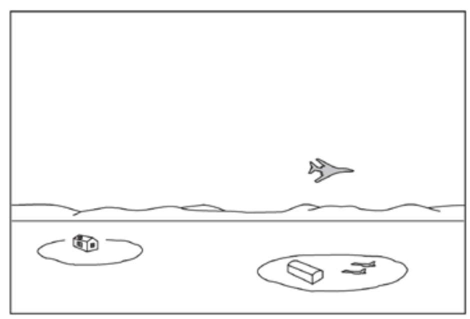
2.10.5.2 TRAINING RESTRICTIONS WITHIN THE POWDER RIVER AIRSPACE



The inability to train with chaff and flares to neutralize threats and the inability to use supersonic speeds to escape opposing threats and/or during dissimilar aircraft training are serious restrictions to realistic training within the Powder River airspace.

The current operating procedures for the Powder River airspace preclude the use of defensive countermeasures (chaff and flares) for all aircraft and prohibit supersonic flight by all aircraft. Increasingly complex surface-to-air threats require near-instantaneous aircrew response to a threat by immediately deploying countermeasures. The ability to use B-1 supersonic flight as a defensive tactic and the ability to respond to supersonic attacks by fighters are essential to modern combat. Supersonic flight for the B-1s forms an integral combat tactic, particularly when egressing from a target, avoiding ground threats, and escaping enemy aircraft during LFE dissimilar aircraft training.

Chaff and flare deployment represent necessary combat operations that bomber aircrews cannot perform in the local airspace. Chaff creates a brief electronic cloud of fibers thinner than a human hair to confuse enemy radar. Flares create a heat source to decoy heat-seeking missiles away from the aircraft. These countermeasures defend aircraft against enemy threats and are extensively used in combat. Training to employ these countermeasures in an effective and timely manner is essential for aircrews conducting almost any mission.



Numerous low-altitude avoidance areas require training aircraft to weave between the avoidance areas and/or climb over the areas while remaining 2,000 feet AGL and below.

2.10.5.3 AVOIDANCE AREAS WITHIN THE POWDER RIVER AIRSPACE

Ellsworth AFB has established avoidance areas under the Powder River MOAs to reduce noise and overflights above communities, ranches, or other noise-sensitive locations. The number and location of noise avoidance areas limit defensive reaction maneuvering in low-altitude training and create patterns that constrain diversity in some training. Avoidance areas force more training to higher altitudes. Avoidance areas establish and produce redundant training with reduced training quality. Avoidance areas would be designated for the proposed PRTC expanded airspace in accordance with the base’s ongoing efforts to be a “good neighbor.” Increased available airspace with different avoidance areas create the realistic, varied situations needed for quality training.

2.10.5.4 Limitations on Sortie Generation

The current capability of the aircraft maintenance programs to generate sorties is limited by several factors. First, Air Force budget and personnel reductions have eliminated 200 aircraft maintenance personnel and decreased the average skill level of the maintenance personnel at Ellsworth AFB. Second, the longer an aircraft is flying, the more time is needed to perform mandated maintenance. In the long run, multiple 5-hour sorties will force 50-hour, 100-hour, and later inspections and maintenance more frequently than the same number of 3-hour sorties. This means that long commutes to remote ranges for training requires extended maintenance time and reduces the number of aircraft available for training on a daily basis.

For aircraft sortie generation planning purposes, maintenance of a B-1 requires a minimum of 3.25 hours to prepare an aircraft after a morning sortie for an afternoon/evening sortie, assuming engines are shut off and restarted and no weapons loading is required. With training weapons loaded, that time increases to a minimum of 5 hours. These minimum maintenance hours are frequently exceeded to ensure a safe aircraft. The current airfield duty day is 17.5 hours, opening at 7 AM and closing at 12:30 AM.

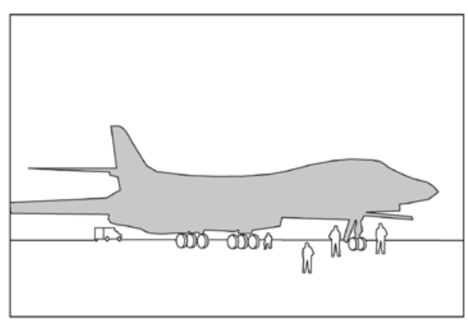
Maintenance requirements and aircraft turnaround time is a major factor in generating training sorties. As described in Section 2.10.4, a crew, aircraft, and airspace all are needed to achieve a successful training mission. When an aircraft returns from one training mission, a second crew can use that aircraft to train after maintenance is performed.

Several elements combine to make local airspace crucial to reduce maintenance time and enable more required training sorties.

- When the aircraft lands and the engines are shut down, there is mandatory maintenance that takes 3.25 hours.
- If the engines are not shut down, there can be an Engine Running Crew Change (ERCC), and the aircraft can quickly be launched with a new crew for another training mission in local airspace. Ellsworth AFB currently schedules approximately 25 percent ERCCs

More local training airspace would permit a B-1 to land, keep engines running, exchange crew, take off with a lighter fuel load, and accomplish multiple training events with the new aircrew. If maintenance problems required an engine shutdown, the aircraft could still be maintained and be available for a local training mission within the 3.25 hour window. Adequate local airspace would improve training and reduce the ripple effect on aircrews that are unable to access an aircraft for training missions.

Certain elements can reduce the access to aircraft for an ERCC.



B-1 ERCCs are crew changes with the engines running. The ERCCs are required to accomplish maintenance with available personnel and train for in-theater missions.

- When equipment problems delay or cancel the first mission, the follow-on mission cannot occur and the ripple effect impacts the entire training plan.
- The complexity of the aircraft systems means that small mechanical problems can occur and the risk of cancellation of a follow-on ERCC sortie is higher than a stand-alone mission.
- If pre-flight checklist performance is needed to exercise full aircrew training, an engine shut-down and an engine start would be required for the full pre-flight checklist.

The additional training airspace permits the matching of aircrew that need training in specific qualification levels to appropriately upgraded aircraft and to fly those upgraded aircraft the training time needed in local airspace. The upgraded aircraft can quickly be available for other crewmembers needing the training. Adequate local training airspace substantially reduces conflicts with the entire training program and schedule.

2.10.5.5 Flying Hour Limitations

The amount of time for training is based on flying hours, with annual Air Force flying hours determined through the federal budgeting process. Available flying hours require aircrews to accomplish efficient, realistic training for each mission. Traveling longer distances to obtain required training only available in remote training airspace or departing the local area due to operational or scheduling conflicts with other aircraft decreases the time available to engage in realistic combat training. The efficiency of combat training depends upon three related factors: 1) the time required to depart from a base, conduct a sortie that includes all the integrated training activities needed for a specific mission, and return to base; 2) the distance and flight time to and among the training assets (airspace and ranges) needed for that mission; and 3) the quality and quantity of the training accomplished. The longer the commute or transit time, the less time can be used for quality training. Transit or commute time provides limited training value.

Currently, aircrews from Ellsworth and Minot AFBs must fly a substantial portion (54 and 69 percent, respectively) of their training sorties at remote ranges and airspace like NTTR, UTTR, and MHRC (see Figure 1-1). The focus of quality training is on airspaces in Figure 1-1 that provide airspace altitudes, defensive countermeasures, supersonic maneuvers, threat emitters, and other realistic capabilities to meet B-1 and B-52 aircrew training requirements. Table 2.10-5 defines distances and approximate flight times (one-way) to the Powder River airspace and to remote training areas. A remote round-trip training mission expends more than twice as many flying hours as a local mission. For example, a B-1 flight to NTTR would expend 3.5 (2 x 1.75 hours) hours just to fly to the training complex and return to Ellsworth AFB.

Table 2.10-5. Flight Distances (NM) and Transit Times (HR) to the Powder River Airspace and Remote Ranges/Airspace

	From Ellsworth AFB		*From Minot AFB*	
Range/Airspace	*One-Way Distance (NM)*	*Time (HR)*	*One-Way Distance (NM)*	*Time (HR)*
Powder River Airspace	57	0.2	200	0.75
UTTR, Utah	484	1.25	675	2.00
NTTR, Nevada	614	1.75	825	2.60
MHRC, Idaho	535	1.5	765	2.25

Table 2.10-6 compares the actual B-1 aircrew training time at local and remote ranges. Examination of average sortie duration in Table 2.10-6 demonstrates the problem with a high proportion of use of quality remote training areas. For example, the average sortie duration for the B-1s from Ellsworth AFB to the Powder River airspace at 3.2 hours effectively achieves the same amount of mission training as the 5.1-hour average sortie duration to the remote training airspace. Aircrews expend a higher proportion of limited training hours in transit time to the remote complexes than to the local Powder River airspace. When B-1 aircrews must fly 54 percent of their sorties to remote locations, the amount of commute, or transit, time consumes between 2.5 and 3.5 times the number of flying hours required to have the same amount of training at the Powder River airspace. Similar factors apply to B-52 sorties out of Minot AFB, with training time at the remote complexes amounting to less than 50 percent of the average sortie duration. Combine this with the complexities of new weapons systems, increased aircrew training requirements, limited airframe availability, and remote range scheduling and it is clear that specific aircrew training and actual total training time would be greatly benefitted by quality local training airspace.

Table 2.10-6. Comparison of Bomber Transit Time and Training Time for Powder River Airspace and Remote Ranges/Airspace

Range/Airspace	*Aircraft/Base*	*Average Sortie Duration (HR)*	*Transit Time (HR)*	*Training Time (HR)*	*Percent Training Time*[1]
Powder River Airspace	B-1/Ellsworth	3.2	1.0	2.2	68%
	B-52/Minot	5.7	1.5	4.2	74%
UTTR, Utah	B-1/Ellsworth[2]	5.1	2.5	2.6	51%
	B-52/Minot	7.5	4.0	3.5	47%
NTTR, Nevada	B-1/Ellsworth[2]	5.1	3.5	1.6	31%
	B-52/Minot	7.9	5.2	2.7	34%
MHRC, Idaho	B-1/Ellsworth[2]	5.1	3.0	2.1	41%
	B-52/Minot	7.7	4.5	3.2	42%

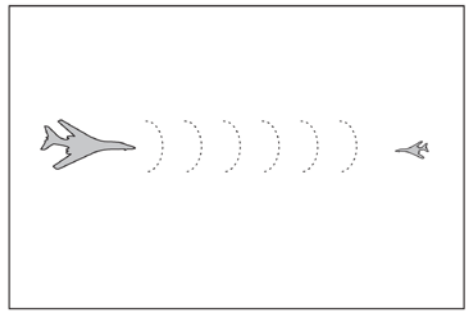
1. Assumes no refueling.
2. Ellsworth used a remote range average sortie duration of 5.1.

2.10.5.6 Limits on Accessibility/Availability

Remote complexes give priority for aircraft from nearby bases and not to transients such as the B-1s and B-52s. The size and training restrictions of the existing Powder River airspace force 54 percent of the B-1 sorties and 69 percent of B-52 sorties to remote training locations to accomplish required training defined in the Mission Qualification Training, Ready Aircrew Program, and Weapons Instructor Course. Scheduling time at these complexes proves problematic and lacks flexibility to accommodate contingencies such as aircraft delays. A delay in launch of a B-1 at Ellsworth AFB or a B-52 at Minot AFB or a weather delay en route may miss the training window at a remote range and not have access to any quality training for that mission. These limits on accessibility further reduce the ability of the B-1s and B-52s to achieve readiness requirements.

2.10.5.7 ELECTRONIC ATTACK ASSETS

The Belle Fourche ESS and the associated sites for threat emitters were established to meet Cold War era training requirements. The electronic attack assets of the Powder River airspace lack realism and flexibility for current and future conflicts. The emitter sites are located mostly along old Strategic Air Command MTRs near the Powder River airspace and in its southern limits (see Figure 2-2). The threat emitters do not present the newest systems nor can they pose realistic threats to more than one to two aircraft training for the new B-1 or B-52 missions. In real conflicts, an enemy relocates threats to destroy U.S. aircraft. The existing threat emitters offer limited flexibility to relocate as changing threats or to reflect realistic combat conditions. The existing electronic attack assets provide for some needed training and are being upgraded, but airspace distances limit maneuver options and drive training scenarios that become repetitive. The resulting aircrew familiarity and habituation does not provide realistic combat challenges. In combat, mobile threats regularly change locations to challenge and defeat aircrews. With expanded airspace the electronic attack assets could be addressed from greater, more realistic distances and aircrews could address the threats from different locations.



New B-1 capabilities include the ability to identify potential threats and targets at substantially greater distances than previously. This capability effectively reduces the number of aircraft which can train in the existing Powder River airspace.

2.10.5.8 TARGET AND ORDNANCE DELIVERY CONSTRAINTS

The Powder River airspace includes several simulated targets, although none provide Close Air Support capabilities or urban mockups required for today's missions. Close Air Support training often needs to occur in an urban setting and a mock-up of an urban setting is frequently constructed with shipping containers for simulated training. No portion of the Powder River airspace permits live or inert munitions delivery. The proposed PRTC does not include live or inert weapons delivery and aircrews would continue to fly to remote ranges to accomplish required weapons delivery training.

2.10.5.9 EFFECTS OF TECHNOLOGY UPGRADES

As described in Section 2.10.4, all aircrews, all bombers, and all training airspaces are not equal. The B-1s and B-52s have received, are undergoing, or will receive multiple technology upgrades that increase targeting effectiveness, communications and coordination, and functionality in large force operations. The upgrades include new guided munitions, laser targeting capability, direct satellite communication and data download, and new radar. Each of these incremental changes expands the training requirements and increases the size of the training airspace needed to accomplish the requirements. These upgrades affect airframe availability, sortie generation, and the ability of individual aircrew to meet qualifications. For example, the Sniper Advanced Targeting Pod currently being used by the B-1 fleet is in extremely limited supply. For B-1 aircrew training with the Sniper Pod sensors, clear view of the ground is required. With only a limited amount of airspace to conduct training, as is the case within current Powder River A/B airspace, weather can often times not be avoided and training is degraded. This limitation also occurs with all other upgrades. Access to bombers with the needed technology upgrades is substantially improved if those aircraft are training locally and not expending hours commuting to remote ranges.

2.10.5.10 Summary of Limitations and Constraints

This suite of limitations and constraints, described in Section 2.10.5, make it difficult for B-1s from Ellsworth AFB and B-52s from Minot AFB to maintain aircrew readiness for combat. Since these bombers play an essential role in national defense and Overseas Contingency Operation execution, there is a need to rectify the limitations. The Air Force needs to add to and reconfigure local airspace to accommodate the training requirements. Establishing the proposed PRTC would fulfill this need and reduce almost all of these limitations and constraints.

2.11 Alternative Identification Process

The alternative identification process specified needed criteria and applied those criteria to currently available training assets. Chapter 1.0 presents a summary of current training airspace assets in Figure 1-1. Locally available Powder River airspace imposes numerous limitations on the Air Force’s ability to support realistic training for bomber aircrews as explained in Section 2.10.5. One to two bombers training to use the current sensors and technologies the aircrews face in real world conflicts effectively use up the existing Powder River airspace. The existing Powder River airspace does not provide practical training for realistic coordination and deconfliction situations, provides no opportunities for training with defensive countermeasures or supersonic flight, and results in excessive commuting to non-local training as bomber aircrews fly to remote complexes to achieve a majority of their training requirements. The single mission structure and limited mission task training of the Powder River airspace cannot provide the sequenced and diverse training needed by combat aircrews.

The Air Force developed criteria to address training deficiencies and limitations and define a set of reasonable alternatives that could support required training. The Air Force determined that a reasonable alternative should meet the following criteria. The sections in parentheses identify where, in this EIS, each criterion is addressed.

- Utilize existing training airspace and ground-based assets to the extent possible while meeting training requirements (AFI 13-201) (Section 2.10.5);

- Provide airspace of sufficient size and volume to support the concurrent training needs of multiple B-1s and B-52s (Section 1.4);
- Maximize training time and sortie generation capability for diverse new missions through the use of finite flying hours and access for the B-1s and B-52s (Section2.10.4);
- Provide connected airspace, (a maximum of once per quarter), to support realistic LFE training with approximately 20 aircraft of various aircraft types (Section 2.10.4);
- Avoid or limit, to the extent possible, potential conflicts with civilian air traffic (Section 2.3); and
- Avoid or limit, to the extent possible, safety and environmental concerns (Section 2.3).

2.11.1 *Explanation of Alternative Identification Criteria*

2.11.1.1 Existing Military Airspace

Airspace comprises a valuable and finite national resource that is the responsibility of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The FAA seeks to balance the different needs of airspace users. The Air Force seeks to use existing military airspace to the extent possible to meet the purpose and need. The Air Force evaluated the size, structure, and location of existing MOAs, ATCAAs, and MTRs to maximize their utility.

2.11.1.2 Airspace Size and Volume

The airspace must be of adequate size and volume to allow bomber aircrews to conduct a full range of tactics and maneuvers while employing almost all capabilities of the aircraft except actual munitions delivery. Any candidate airspace must have the capability to simultaneously support three to four two-ship training missions incorporating the full suite of B-1 and B-52 missions. To meet the defined needs, the horizontal and vertical extent of the airspace must allow for realistic engagement distances with hostile threats, especially with regard to new targeting and sensor identification technology. Each airspace unit for the three to four two-ship training missions would need to measure approximately 75 by 75 NM and have the ability for airspace from 500 feet AGL regularly to FL260.

The B-1 has a requirement to exercise terrain following radar capabilities. It would be highly desirable for the airspace to include the capability for mountainous terrain following training. Mountainous terrain following requires that an aircrew employ B-1 mountainous terrain following capabilities over terrain that varies more than 1,000 feet in elevation within 10 NM (AFI 11-2B-1V1).

2.11.1.3 Maximize Training Time and Sortie Generation

Effective and efficient training requires aircrews to expend flying time performing realistic training with the upgraded B-1 and B-52 aircraft on real world missions described in Section 2.10.1. Local airspace increases the proportion of training time per sortie, maintains realistic training with a lower average sortie duration, reduces transit time, maximizes upgraded aircraft utilization, and provides for the myriad of new mission training now required of aircrews. The airspace must avoid lost training missions at remote training complexes due to scheduling priorities of these training complexes. All training missions must also be accomplished within an average of 240 flying days per year.

Sortie generation and sortie effectiveness are critical elements in readiness. Factors that influence sortie generation include maintenance, crew qualifications, and aircraft modifications. Restrictive range schedules reduce the effectiveness of sorties and preclude a base's ability to respond to contingencies. Sortie effectiveness is reduced because:

- Range schedule inflexibility requires the aircrew to be ready with a mission, the needed airframe be readied, and the airspace to be available. Inflexible training airspace schedules require a set launch time and eliminate the ability of maintenance operations to perform steps to ready an aircraft in advance for a mission at a later time. Heavily used high quality remote ranges have inflexible schedules.
- Weather changes often dictate real-time mission changes. A restricted and fixed time for training in airspace hundreds of miles away results in the loss of dozens of sorties per year and impacts aircrew readiness.
- Flexible scheduling is needed to meet real world training requirements. Remedial mission accomplishment is required if a student fails a mission. Developments in a war zone may require a squadron to perform their training mid-week. Equipment failures occur, emergencies beneath the airspace may preclude training, and sickness or family emergencies may result in personnel mission shifts. Sortie generation and training need flexibility to respond to such contingencies.
- There is a limited number of B-1s and an even more limited number of B-1s with continually updated weapons and sensor systems needed for the specific training described in Chapter 1.0. Using these airframes to commute to distant ranges with restricted schedules makes them unavailable for realistic training to meet wartime requirements.

The proposed military training airspace must be near enough to allow flexibility in launching sorties and be scheduled for the bombers that need it. The proposed airspace needs to permit multiple daily sorties of mission capable aircraft to address both realistic combat scenarios and limitations on maintenance capabilities.

2.11.1.4 Provide for Connective Airspace

In combat conditions, a bomber does not operate alone or only with one other bomber. A bomber aircrew is one element in a composite whole during an LFE that includes different types of aircraft with sensors and weapon systems. An F-16 may be performing ground attack to support a coalition ground force and be running short of fuel while simultaneously a B-1 may be vectored to continue the attack. Meanwhile, an F-15 or F-22 flying top cover may have to defend the bomber from enemy fighters and a B-52 may be suppressing enemy defenses. Opposing surface-to-air and air-to-air threats, at speeds including supersonic, require rapid defensive response training, sometimes at supersonic speeds. Training as a single force is the only way such integrated communications and choreography can be accomplished. With today's and tomorrow's sensors and weapon capabilities, such LFEs require extensive airspace. The training airspace needs the provision to combine, a maximum of once per quarter, smaller airspace units into an overall training airspace with the capability to support an LFE of approximately 20 aircraft of various aircraft types.

2.11.1.5 Reduce or Limit Conflicts with Civil Aviation

The U.S. government has exclusive sovereignty over the nation's airspace (49 U.S.C. Sec. 40103(a)(1)). The FAA plans, manages, and controls the structure and use of airspace to make it as useful as possible for all types of aircraft. The Air Force, in working with the FAA, recognized that proposed airspace should limit or reduce the potential for conflicts with the structure and use of the airspace system by civil aviation. Avoidance of conflicts with airports, jet routes, federal airways, and other airspace units represents a priority for identifying a viable alternative.

2.11.1.6 Limit Safety and Environmental Conflicts

As conscientious users of the National Airspace System and good neighbors, the Air Force considers safety and environmental factors in any proposal. Provisions need to be in place to identify certain locations as flight avoidance or noise sensitive areas. Some examples of potential areas include civilian airports, populated areas, power plants, recreation areas, and Native American cultural sites. Flight activity also needs to allow for seasonal, altitude, and location avoidance, such as for specific outdoor activities, emergencies such as firefighting and life flights, and certain wildlife species during specific times of the year. Training aircrews would be briefed to avoid these areas as applicable. Avoidance procedures reduce the potential for safety or environmental impacts. The airspace needs to offer multiple segments to allow training in one area while applying avoidance restrictions in another.

2.11.2 *Application of Criteria to Develop the Alternatives*

The criteria described in Section 2.11.1 were applied to define alternatives that could meet training requirements. The selection criteria were applied to identify the location and configuration of required training airspace.

2.11.2.1 Existing Military Airspace

The Air Force seeks to use existing military airspace to the extent possible. Existing military airspace presented in Figure 1-1 was reviewed to determine what existing airspace could be the focal point for expanded airspace to meet the purpose and need for bomber training with new technologies, sensors, and missions. The western ranges at MHRC, UTTR, and NTTR are existing ranges with all training capabilities needed for bombers. These ranges are distant and require extensive commute time. Northern and eastern MOAs including the Lake Andes MOA, the Tiger and Devils Lake MOAs, and the Hays MOA do not provide training capabilities for current bomber systems and generally do not have low-level training capabilities with the dimensions needed for high-speed bomber training.

The need to maximize sortie generation, the need for training time with new weapon systems, and the need to combine bomber aircrew, airframe, expanded mission training all identified the existing Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs as a focal point for any proposed action or alternatives. The current Powder River airspace MOAs and ATCAAs comprise the only existing airspace managed and controlled by Ellsworth AFB where both B-1 and B-52 bombers receive priority access. Situated between the two bases, 57 NM northwest of Ellsworth AFB and 200 NM southwest of Minot AFB, the Powder River airspace permits ready access for training. The Powder River airspace best meets the requirement for existing airspace that could be used as a focal point for airspace modifications to meet the purpose and need.

2.11.2.2 AIRSPACE SIZE AND VOLUME

Airspace configuration defines the size and volume of the airspace. Infrastructure under the airspace needed to support realistic training missions is also included in this criterion. Configuration consists of four attributes: structure, horizontal size, vertical size, and shape. Each of these attributes must adhere to the criteria and support fulfillment of the purpose and need.

- **Structure**: The airspace must include the capacity to link a MOA and overlying ATCAA. Alone, neither a MOA nor an ATCAA would provide the vertical extent needed for training. MOAs extend to but not including FL180 and ATCAAs extend from FL180 and above. B-1s and, especially B-52s, use higher altitudes extensively in combat and training. Linking the MOAs and ATCAAs vertically permits continuous maneuvering and promotes realism. Ellsworth AFB has a history of working closely with ARTCCs to schedule and use the Powder River MOA/ATCAA combinations needed for a specific training mission. Based on the need for training three to four bomber formations, the airspace structure needs to include three to four sets of MOAs and ATCAAs. Individual MOAs and ATCAAs could be used to increase training opportunities and flexibility. Horizontal linkage of MOAs and ATCAAs for an LFE not more than 10 days per year for 1 to 3 days per quarter expands the training area size to accommodate more complex training activities with various aircraft types. To accomplish this linkage, the structure would need bridges or Gap MOAs and ATCAAs. Linking selective airspace segments would allow the Air Force to work with ARTCCs to configure the airspace for mission training requirements while reducing impacts to non-military users. Linking multiple airspaces or the entire airspace would permit aircrews to conduct LFE engagements of approximately 20 aircraft of various types training together in simulated combat and at realistic distances for new aircraft sensors.

- **Horizontal Size**: Each MOA and ATCAA needs to offer sufficient size to accommodate a minimum of two B-1s conducting training simultaneously. As a large aircraft with advanced long range multi-spectral sensors and supersonic capabilities, the B-1 requires a large maneuvering area. Although each of the PR-1, PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOA/ATCAA combinations need not be exactly the same size, each should measure approximately 75 NM for both its length and width. Existing radars and targeting equipment in fighters and bombers allow detection of aircraft at distances in excess of 100 NM. Proposed LFEs use long-range air-to-air activities and need a combined airspace of approximately 150 by 300 NM.

- **Vertical Size**: B-1s and B-52s must conduct missions that transit and operate at altitudes from below 2,000 feet AGL to altitudes up to, but not including FL260. B-1 training is primarily below FL260. Low-altitude terrain following and avoidance is an important B-1 mission. The B-1 terrain following and terrain avoidance system performs optimally at 500 to 2,000 feet AGL. The B-52s train primarily at high altitudes (above 20,000 feet MSL). Aircraft that could participate in a maximum of once per quarter LFE training would use altitudes within the PRTC as coordinated or by NOTAM.
- **Shape**: The shape of the airspace reflects both operational requirements and avoidance of conflicts with civil aviation. Individually and collectively, the MOAs/ATCAAs must be configured to permit the repertoire of maneuvers performed by the bombers. They need not be uniform in shape, but should provide for both offensive and defensive maneuvering and multi-aircraft engagements. In addition, the Air Force considered potential conflicts with major airports and airspace used for civil aviation in order to define the shape of the airspace.

AFI-11-2B-1 Volume 1 and AFI 11-2B-52 Volume 1 give training information for Mission Commander Sortie, Composite Force Training, Joint Force Training (B-1), Composite Force Training, and Joint/Composite Training Sortie (B-52). These instructions form the basis for the LFE requirement. LFE training a maximum of once per quarter could only be accomplished in airspace sized for today's sensors that have the capability to acquire targets at distances in excess of 100 miles.

Infrastructure includes ground-based assets to replicate threats and create a realistic training environment. As noted in Section 2.4.2, Powder River airspace contains a substantial investment in threat emitters and no-drop targets to replicate real-world conditions. Distant western ranges are in high demand because they have the airspace size, volume, and infrastructure attributes. Eastern airspaces do not include the attributes or infrastructure needed for bomber real-world training. The proposed expansion of Powder River airspace to become PRTC would achieve the airspace attributes, use existing infrastructure, allow for new and redistributed infrastructure assets, and create varied threat scenarios to challenge training aircrews.

2.11.2.3 Maximize Training Time and Sortie Generation

Existing airspace meeting the needs of the bombers must minimize the flying hours expended for low-value commute or transit time. Figure 1-1 describes other ranges and existing MOAs within the general region of Ellsworth and Minot AFBs. Western ranges are 484 to 614 NM from Ellsworth AFB and 675 to 825 NM from Minot AFB (Table 2.10-5). The distance to these ranges maximizes commute time rather than training time. The Hays MOA in northern Montana is approximately 380 NM from Ellsworth AFB and 280 NM from Minot AFB. The Montana Air National Guard (MT ANG) controls, schedules, and uses the Hays MOA. MT ANG aircraft receive scheduling priority. Other MOAs in the region include the Devil's Lake MOAs and Tiger MOAs in North Dakota. The Devil's Lake and Tiger MOAs are 225 to 275 NM from Ellsworth AFB and 40 NM from Minot AFB. These MOAs do not have airspace volume or infrastructure to maximize training times for B-1 aircrews. B-52 aircrews can, and do, receive a limited level of training in these airspaces without realistic threats.

The Powder River airspace is located between Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB (see Figure 1-1). Expanding the Powder River airspace would reduce transit time to realistic training locations for both bomber bases. As noted in Section 2.10.5.5, 68 percent of an average B-1 sortie to the Powder River airspace consists of training time. Sorties to more remote complexes (e.g., UTTR) achieve 51 percent or less mission training time because the longer sorties (5.1 v. 3.2 hours) require extensive commuting. No existing airspace occurs within a distance that would permit reduction of commute time. Powder River airspace would serve as a suitable anchor for the proposed PRTC due to its proximity to the bases. Expanding Powder River airspace would maximize training and allow more sorties to conduct training locally, with an average sortie duration of 3.2 hours instead of 5.1 hours (see Section 2.10.5.5).

Maximizing sortie generation and ERCC can only be accomplished with local airspace. The further the bombers fly, the less they have the capability to "turn" sorties. Distance limits all the factors that would permit increased sortie generation. The Powder River airspace is the only airspace as a focal point that would maximize training time and sortie generation.

2.11.2.4 Provide for Connected Airspace

Proposed airspace improvements need to have the ability to perform realistic training with LFEs. The western ranges provide such capabilities and are heavily scheduled for such exercises as Red Flag at NTTR and for testing weapon systems such as the Joint Direct Attack Munition at UTTR or missiles at White Sands Missile Range. The northern and eastern MOAs lack existing infrastructure and volume for current training and do not have the ability for connected airspace, which would permit realistic LFE training.

Powder River airspace can be transformed into the PRTC with the ability to incorporate Gap MOA/ATCAAs to connect the airspace units, with FAA scheduling, to provide for LFEs of 1 to 3 days quarterly, totaling not more than 10 days per year. The LFE would be announced by NOTAM and the estimate of expected LFE use would be 4 hours per LFE day. The local airspace LFE would permit realistic training for approximately 20 aircraft of various types operating at speeds up to, and including, supersonic flight. The local rapid turn-around of B-1 and B-52 aircraft would provide the needed real-world training for aircrews before they entered combat.

2.11.2.5 Reduce or Limit Conflicts with Civil Aviation

Proposed airspace improvements need to reduce or limit conflicts with civil aviation. The Air Force and FAA worked to develop the mitigations described in Section 2.3.1, which are directly designed to reduce or limit potential conflicts with civil aviation.

2.11.2.6 Reduce or Limit Safety or Environmental Conflicts

With any airspace proposal, the Air Force would identify certain noise sensitive and safety-related locations as permanent or seasonal avoidance areas. Airports are avoided by specified altitudes for safety, and altitude limitations on seasonal overflight of migratory areas are done to avoid safety and environmental conflicts. The Air Force would establish temporary or seasonal avoidance areas and/or adopt other measures identified in consultation with affected tribes to reduce intrusive impacts. The programmatic agreement (Appendix N) includes provisions for identifying sensitive tribal activities. The Programmatic Agreement also identifies a process on the appropriate ways to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects to historic properties, religious ceremonies, and events important to the tribes (Stipulation II A.). It also allows for the identification of new properties of religious and cultural significance to the tribes. Safety also includes making training airspace available for emergencies. In cases of emergency, such as firefighting, air ambulance, law enforcement, or in-flight emergencies in an active MOA, the Air Force would immediately respond to Air Traffic Control (ATC) direction and relocate bomber aircraft to another airspace away from the emergency, and the MOA would be deactivated to allow IFR emergency and related arrivals and departures from an airport under the MOA. In extreme cases, the Air Force would cancel a training mission and return to base to support ATC emergency requirements.

Avoidance areas and emergency procedures would apply to any airspace considered for expanded training. The availability of nearby or adjacent airspace elements where a training mission could be directed would serve to protect safety and permit completion of the aircrew training mission. Existing northern and eastern MOAs do not have the ability to expand and would require that the training mission be cancelled. The proposed PRTC would allow for emergencies and provide flexible airspace to achieve training objectives.

Ground and general aviation safety would apply to any airspace. During public meetings, public and agency concerns were expressed about potential safety and environmental conflicts. Such conflicts could include the startle effect of low-level B-1 training and sonic booms. B-1 or B-52 training at altitudes 2,000 feet AGL and below could result in startle effects. Additionally, sonic booms from B-1 supersonic flight above 20,000 feet MSL and fighter supersonic flights above 10,000 feet AGL, both limited to a maximum of 10 days per year of LFEs, could also result in startle effects upon residents or visitors to the areas under a training airspace. The Air Force training requires airspace use 2,000 feet AGL and below as noted in Section 2.3.1. A B-1 could train 2,000 feet AGL and below approximately 15 to 20 minutes during any individual training sortie, and that low-level training could occur anywhere within an active MOA. The Air Force includes in the Proposed Action and action alternatives the requirement for notification to the appropriate ATC whenever the military aircraft enter or exit the MOA. Notification that the military aircraft have completed low-level training would allow ATC to inactivate MOA altitude segments and direct IFR traffic through the altitude segment even if military aircraft are still utilizing other MOA altitude segments. This would permit civil aircraft pilots or others with access to ATC information to be able to learn the active or inactive status of a MOA.

Safety includes airspace stand-off distances around airports and federal (Victor) airways. Public airports or airports for public use under any airspace alternative would be avoided by a 3 NM radius with an altitude of 1,500 feet AGL. Private airfields would be avoided by a 1 NM radius with an altitude of 1,000 feet AGL. The avoidance areas would be mapped on FAA aeronautical charts and noted in pilot briefings. The proposed PRTC has Gap MOAs and ATCAAs that would be activated for LFEs a maximum of 1 to 3 days once per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year. The proposed Gap MOAs/ATCAAs have been adjusted in dimensions at FAA's request to reflect communication capabilities in the region. The Gap MOAs/ATCAAs are proposed to provide for Victor Airway corridors for civil aviation during normal military training. The Air

Force has revised the PRTC aeronautical proposal to address FAA's concerns and reduce the potential for conflicts at Billings, Bismarck, and Dickinson airports.

2.11.2.7 Summary Application of Selection Criteria

The Powder River airspace and surrounding area represent the only location with existing airspace that meets the need for the proposal and the selection criteria. Table 2.11-1 summarizes the application of these selection criteria to locations in Section 2.11.2 and includes the alternatives considered but not carried forward from Section 2.11.3 below. As noted in Section 2.11.2, the existing Powder River airspace can support only one formation of aircraft (one to two B-1 aircraft with new technologies) at any given time. The proposed PRTC would provide up to four appropriately-sized airspace blocks that could support four formations of training aircraft. PRTC would provide airspace of sufficient size and volume, allow for use by the bombers, maximize training time, have LFE capability, reduce the potential for conflict with civil aviation, and include steps to limit safety and environmental conflicts. The proposed PRTC, with management and mitigations, would meet the selection criteria identified.

Table 2.11-1. Summary of Application of Alternative Selection Criteria

	Selection Criteria						
Alternative Considered	***Existing Airspace***	***Size and Volume***	***Training Time and Sortie Generation***	***Provides for LFE***	***Reduces Civil Air Conflicts***	***Reduces Safety or Environmental Conflicts***	***Carried Forward for Analysis***
Powder River airspace expanded to PRTC Modified Alternative A (described in FEIS Section 2.5)	Yes	Meets most realistic training requirements for 4 to 8 aircraft; provides topography for training	Yes	Yes	Reduces conflict with airspace capped at FL260, MOA boundaries reduced, MOAs segmented for IFR arrival or departure, NOTAM announcement of airspace activation, early low training and airspace release, improved communication of airspace activation and status	Establishes avoidance areas or a protocol for avoiding historic properties including those identified by affected tribes; improvements in communication of when training could be expected and when aircraft exit low MOAs reduce safety concerns; future avoidance areas in 4 MOA complexes would allow flexibility for avoidance	Yes
Powder River airspace expanded to PRTC Modified Alternative B (described in FEIS Section 2.6)	Yes	Meets some requirements with limited terrain following	Yes with some flexibility	Yes	Reduces conflict with airspace capped at FL260, MOA boundaries reduced, MOAs segmented for IFR arrival or departure, NOTAM announcement of airspace activation, early low training and airspace release, improved communication of airspace activation and status	Establishes avoidance areas or a protocol for avoiding historic properties including those identified by affected tribes; improvements in communication of when training could be expected and when aircraft exit low MOAs reduce safety concerns; future avoidance areas in 3 MOAs would allow flexibility for avoidance	Yes

continued on next page…

Table 2.11-1. Summary of Application of Alternative Selection Criteria

Selection Criteria							
Alternative Considered	***Existing Airspace***	***Size and Volume***	***Training Time and Sortie Generation***	***Provides for LFE***	***Reduces Civil Air Conflicts***	***Reduces Safety or Environmental Conflicts***	***Carried Forward for Analysis***
Powder River airspace expanded to PRTC Modified Alternative C (described in FEIS Section 2.7)	Yes	Meets many requirements, provides terrain following	Yes with some flexibility	Yes	Reduces conflict with airspace capped at FL260, MOA boundaries reduced, MOAs segmented for IFR arrival or departure, NOTAM announcement of airspace activation, early low training and airspace release, improved communication of airspace activation and status	Establishes avoidance areas or a protocol for avoiding historic properties including those identified by affected tribes; improvements in communication of when training could be expected and when aircraft exit low MOAs reduce safety concerns. Future avoidance areas in 3 MOAs would allow flexibility for avoidance	Yes
Powder River airspace expanded to PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs and ATCAAs, PR-2 MOA and ATCAA, and Gap A MOA and ATCAA	Yes	Does not meet size or volume for three to four two-ship training; provides topography for terrain following training	Limited flexibility for realistic training	No, does not provide realistic LFE training distances with current weapon systems	Some: Schedules activation in 2 MOAs	Establishes avoidance areas in 2 MOAs, limited flexibility for avoidance areas	No: Limited size and volume, does not meet training purpose and need, limited flexibility for impact avoidance
Powder River airspace expanded with additional PR-3 MOAs and ATCAAs	Yes	Does not meet size and volume for three to four two-ship training	Limited flexibility for realistic training	No, does not provide realistic LFE training distances with current weapon systems	Some: Schedules activation in 2 MOAs	Establishes avoidance areas in 2 MOAs, limited flexibility for avoidance	No: Limited size and volume, does not meet training purpose and need
MHRC	Yes	Yes, limited topography for terrain following training	No	Schedule and access constraints	Yes	Yes	No: Requires extensive commute; inadequate training time
UTTR	Yes	Yes	No	Schedule and access constraints	Yes	Yes	No: Requires extensive commute; inadequate training time
NTTR	Yes	Yes	No	Schedule and access constraints	Yes	Yes	No: Requires extensive commute; inadequate training time

continued on next page…

Table 2.11-1. Summary of Application of Alternative Selection Criteria

	Selection Criteria						
Alternative Considered	***Existing Airspace***	***Size and Volume***	***Training Time and Sortie Generation***	***Provides for LFE***	***Reduces Civil Air Conflicts***	***Reduces Safety or Environmental Conflicts***	***Carried Forward for Analysis***
Lake Andes MOA	Yes	No	No	No	Some	Some	No: Inadequate volume
Tiger/Devils Lake MOAs	Yes	No	No	No	Some	Some	No: Inadequate volume; distant
Hays MOA	Yes	No	No	No	Some	Some	No: Inadequate volume; distant
PRTC with Bombing Range	No[1]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Some	No	No: Specific training can use existing ranges
Increase Funding for Commuting	Yes	Yes	No	Schedule and access constraints	Yes	Yes	No: Requires extensive commute; inadequate training time
Expand Simulation	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No: Does not provided required training
Relocate Aircraft	Some: Capacity limited	Some: Capacity limited	Some: Capacity limited	Some: Capacity limited	Yes	Yes	No: Does not meet purpose and need
B-1 and fighter supersonic to 10,000 feet AGL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Some	No: B-1 size creates excessive overpressure from supersonic flight at 10,000 feet AGL	No: Creates excessive overpressure
All PRTC MOAs Designated Low and High	Yes	No; does not permit needed maneuvers unless MOAs scheduled together	Yes	Yes	PR-1A, PR-3, PR-4 and Gap Low and High MOAs avoid some conflicts	Reduces some potential conflicts unless MOAs scheduled together	Partially: All MOAs designated Low and High does not meet training operational requirements; PR-1A, PR-3, PR-4, and Gap Low and High MOAs carried forward

1. No Restricted Area for a bombing range

2.11.3 *Alternatives Considered But Not Carried Forward*

Application of the alternative identification methodology resulted in the screening of potential alternatives and a focus on the Powder River airspace. Additional potential alternatives, including concepts raised during scoping, were evaluated but did not meet the fundamental purpose and need or were otherwise determined to not be reasonable alternatives. The following describes application of the selection criteria and why each of these concepts was not carried forward for detailed analysis in this EIS.

2.11.3.1 Establishment of an Inert or Live Bombing Range in Conjunction with a PRTC Proposal

The B-1 and B-52 combat missions include deployment of a wide variety of live munitions. Aircrews and ground personnel need training to be proficient for wartime engagements. Live munitions require substantial range areas to provide for Air Force and public safety. Inert munitions that do not carry an explosive charge, but may contain a shotgun shell-sized marking device, provide for some level of ordnance delivery training, but safety footprints are also large for inert munitions. Existing ranges can support a limited number of missions for training and munitions delivery. The sophistication of highly accurate, and therefore expensive, munitions is increasing the use of simulated weapons deployment for mission training. Limited access to existing ranges for munitions delivery is possible, and the increased cost of sophisticated new weapons is increasing the use of electronic ranges. There are potential long-term environmental consequences of a bombing range, and the cost of obtaining and maintaining a new range make this alternative problematic. An inert or live bombing range in conjunction with the PRTC was a Modified Alternative considered but not carried forward in this EIS.

2.11.3.2 Increase Funding for Commuting

Increased funding for more commuting flight hours would not permit aircrews to train for all the complex missions required for modern warfighting. Long average sortie durations would use extensive aircrew and airframe time without contributing to training with sophisticated weapons and sensors. Additional funding cannot compensate for limited upgraded airframe availability. Longer duration flights would increase aircraft maintenance and associated costs. Maintenance activities are phased according to hours of use and type of airframe. Longer average sortie durations would require phased maintenance more frequently relative to the combat training time achieved during the sorties. Aircrew availability decreases with longer average sortie durations and sortie generation decreases. The alternative of increased funding to support more aircrew commute time with increased airframe use and increased maintenance was considered but not carried forward in this EIS.

2.11.3.3 Expanded Use of Simulators

Simulators have improved over the years and represent a valuable training aid. To the maximum extent possible, B-1 crews will continue to receive training on sophisticated simulators. Even the best simulators lack the realism of actual flying and aircrews do not receive the same physical training challenges in simulators as those that occur in actual flight. Simulators cannot replicate the problems and teamwork associated with real world flying with other aircraft. Aircrew combat mission readiness status requires many tasks, including maneuvers, low-altitude flight, and defensive tactics, to be performed in actual flight. Using simulators excludes other parts of the Air Force team essential in completing actual missions, such as maintenance, supply, and real-time weather analysis. Expanded use of simulators does not produce the type of training needed to meet the purpose and need. Expanding the use of simulators in place of the proposed PRTC was an alternative considered but not carried forward for further analysis.

2.11.3.4 RELOCATE AIRCRAFT

Commenters asked whether it would be possible to relocate the bombers from Ellsworth and Minot AFBs to other bases nearer to assets that have capacity to meet all training needs. As explained in Chapter 1.0, training airspace limits the potential for quality training at other bases, and those bases with excellent airspace face capacity limits. Adding aircraft from Ellsworth AFB and/or Minot AFB to these bases would exceed the capacity of the local training airspace and exceed the existing base support infrastructure. This would result in reduced training capabilities for all aircraft using the airspace. On August 26, 2005, the nine-member Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) commission voted 8-1 to retain Ellsworth AFB and, thereby, continue to base and train B-1 bombers. The summary of the Chairman was that there would be no savings from moving the B-1 from one very good base to another very good, essentially equal base (Defense Base Closure and Realignment Commission Final Deliberations, August 2005).

2.11.3.5 SUPERSONIC FLIGHT AT LOWER ALTITUDE OR DURING REGULAR TRAINING IN CONJUNCTION WITH A PRTC MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE

During public presentations, the Air Force considered supersonic flight for all aircraft, including B-1s, down to an altitude of 10,000 feet AGL during day-to-day and LFE training activity. Comments during the EIS process, as well as during the Government-to-Government and Section 106 NHPA consultations, expressed concern that this aspect of the PRTC proposal could impact activities under the airspace with very high sonic boom overpressure. In addition, the public expressed concern that a sonic boom at any time could be disruptive to the region. As a result, the Air Force examined the effects of supersonic B-1 flight and those of transient fighter flights that could intermittently use the airspace.

The sonic boom overpressures presented in Figure 2-8 provide a general picture of overpressures resulting from B-1 supersonic flight and includes representative fighter aircraft that could train during a quarterly LFE. Actual overpressure would vary based on maneuvers (climb/descent, turns, acceleration/deceleration) and specific weather conditions (winds, vertical temperature/pressure profile). As the overpressures increase, the potential for damage and other impacts also grows. Table 2.8-1 presents the estimated supersonic flights in minutes per year during LFEs.

As a result of comments and additional review, the PRTC proposal was changed to only schedule supersonic training during LFEs of 1 to 3 days quarterly, totaling not more than 10 days per year. During LFEs, the proposed minimum altitude for B-1 supersonic flight has been raised from the 10,000 feet AGL presented at the scoping meetings to 20,000 feet MSL.

Fighters could conduct supersonic training down to 10,000 feet AGL only during LFEs. B-1 supersonic flight to an altitude of 10,000 feet AGL and supersonic training at any time was a modified alternative considered but not carried forward for further analysis in this EIS.

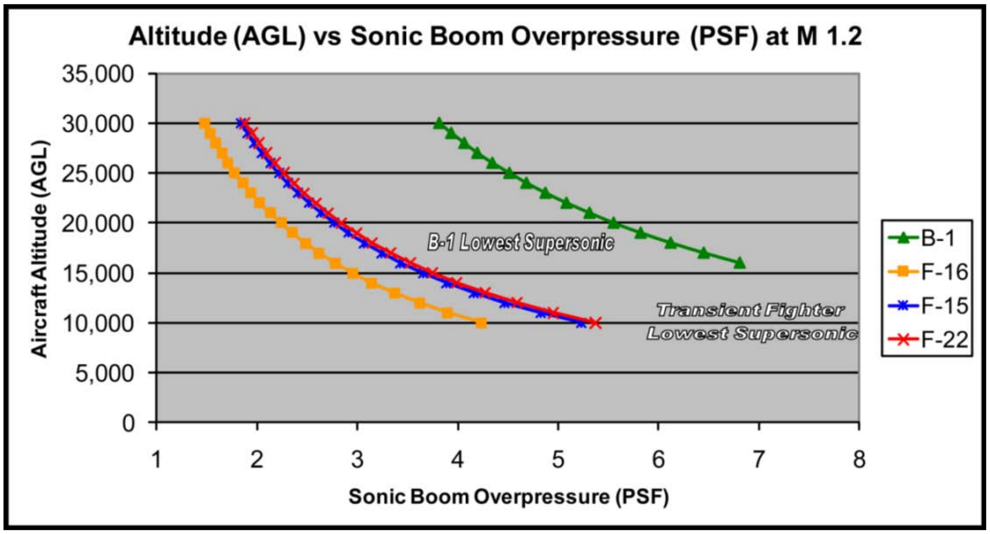


Figure 2-8. Altitude vs. Sonic Boom Overpressure

2.11.3.6 Powder River Airspace Expanded with Additional PR-1A/B/C/D and Gap A MOAs and ATCAAs

This alternative would include the following elements (as illustrated and described in Figure 1-2): (1) expanding and modifying the existing Powder River A/B MOAs and the Crossbow and Powder River ATCAAs into the PR-2 MOA and associated ATCAAs; (2) establishing new PR- MOA complex and associated ATCAAs to the west of the PR-2 MOA and ATCAAs; and (3) establishing the Gap A MOAs and ATCAAs. This would be an extension of existing airspace into an area that would provide topography for terrain following training. The expanded airspace would improve distances for existing B-1 weapon capabilities, but it would not be of sufficient size to permit realistic LFE training. There would be a reduced impact to civil aviation compared to the proposed PRTC airspace (see Figure 1-2). Under this alternative, the additional training airspace would be concentrated in areas overlying populated portions of the Northern Cheyenne and Crow Reservations. The PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs in combination with the PR-2 MOA would not provide airspace flexibility to adequately avoid seasonal noise-sensitive locations under the airspaces. The addition of the PR-1A/B/C/D, and Gap A MOAs and ATCAAs would not meet the purpose and need for three to four simultaneous training flights, would not provide for realistic distance or LFE training, and would not have adequate training airspace to mitigate impacts by avoidance.

2.11.3.7 Powder River Airspace Expanded with Additional PR-3 and Gap B MOAs and ATCAAs

This alternative would include the following elements (as illustrated and described in Figure 1-2): (1) expanding and modifying the existing Powder River A/B MOAs and the Crossbow and Powder River ATCAAs into the PR-2 MOA and ATCAAs; (2) establishing new PR-3

MOAs and ATCAAs to the north of the PR-2 MOA and ATCAAs; and (3) establishing the Gap B MOAs and ATCAAs. This alternative would not provide extensive topography for terrain following training. The addition of the PR-3 MOAs would provide some additional distances for existing B-1 weapon capabilities but would not be of sufficient size to permit realistic LFE training. The PR-3 MOAs/ATCAAs would have some benefit to B-52 access, although ATCAAs in this area are heavily used by commercial carriers. There would be a reduced impact to civil aviation compared to the proposed PRTC airspace (see Figure 1-2). Training would be concentrated in areas overlying ranching and agricultural activities, and the additional PR-3 MOAs would not provide flexibility to adequately avoid seasonal noise-sensitive locations within the airspace by scheduling other airspaces. The addition of the PR-3 and Gap B MOAs and ATCAAs would not meet the purpose and need for three to four simultaneous training flights, would not provide for realistic distance or LFE training, and would not provide adequate training airspace to mitigate impacts by avoidance.

2.11.3.8 Develop / Establish a New Airspace Complex

Establishment of a new airspace complex would require locating a suitable area with attributes as described in Section 2.10.4. Ground-based electronic combat training facilities are critical to this proposed action and the only existing facilities in the local area are within the Powder River airspace, Belle Fourche ESS. No other areas in the vicinity of Ellsworth AFB or Minot AFB present the combat training facilities necessary to establish a new airspace complex. Relocating the existing Belle Fourche ESS is not feasible or desirable. Extended ranges for threats and for addressing threats require training aircraft to address the threats from greater distances. Enemy forces have developed capabilities to threaten targets from greater distances and varied locations. Expanding airspace in conjunction with existing capabilities efficiently uses and builds upon existing infrastructure. Additionally, AFI 13-201 encourages the use of existing suitable airspace in lieu of establishing new airspace. Developing or establishing a separate new airspace complex was a Modified Alternative considered but not carried forward.

2.11.3.9 Utilization of Other Existing Airspace Complexes

In accordance with AFI 13-201, *Airspace Management*, paragraph 1.2.3.6, Headquarters Air Combat Command (ACC) has validated the justification for additional airspace capability to support Ellsworth AFB. All existing Special Use Airspace (SUA) in the vicinity of Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB was reviewed and determined to be unsuitable for this proposed action prior to selecting the Powder River airspace as the best location. Existing military airspace presented in Figure 1-1 and Table 2.11-1 were reviewed to determine what existing airspace could be the focal point for expanded airspace to meet the purpose and need for bomber training with new technologies, sensors, and missions. The Lake Andes MOA, the Tiger and Devils Lake MOAs, and the Hays MOA were considered but do not provide training capabilities for current bomber systems and generally do not have low-level training capabilities with the dimensions needed for high-speed bomber training. Therefore, these MOAs were not carried forward for further consideration.

2.11.4 OVERVIEW OF THE PROPOSED PRTC

The proposed PRTC action would provide airspace and ground assets to conduct local realistic training for Ellsworth and Minot AFBs. This EIS evaluates three alternatives that could fulfill the purpose and need defined in Chapter 1.0 and the No-Action Alternative, which would not fulfill training requirements. The Modified Alternative A best meets the purpose and need by providing five combinations of MOA/ATCAA airspaces with improved training capability. Modified Alternatives B and C do not provide the same level of low-altitude training capability with each providing three combinations of MOA/ATCAA airspaces rather than the five under the Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative C does not provide the training capability of the Modified Alternative A but is superior to Modified Alternative B because Modified Alternative C includes PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs. PR-1B and PR-1D are the only proposed airspaces containing 1,000 feet terrain elevation variations within 10 NM to meet B-1 terrain following training requirements (see Section 2.10.4).

The proposed PRTC action would expand the current Powder River MOA into four MOA complexes for day-to-day training (Table 2.11-2). Additional MOAs/ATCAAs (Table 2.11-3), would be used to link the airspace for not more than 10 days of LFEs per year. Each MOA would have overlying ATCAAs, which would extend from FL180 to FL260.

Table 2.11-2. MOA/ATCAA Complexes

MOA/ATCAA	*Description*
Powder River 1 MOA/ATCAA complex (PR-1)	Consists of PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs, each of which would be stratified vertically into a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA.*
Powder River 2 MOA/ATCAA complex (PR-2)	Consists of the PR-2 MOAs, which would be stratified vertically into a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA*
Powder River 3 MOA/ATCAA complex (PR-3)	Consists of the PR-3 MOAs, which would be stratified vertically into a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA*
Powder River 4 MOA/ATCAA complex (PR-4)	Consists of the PR-4 MOA, which would be stratified vertically into a Low MOA[1], a High MOA, and an ATCAA*
Gateway West ATCAA	Modified and expanded from existing Gateway ATCAA

Notes: 1. Only with Modified Alternative B
* For the purposes of the definitions above:
Low MOA = altitudes from 500 feet AGL up to, but not including 12,000 feet MSL
High MOA = altitudes from 12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including 18,000 feet MSL
ATCAA = altitudes from 18,000 feet MSL up to 26,000 feet MSL

Table 2.11-3. Large Force Exercise Additional MOA/ATCAA Complexes

MOA/ATCAA	*Description*
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	Separate PR-1 and PR-2, would consist of a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA*
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	Separate PR-2 and PR-3, would consist of a Low MOA, a High MOA, and an ATCAA*
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	Separate PR-3 and PR-4, would consist of a Low MOA[1], a High MOA, and an ATCAA*
Gateway East ATCAA	Modified and expanded from existing Gateway ATCAA *

Notes: 1. Gap C Low MOA only with Modified Alternative B.
* For the purposes of the definitions above:
Low MOA = altitudes from 500 feet AGL up to, but not including 12,000 feet MSL
High MOA = altitudes from 12,000 feet MSL up to, but not including 18,000 feet MSL
ATCAA = altitudes from 18,000 feet MSL up to 26,000 feet MSL

The current Powder River airspace is essentially used up by one or two B-1 aircraft training together with new technologies, sensors, and weapon systems. The Proposed Action would modify and add to the existing Powder River airspace to establish the PRTC with improved training opportunities. The PRTC would permit four to eight B-1s to be efficiently launched and trained in local, high quality airspace. The Proposed Action would restructure and reconfigure the existing Powder River MOAs and associated ATCAAs, establish up to three additional MOA/ATCAA combinations, and include Gap MOAs and ATCAAs, which could be used a maximum of once per quarter for 1 to 3 days, not to exceed 10 days per year, to link up to five MOA/ATCAA airspaces to create a versatile, realistic training complex for LFEs. LFEs would permit approximately 20 aircraft of various types to train as the comprehensive team they must be in combat.

Proposed changes to the airspace would permit increased training flights dispersed throughout the MOAs and ATCAAs. PRTC would allow for almost a full range of required combat training missions, including LFEs with various aircraft types. The proposed PRTC would also support use of defensive countermeasure (chaff and flares) above 2,000 feet AGL and, during LFEs, supersonic flight above 20,000 feet MSL for B-1s and above 10,000 feet AGL for fighter aircraft. Fighter aircraft training up to, and including supersonic speeds, would train with the bombers during LFEs.

The proposed PRTC action does not allow multiple aircraft types to conduct unrestricted air-to-air and air-to-ground engagements that require altitudes above FL260. While a high altitude (above FL260) requirement is still valid, after DoD/Air Force consultation with the FAA and other NAS stakeholders, it was determined to be in the best interest and efficiency of the NAS to no longer incorporate this high altitude requirement in the current proposal. High altitude activities would be accomplished by utilizing limited, off-station training opportunities.

2.11.5 *PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE*

The Air Force considers the Modified Alternative A to be the preferred alternative. The Modified Alternative A best meets the purpose and need by providing combinations of MOA/ATCAA airspaces with the most improved training capability. Modified Alternatives B and C do not provide the same level of low-altitude training capability with each providing fewer MOA/ATCAA airspaces than the Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative C does not provide the training capability of the Modified Alternative A but is superior to Modified Alternative B because Modified Alternative C includes PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs. PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, and PR-1D are the only proposed airspaces containing the minimum 1,000 feet terrain elevation variations within 10 NM needed to meet B-1 terrain following training requirements (see Section 2.7.6).

The Powder River airspace currently provides B-1s with 46 percent of required training sorties and B-52s with 31 percent of required training sorties. The Air Force estimates that the Modified Alternative A as proposed, best meets the purpose and need described in Chapter 1.0 and would provide for approximately 85 percent of aircrew training sortie requirements. The Modified Alternative A would increase training efficiency and expend finite flying hours on high quality training with new capabilities and missions rather than low-value commuting to remote locations. PRTC would have an altitude cap and would not include any air-to-ground inert or live ordnance range. This means both the B-1s and B-52s would continue to fly to remote training locations such as NTTR, UTTR, and the MHRC to complete approximately 15 to 25 percent of their required training sorties.

Modified Alternative B meets many of the identified needs and provides approximately 60 to 65 percent of B-1 and B-52 training sortie requirements locally with some reduced quality B-1 training when compared with the Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative C provides approximately 70 to 75 percent B-1 and B-52 required training sorties locally with some higher quality training for B-1 aircrews than Modified Alternative B because training topography is included under PR-1A/B/C/D. The No-Action Alternative retains the structure and use of the existing Powder River airspace. Bombers from Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB would continue to search for new ways to obtain combat mission capability.

2.12 Public and Agency Involvement

2.12.1 *Public Involvement*

The Air Force initiated early public and agency involvement in the environmental analysis of the proposed PRTC. The Air Force published newspaper advertisements, sent out press releases, and distributed Interagency and Intergovernmental Coordination for Environmental Planning (IICEP) letters. These announcements solicited public and agency input on the proposal and invited the public and agencies to attend community outreach scoping meetings on the PRTC in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming.

2.12.1.1 Draft EIS Public Comment Process

The DEIS public review and comment process began with EPA's publication of a Notice of Availability (NOA) for the DEIS in the *Federal Register* on August 20, 2010. In the period between August 15-25, 2010, notices of the 19 public hearings were sent to 31 newspapers in the four states underlying the proposed PRTC: in Montana, *the Big Horn County News, The Independent Press, Miles City Star, The Ekalaka Eagle, Fallon County Times, Billings Gazette,* and *Powder River Examiner*; in North Dakota, *The Bowman County Pioneer, Advertiser, Carson Press, Grant County News, The Dickinson Press, Adams County Record, The Herald, The Bismarck Tribune,* and *The Finder*; in South Dakota, *Butte County Post, Black Hills Pioneer, Nation's Center News, Bison Courier, Lemmon Leader, Lakota Country Times, Rapid City Journal,* and *Meade County Times-Tribune*; and in Wyoming, *The Sheridan Press, The Advertiser, The Gillette News Record,* and *The Sundance Times*. In addition, notices were placed in three Native American publications: *Native Sun News, Original Briefs,* and *Indian Country Today*.

The Air Force distributed the DEIS to individuals who requested one, to libraries and other public repositories, and to agencies on the project mailing list. In addition, the DEIS was posted in PDF format via the publicly-accessible website www.accplanning.org as well as the Ellsworth AFB public website (http://www.ellsworth.af.mil/).

Several methods were used to advertise the availability of the DEIS and provide information concerning the public hearings, including postcards, newspaper display ads, flyers, and letters accompanying the direct mailing of the DEIS. These materials announced the PRTC proposal, the need for the proposal, the purpose of the public hearings, locations and times of the public hearings (see Table 2.12-1), and listed points of contact for obtaining more information. In August and early September 2010, flyers and postcards announcing the public hearings were distributed to the project mailing list.

Table 2.12-1. Public Hearings

Date	*Location*	*Public and Agency Attendees*	*Elected Officials Present*
South Dakota (SD)			
Tuesday September 14, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Holiday Inn 505 North 5th Street Rapid City, SD	47	3
Wednesday September 15, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Community Center (Dakota Room) 1111 National Street Belle Fourche, SD	28	1
Friday September 17, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Harding County Memorial Recreation Center West Allison Street Buffalo, SD	22	2
Monday September 20, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Bison School Cafeteria 200 East Carr Street Bison, SD	50	2
North Dakota (ND)			
Tuesday September 21, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	City Hall 99 2nd Street East Dickinson, ND	6	0
Wednesday September 22, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	City Hall Meeting Room 101 1st Street SW Bowman, ND	46	3
Thursday September 23, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Elgin Community Center 305 North Main Street Elgin, ND	46	1
Tuesday September 28, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Wachter Middle School 1107 South 7th Street Bismarck, ND	25	2
Montana (MT)			
Tuesday October 12, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Powder River County District High School 500 North Trautman Avenue Broadus, MT	42	1
Wednesday October 13, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Baker High School 1015 South Third Street Baker, MT	30	3
Thursday October 14, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	St. Joan of Arc Parish Hall Church Street Ekalaka, MT	33	1
Friday October 15, 2010 1:30-3:30 p.m.	Miles Community College 2715 Dickinson Miles City, MT	15	1
Friday October 15, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Miles Community College 2715 Dickinson Miles City, MT	16	1
Wednesday October 20, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Isabel Bills Community Learning Center 520 Poplar Drive Colstrip, MT	4	2

continued on next page…

Table 2.12-1. Public Hearings

Date	*Location*	*Public and Agency Attendees*	*Elected Officials Present*
Friday October 22, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Hardin Chamber of Commerce 10 East Railroad Street Hardin, MT	11	3
Tuesday October 26, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Hilton Garden Inn 2465 Grant Road Billings, MT	26	3
Wyoming (WY)			
Thursday September 16, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Sundance Secondary School 1016 East Cleveland Sundance, WY	8	4
Monday October 18, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Allen Mickelson Fire Training Center 701 Larch Gillette, WY	20	4
Tuesday October 19, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Sheridan Senior Center North Entrance, 211 Smith Street Sheridan, WY	14	2
	Total	**489**	**39**

During the comment period, the Air Force held 19 formal public hearings in South Dakota, North Dakota, Montana, and Wyoming during September, October, and December 2010 in towns centrally located in geographic areas potentially affected by the proposal. The Air Force encouraged public and agency representatives to provide verbal and written comments during the public hearings or mail written comments on or before the comment period closing date of November 15, 2010. By request, the comment period was reopened and extended to January 20, 2011, nine weeks beyond the original timeline. The Air Force received a broad variety of verbal and written comments. While all comments submitted were fully considered by the Air Force, only substantive comments were carried forward for further action. Substantive comments are regarded as those comments that challenge the analysis, methodologies, or information in the DEIS as being factually inaccurate or analytically inadequate; that identify impacts not analyzed or develop and evaluate reasonable alternatives or feasible mitigations not considered by the Air Force; or that offer specific information that may have a bearing on the decision, such as differences in interpretations of significance, scientific, or technical conclusions. Nonsubstantive comments, which do not require an Air Force response, are those that express a conclusion, an opinion, or a vote for or against the proposal itself, or some aspect of it; that state a position for or against a particular alternative; or that otherwise state a personal preference or opinion.

As part of the PRTC Government-to-Government consultation, the PRTC team also met in various settings with leaders and members of the four Native American tribes under the proposed airspace during the public comment period (Table 2.12-2). A formal hearing was conducted and information was provided comparable to other public hearings.

Table 2.12-2. Native American Consultations

Date	*Location*	*Public and Agency Attendees*
Monday September 27, 2010 10:30 a.m.-12:00 p.m.	Long Soldier District Building Fort Yates, ND	14
Wednesday October 25, 2010 10:30 a.m-12:00 p.m.	Auditorium Crow Agency, MT	141
Tuesday December 7, 2010 6:00-8:00 p.m.	Northern Cheyenne Capital Building Lame Deer, MT	13
Thursday December 9, 2010 10:00 a.m.-12:30 p.m.	Tribal Administration Building Eagle Butte, ND	27
	Total	**195**

Table 2.12-3 summarizes public comments on the DEIS. The sections where the public comments are primarily addressed are included in Table 2.12-3. In many cases, the comment is addressed in other resource sections in addition to the primary one referenced. For example, the effects of noise on ranching operations are addressed in the reference section as well as under Noise, Safety, and other sections. Environmental Justice addresses potential disproportionate adverse health impacts on minority or low income populations. As the largest minority group in the affected area, and as a group with a high poverty rate, Native American comments are specifically addressed. The reader is encouraged to review the entire EIS and not just the sections referenced in Table 2.12-3.

Table 2.12-3. Review of DEIS Comments

Topic	*Public, Agency, or Tribal Comments*	*Primary EIS Section*
Proposed Action	Details of proposed training	2.11
	Alternatives to action	2.0
	Opposition to “military expansion”	2.3.1
	General opposition to proposal purpose or need	2.4, 2.11
	Support for proposal	2.4
Airspace/Air Traffic	Restriction of airspace	4.1.3.1.3
	Radio/radar coverage and communication issues	3.3.3.1
	MOA navigation and checking for MOA activity	4.10.3.1.2
	General aviation (agricultural operations)	4.10.3.1.2
	GPS-IFR approaches should be included for airports under MOA	4.1.4.1.3
	Avoidance areas	4.9.3
	Air Force jets outside of MOA boundary	4.1.3.1.2
	Air Force “buzzing” livestock, people, buildings	4.1.3.1.2
Noise	Noise pollution	4.2
	General negative impacts from noise	4.2.3
	Disruptive vibrations from sonic booms	4.2.1.4
	Property damage from sonic booms	4.2.1.5
	People (startle effect)	4.2.3
	continued on next page…	

Table 2.12-3. Review of DEIS Comments

Topic	*Public, Agency, or Tribal Comments*	*Primary EIS Section*
	Booms (general fear/annoyance factor)	4.9.3
	Might cause health impacts	4.2.3.5
	Noise effects on domestic animals	4.6.3.1
Safety	Flight safety	4.3.3.1.2
	Impacts from vortices	4.3.3.1.2
	Mid-air collision avoidance	4.1.4.1.3
	Supersonic effects and flight safety	4.3.3.1.2
	Life flight issues (disruption/interference)	4.10.3.1.2
	Fire-fighting planes (disruption/interference)	4.10.3.1.2
	Chaff ingestion by livestock and wildlife	4.6.3.1
	Fire danger—flares	4.3.3.1.3
	Flare fire-energy resource	4.3.3.1.3
	Dud flare safety	4.3.3.1.3
	Air Force response to fires	4.3.3.1.3
Air Quality	General negative effects on air quality	4.4.3.1
	Aircraft emissions effects on human health	4.4.3.1
	Cumulative effects from aircraft emissions and coal	4.4.3.1
	Aircraft emissions (visual impediments)	4.4.3.1
	Cloud formation and sonic booms	4.2.3.10
Physical Sciences (soils, water)	Chaff/flare effects on soil	4.5.3.1
	Chaff/flare effects on water	4.5.3.1
	General chaff litter	4.9.3.1
	Trash/residual materials (falling from aircraft)	4.3.3.1.3
	Who is responsible for cleanup of chaff and "aluminum foil"?	4.3.3.1.3
	Cumulative chaff/flare buildup effects on soil over time	4.5.3.1
	Effects of flare constituents on soils	4.5.3.1
	Effects of fire on soils	4.6.3.1
	Protection of resources against fire, chaff/flare	4.6.3.1
Biological Sciences	Overflight noise effects on wildlife	4.6.3.1
	Wildlife (startle effect)	4.6.3.1
	Overflight noise effects on livestock (cows, sheep, goats, etc.)	4.6.3.1
	Livestock (spooking/stampeding)	4.10.3.1.5
	Calving interference	4.10.3.1.5
	Chaff/flare impacts on livestock	4.6.3.1
	Chaff/flare impacts on wildlife	4.6.3.1
	Chaff/flare impacts on vegetation	4.5.3.1
Cultural and Historic Resources	Conflict with tribal ceremonies	4.7.2.1
	Surveillance of culturally sensitive ceremonies/areas	4.7.2.1
	Impacts to sensitive sites (e.g., Devils Tower, Wind Cave, Bear Butte)	4.7.3.1
	Overflight of tribal lands	4.7.2.1
Land Use	General quality of life (solace, disruption of the landscape)	4.8.2
	Low-level flight impacts on recreation/outdoor activities	4.8.3.1
	Concerns about restrictions to personal land uses	4.9.1
	Overflight effects on tourist activities	4.8.3.1
	Impacts to recreational flying (e.g., skydiving, gliding, parasailing)	4.1.3.1.4

continued on next page…

Table 2.12-3. Review of DEIS Comments

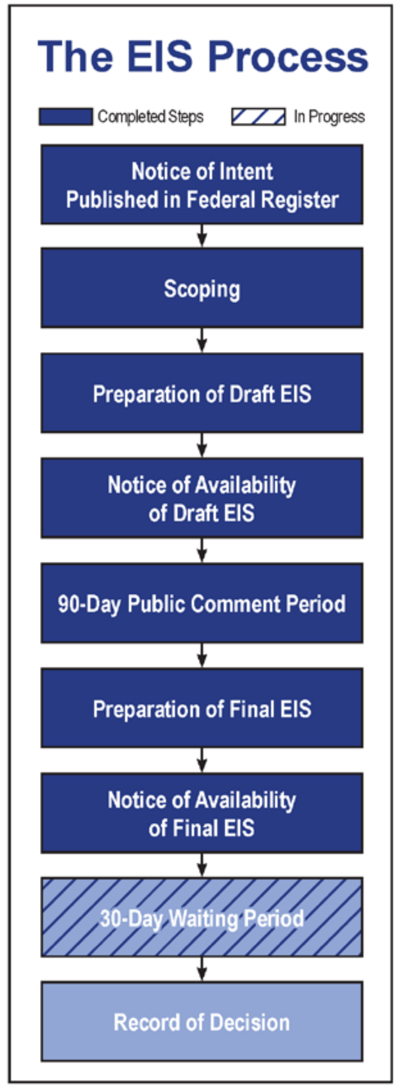
Topic	*Public, Agency, or Tribal Comments*	*Primary EIS Section*
Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice	Energy generation conflicts	4.10.3.1.4
	Hampers development of oil resources	4.10.3.1.4
	Impacts to local oil and gas companies	4.10.3.1.4
	Impacts on wind farms	4.10.3.1.4
	Commercial flight interference	4.1.3.1.3
	General impacts to economy	4.10.3
	Economic impacts to local airports	4.10.3.1.2
	Cost impacts to private pilots (landing fees, fuel, etc.)	4.10.3.1.2
	Loss of visitors to motels/restaurants	4.8.3.1
	Fair compensation for property damages, decreased values, and crop damages	4.3.3.1.3
	Decreased property values	4.10.3.1.1
	General impacts to agriculture	4.10.5.1
	Sonic boom effects on livestock production (milk, calving)	4.10.3.1.5
	Death and loss of livestock due to stampeding	4.3.3.1.3
	Time loss due to spooked and scattered livestock	4.10.3.1.5
	Effects on ranching livelihood	4.8.3.1
	Cause cattle conception/pregnancy rates to decline	4.6.3.1
	Physical/psychological stress to livestock hampers productivity	4.6.3.1
	Weather Modification Flight Interference	4.10.3.1.2
	Indirect economic impacts: effects on agricultural production	4.10.3.1.2
	Indirect economic impacts from flare fire	4.10.3.1.6
	Breach of tribal sovereignty	4.7.2.1
	Hunting seasons interference	4.8.3.1
Hazardous Materials	Aluminum oxide from chaff	4.5.3.1
	Chemical spraying at emitter sites	4.5.3.1

2.12.2 *AIR FORCE AND FAA NEPA/EIAP PROCESS*

This PRTC EIS has been prepared in accordance with NEPA (42 USC 4321-4347), NEPA implementing regulations of the Council of Environmental Quality (CEQ) 40 CFR § 1500-1508), and 32 CFR 989, *et seq.*, *Environmental Impact Analysis Process* (formerly known as AFI 32-7061). In addition, this EIS satisfies applicable requirements in the following FAA orders (available online at www.faa.gov): (1) Order 1050.1E, Environmental Impacts: Policies and Procedures (through Change 1); and (2) Order JO 7400.2K Procedures for Handling Airspace Matters (through Change 2). An EIS is prepared as a tool for compiling information about a proposal and providing a full and fair discussion of environmental impacts to the natural and human environment. The Air Force and FAA analyze alternatives to ensure that fully informed decisions are made after review of the comprehensive, multidisciplinary analysis of potential environmental consequences.

Certain FAA Environmental Impact Resource Categories/Subcategories are not analyzed because there is not potential for the Proposed Action to affect them. These include: Coastal Resources, Construction Impacts, and Wild and Scenic Rivers (see Table 2.12-4). The Air Force evaluates resources based on those with a potential to be affected by the Proposed Action and a summary of the potential impacts is presented in Section 2.13. In addition to the resources identified in Table 2.12-4, the Air Force included an evaluation of Airspace/Air Traffic given the components of the Proposed Action.

2.12.2.1 FEIS and Record of Decision (ROD)



The 100 day Public/Agency Review period provided the public and agencies the opportunity to review the DEIS and to provide comments on the analysis. As explained in Section 2.12, the 19 hearings provide direct feedback to the Air Force from the public and agencies. Oral and written comments submitted at public hearings and those received through the mail by the Air Force were given equal consideration in the preparation of the FEIS.

This FEIS addresses comments submitted during the public comment period or presented at public hearings that address matters within the scope of the EIS. All written comments and DEIS hearing transcripts are included in this FEIS (see Appendix G). A Notice of Availability was published in the *Federal Register* to announce availability of the FEIS. The FAA, as a cooperating agency, can adopt the FEIS as the required NEPA documentation to support FAA SUA decisions.

The FEIS NOA publication in the *Federal Register* begins a 30-day waiting period before a ROD is signed. The ROD will identify which action has been selected by the Air Force decision maker and what management actions or mitigation measures would be carried out to reduce, where possible, adverse impacts to the environment. The ROD specifies the entities responsible for implementing mitigations and the source of funds to implement mitigations.

The goal is for this EIS to satisfy the NEPA requirements for both the FAA and the Air Force. The relevant statutes, regulations, and guidelines are presented in Appendix F. The FAA's federal actions are dependent upon the SUA proposal.

2.12.3 *FAA Impact Analysis Categories*

The FAA considers analysis of an array of environmental resources similar to that of the Air Force. Table 2.12-4 lists those resource analysis categories, as identified in FAA Order 1050.1E (2006), and correlates them with the resources discussed in the PRTC EIS.

Table 2.12-4. Impact Analysis Categories Identified in FAA Order 1050.1E (2006)

FAA Impact Analysis Categories	*How Addressed by PRTC EIS Analyses (relevant PRTC EIS sections in parentheses)*	*Comment*
Air Quality	Air Quality (3.4, 4.4)	
Climate	Climate (3.4, 4.4)	Greenhouse Gas Emissions
Coastal Resources	Not Applicable	Project airspace is not over or near coast line. Not Applicable.
Compatible Land Use	Land Use and Recreational Resources (3.8, 4.8)	FAA uses the concept of land-use compatibility as the accepted measure of aircraft noise effect. A significant noise impact would occur if analysis shows that the proposed action will cause noise sensitive areas to experience an increase in noise of day-night average sound level (DNL) 1.5 decibels (dB) or more at or above DNL 65 dB noise exposure when compared to the no action alternative for the same timeframe. The FAA recognizes that there are settings where the 65 DNL standard may not apply. Special consideration needs to be given to the evaluation of the significance of noise impacts on noise sensitive areas within national parks, national wildlife refuges and historic sites, including traditional cultural properties.
Construction Impacts	Not Applicable	No proposed construction associated with project airspace. Not applicable.
Department of Transportation Act: Sec. 4(f)	Not Applicable	Designation of airspace for military flight operations is not subject to Section 4(f) (49 USC 303 note).[1]
Farmlands	Land Use (3.8, 4.8)	No potential to convert farmland to non-agricultural uses. Not applicable.
Fish, Wildlife, and Plants	Biological Sciences (3.6, 4.6)	
Floodplains	Physical Sciences (3.5, 4.5)	No actions will encroach on any floodplain beneath the project airspace. Not applicable.
Hazardous Materials, Pollution Prevention, and Solid Waste	Safety (3.3, 4.3), Physical Sciences (3.5, 4.5), and Socioeconomics (3.9, 4.9)	No increase in use of hazardous materials or generation of solid waste.
Historical, Architectural, Archeological, and Cultural Resources	Cultural and Historic Resources (3.7, 4.7)	
Light Emissions and Visual Impacts	Land Use and Recreational Resources (3.8, 4.8)	Light Emissions: FAA considers the extent to which any lighting associated with an action will create an annoyance among people in the vicinity or interfere with their normal activities. Visual Impacts: Visual, or aesthetic, impacts are inherently more difficult to define because of the subjectivity involved. Aesthetic impacts deal more broadly with the extent that the development contrasts with the existing environment and whether the jurisdictional agency considers this contrast objectionable. The visual sight of aircraft, aircraft contrails, or aircraft lights at night, particularly at a distance that is not normally intrusive, should not be assumed to constitute an adverse impact.

continued on next page…

Table 2.12-4. Impact Analysis Categories Identified in FAA Order 1050.1E (2006)

FAA Impact Analysis Categories	*How Addressed by PRTC EIS Analyses (relevant PRTC EIS sections in parentheses)*	*Comment*
Natural Resources and Energy Supply	Socioeconomics (3.9, 4.9)	Aircraft would continue to use fuel under all alternatives; no significant impacts.
Noise	Noise (3.2, 4.2)	Day-night average sound levels under the proposed PR-1, PR-3 and PR-4 would change from the existing level of less than 45 decibels (dB) to a calculated range of <45 to 48 dB. A significant noise impact would occur if analysis shows that the proposed action will cause noise sensitive areas to experience an increase in noise of DNL 1.5 dB or more at or above DNL 65 dB noise exposure when compared to the no action alternative for the same timeframe. For example, an increase from 63.5 dB to 65 dB is considered a significant impact. Special consideration needs to be given to the evaluation of the significance of noise impacts on noise sensitive areas within national parks, national wildlife refuges and historic sites, including traditional cultural properties.
Secondary (Induced) Impacts	Discussed in each section and in cumulative impacts (5.0)	Induced impacts will normally not be significant except where there are also significant impacts in other categories, especially noise, land use, or direct social impacts.
Socioeconomic Impacts, Environmental Justice, and Children's Environmental Health and Safety Risks	Socioeconomics (3.9, 4.9) Safety (3.3, 4.3) Environmental Justice (3.10, 4.10)	<u>Environmental Justice</u>: When FAA determines that a project has significant effects pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the potential for disproportionately high and adverse effects pursuant to environmental justice must be analyzed. FAA follows DOT Order 5610.2(a) in analyzing environmental justice. <u>Children's Environmental Health and Safety Risks:</u> Disproportionate health and safety risks to children may represent a significant impact. <u>Socioeconomic Impacts</u> Factors to be considered in determining impact in this category include, but are not limited to, the following: (1) Extensive relocation of residents is required, but sufficient replacement housing is unavailable; (2) Extensive relocation of community businesses, that would create severe economic hardship for the affected communities; (3) Disruptions of local traffic patterns that substantially reduce the levels of service of the roads serving the airport and its surrounding communities; (4) A substantial loss in community tax base.
Water Quality	Physical Sciences (3.5, 4.5)	
Wetlands	Biological Sciences (3.6, 4.6)	No actions would encroach on any wetlands beneath the project airspace.
Wild and Scenic Rivers	Not applicable	No wild and scenic rivers are designated beneath project airspace; no adverse impacts.

Notes: 1. TREATMENT OF MILITARY FLIGHT OPERATIONS, Pub. L. 105–85, div. A, title X, § 1079, Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1916, provided that: ''No military flight operation (including a military training flight), or designation of airspace for such an operation, may be treated as a transportation program or project for purposes of section 303(c) of title 49, United States Code.''

Source: FAA Order 1050.1E

In accordance with Air Force and FAA procedures, the EIS and Airspace Proposal are coordinated in terms of airspace parameters, and the EIS includes mitigation measures which match the Airspace Proposal. Consultations have been conducted with other agencies (see Appendix E), and Government-to-Government consultations have been conducted with tribes (see Appendix N).

FAA Order JO 7400.2K explains that, where proposed MOAs extend below 1,200 feet AGL as a result of mission requirements, the Air Force agrees to provide reasonable and timely aerial access to underlying private or public use land. The mitigations described in Section 2.3.1 include such provisions as advance scheduling, information sources, and communication channels. These provisions enable reasonable and timely aerial access to public airports and private airfields beneath the proposed MOAs. Provisions are included to accommodate instrument arrivals/departures with minimum delay and for terminal Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and IFR flight operations. The proposed MOAs exclude the airspace 1,500 feet AGL and below within a 3 NM radius of airports available for public use. Where the MOA floor extends below 1,200 feet AGL over a charted private airport, the Air Force has communication provisions to provide information to the airport operators to determine whether there would be any conflict between MOA activity and airport operations.

2.13 COMPARISON OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Table 2.13-1 summarizes the analysis included in Chapter 4.0, *Environmental Consequences*, and compares the potential environmental consequences of the Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B, Modified Alternative C, and the No-Action Alternative.

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 1 of 18)

Environmental Resource	*Modified Alternative A*
Airspace/Air Traffic (EIS Section 4.1)	Airspace will be scheduled in advance and NOTAMs will be issued 2 to 4 hours prior to the initiation of military training in the airspace to provide near real-time information to civil aircraft. Section 2.3 lists multiple airspace mitigations designed to reduce effects upon airspace use and users. Mitigations include issuing NOTAMs to announce the activation of scheduled airspace, changing the shape of the proposed airspace to accommodate civil aviation, and restricting training to below FL260. The Air Force would not activate or use PR-1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, or PR-3 Low MOAs for Modified Alternative A or C or PR-3 or PR-4 Low MOAs for Modified Alternative B unless communication to recall training aircraft is in place. Proposed MOAs/ATCAAs have been adjusted to avoid traffic at major airports. MOAs were segmented high and low to support civil traffic. If all the MOAs were activated at one time for military training, the training could impact an estimated 86 civilian aircraft flights daily under the airspace during Monday through Thursday. If all the MOAs were activated Friday morning, there would be approximately 30 civilian aircraft operations impacted. Impacts include an estimated up to 4 hours of ground holds, diversions, or needing to fly VFR see-and-avoid in an active MOA. IFR arrivals and departures to airports within an active MOA would be accomplished by temporarily relocating the training aircraft to another airspace and vectoring the IFR aircraft. MOAs/ATCAAs are adjusted to avoid traffic at major airports. MOA published times of use are on FAA charts, daily scheduling is provided on sites such as http://sua.faa.gov, and NOTAMs would be issued for when a MOA is active. Information by NOTAM about MOA activation and expeditious release of the active MOA are designed to reduce uncertainty and support civil aviation. MOAs would not normally be scheduled from Friday noon through Monday morning to support higher volume weekend civil operations. Civil aircraft could fly VFR using see-and-avoid, weather permitting. Training aircraft will be relocated from an area that needs emergency access, as is currently done in the Powder River airspace, and the MOA would be deactivated to allow IFR emergency and related arrivals and departures from an airport under the MOA. Agricultural applicators with a near gross weight aircraft expressed concerned that low-altitude training could affect operations. Increased information with NOTAM activation/deactivation of MOAs could reduce uncertainty, although aerial applications are driven by meteorological conditions. Coordination and communication on weather modification, aerial mapping, recreational gliding, and skydiving could avoid potential impacts. Daily training below FL230 avoids impacts to most overflying commercial traffic. LFEs would be scheduled at least 30 days in advance for 1 to 3 days quarterly, not to exceed 10 days per year. An LFE day could impact an estimated 78 civil aviation flights for a period of up to 4 hours. Any airspace constraints or communication requirements could be perceived as an impact by existing users of the airspace.

continued on next page…

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 2 of 18)

Modified Alternative B	*Modified Alternative C*	*No-Action Alternative*
Airspace/Air Traffic, continued		
Airspace will be scheduled in advance and NOTAMs will be issued 2 to 4 hours prior to the initiation of military training in the airspace to provide near real-time information to civil aircraft. Public airports, private airfields, and civilian aircraft flights below FL180 would be impacted in PR-2, PR-3, PR-4, and associated Gap B and C MOAs (during LFEs) as described for Modified Alternative A. No PR-1 or Gap A MOAs would be established and civil aircraft operations within the Billings-Miles City-Gillette triangle would not be impacted below FL180. If all the MOAs were activated at one time for military training, the training could impact an estimated 107 civilian aircraft flights daily under the airspace during Monday through Thursday. If all the MOAs were activated Friday morning, there would be approximately 36 civilian aircraft operations impacted. Impacts would be a mix of ground delays, re-routing, or having to fly VFR see-and-avoid, weather permitting, in an active MOA. IFR arrivals and departures would be as described for Modified Alternative A. ATCAA effects would be comparable to Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative B would not include military training overflights below FL180 in the Billings-Miles City-Gillette triangle. LFEs could impact an estimated 88 civil aviation flights as described for Modified Alternative A. Any airspace constraints or communication requirements could be perceived as an impact by existing users of the airspace.	Airspace will be scheduled in advance and NOTAMs will be issued 2 to 4 hours prior to the initiation of military training in the airspace to provide near real-time information to civil aircraft. Public airports, private airfields, and civilian aircraft flights below FL180 would be impacted in PR-1, PR-2, PR-3, and associated Gap A and B MOAs as described for Modified Alternative A. There would be no training below FL180 under PR-4 or Gap C ATCAAs. Civil aircraft operations in the Bismarck-Dickinson-Rapid City triangle would not be impacted below FL180. If all the MOAs were activated at one time for military training, the training could impact an estimated 80 civilian aircraft flights daily under the airspace during Monday through Thursday. If all the MOAs were activated Friday morning, there would be approximately 27 civilian aircraft operations impacted. Impacts would be a mix of delays, re-routing, or having to fly see-and-avoid, weather permitting, in an active MOA. IFR arrivals and departures would be as described for Modified Alternative A. ATCAA effects would be comparable to Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative C would not include military training flights below FL180 in the Bismarck-Dickinson-Rapid City triangle. LFEs could impact an estimated 74 civil aviation flights as described for Modified Alternative A. Any airspace constraints or communication requirements could be perceived as an impact by existing users of the airspace.	The No-Action Alternative would not change projected baseline conditions with B-1 and B-52 flight training in the Powder River A/B MOAs (essentially all of the proposed PR-2 MOA). Projected operations in the existing Powder River airspace would be expected to be as described for PR-2. An estimated 24 civilian operations would be impacted weekdays by delay, re-routing, or having to fly VFR see-and-avoid in an active MOA. Flight training in Powder River ATCAAs would continue as permitted under existing letters of agreement with the FAA. Powder River airspace would continue to provide limited training to B-1 and B-52 aircrews.

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 3 of 18)

Environmental Resource	*Modified Alternative A*
Noise (EIS Section 4.2)	Day-night average sound level (DNL) under the proposed PR-1, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs would be expected to change from existing less than 45 dB to a calculated <45 to 48 dB range. If such a change were discerned, it could be seen as an annoyance. DNL under existing Powder River A and B MOAs would minimally decline from 49 dB DNL to 47 dB. Noise levels under the existing Gateway ATCAAs would remain below 45 dB DNL. USEPA had identified DNL of 55 dB as the level above which to assess public health and welfare. Increased noise from a sudden low overflight would be noticed and could be perceived as a significant impact by residents under the airspace. Low-altitude overflight of a bomber, defined as 2,000 feet AGL or below to a minimum of 500 feet AGL within 0.25 mile of the flight path, would be expected to occur over 2 to 4 percent of each active MOA each training day, or an average at any given location under a Low MOA in PR-1, PR-2, or PR-3 of 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year (could be more or fewer than average at any specific location). Issuing NOTAMs to announce MOA activation could reduce uncertainty about when a low-altitude flight could occur. While operating at high speeds at 500 feet AGL, B-1 aircraft generate a localized single event onset rate adjusted sound exposure level (SEL_r) of 117 dB. B-52 aircraft generate an SEL_r of 100 dB during overflight at 1,000 feet AGL. Rapid B-1 acceleration and climb with afterburners, performed once per training mission, creates an SEL_r of 133 dB. Sudden onset sounds can be startling to humans and animals and have resulted in damage to penned cattle and fencing. Sudden low-level overflights were identified as an impact by public commenters. The Air Force would extend the Powder River airspace policy of establishing seasonal avoidance areas to reduce potential impacts to ranching, other sensitive areas, and cultural/historic resources. Supersonic flight during LFEs (not to exceed 10 days per year) with B-1s above 20,000 feet MSL and fighters above 10,000 feet AGL could result in an average of one sonic boom per LFE day at any given location on the ground. Most sonic booms are heard as thunder although a boom could result in a local area experiencing an overpressure of 4 psf or greater. Glass, plaster, and other structural elements in good condition normally would not be expected to fail as a result of overpressures, but failure would be possible. Should a sonic boom or low-level overflight occur during a hunting or ranching operation, it could result in a reaction on the part of the animals. Reactions would not be likely to significantly impact the species but could be an annoyance to persons on the ground.

continued on next page…

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 4 of 18)

Modified Alternative B	***Modified Alternative C***	***No-Action Alternative***
Noise, continued		
PR-4 low-level overflight impacts would be as described for PR-3 under Modified Alternative A. Sudden onset noise from 6 to 9 low-altitude overflights per year, an average of one sonic boom per LFE day, and startle effects would occur under PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs. Low-level overflights would not occur under PR-1 or Gap A ATCAAs. Noise under these areas range from 47 dB DNL to less than 45 dB DNL.	Noise under PR-1, PR-2, PR-3, and associated Gap MOAs and ATCAAs would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Sudden onset noise from 6 to 9 low-altitude overflights per year, an average of one sonic boom per LFE day, and startle effects in these MOAs would be as described under Modified Alternative A. Low-level overflights would not occur under PR-4 or Gap C ATCAAs. Noise under these areas would range from 47 dB DNL to less than 45 dB DNL.	Noise under the existing Powder River airspace would continue at 49 dB DNL as the base returns to the peacetime operational tempo. Low-altitude startle effects would continue to be experienced within Powder River A/B MOAs. Supersonic flight would not be authorized.

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 5 of 18)

Environmental Resource	*Modified Alternative A*
Safety (EIS Section 4.3)	The FEIS has proposed airspace altitude caps at FL260, MOA boundaries moved back from major airports, MOAs segmented, Gap MOA boundaries adjusted, and NOTAMs for MOA activation to address public concerns. The Air Force and FAA would continue coordination to enhance the situational awareness of aircraft operators as to whether PRTC low-altitude MOAs (airspace below 12,000 feet MSL) were active. This may include best practices for use of existing data, equipment, and procedures as well as integration of advancements in software and equipment. Capabilities to communicate with and recall training aircraft would be in place prior to activating PR-1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, or PR-3 Low MOAs for Modified Alternative A or C or PR-3 or PR-4 Low MOAs for Modified Alternative B. IFR traffic would incur no undue delay during departure and arrival operations to/from airports beneath PRTC. . General aviation pilots accustomed to flying through the airspace with GPS coordinates could perceive communication requirements as an impact to their transit of the airspace. Class A mishap and bird strikes are expected to be proportional to the amount of training time in the proposed airspace. Having no PR-4 Low MOA would reduce training flights in a migration flyway. Chaff or flare residual materials would not result in a safety impact, although finding a piece of chaff or flare material on the ground could annoy persons. Flare use would be restricted to above 2,000 feet AGL and discontinued in airspace with very high to extreme fire conditions. Flares would not be expected to increase fire risk. There would be little safety risk from an estimated one dud flare falling within the entire airspace every three years. Large aircraft wake vortex of air turbulence at the wing tips could, in rapid maneuvering and unusual meteorological conditions, damage windmills. Atmospheric conditions and winds such as those common to the ROI cause accelerated vortex decay and dissipation. Most wake vortices would not reach ground level. Wake vortices from low-altitude military training aircraft were identified as a safety concern by crop dusters and other small aircraft operators. A light aircraft could experience the effects of a wake vortex in the unlikely event that the aircraft flew through the trail of a low-altitude training military aircraft. Procedures would be established to communicate with known mining operations regarding potential interference with mining radio frequencies to avoid significant impacts from aircraft electronic emissions inadvertently setting off mining or construction explosives. Startle effects from low-altitude overflight or sonic booms during LFEs could impact the safety of recreationists or ranchers. Low-altitude training flights would overfly any given location under a Low MOA an average of 6 to 9 times per year. The number of actual overflights experienced at any given location could be more or fewer than average. An unexpected low-altitude overflight could have safety impacts to a recreationist on a horse or a rancher working penned cattle. Seasonal or temporary avoidance of sensitive locations areas could reduce potential impacts. Communication regarding seasonal ranching operations and seasonal avoidance areas could reduce impacts to ranching or other sensitive activities.
Air Quality (EIS Section 4.4)	B-1 and B-52 low-level overflight in PR-1B and PR-1D would contribute approximately 2.06 tons of PM_{10} per year within the Lame Deer nonattainment area and 1.43 tons of PM_{10} per year within the Sheridan nonattainment area. Emissions would not increase the number of days when the PM_{10} air quality standard is exceeded. Training aircraft would not produce enough emissions to affect air quality or visibility to nearest PSD Class I areas (Wind Caves National Park and Badlands National Park) or the Northern Cheyenne Reservation. Defensive flare emissions are insignificant. National GHG emissions would be the same as the No-Action Alternative with training aircraft flying essentially the same amount of time to achieve lesser quality training in more distant ranges. Modified Alternative A would not be expected to produce emissions that would significantly affect air quality or visibility within the four-state region.

continued on next page…

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 6 of 18)

Modified Alternative B	*Modified Alternative C*	*No-Action Alternative*
Safety, continued		
Modified Alternative B includes the same mitigations to improve flight safety and ground safety effects under PR-2, PR-3, PR-4, and associated Gap MOAs and ATCAAs as explained for Modified Alternative A. PR-4 Low MOA would have low-altitude and startle effects as described for Low MOAs under Modified Alternative A. Under the PR-1 and Gap A ATCAAs, there would be no low-altitude startle effects and few environmental impacts other than very infrequent sonic booms and chaff and flare residual materials. There would be no impacts to mining or construction under the PR-1 ATCAAs.	Modified Alternative C includes the same mitigations to improve flight safety and ground safety effects under PR-1, PR-2, PR-3, and associated Gap MOAs and ATCAAs as explained for Modified Alternative A. There would not be low-flying startle or other environmental effects under the PR-4 and Gap C ATCAAs. Few impacts from infrequent sonic booms and chaff and flare residual materials would occur under PR-4 and Gap C ATCAAs.	For the No-Action Alternative, no changes to Powder River airspace would be made. Low-level overflights would continue in the Powder River A/B MOAs, and communication would continue to be required to identify seasonal avoidance areas and reduce impacts from low-level overflight to ranching, recreation, or other activities.
Air Quality, continued		
Modified Alternative B would not be expected to produce emissions that would significantly affect air quality or visibility within the four-state region. Aircraft training would not impact any federal PSD Class I areas. National GHG emissions would not substantially change from the No-Action Alternative, under which B-1 and B-52 aircraft would continue to fly essentially the same amount of time to achieve lesser quality training.	Modified Alternative C would not be expected to produce emissions that would significantly affect air quality or visibility within the four-state region. Potential effects to air quality would be comparable to those described under Modified Alternative A, including low-level overflight in Lame Deer and Sheridan nonattainment areas (PR-1). National GHG emissions would not substantially change from the No-Action Alternative.	There would be no anticipated air quality impacts. Overflights below 3,000 feet AGL would continue within Powder River A/B MOAs.

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 7 of 18)

Environmental Resource	***Modified Alternative A***
Physical Sciences (EIS Section 4.5)	No construction or direct impact to water or soils is expected. Chaff particles on the surface would be chemically stable and subject to mechanical degradation. The soils' pH is outside the range necessary to degrade the aluminum coating on chaff particles. Chaff and flare residual materials would be inert and not in sufficient quantities to impact physical resources. No impact to soils or water bodies is expected.
Biological Sciences (EIS Section 4.6)	Loud, sudden noises combined with a visual stimulus produce the most intense reaction by animals. Most species within the areas under the proposed PRTC already occupy comparable environments under the Powder River A/B MOAs where low-level overflights occur. Sound exposure levels (SELs) above 90 dB are associated with a number of behaviors such as retreating from the sound, freezing, or a strong startle response. Animals under the newly proposed PR-1, PR-3, PR-4, and associated Gap MOAs would be expected to be temporarily more sensitive to noise due to lower previous exposure. Animals typically exhibit continually decreasing responses to noise exposure, and this suggests habituation as the noise is not perceived as a threat. Minimal to no effects are expected to threatened, endangered, and other special status species including greater sage-grouse or rare migrants, such as the piping plover, least tern, whooping crane, or yellow-billed cuckoo. Any impact to sensitive species would likely be short-term and unlikely to significantly affect the population. Potential bird aircraft strikes could occur in the PR-2 Low MOA where migratory flyways converge. No change in effects to flyways would be expected under PR-4 High MOA. Migratory bird species involved in bird-aircraft strike would be considered an incidental taking and would be exempt from any permitting requirement. An infrequent special status bird-aircraft strike would not be expected to adversely affect any populations. There is no evidence of chaff and flare residual materials or chaff fibers affecting wildlife or domestic animals through ingestion, inhalation, or direct body contact. The potential for fire as a result of Air Force activity is minimal and is not considered a significant risk to wildlife habitat quality or quantity.

continued on next page…

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 8 of 18)

Modified Alternative B	*Modified Alternative C*	*No-Action Alternative*
Physical Sciences, continued		
Modified Alternative B effects on physical resources would be the same as those described for Modified Alternative A.	Modified Alternative C effects on physical resources would be the same as those described under Modified Alternative A.	The No-Action Alternative would not affect physical resources under the Powder River airspace.
Biological Sciences, continued		
Modified Alternative B has same effects as Modified Alternative A with exception that the more environmentally diversified area and higher terrain under the PR-1 and Gap A ATCAAs would not be subject to low-level overflights. This would result in no low-altitude noise impacts to species in those areas. The PR-4 Low MOA would be over migratory flyways, and species under the PR-4 Low MOA would be subject to low-level overflights. Impacts to other areas of proposed low-altitude airspace would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative B biological effects could be somewhat greater than Modified Alternative A due to the eastern PR-4 Low MOA.	Modified Alternative C would be expected to have the same effects as those described for Modified Alternative A. The more-agricultural area under the proposed PR-4 and Gap C ATCAAs would not be subject to low-level overflights. This would result in no expected low-altitude startle impacts or bird-aircraft strikes to species in those areas. No effects to flyways would be anticipated under the PR-4 ATCAA. The more environmentally diversified area under the PR-1 MOAs are included in Modified Alternatives A and C. Modified Alternative C biological effects would be expected to be somewhat less than for Modified Alternative A or Modified Alternative B.	Low-level overflight of the Powder River A/B MOAs would continue. Existing biological conditions would continue.

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 9 of 18)

Environmental Resource	*Modified Alternative A*
Cultural and Historic Resources (EIS Section 4.7)	As of spring 2014, there were 241 National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)-listed sites under Modified Alternative A MOA and ATCAA airspace. Impacts to cultural resources at any given location under the Low MOAs could occur from an estimated average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year (at or below 2,000 feet AGL and above 500 feet AGL) or from approximately one sonic boom per LFE day (1 to 3 days per quarter, not more than 10 days per year). Sonic booms are normally experienced as distant thunder, though a boom could result in local areas experiencing an overpressure of 4 psf or greater. Infrequent and random sonic booms are not expected to cause structural damage to historic buildings, but bric-a-brac could be vibrated off shelves and structures subject to a focus boom could be impacted. Even infrequent sonic booms at historic landmarks such as Bear Butte NHL, national monuments such as Devils Tower National Monument or the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, or locations such as the Deadwood Historic District could be seen as intrusions. The Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument would not have overflights below 5,000 feet AGL during operating hours, or from 1 hour before park opening to 1 hour after park closing or other times as coordinated. The change in setting created by increased noise from 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year and even infrequent sonic booms could be seen as an adverse effect upon traditional cultural properties and cultural landscapes. Visual intrusions can include overflights of a tribal ceremony or residual materials from chaff and flares. Amish and Hutterite settlements may be similarly impacted under the proposed PR-1D MOA. During consultations, Native Americans from the four directly impacted reservations explained that low-level overflights and intrusive noise would be detrimental to their cultural practices. No overflights below 12,000 feet MSL would occur over the Standing Rock, Cheyenne River, or Northern Cheyenne Reservations. Noise analysis demonstrated that although increased noise during overflights could affect historic properties and traditional cultural properties, it would be sporadic and temporary, and avoidance measures over sensitive areas would result in no adverse effect to historic properties or traditional cultural properties on these three reservations. Visual analysis documents the infrequency of visual intrusions in the airspace, and the implementation of horizontal and vertical avoidance areas. No adverse effect would be anticipated to historical properties on the Standing Rock, Cheyenne River, or Northern Cheyenne Reservations from noise or visual intrusions. The change in setting on portions of the Crow Reservation created by increased noise and low-level training overflights has the potential to create an adverse effect. Crow Reservation residents would experience noise and startle effects from an estimated annual average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL and above 500 feet AGL. The noise, startle effects, and uncertainty of low-level overflights at any given location under an activated low MOA are identified as adverse impacts. An average of one sonic boom per day could be experienced at any given location under the airspace during LFEs, 1 to 3 days quarterly, not to exceed 10 days per year. The Air Force would establish a Government-to-Government communication protocol to identify reasonable avoidance areas for specific time periods, provide advance notice of LFEs, adopt other measures identified in Government-to-Government consultation to reduce intrusive impacts, and adhere to provisions stipulated in a Programmatic Agreement (refer to Appendix N). The Air Force has reasonably determined per 36 CFR 800.6(b)(2), in the light of consultations, that modifying the undertaking and adopting mitigations in the Programmatic Agreement would resolve potential adverse effects to historic properties on the Crow tribal lands.

continued on next page…

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 10 of 18)

Modified Alternative B	*Modified Alternative C*	*No-Action Alternative*
Cultural and Historic Resources, continued		
Modified Alternative B has 207 NRHP-listed sites under the Modified Alternative B MOAs/ATCAAs, with impacts similar to those described for Modified Alternative A. The exception is that there would be no overflight below FL180 over the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, Deer Medicine Rocks NHL, the Tongue River Cultural Landscape, the Crow Reservation, or the Northern Cheyenne Reservation. Intrusions could occur to sites under the PR-1 ATCAAs from infrequent sonic booms but not from low-level overflights (below 2,000 feet AGL). There would be an estimated one sonic boom experienced at any given location during LFEs that take place 1 to 3 days per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year. Effects to Devils Tower National Monument, Bear Butte NHL, the Deadwood Historic District, and other historic locations could occur as under Modified Alternative A. Portions of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations would be affected by low-altitude overflights and sonic booms, though populations are not concentrated in areas overflown. Mitigations noted for Modified Alternative A would be applied to appropriate airspaces under Modified Alternative B, although additional consultations would likely be necessary to identify further mitigations. Sonic boom impacts to cultural resources would be as described for Modified Alternative A.	Modified Alternative C has 213 NRHP-listed sites under the MOAs and ATCAAs with impacts similar to those described for Modified Alternative A. Impacts from infrequent sonic booms and low-level overflights would generally be comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A, including impacts to the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument and traditional cultural properties under the PR-1 MOAs. Portions of the Crow Reservation could experience an average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights (below 2,000 feet AGL) at any given location. Similar to Modified Alternative A, application of mitigations identified in the Programmatic Agreement would resolve potential adverse impacts on the Crow Reservation. Additionally, the Air Force would avoid adverse effects to the Standing Rock, Cheyenne River, and Northern Cheyenne Reservations by establishing avoidance areas up to 12,000 feet MSL over these reservations. Sonic boom impacts to cultural resources would be as described for Modified Alternative A.	There would be no change to overflight of historic properties within the Powder River airspace. PR-A and PR-B MOAs do not overlie Native American reservations.

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 11 of 18)

Environmental Resource	*Modified Alternative A*
Land Use (EIS Section 4.8)	Land uses under the existing Powder River airspace have been overflown by a variety of military aircraft for over 20 years. Public concerns during the DEIS review included the effect of sonic booms and low-level overflight on the use of the land. Land uses under existing Powder River airspace within Wyoming, South Dakota, and Montana are comparable to those in other portions of the area proposed for the PRTC airspace. Supersonic training would be scheduled only during LFEs 1 to 3 days per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year and an estimate of one sonic boom could be experienced at any given location per LFE day (not to exceed 10 days per year). Infrequent sonic booms would not be expected to impact land uses. Approximately 2 to 4 percent of the MOAs would be overflown by an aircraft at 2,000 feet AGL or below and above 500 feet AGL on a daily basis. Low-level overflight in Low MOAs could cause individual annoyance and could result in sleep disturbance or temporarily interfere with personal communication. The random nature of the aircraft overflight could result in any given location under Low MOAs being overflown an average of approximately 6 to 9 times per year (any given location could be overflown more or less frequently). Overflight is not expected to impact overall land use although some individuals could be annoyed. Low-level overflight impacts to communities, ranches, and other land uses could be reduced through communication with Air Force to identify temporary or seasonal avoidance areas. Hunting and other recreational land uses coexist with military training in the existing Powder River airspace. Such land uses may be disturbed by infrequent low-level military flights but overall land use is not expected to be impacted. Military training would generally not be scheduled from Friday noon through Monday morning, and weekend recreation would not be expected to be impacted. Land use for energy development would not be impacted, assuming Air Force electronic emissions are coordinated for mine and construction safety. Chaff or flare residual debris, which consists of plastic pieces or wrapping material, would not be expected to affect land uses but could cause annoyance if found.

continued on next page…

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 12 of 18)

Modified Alternative B	*Modified Alternative C*	*No-Action Alternative*
Land Use, continued		
Modified Alternative B land use effects would be comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A. Land uses under the PR-1 and associated Gap A ATCAAs would not be subject to low-level overflight. Low MOA airspace would be subject to low-level overflight an average of approximately 6 to 9 times per year. These events and infrequent supersonic events would not be expected to impact land use, though this could be seen as an annoyance to persons using the land.	Modified Alternative C land use effects would be comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A. Areas under PR-4 and associated Gap C ATCAAs would not be subject to low-level overflight. PR-1, PR-2, and PR-3 Low MOAs would be subject to low-level overflight and intermittent sonic booms as described for Modified Alternative A. Land uses would not be expected to be impacted, though frequent low-level overflights and infrequent supersonic events could be seen as an annoyance to persons using the land.	The No-Action Alternative would not change effects on land use under the existing Powder River airspace.

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 13 of 18)

Environmental Resource	*Modified Alternative A*
Socioeconomics (EIS Section 4.9)	Establishing avoidance areas, reduced B-1 operations from those proposed in the DEIS, resizing the MOAs, advanced scheduling, and NOTAMs to activate training airspace are all designed to reduce potential socioeconomic impacts. If all the MOAs were activated at one time for military training, the training could impact an estimated 86 civilian aircraft flights daily under the airspace during Monday through Thursday. If all the MOAs were activated Friday morning, there would be approximately 30 civilian aircraft operations impacted. Impacts could include delay, re-routing, needing to fly VFR in an active MOA, or not being able to transit IFR. IFR arrivals or departures would be given priority in training airspace. Delays of up to 4 hours could be seen as an economic impact at public airports and private airfields under the affected airspace. During LFEs, 1 to 3 days per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year, the entire airspace would be unavailable for IFR traffic for a period of up to 4 hours per day. LFE civil aviation impacts are estimated to be 78 civilian flights per LFE day. Issuing NOTAMs to announce activation of the MOA airspaces reduces uncertainty for civil aviation. Crop duster aerial applicators unwilling to fly in an active Low MOA could be impacted and affect business decisions and economics. Knowing where and at what altitude a training bomber could fly over an area could reduce uncertainty. Review of assessor procedures and Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, or Wyoming state laws has shown no requirement for disclosure under a MOA. The existing Powder River MOAs are not considered relevant by assessors in Montana, South Dakota, and Wyoming. No quantifiable property value impacts are anticipated. The proposed PRTC is not expected to impact energy resource development. Time-critical deliveries flying IFR would incur no undue delay during departure and arrival operations to/from airports beneath PRTC. Coordination would be required between mine operators or other blasting operations and the Air Force to ensure that radio frequencies used for mining are not used by Air Force aircraft during training. Modified Alternative A noise level changes in PR-1, PR-3, and PR-4 from a DNL of <45 dB DNL to between <45 dB DNL to 48 dB would not normally be noticeable but could be perceived as an impact, though noise levels would be below the USEPA-identified DNL of 55 dB, which is a noise protective of the public health and welfare. An average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights would be experienced at any given location under a Low MOA. Approximately one sonic boom could be experienced at any given location under the airspace during LFEs, 1 to 3 days per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year. Sudden noise or visual effects could impact ranching operations, especially when range stock are penned. The public expressed extensive concern about low-level overflight. Low-altitude overflight impacts include uncertainty, startle effects, and noise. The Air Force would continue the process within the Powder River A/B MOAs whereby ranchers have coordinated with the Air Force to identify temporary avoidance areas to reduce the potential for low-altitude aircraft impacts. Sonic booms cannot be directed to avoid a location, although the schedule for LFEs would be published in advance. Chaff and flare impacts would not affect economic activity, although an individual finding a piece of chaff or flare plastic or wrapper residual material could be annoyed. Emergency flight operations such as firefighting and air ambulance would continue under ATC emergency flight procedures. No impact would be expected because the Air Force would expeditiously move training activities outside the required airspace to meet the emergency.

continued on next page…

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 14 of 18)

Modified Alternative B	*Modified Alternative C*	*No-Action Alternative*
Socioeconomics, continued		
All mitigations noted for Modified Alternative A would apply to Modified Alternative B. If all the MOAs were activated at one time for military training, the training could impact an estimated 107 civilian aircraft flights daily under the airspace during Monday through Thursday. If all the MOAs were activated Friday morning, there would be approximately 36 civilian aircraft operations impacted. Modified Alternative B low-level impacts would occur under PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4. These impacts would be comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative B does not have airspace below FL180 under the PR-1, and Gap A ATCAAs. This means no low-altitude overflights over existing or proposed mining operations in the area. Ranching, tribal, other settlements, and recreational activities in the Billings-Miles City-Gillette triangle are not overflown below FL180. Any given location could experience an average of one sonic boom per LFE day, 1 to 3 days per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year. During LFEs, there would be an estimated 88 civil operations impacted as described for Modified Alternative A. Impacts to other areas are as described for Modified Alternative A.	All mitigations noted for Modified Alternative A would apply to Modified Alternative C. If all the MOAs were activated at one time for military training, the training could impact an estimated 80 civilian aircraft flights daily under the airspace during Monday through Thursday. If all the MOAs were activated Friday morning, there would be approximately 27 civilian aircraft operations impacted. Modified Alternative C impacts include adverse, low-level effects under PR-1, PR-2, and PR-3 Low MOAs. Modified Alternative C does not have airspace below FL180 under the PR-4 and Gap C ATCAAs. This means that tribal lands, ranching, recreation, and other activities within this area would not experience low-altitude overflights. During LFEs, 1 to 3 days per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year, an estimated 74 civil operations in MOAs could be expected to be impacted by delays of up to 4 hours. Impacts to other areas are as described for Modified Alternative A.	Under the No-Action Alternative, training would continue as it is now, including low-level overflights in Powder River airspace with an estimated 7 civilian operations impacted daily and no change in socioeconomic effects.

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 15 of 18)

Environmental Resource	*Modified Alternative A*
Environmental Justice (EIS Section 4.10)	Native Americans typically account for between 86 and 96 percent of the minority populations within the counties in the area of effect. Under PR-1, the minority and low-income population concentrations are on the Northern Cheyenne Reservation and portions of the Crow Reservation. PR-4 overlies portions of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River reservations, but does not directly overly major population centers on these reservations. FEIS mitigations exclude overflight below 12,000 feet MSL of the Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock, and Cheyenne River Reservations. Noise conditions under the four reservations would not exceed 48 dB DNL_{mr}. Within PR-1, there are 12,316 persons, of whom 4,560 are minority, 1,391 live below the poverty level, and 2,788 are children. Nearly all of the minority persons potentially affected by low-level overflights reside on portions of the Crow Reservation. The uncertainty of low-level overflights and the average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights of 2,000 feet AGL within 0.25 mile of the aircraft flight track at any given location under the Low MOAs are identified as adverse impacts to the general human population under the proposed Low MOA airspace. The PR-1A, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs overlie portions of the Crow Reservation that have a minority population in excess of 50 percent. If there is an adverse impact not adequately or acceptably mitigated, such as by the proposed mitigations in Section 2.3.1, there would be a potential for a disproportionately high and adverse effect on that population (Air Force 1997b). Traditional cultural properties, battlefield sites, archaeological sites, and landscape areas that have been identified as probable sacred sites are beneath the proposed airspace. Throughout the year, many Native Americans visit these and other sacred sites for spiritual ceremonies, vision quests or other cultural activities. If these ceremonies were to occur during the 10 days per year when a sonic boom could be heard or at a location and time when a low-level overflight would occur, an average of 6 to 9 times per year, there would be a startle effect and the potential to disrupt activities at sacred sites and to disturb participating tribal members. Youth populations potentially impacted by low-level overflights are concentrated on the Crow Reservation under PR-1. Reaction to an estimated 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year or a sonic boom during the 10 days per year of LFEs could temporarily disrupt classrooms but would not be expected to have long-term learning or health effects upon children. The Air Force is continuing Government-to-Government consultations and has committed to coordinating flight schedules and avoidance areas with affected tribes to reduce the potential for effects to identified sacred sites or ceremonies at specific times of year. Advance coordination between the Air Force and the tribes on scheduling LFEs could address potential effects from sonic booms on the larger ceremonies conducted under the airspace. Despite these consultations, there is the potential that small, individual, or unidentified ceremonies could be disturbed. The potential exists for such disturbance to be perceived as an adverse effect to these Native American cultural resources. Modified Alternative A could produce annoyance from visual and audible intrusion and annoyance to persons on the Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock, or Cheyenne River Reservations. The level of effect would not be expected to have a negative effect on human health or the environment that is significant, unacceptable or above generally accepted norms. The mitigations identified in Section 2.3.1 and the Programmatic Agreement adequately mitigate impacts to less than significant under NEPA and resolve or avoid adverse effects under NHPA. Consequently, Modified Alternative A with the specified mitigations would not result in disproportionately high and adverse impacts within the context of environmental justice.

continued on next page…

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 16 of 18)

Modified Alternative B	***Modified Alternative C***	***No-Action Alternative***
Environmental Justice, continued		
The western one-third of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation and the northwest corner of the Cheyenne River Reservation would be located beneath the PR-4 Low MOA. An estimated annual average 6 to 9 low-level overflights at any given location could be experienced under the PR-4 Low MOA. Should this alternative be selected, and without changes to flying protocols, areas overflown on these two reservations would experience a change in the noise and visual setting as described for PR-1 under Modified Alternative A. The minority population under PR-4 is much less than under PR-1. Tribal members of the Cheyenne River Reservation and Standing Rock Reservation who live on the reservations and under the PR-4 Low MOA would be impacted by the uncertainty and actual low-level overflights comparable to the impacts described for the portions of the Crow Reservation under Modified Alternative A. Schools would be considered a compatible land use although infrequent low-level overflights may temporarily disrupt learning. No other health or environmental conditions have been identified that could adversely impact children. Modified Alternative B has no overflight below 18,000 feet MSL (FL180) of the Crow or Northern Cheyenne Reservations, so there would be no anticipated adverse effects to these reservations. The Air Force is continuing Government-to-Government consultations and has committed to coordinating flight schedules with affected tribes to avoid ceremonies at identified sacred sites at specific times of year. Advance coordination between the Air Force and the tribes on scheduling LFEs could address potential effects from sonic booms on the larger ceremonies conducted under the airspace. There is the potential that small or individual ceremonies could be disturbed, and the potential exists for such disturbance to be perceived as an adverse effect to these Native American cultural resources. Under Modified Alternative B there would be adverse effects to low-income and minority populations, as compared to Modified Alternative A or C, where adverse effects would be resolved or avoided under NHPA. Modified Alternative B, though, would not result in disproportionately high human health or environmental effects in the context of environmental justice.	The population on the Crow Reservation under the proposed MOAs would be potentially subject to the uncertainty and an estimated average of 6 to 9 low-level flight operations at any given location annually., The Air Force would continue to work with tribes and agencies to identify and avoid, during specified periods, traditional cultural properties and other cultural sites. Audible or visual intrusion into sacred sites and spiritual ceremonies conducted by Native Americans under the proposed airspace could be perceived as being adversely affected by training overflights at any altitude. Modified Alternative C has no overflight below 18,000 feet MSL (FL180) of the Cheyenne River or Standing Rock Reservations, so there would be no anticipated adverse effects to these reservations. Impacts under the PR-1 MOAs of Modified Alternative C would be effectively the same as those for Modified Alternative A. As discussed under that alternative, the mitigations identified in Section 2.3.1 and committed to in the Programmatic Agreement would resolve or avoid adverse effects under NHPA. Consequently Modified Alternative C with the specified mitigations would not result in disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects in the context of environmental justice.	The Air Force would continue to use the existing Powder River airspace, which does not directly affect Native American reservations or other areas where the populations of concern may be disproportionately represented.

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 17 of 18)

Environmental Resource	*Cumulative*
Cumulative (EIS Section 5.0)	Cumulative effects analysis considers the potential incremental impacts of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, regardless of which agency or person undertakes any such action. Potential cumulative projects in the region of influence include plans and permits to develop mineral reserves, including oil, gas, and coal reserves, and transportation of excavated resources. Other cumulative projects include the recent beddown of an additional B-52 squadron at Minot AFB, airspace actions in North Dakota and Utah, and potential addition of threat emitters and simulated targets to add realism to aircrew training. **Airspace, Noise, and Safety** The additional B-52 squadron has been included throughout the EIS as a baseline condition. Cumulative potential effects upon other airspace users or potential users have been included throughout this EIS, including impacts to airspace access and impacts to time-sensitive deliveries as a result of delays in transiting an active MOA IFR. Training aircraft would be relocated from the airspace segment to accommodate IFR arrivals and departures to airports under the airspace. Delays up to 4 hours or re-routing could affect time-sensitive deliveries to existing or proposed mining, transportation projects, industrial development, or agricultural operations. Limited communication and radar coverage, which impact safe civil aircraft operations and airports, would continue below 12,000 feet MSL in much of the proposed airspace. The B-1 or B-52 would randomly overfly at levels of 2,000 feet AGL or below approximately 2 to 4 percent of each low-level MOA during any training workday. This low overflight and potential startle effect is not expected to significantly alter or cumulatively affect any development plan or resources within the region. Infrequent sonic booms during LFEs not expected to interfere or cumulatively affect other ongoing or proposed activities. Aircraft training overflight noise is expected to be random and would not cumulatively interact with construction sites. Coordination and communication with mining or other blasting related activities, such as new rail lines, would be required for safety to avoid significant cumulative impacts. No cumulative effects to noise or safety from PRTC would be expected in conjunction with other projects in the region of influence. **Physical Sciences and Air Quality** Mineral excavation and transportation line construction could potentially impact large amounts of soil and water resources and could contribute to air quality impacts. Separate environmental analyses, prepared for the projects, will document impacts and mitigations. Potential construction of emitter sites would not be expected to have an impact on soils, water, or air quality resources. No threat emitters are proposed as part of PRTC and any threat emitters on 15-acre sites would be subject to environmental review. Siting criteria would include being near power for electricity to run the threat emitters, so no air quality effects from generators would be anticipated. Aircraft overflights do not produce an amount of emissions that could contribute to cumulative air quality impacts or result in discernible contributions to present or future nonattainment areas. No cumulative effects are anticipated to physical resources or air quality as a result of the proposed PRTC.

continued on next page…

Table 2.13-1. Summary of Impacts by Resource (Page 18 of 18)

Environmental Resource	*Cumulative*
Cumulative (EIS Section 5.0) (continued)	**Natural and Cultural Resources** Mineral excavation and transportation line construction could impact natural and cultural resources. Construction and other ground-disturbing projects could impact tribal lands and cultural resources. Separate environmental documentation would assess direct and indirect impacts of these projects. Cultural resources on tribal lands experiencing construction or other ground-disturbing effects could be impacted directly as a result of other projects in the region of influence. Some cumulative effects could occur from infrequent low-level overflights in conjunction with extensive planned mineral operations on tribal lands. Potential construction of emitter sites would not be expected to have a cumulative impact in conjunction with large scale mining projects based on the relatively small size of the emitter sites and the need for sites to be on an open rise where they could project out as far as possible. Emitters would be located to avoid environmentally sensitive areas and would not be expected to cumulatively contribute to disturbance of natural or cultural resources. **Land Use, Socioeconomics, and Environmental Justice** Substantial construction projects in the region of influence would alter employment patterns in areas of mineral development or transportation projects. Construction projects and additional large-scale mining would contribute to regional employment while changing the nature of the economy. Agreements regarding construction and operation jobs for tribal members could improve economic opportunities for minority and low-income populations. Temporary avoidance areas would be established over construction sites where tall cranes or helicopters would be used in the construction. Permanent avoidance areas would be mapped for tall structures such as smokestacks or wind generation machines. Cumulative impacts from overflight in conjunction with mining operations would not be anticipated. Low-level overflight and associated hunting and other recreation continue throughout the area overlain by the existing Powder River A/B MOAs. The fact that recreation occurs in areas of current low-level overflights suggests that the actual military aircraft overflight impacts could be less than the uncertainty of an average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year. For all environmental resources except civilian air operations and cultural resources to which impacts would occur, the establishment of the PRTC in combination with any other ongoing activity by federal or other agencies or enterprises would not be expected to cumulatively impact environmental resources.

3.0 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

This chapter describes the baseline or existing condition within the geographic areas potentially affected by the modified alternatives described in Chapter 2.0.

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requires that the analysis address those locations and the components of the environment potentially affected by the Proposed Action or alternatives. Locations and environmental resources with no potential to be affected need not be analyzed. Public and agency comments during the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) process were used to focus the analysis on potentially affected environmental resources. Environmental consequences are addressed in Chapter 4.0. Cumulative effects associated with other federal and regional actions are described in Chapter 5.0.

The expected geographic area of potential impacts is known as the region of influence (ROI). The ROI for this project is defined for each environmental resource as the outermost boundary of potential environmental consequences. The ROI generally is focused on the four-state region underlying the proposed airspace. For some resources, such as airspace, air quality, and socioeconomics, the ROI extends beyond the four-state area directly under the proposed airspace.

3.1 AIRSPACE / AIR TRAFFIC

3.1.1 *DEFINITION OF THE RESOURCE*

Airspace management and Air Traffic Control (ATC) consist of the direction, control, and coordination of flight operations in the "navigable airspace" that overlies the geopolitical borders of the United States (U.S.) and its territories. Navigable airspace consists of airspace above the minimum altitudes of flight prescribed by regulations under United States Code (USC) Title 49, Subtitle VII, Part A, and includes airspace needed to ensure safety in the takeoff and landing of aircraft (49 USC § 40102). The U.S. government has exclusive sovereignty over all airspace extending from the surface to above 60,000 feet mean sea level (MSL) (49 USC 40103(a)(1)). The ROI for airspace has direct and indirect components. The direct ROI is the Powder River Training Complex (PRTC) airspace proposed for training activities and the airports under the proposed PRTC. The indirect ROI consists of airports on the periphery of the proposed PRTC, as well as more distant aviation facilities which could be affected by changes in flight patterns resulting from the proposed PRTC.

Several small public airports and private airfields are located under the proposed airspace with larger airports on the periphery of the airspace. Air travel can be the most practical means of transport for remote areas in southeastern Montana, the western Dakotas, and northeastern Wyoming. Emergency transport operations use the air space for the medical evacuation of patients to regional medical centers from remote areas. Rapid delivery of machinery parts and personnel can be critical during harvesting periods or other industrial operations. During public hearings and comments submitted on the Draft EIS (DEIS), participants indicated that ranchers and farmers use private aircraft for access, crop-dusting, and general property surveillance. Often these pilots fly without local or regional radio contact and much of the area in which they fly has limited radio or radar tracking.

3.1.2 *REGULATORY SETTING*

Congress has charged the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) with the responsibility to develop plans and policy for the use of the navigable airspace and to assign by regulation or order, the use of the airspace necessary to ensure the safety of aircraft and its efficient use (49 USC § 40103(b)). Special Use Airspace (SUA) identified by the FAA for military and other governmental activities is charted and published by the National Aeronautical Charting Office in accordance with FAA Order 7400.2K and other applicable regulations and orders. Airspace management considers how airspace is designated, used, and administered to best accommodate the individual and common needs of military, commercial, and general aviation. The FAA considers multiple, and sometimes competing, demands for aviation airspace in relation to airport operations, federal airways, jet routes, military flight training activities, and other special needs to determine how the National Airspace System can best be structured to address all user requirements.

The United States Air Force (Air Force) requests airspace from the FAA and schedules and uses airspace in accordance with processes and procedures detailed in Air Force Instruction (AFI) 13-201 *Air Force Airspace Management*. AFI 13-201 implements Air Force Planning Document 13-2, *Air Traffic Control, Airspace, Airfield, and Range Management*, and Department of Defense (DoD) Directive 5030.19, *DoD Responsibilities on Federal Aviation and National Airspace System Matters*. AFI 13-201 addresses the development and processing of SUA, and covers aeronautical matters governing the efficient planning, acquisition, use, and management of airspace required to support Air Force flight operations (Air Force 2001). Ellsworth Air Force Base (AFB) schedules the Powder River A and B Military Operations Areas (MOAs) and would schedule the proposed PRTC MOAs. Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace (ATCAA) is controlled by Air Route Traffic Control Centers (ARTCC) and may be released for military use when requested.

3.1.3 *EXISTING CONDITIONS*

The alternatives presented in Chapter 2.0 describe the establishment of new MOAs and ATCAAs and modification to existing MOAs and ATCAAs. This section explains the national airspace structure and the management of that structure.

3.1.3.1 AIRSPACE CATEGORIES

FAA defines two categories of airspace or airspace areas, regulatory and non-regulatory. Within these two categories, there are four types of airspace, Controlled, Special Use, Other, and Uncontrolled airspace (Class G). Controlled airspace is airspace of defined dimensions within which ATC service is provided to Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) flights and to Visual Flight Rules (VFR) flights in accordance with the airspace classification (FAA 2010).

Controlled airspace is categorized into five separate classes: Classes A through E. Class F airspace is not used in the U.S. The airspace classes are shown graphically in Figure 3.1-1. Classes A through E identify airspace that is controlled, airspace supporting airport operations, and designated airways affording en route transit from place-to-place. The classes also dictate pilot qualification requirements, rules of flight that must be followed, and the type of equipment necessary to operate within that airspace.

Class A airspace, generally, is that airspace from 18,000 feet MSL up to, and including, Flight Level (FL) 600. FL600 is equal to approximately 60,000 feet MSL. Flight Levels are MSL altitudes based on the use of a directed barometric altimeter setting, and are expressed in hundreds-of-feet. The proposed PRTC ATCAAs where B-1, B-52, transient fighters, and Large Force Exercise (LFE) training could occur are in Class A airspace.

Class B airspace, generally, is that airspace from the surface to 10,000 feet MSL around the nation's busiest airports. The actual configuration of Class B airspace is individually tailored and consists of a surface area and two or more layers, and is designed to contain all published instrument procedures (FAA 2010). There is no Class B airspace in the direct ROI. Uncontrolled airspace is designated Class G airspace.

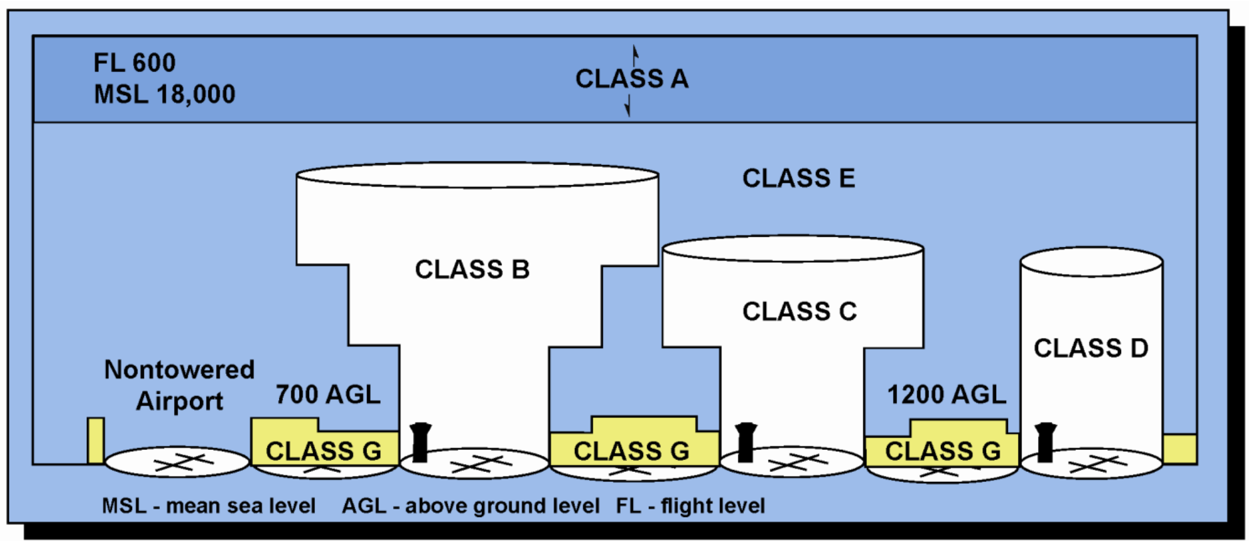


Figure 3.1-1. Controlled/Uncontrolled Airspace Schematic

Source: United States Department of Transportation/FAA 2003

Class C airspace, generally, is that airspace from the surface to 4,000 feet above the airport elevation (charted in MSL) surrounding those airports that have an operational control tower, are serviced by a radar approach control, and that have a certain number of IFR operations or passenger enplanements. Although the actual configuration of Class C airspace is individually tailored, it usually consists of a surface area with a 5 nautical mile (NM) radius, and an outer circle with a 10 NM radius that extends from 1,200 feet to 4,000 feet above the airport elevation (FAA 2010). Billings is within Class C airspace.

Class D airspace, generally, is that airspace from the surface to 2,500 feet above the airport elevation (charted in MSL) surrounding those airports that have an operational control tower. The configuration of each Class D airspace area is individually tailored and when instrument procedures are published, the airspace will normally be designed to contain the procedures. Arrival extensions for instrument approach procedures may be designated as Class D or Class E airspace (FAA 2010). Bismarck, Gillette, Ellsworth AFB, Rapid City, and Minot AFB have Class D airspace.

Class E airspace is controlled airspace that is not Class A, B, C, or D. There are areas where Class E airspace begins at either the surface or 700 feet AGL that are used to transition to/from the terminal or en route environment (around non-towered airports). These areas are designated by VFR sectional charts. In most areas of the U.S., Class E airspace extends from 1,200 feet AGL up to, but not including, 18,000 feet MSL, the lower limit of Class A airspace. No ATC clearance or radio communication is required for VFR flight in Class E airspace. VFR visibility requirements below 10,000 feet MSL are 3 statute miles visibility and cloud clearance of 500 feet below, 1,000 feet above, and 2,000 horizontal. Above 10,000 feet MSL the requirement is 5 statute miles visibility, and cloud clearance of 1,000 feet below, 1,000 feet above, and 1 mile laterally (FAA 2003). Most airspace in the ROI below FL180 is Class E. There are seven types of Class E airspace, as described below.

- **Surface Area Designated for an Airport.** When so designated, the airspace will be configured to contain all instrument procedures.
- **Extension to a Surface Area.** These are Class E airspace areas that serve as extensions to Class B, C, and D surface areas designated for an airport. This airspace provides controlled airspace to contain standard instrument approach procedures without imposing a communications requirement on pilots operating under VFR.
- **Airspace Used for Transition.** These are Class E airspace areas beginning at either 700 or 1,200 feet AGL used to transition to/from the terminal or en route environment.
- **En Route Domestic Airspace Areas.** These areas are Class E airspace areas that extend upward from a specified altitude to provide controlled airspace where there is a requirement for IFR en route ATC services, but where the Federal Airway system is inadequate.
- **Federal Airways.** Federal Airways (Victor Airways) are Class E airspace areas, and, unless otherwise specified, extend upward from 1,200 feet to, but not including, 18,000 feet MSL. The proposed Gap MOAs are along Victor Airways within the ROI.
- **Other.** Unless designated at a lower altitude, Class E airspace begins at 14,500 feet MSL to, but not including, 18,000 feet MSL overlying: a) the 48 contiguous states, including the waters within 12 miles from the coast of the 48 contiguous states; b) the District of Columbia; c) Alaska, including the waters within 12 miles from the coast of Alaska, and that airspace above FL600; d) excluding the Alaska peninsula west of 160°00’00” west longitude, and the airspace below 1,500 feet above the surface of the earth unless specifically so designated.
- **Offshore/Control Airspace Areas.** This includes airspace areas beyond 12 NM from the coast of the U.S., wherein air traffic control services are provided (FAA 2010). There are no offshore/control airspace areas in the proposed airspace changes.

Airspace that has not been designated as Class A, B, C, D, or E airspace is Uncontrolled Airspace (Class G) (FAA 2010). Class “G” airspace generally underlies Class E airspace with vertical limits up to 700 feet AGL, 1,200 feet AGL, or 14,500 feet AGL, whichever applies. Cloud clearance and visibility requirements differ by altitude and day versus night.

Most of the airspace directly affected by the proposed PRTC consists of Class E. As noted above, some airports in the ROI include Class D airspace.

3.1.3.2 SPECIAL ACTIVITY AIRSPACE

Special Activity Airspace (SAA), a term that includes Airspace for Special Use, SUA, and others (i.e., Temporary Flight Restrictions [TFRs]), is any airspace with defined dimensions within the National Airspace System wherein limitations may be imposed upon aircraft operations. This airspace may be prohibited areas, restricted areas, MOAs, ATCAAs, and any other designated airspace areas.

Airspace for Special Use includes Military Training Routes (MTRs) (Instrument Routes [IR]/Visual Routes [VR]), ATCAA, aerial refueling track/anchors, slow routes, and low-altitude tactical navigation areas.

MTRs, IRs, ATCAAs, and aerial refueling tracks are within the ROI. Establishment of new ATCAAs and changes to existing ATCAAs are part of the proposed airspace changes to support B-1 and B-52 training.

SUA is defined airspace wherein activities must be confined because of their nature, or wherein limitations may be imposed upon aircraft operations that are not a part of those activities. The types of SUA are Prohibited Areas, Restricted Areas, MOAs, Warning Areas, Alert Areas, Controlled Firing Areas, and National Security Areas. MOAs are SUAs in the ROI. Establishment of new MOAs and changes to existing MOAs are part of the proposed airspace changes to support B-1 and B-52 training.

3.1.3.2.1 *MILITARY OPERATIONS AREAS*

MOAs are established to separate or segregate certain non-hazardous military activities from IFR aircraft traffic and to identify VFR aircraft traffic where these military activities are conducted (see Figure 2-2). Ellsworth AFB manages existing Powder River A and B MOAs, and is proposing new MOAs as part of the PRTC. MOAs are SUA of defined vertical and lateral limits established outside Class A airspace to separate and segregate certain non-hazardous military activities from IFR traffic and to identify for VFR traffic where these activities are conducted (FAA 2010). MOAs are considered “joint use” airspace. Non-participating aircraft operating under VFR are permitted to enter a MOA, even when the MOA is active for military use. Aircraft operating under IFR must remain clear of an active MOA unless approved by the responsible ATC. If an IFR aircraft is approved to transit a MOA that part of the MOA is effectively made not active for military training during the IFR aircraft transit.

Within an active MOA, flight by both participating and VFR non-participating aircraft is conducted under the “see-and-avoid” concept, which stipulates that “when weather conditions permit, pilots operating VFR are required to observe and maneuver to avoid other aircraft. Right-of-way rules are contained in Code of Federal Regulations (14 CFR) Part 91” (FAA 2010). The responsible ATC provides separation service for aircraft operating under IFR and MOA participants. The see-and-avoid procedures mean that if a MOA were active during weather with restricted visibility, the general aviation pilot flying VFR could not safely access the MOA airspace and a pilot requesting IFR clearance would not be permitted to access the active MOA. An aircraft flying VFR which encountered weather or other conditions requiring IFR flight would need to declare an in-flight emergency and communicate with the ATC who would communicate with Ellsworth AFB to contact training aircraft and establish a temporary floor in the MOA high enough for the VFR pilot to be safely directed IFR by ATC.

Figure 3.1-2 presents the existing Powder River airspace and the proposed PRTC. The existing Powder River A MOA has a charted altitude from the surface to FL180 and has published times of use. Powder River B MOA has a charted altitude from 1,000 feet AGL to FL180 and is used intermittently (which is announced by NOTAM) (Billings Sectional Aeronautical Chart). When there is a change in the MOA activation, such as a mechanical delay in launch of a B-1 training mission, a new NOTAM is issued 2 hours in advance of the launch. Powder River A and B MOAs exclude airspace below 1,500 feet AGL over the Broadus and Belle Creek public airports and have avoidance areas over Lanning, Laird, and Sky private airfields, as well as over other locations. During DEIS review, some individuals expressed dissatisfaction with the existing Powder River MOAs whereas others noted that training in the existing Powder River MOAs does not significantly impact ranching activities.

3.1.3.2.2 AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL ASSIGNED AIRSPACE

Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace (ATCAA) is airspace of defined vertical and lateral limits, assigned by Air Traffic Control for the purpose of providing air traffic segregation between the specified activities being conducted within the assigned airspace and other IFR air traffic (FAA 2010). This airspace, if not required for other purposes, may be made available for military use. ATCAAs are in Class A airspace and are frequently structured and used to extend the horizontal and/or vertical boundaries of MOAs. ATCAAs overlie the Powder River MOAs (conceptually depicted in Figure 2-2) and would be part of the PRTC (see Figure 3.1-2).

The alternatives for the PRTC include establishment of new ATCAA airspace up to FL260 above the MOAs and modification to existing ATCAAs. Figure 3.1-2 also depicts the proposed Gateway West and East ATCAAs which do not propose corresponding MOAs beneath the ATCAAs.

The MOAs and ATCAAs associated with the Powder River airspace are developed, coordinated, used, and managed in accordance with Letters of Agreement between the 28th Bomb Wing (28 BW) and Salt Lake City, and Denver ARTCCs. For the Powder River airspace, the Letter of Agreement defines responsibilities, and outlines procedures for aircraft operations, air traffic control operations, and utilization of airspace for which the 28 BW is the scheduling authority. Such Letters of Agreement are supplementary to the procedures in FAA Orders 7110.65T (Air Traffic Control) and 7610.4N (Special Military Operations). Currently, B-1s operate within all airspace units associated with the existing complex, while B-52 operations occur primarily within the Crossbow ATCAA above the Powder River A/B MOA.

Table 3.1-1 lists existing MOAs and ATCAAs associated with the current Powder River airspace. During review of the proposed PRTC airspace, the FAA explained that high altitude commercial flights traverse the existing ATCAAs were usually above FL260. As a result of review comments on the DEIS, the Air Force and FAA determined that training in airspace above FL260 would no longer be included as part of the proposed PRTC. Figure 3.1-3 indicates the airspace boundaries of the controlling ARTCC overlain on the proposed PRTC.

Table 3.1-1. Existing MOAs and ATCAAs Associated With the Powder River Airspace

	Altitudes		
	Floor	***Ceiling***	***Controlling ARTCC***
Powder River A MOA	Surface	Up to but not including FL180	Salt Lake City
Powder River B MOA	1,000 feet AGL	Up to but not including FL180	Denver
Powder River ATCAA	FL180	FL260 inclusive or as assigned	Denver
Gateway ATCAA	FL180	FL260 inclusive or as assigned	Denver
Crossbow ATCAA	FL270	FL450 inclusive or as assigned	Denver
Black Hills ATCAA	FL200	FL230 inclusive	Denver

Note: FL180 = Flight Level 180 (approximately 18,000 feet MSL)
Source: FAA Order 7400.8S Special Use Airspace, Denver ARTCC/Salt Lake City ARTCC/28BW Letter of Agreement, Subject: Powder River Training Complex and Crossbow ATCAA. December 10, 2006.

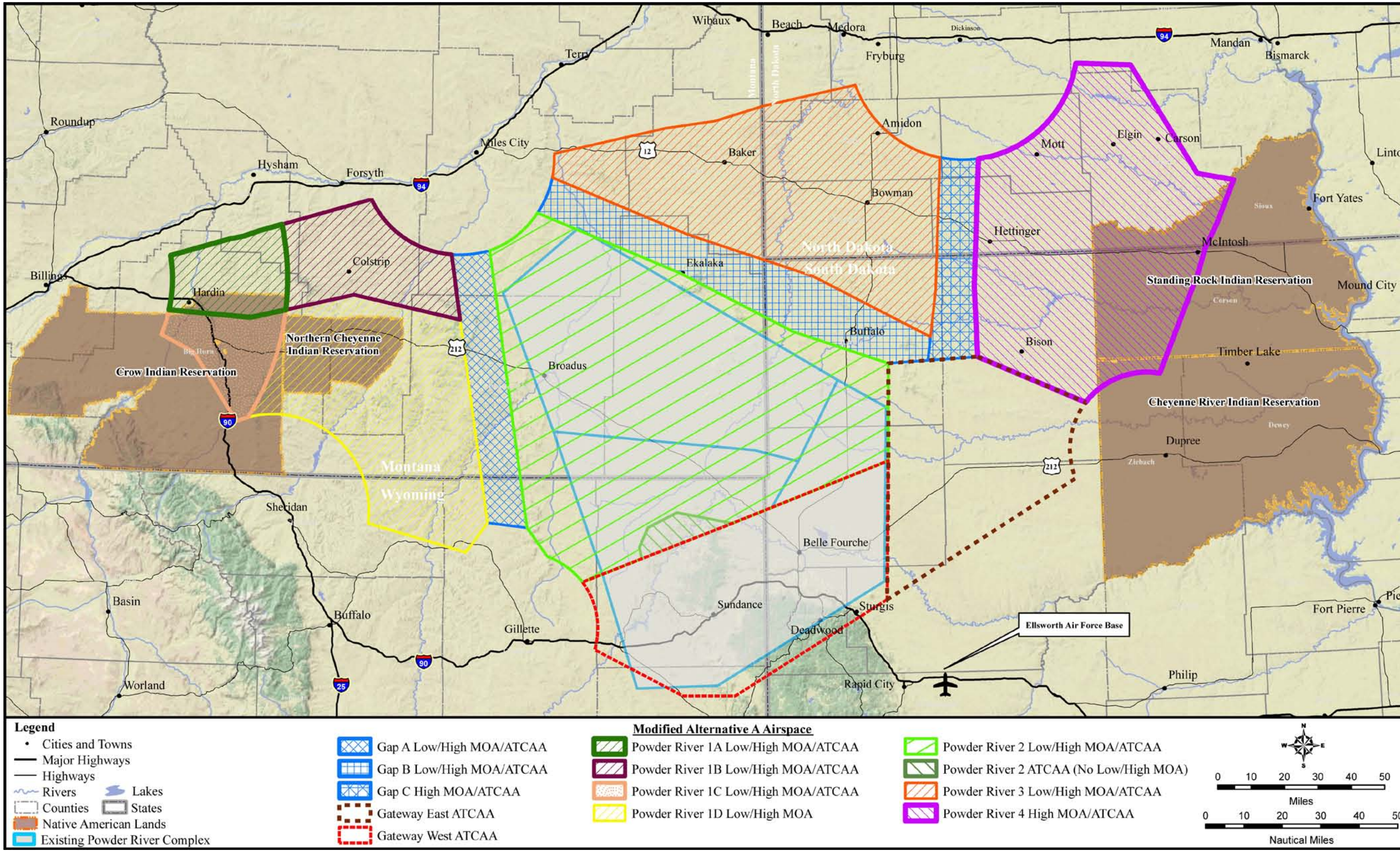


Figure 3.1-2. Current and Proposed PRTC Airspace

This page is intentionally blank.

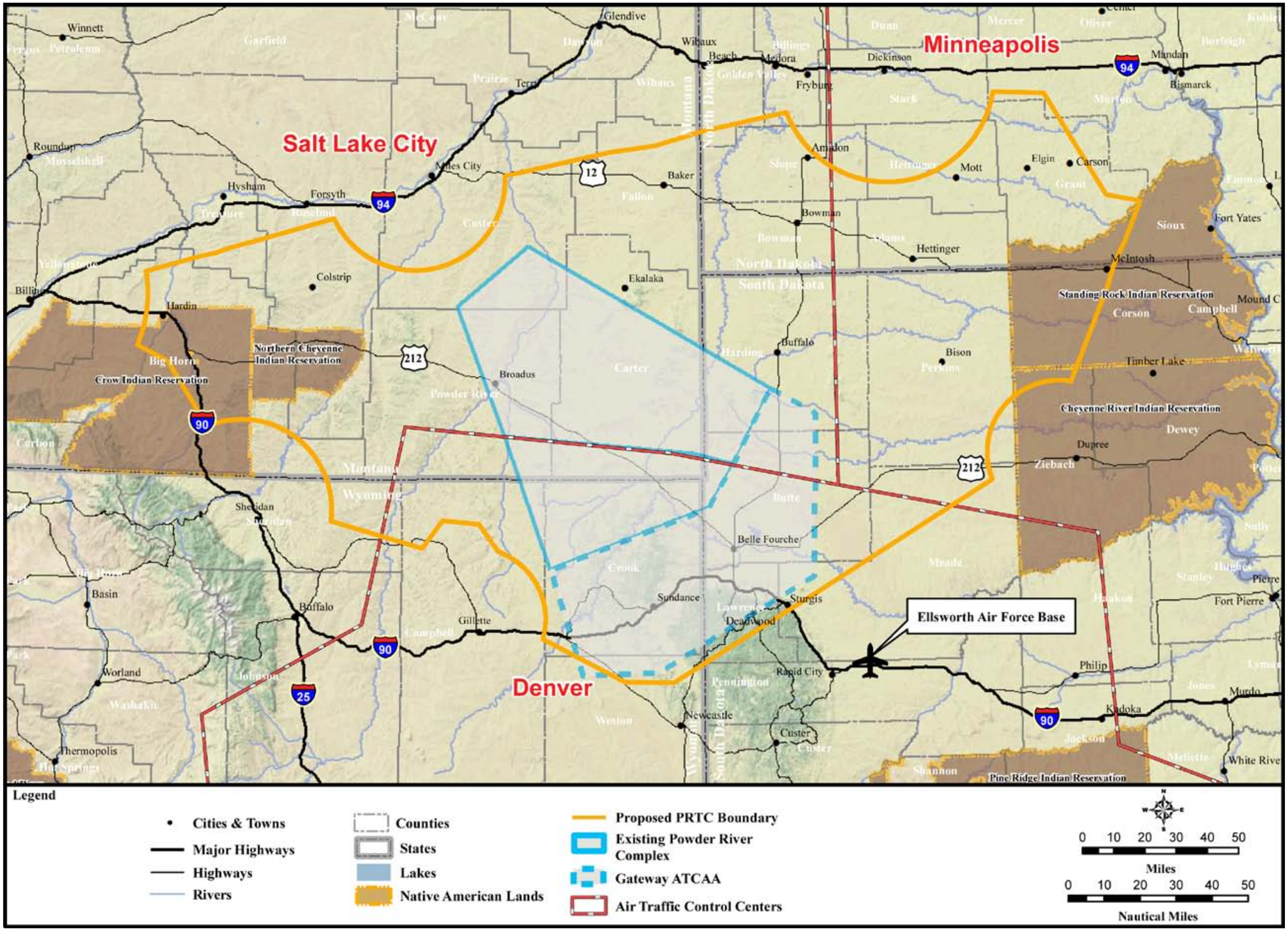


Figure 3.1-3. Controlling ARTCCs and the Proposed PRTC

3.1.3.3 Military Training Routes

MTRs are single direction flight corridors developed and used by the DoD and associated Air National Guard (ANG) units to practice high-speed, low-altitude flight, generally below 10,000 feet MSL. Specifically, MTRs are airspace of defined vertical and lateral dimensions established for the conduct of military flight training at airspeeds in excess of 250 knots indicated airspeed (FAA 2004). MTRs are developed in accordance with criteria specified in FAA Order 7610.4 (FAA 2004). They are described by a centerline with defined horizontal limits on either side of the centerline and vertical limits expressed as minimum and maximum altitudes along the flight path. MTRs are identified as VR or IR.

B-52 (pictured here) and B-1 bombers have historically used MTRs in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming for low-altitude penetration mission training.

MTRs designated as VR are flown under VFR conditions whereas MTRS designated as IR are flown under IFR conditions. Figure 3.1-4 shows the three IRs which traverse the area and have been used by a variety of aircraft over the years, including B-1 and B-52 aircrews training for their low-level penetration missions. During public hearings, participants under the proposed Powder River 3 (PR-3) and Powder River 4 (PR-4) MOAs noted having experienced low-level B-52 and B-1 overflights on the MTRs. Public comments noted that B-52s were easier to see and avoid than fighters on the IRs. A public concern was expressed that fully loaded crop dusters at 500 feet AGL would be unable to avoid a high speed low-level B-1 and could experience wake vortex impacts. IR-473, IR-485, and IR-492 converge on the Belle Fourche Electronic Scoring Site (ESS) with simulated threats and targets. These IRs were extensively used for low-altitude Cold War era penetration training. The PRTC proposal does not involve any changes to the structure or use of MTRs.

Aviation and Airspace Use Terminology

Above Ground Level (AGL): *Altitude expressed in feet measured above the ground surface.*

Mean Sea Level (MSL): *Altitude expressed in feet measured above average (mean) sea level.*

Flight Level (FL): *Manner in which altitudes at 18,000 feet MSL and above are expressed, as measured by a standard altimeter setting of 29.92.*

Visual Flight Rules (VFR): *A standard set of rules that all pilots, both civilian and military, must follow when not operating under instrument flight rules and in visual meteorological conditions. These rules require that pilots remain clear of clouds and avoid other aircraft.*

Instrument Flight Rules (IFR): *A standard set of rules that all pilots, civilian and military, must follow when operating under flight conditions that are more stringent than visual flight rules. These conditions include operating an aircraft in clouds, operating above certain altitudes prescribed by Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations, and operating in some locations such as major civilian airports. Air Traffic Control (ATC) agencies ensure separation of all aircraft operating under IFR.*

Source: FAA 2004

3.1.3.4 Civil Airspace Usage

Civil aircraft consist primarily of commercial aircraft and general aviation. Civil aircraft operations can occur anywhere within the airspace described in Section 3.1.3.1 if and when permitted. Civilian aircraft often fly VFR using topographic or highway features and/or using Global Positioning System (GPS) for direct routing. There are also specified routes and areas which have been identified to facilitate air transportation and airspace management. This section describes these routes and areas.

Table 3.1-2 presents the airspace usage by aircraft flying IFR for representative days in 2012. This table is an update of the information presented in DEIS Section 3.1.1.6.

Table 3.1-2 includes the total and daily average of flights during the proposed morning and afternoon/evening MOA scheduling periods. The proposed PRTC schedule would normally include morning and afternoon training on Monday through Thursday and morning training on Friday. The average traffic from Table 3.1-2 is used in Chapter 4 for assessment of airspace impacts.

Table 3.1-2. FAA MOA/ATCAA Traffic Counts[1]

Airspace	*Altitudes*	*During Proposed PRTC Activation Hours*			
		0730-1200	*Average/day*	*1800-2330*	*Average/day*
11/10-11/12/12 (3 days)					
PR-1A Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	0	0.00	0	0.00
PR-1A High	12,000 MSL-FL180	3	1.00	7	2.33
PR-1A ATCAA	FL180-FL260	3	1.00	5	1.67
PR-1B Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	0	0.00	0	0.00
PR-1B High	12,000 MSL-FL180	0	0.00	1	0.33
PR-1B ATCAA	FL180-FL260	0	0.00	4	1.33
PR-1C Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	0	0.00	0	0.00
PR-1C High	12,000 MSL-FL180	1	0.33	3	1.00
PR-1C ATCAA	FL180-FL260	3	1.00	6	2.00
PR-1D Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	0	0.00	0	0.00
PR-1D High	12,000 MSL-FL180	0	0.00	0	0.00
PR-1D ATCAA	FL180-FL260	4	1.33	7	2.33
PR-2 Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	0	0.00	2	0.67
PR-2 High	12,000 MSL-FL180	1	0.33	6	2.00
PR-2 ATCAA	FL180-FL260	16	5.33	23	7.67
PR-3 Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	4	1.33	4	1.33
PR-3 High	12,000 MSL-FL180	5	1.67	4	1.33
PR-3 ATCAA	FL180-FL260	9	3.00	5	1.67
PR-4 Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	5	1.67	4	1.33
PR-4 High	12,000 MSL-FL180	16	5.33	11	3.67
PR-4 ATCAA	FL180-FL260	19	6.33	5	1.67
Gateway W	FL180-FL260	5	1.67	14	4.67
Gateway E	FL180-FL260	10	3.33	27	9.00
Gap A Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	0	0.00	0	0.00
Gap A High	12,000 MSL-FL180	0	0.00	1	0.33
Gap A ATCAA	FL180-FL260	1	0.33	6	2.00
Gap B Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	1	0.33	2	0.67
Gap B High	12,000 MSL-FL180	2	0.67	3	1.00
Gap B ATCAA	FL180-FL260	10	3.33	11	3.67
Gap C Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	1	0.33	4	1.33
Gap C High	12,000 MSL-FL180	3	1.00	4	1.33
Gap C ATCAA	FL180-FL260	6	2.00	4	1.33

continued on next page…

Table 3.1-2. FAA MOA/ATCAA Traffic Counts[1]

Airspace	Altitudes	During Proposed PRTC Activation Hours			
		0730-1200	Average/day	1800-2330	Average/day
5/29-6/5/12 (8 days)					
PR-1A Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	1	0.13	3	0.38
PR-1A High	12,000 MSL-FL180	9	1.13	11	1.38
PR-1A ATCAA	FL180-FL260	9	1.13	11	1.38
PR-1B Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	1	0.13	0	0.00
PR-1B High	12,000 MSL-FL180	0	0.00	2	0.25
PR-1B ATCAA	FL180-FL260	9	1.13	6	0.75
PR-1C Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	0	0.00	0	0.00
PR-1C High	12,000 MSL-FL180	6	0.75	0	0.00
PR-1C ATCAA	FL180-FL260	10	1.25	1	0.13
PR-1D Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	2	0.25	1	0.13
PR-1D High	12,000 MSL-FL180	4	0.50	4	0.50
PR-1D ATCAA	FL180-FL260	14	1.75	3	0.38
PR-2 Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	11	1.38	1	0.13
PR-2 High	12,000 MSL-FL180	14	1.75	6	0.75
PR-2 ATCAA	FL180-FL260	32	4.00	17	2.13
PR-3 Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	14	1.75	7	0.88
PR-3 High	12,000 MSL-FL180	12	1.50	14	1.75
PR-3 ATCAA	FL180-FL260	20	2.50	12	1.50
PR-4 Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	24	3.00	4	0.50
PR-4 High	12,000 MSL-FL180	28	3.50	22	2.75
PR-4 ATCAA	FL180-FL260	32	4.00	20	2.50
Gateway W	FL180-FL260 (2009)	13	1.63	37	4.63
Gateway E	FL180-FL260 (2009)	25	3.13	71	8.88
Gap A Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	4	0.50	2	0.25
Gap A High	12,000 MSL-FL180	6	0.75	3	0.38
Gap A ATCAA	FL180-FL260	14	1.75	8	1.00
Gap B Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	6	0.75	0	0.00
Gap B High	12,000 MSL-FL180	11	1.38	3	0.38
Gap B ATCAA	FL180-FL260	37	4.63	20	2.50
Gap C Low	500 AGL-12,000 MSL	5	0.63	11	1.38
Gap C High	12,000 MSL-FL180	12	1.50	11	1.38
Gap C ATCAA	FL180-FL260	18	2.25	12	1.50

1. Traffic counts include IFR arrivals and departures to airports under the airspace as well as transiting IFR aircraft.

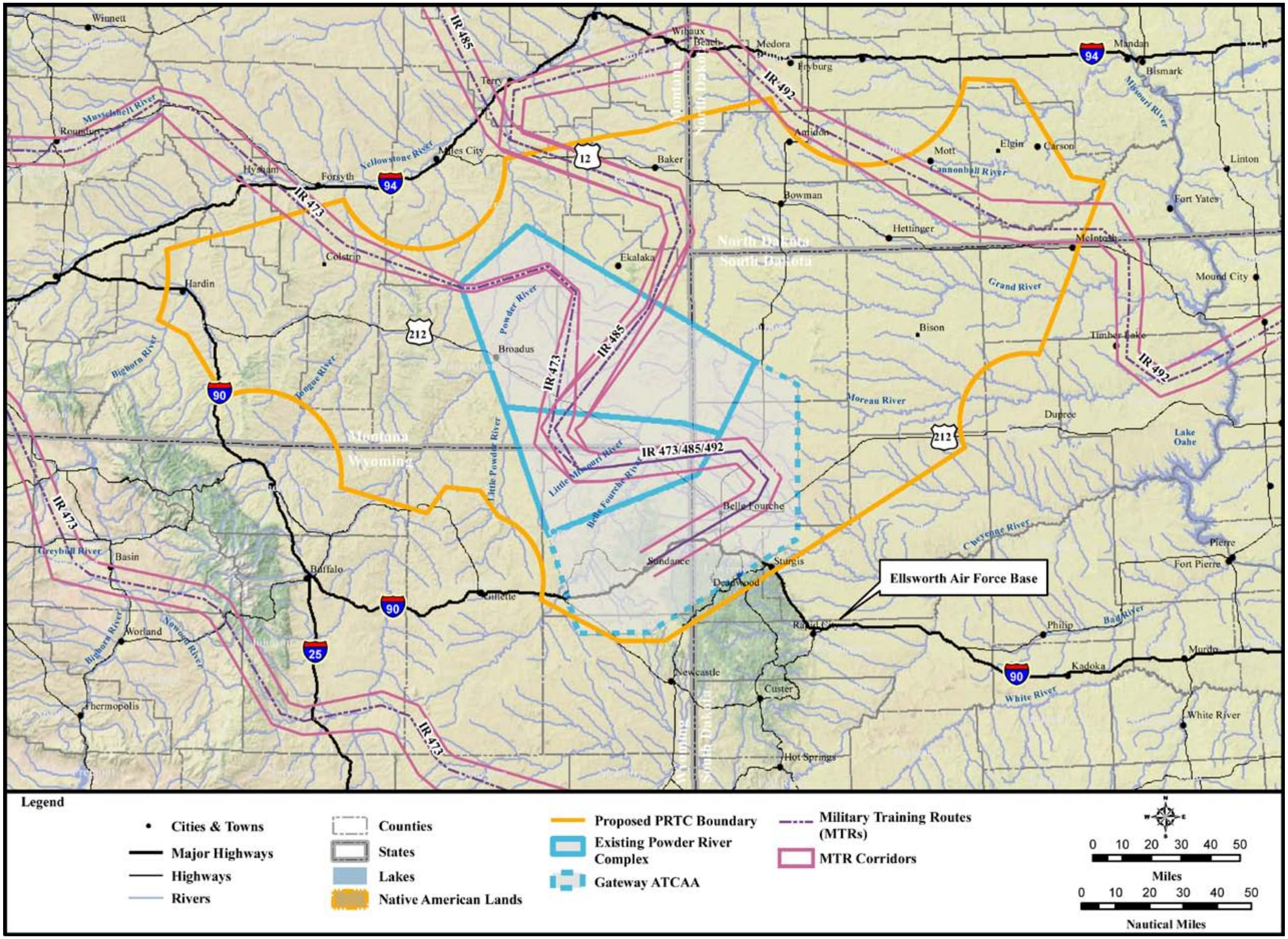


Figure 3.1-4. MTRs in the Vicinity of the Proposed PRTC

3.1.3.4.1 *VICTOR AIRWAYS*

Victor Airways are "highways in the sky" and are used by aircraft to transit between navigational aids. Victor Airways are designated on aeronautical charts with the letter "V" (hence Victor). Victor Airways, sometimes referred to as Victor Routes, are Class E airspace extending typically from 1,200 feet AGL to FL180. The width of the victor corridor depends on the distance from the navigational aids (such as VHF omnidirectional radio ranges [VORs]). When VORs are less than 102NM from each other, the Victor airway extends 4NM on either side of the center line (8NM total width). When VORs are more than 102NM from each other, the width of the airway in the middle increases. The width of the airway beyond 51NM from a navigational aid (navaid) is 4.5 degrees on either side of the center line between the two navaids (at 51NM from a navaid, 4.5 degrees from the centerline of a radial is equivalent to 4NM). The maximum width of the airway is at the middle point between the two navaids. This is when 4.5 degrees from the center radial results in a maximum distance for both navaids. Victor Airways and Jet Routes are presented on Figure 3.1-5.

The PRTC MOAs are designed to avoid most Victor Airways during day-to-day training operations. Three Victor Airways are coincident with the proposed Gap MOAs. The proposed Gap MOAs have a shape to reflect the navaid capabilities along the Victor Routes. The Gap MOAs are proposed for use during LFEs for 1 to 3 days a maximum of once per quarter for a total of not more than 10 days per year. The three Victor Airway/Gap MOA routes and Victor Airway adjacent to the proposed PRTC are:

- V-254, between Gillette, Wyoming (WY) and Miles City, Montana (MT), is the proposed Gap A MOA, which would be scheduled not more than 10 days per year. V-254 has en route obstacles which reach 4,800 feet MSL. V-254 has a traffic count of approximately three flights per day (Table 3.1-2).
- V-491, between Dickinson, North Dakota (ND) and Rapid City, South Dakota (SD), is the proposed Gap C MOA, which would be scheduled not more than 10 days per year. V-491 has en route obstacles which reach 3,700 feet MSL. V-491 has a traffic count of approximately four flights per day (Table 3.1-2).
- V-120, between Miles City, MT and Dupree, SD, is the proposed Gap B MOA, which would be scheduled not more than 10 days per year. V-120 has a minimum en route altitude of 9,000 feet MSL. V-120 is a primary route running from Minneapolis westward and is utilized by pilots seeking to fly below Class A airspace; the route has a lower minimum en route altitude across the northern Rockies (personal communication, Payne 2008). V-120 has a traffic count of approximately three flights per day (Table 3.1-2).
- V-247, between Sheridan, WY and Billings, MT. The proposed PR-1C and PR-1D MOAs were adjusted to avoid V-247. V-247 has en route obstacles that reach 9,600 feet MSL.
- V-86, between Billings, MT and Rapid City, SD, traverses the southern border of the proposed PR-1B MOA and crosses under the Gateway West ATCAA. V-86 has en route obstacles that reach 4,500 feet MSL.

One explanation for the relatively low Victor Route traffic counts could be the limited radar coverage, and, in some cases, limited radio coverage in portions of the ROI. Civil pilots in the region typically use direct routing with GPS instead of flying on Victor Routes.

As previously indicated, the proposed PRTC was laid out to avoid as many Victor Routes as possible. This places additional Victor segments outside the proposed PRTC. These segments include V-465 between Billings and Miles City, V-2 between Miles City and Dickinson, V-169 between Bismarck and Rapid City, V-536 between Gillette and Sheridan, and V86-611 between Sheridan and Billings.

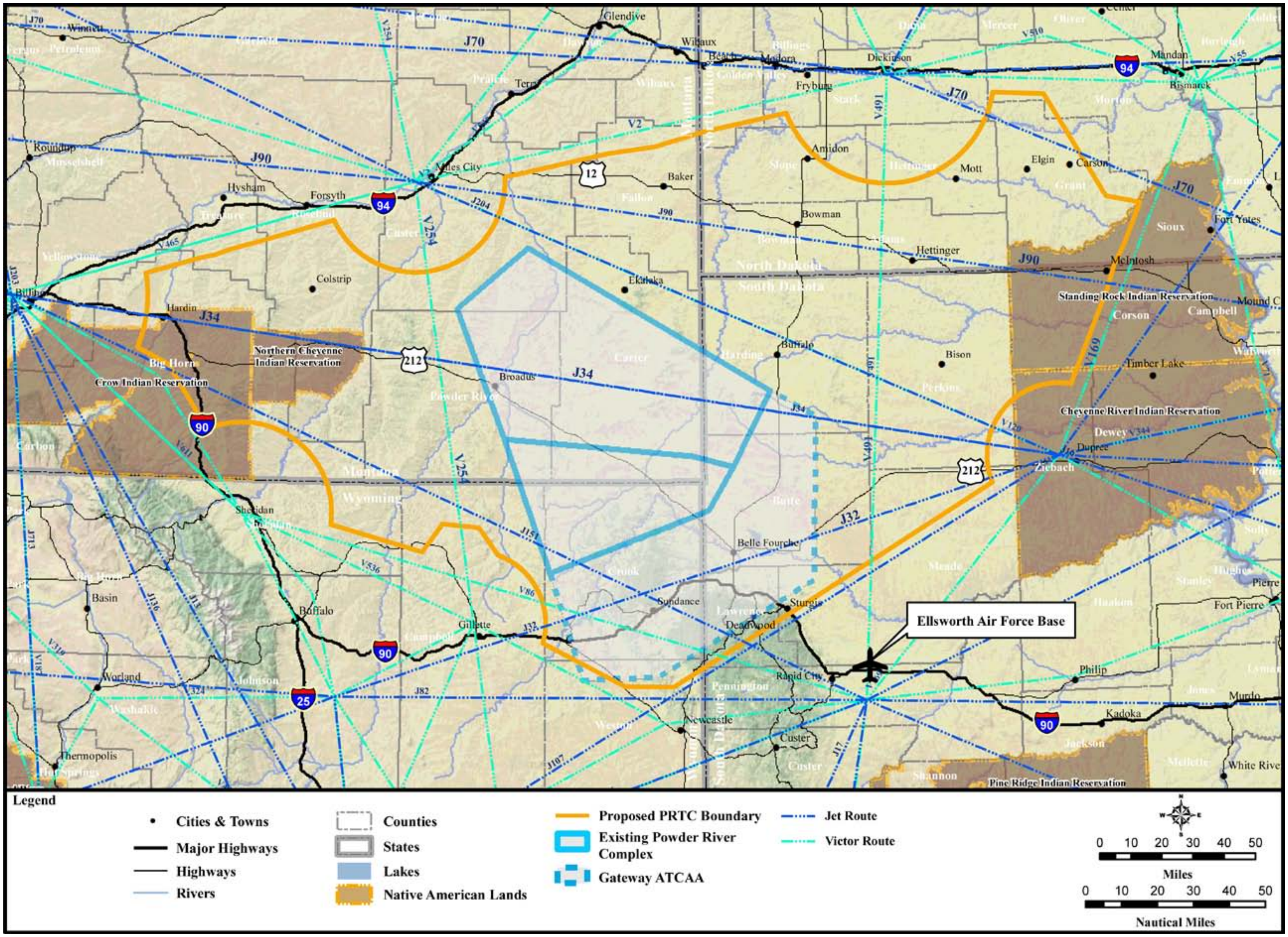


Figure 3.1-5. Victor and Jet Routes Associated with the Proposed PRTC

3.1.3.4.2 *JET ROUTES*

Jet routes are designated highways in Class A airspace for high altitude traffic above FL180. These routes are used by commercial aviation operators that fly under IFR control by the three FAA ARTCC centers (Minneapolis, Salt Lake City, or Denver). Figure 3.1-3 demonstrates the three ARTCC areas as they relate to the proposed PRTC. While the minimum en route altitude for many of these commercial routes is FL180, the majority of flight activity on these routes is at altitudes above FL260 and up to FL450. The PRTC proposal does not include military training above FL260.

3.1.3.4.3 *AIRPORTS AND AIRFIELDS*

Multiple public airports and private airfields are located under the proposed PRTC. Figure 3.1-6 presents the public airports. Table 3.1-3 lists the public airports and based aircraft under or near each of the proposed PRTC MOAs as of February 2010. Table 3.1-4 provides comparable information for the identified private airfields under or near each of the proposed PRTC MOAs. Table 3.1-5 summarizes the number of public airports and private airfields associated with, and those under, the proposed PRTC MOAs and associated Gap MOAs. Table 3.1-6 provides reported operation information for public airports under or near each proposed PRTC MOA. Table 3.1-6 includes the rounded up estimated daily 2014 operations for airports under the proposed MOAs and the average estimated daily operations during the time the proposed PRTC MOAs would be scheduled. Table 3.1-7 presents data for private airfields with estimated annual operations based on extrapolations from public airport operations per based aircraft. Annual operations for private airfields under the proposed airspace are estimated by calculating the reported total based aircraft on public airports under the proposed airspace, calculating the reported annual operations for the public airports, and dividing the annual operations by the number of based aircraft. This produces an annual estimate of 440 operations per private airfield based aircraft used in the DEIS and is used in this Final EIS (FEIS). The estimated private airfield annual operations in Table 3.1-7 are the regions annual average operations per based aircraft at public airports multiplied by the number of based aircraft reported at the private airfield. Table 3.1-7 includes comparable daily operations for airfields and potentially impacted daily operations during proposed PRTC scheduling.

Three public airports underlie the proposed PR-1A/B/C/D MOA airspace: Fairgrounds, Colstrip, and the St. Labre, MT. Colstrip has controlled airspace above 700 feet AGL associated with its operation. Table 3.1-8 presents the instrument approaches for Colstrip Airport during the first four months of 2009. These data demonstrate that a typical month would average one to two instrument flights per day into Colstrip Airport. Private airfields under the airspace are shown in Table 3.1-4 with their total estimated annual operations shown in Table 3.1-7.

Table 3.1-9 sums the estimated existing daily flight operations in the proposed PRTC MOAs. Table 3.1-9 details the average daily traffic under any proposed airspace and the average daily traffic potentially affected by MOA scheduling in the Powder River 1A (PR-1A), 1B, 1C, and 1D MOAs.

Two public airports underlie the existing Powder River A/B MOAs and the proposed Powder River 2 (PR-2) MOAs: Broadus and Belle Creek Airports in Montana. Several private airfields also underlie the PR-2 MOA: Laird Ranch, Castleberry, Sikorski Ranch, and Lanning Ranch Airports in Montana and Camp Crook and Sky Ranch in South Dakota. There is no controlled airspace associated with any of these public or private operations. Aeronautical charts reflect that the floor of the MOA is restricted to 1,500 feet AGL in the vicinity of Public Use Airports (listed in the FAA Airport Facilities Directory). Private airports will not have the 1,500-foot exclusions listed on FAA charts.

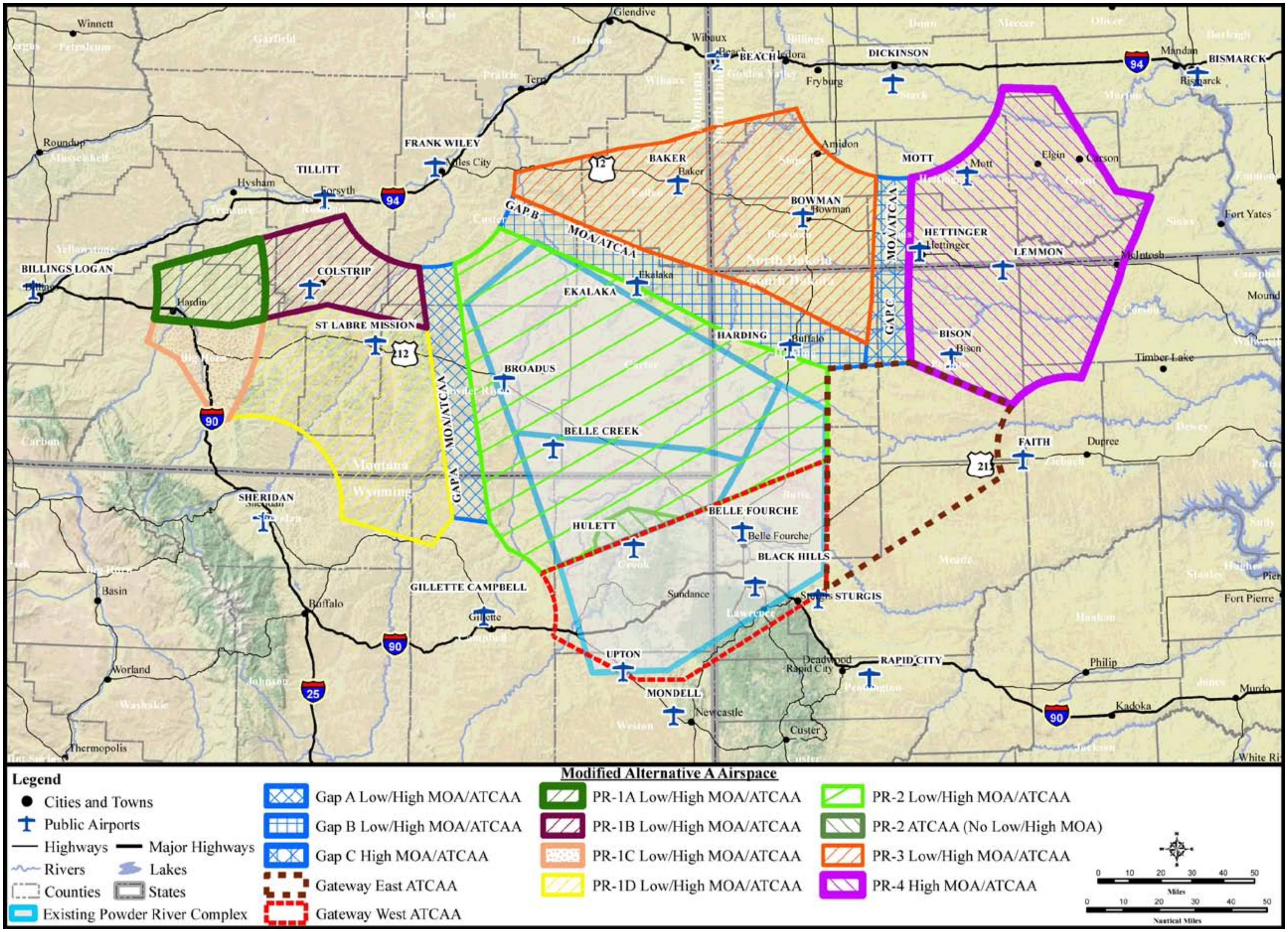


Figure 3.1-6. Public Airports Under and Near the Proposed PRTC Airspace

Table 3.1-3. Public Airports and Based Aircraft

Location[1]	Airport (Proposed MOA)	State	Airport Designation	Elevation	Tower	Fixed Base Operator	Total Based Aircraft[2]	Aircraft Type: Single Engine	Aircraft Type: Multi Engine	Aircraft Type: Jet	Aircraft Type: Helicopter	Aircraft Type: Military	Aircraft Type: Glider/ Ultralight
Proposed PR-1A, PR-1B[3], PR-1C, or PR-1D MOAs Associated Public Airports and Based Aircraft													
N	Billings (1A)	MT	BIL	3,652	Yes	Yes	167	91	59	11	6	0	0
U	Colstrip (1A)	MT	M46	3,428	No	No	11	11	0	0	0	0	0
N	Fort Smith (1A)	MT	5U7	3,242	No	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U	Hardin(1A)	MT	F02	2,911	No	No	7	7	0	0	0	0	0
N	Sheridan (1B)	WY	SHR	4,021	No	Yes	98	69	21	2	4	0	2
N	Tillitt Field (1A)	MT	1S3	2,729	No	Yes	24	24	0	0	0	0	0
Total Under and Near Proposed PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs							307	202	80	13	10	0	2
Total Under Proposed PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs							18	18	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed PR-2 MOA Associated Public Airports and Based Aircraft													
U	Belle Creek[4]	MT	3V7	3,678	No	No	NR	3	0	0	0	0	1
U	Broadus	MT	00F	3,282	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
N	Gillette	WY	GCC	4,364	Yes	Yes	52	45	6	1	0	0	0
Total Under and Near Proposed PR-2 MOA							53	46	6	1	0	0	0
Total Under Proposed PR-2 MOA							1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed PR-3[5] MOA Associated Public Airports and Based Aircraft													
U	Baker	MT	BHK	2,981	No	Yes	25	21	2	0	2	0	0
N	Beach	ND	20U	2,756	No	No	8	8	0	0	0	0	0
U	Bowman	ND	BPP	2,958	No	Yes	16	14	2	0	0	0	0
U	Ekalaka[6]	MT	97M	3,503	No	No	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
U	Harding-Buffalo	SD	9D2	2,891	No	No	5	5	0	0	0	0	0
N	Miles City	MT	MLS	2,630	No	No	20	18	2	0	0	0	0
Total Under and Near Proposed PR-3 MOA							77	69	6	0	2	0	0
Total Under Proposed PR-3 MOA							49	43	4	0	2	0	0

continued on next page…

Table 3.1-3. Public Airports and Based Aircraft

Location[1]	Airport (Proposed MOA)	State	Airport Designation	Elevation	Tower	Fixed Base Operator	Total Based Aircraft[2]	Aircraft Type: Single Engine	Multi Engine	Jet	Helicopter	Military	Glider/ Ultralight
Proposed PR-4[6] MOA Associated Public Airports and Based Aircraft													
N	Bismarck	ND	BIS	1,661	Yes	Yes	93	48	20	8	2	15	0
U	Bison	SD	6V5	2,791	No	No	10	10	0	0	0	0	0
N	Dickinson	ND	DIK	2,592	No	Yes	21	18	2	1	0	0	0
U	Elgin[4]	ND	Y71	2,355	No	No	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	Faith	SD	D07	2,584	No	Yes	7	7	0	0	0	0	0
N	Glen Ullin	ND	D57	2,091	No	No	7	6	0	0	0	0	1
U	Hettinger	ND	HEI	2,706	No	Yes	23	22	1	0	0	0	0
U	Lemmon	SD	LEM	2,573	No	Yes	12	12	0	0	0	0	0
N	Mandan	ND	Y19	1,944	No	Yes	79	75	3	0	1	0	0
U	McIntosh[7]	SD	8D6	2,251	No	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U	Mott	ND	3P3	2,413	No	No	9	8	0	0	1	0	0
Total Under and Near Proposed PR-4 MOA							263	206	26	9	4	15	1
Total Under Proposed PR-4 MOA							56	52	1	0	1	0	0
Proposed Gateway East and West ATCAAs Associated Public Airports and Based Aircraft													
U	Belle Fourche	SD	EFC	3,191	No	Yes	29	24	1	0	0	0	4
U	Black Hills	SD	SPF	3,933	No	Yes	72	65	4	0	0	0	3
U	Hulett	WY	W43	4,264	No	No	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
N	Newcastle	WY	ECS	4,176	No	No	8	7	0	0	0	0	1
N	Rapid City	SD	RAP	3,204	Yes	Yes	111	70	31	8	1	0	1
U	Sturgis	SD	49B	3,255	No	Yes	25	23	2	0	0	0	0
U	Upton[8]	WY	83V	4,290	No	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Under and Near Proposed Gateway ATCAA							247	191	38	8	1	0	9
Total Under Proposed Gateway ATCAA							128	114	7	0	0	0	7

Notes:
1. U = Under; N = Near
2. NR = none reported.
3. Proposed PR-1B includes Gap A data.
4. No data available as of 2/6/2014 from fltplan.com; source material from skyvector.com as of 6 February 2014
5. Proposed PR-3 includes Gap B data.
6. Proposed PR-4 includes Gap C data
7. No data available as of 2/6/2014 from fltplan.com; source material from skyvector.com as of 7 March 2013
8. No data available as of 2/6/2014 from fltplan.com; source material from skyvector.com as of 6 February 2014

Source: Source material (2014) from fltplan.com

Table 3.1-4. Private Airfields and Based Aircraft

Location[1]	*Airfield*	*State*	*Designation*	*Elevation*	*Tower*	*Fixed Base Operator*	*Total Based Aircraft*[2]	*Aircraft Type*					
								Single Engine	*Multi Engine*	*Jet*	*Helicopter*	*Military*	*Glider/ Ultralight*
Proposed PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, or PR-1D MOAs[3] Associated Private Airfield and Based Aircraft													
N	Ruff (Custer) (1A)	MT	MT34	2,740	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
U	St. Labre (Ashland) (1B)	MT	3U4	2,909	No	No	NR	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	Xingu (Dayton) (1B)	WY	99WY	4,340	No	No	NR	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Under and Near Proposed PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs							1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Total Under Proposed PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs							NR	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed PR-2 MOA Associated Private Airfield and Based Aircraft													
U	Lanning (Alzada)	MT	MT50	3,995	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
U	Laird Ranch (Ekalaka)	MT	MT05	3,462	No	No	3	2	1	0	0	0	0
U	Sky Ranch (Camp Crook)	SD	SD33	3,200	No	No	3	2	1	0	0	0	0
N	Madsen (Gillette)	WY	WY65	4,500	No	No	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Total Under and Near Proposed PR-2 MOA							10	8	2	0	0	0	0
Total Under Proposed PR-2 MOA							7	5	2	0	0	0	0
Proposed PR-3 MOA[4] Associated Private Airfield and Based Aircraft													
N	Boyd (Golva)	ND	0NA9	2,750	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
U	Castleberry (Ekalaka)	MT	MT45	3,373	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
U	Dilse (Scranton)	ND	NA98	2,878	No	No	3	2	0	0	0	0	1
U	Hagen (Reeder)	ND	14ND	2,810	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
N	Hollstein (Wilbaux)[6]	MT	MT20	2,778	No	No	NR	0	0	0	0	0	0
U	Sikorski Ranch (Ekalaka)	MT	MT74	3,330	No	No	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
N	Sunday Creek (Miles City)	MT	MT29	2,490	No	Yes	6	6	0	0	0	0	0
U	Swenson (Belfield)	ND	ND29	2,900	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
U	Tennant Ranch (Camp Crook)	SD	SD76	3,090	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Total Under and Near Proposed PR-3 MOA							16	15	0	0	0	0	1
Total Under Proposed PR-3 MOA							9	8	0	0	0	0	1

continued on next page…

Table 3.1-4. Private Airfields and Based Aircraft

Location[1]	Airfield	State	Designation	Elevation	Tower	Fixed Base Operator	Total Based Aircraft[2]	Aircraft Type					
								Single Engine	Multi Engine	Jet	Helicopter	Military	Glider/ Ultralight
Proposed PR-4 MOA[5] Associated Private Airfield and Based Aircraft													
N	Chase (Hebron)	ND	6NA5	2,140	No	No	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
U	Dorsey (Glad Valley)	SD	1SD0	2,350	No	No	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
N	Fitterer (Glen Ullin)[6]	ND	06ND	2,180	No	No	NR	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	Jurgens[6]	ND	75ND	2,370	No	No	NR	0	0	0	0	0	0
U	VIG Limousin (Faith)	SD	1SD4	2,552	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Total Under and Near Proposed PR-4 MOA							6	6	0	0	0	0	0
Total Under Proposed PR-4 MOA							3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed East and West Gateway ATCAAs Associated Private Airfield and Based Aircraft													
U	Barber (Enning)	SD	SD98	2,655	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
U	Bruch Airfield (Sturgis)	SD	SD35	2,980	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
U	Bruch Ranch (Sturgis)	SD	SD24	3,070	No	No	3	1	0	0	0	0	2
U	Ipy Ranch (Hulett)	WY	WY14	3,960	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
U	Keyhole (Moorcroft)	WY	01WY	4,250	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
N	Paradise Valley (Nemo)	SD	2SD0	4,500	No	No	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
U	Running Colors (Rapid City)	SD	3SD6	2,920	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
U	Taylor Field (Sundance)	WY	WY55	4,950	No	No	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
U	VIG (Opal)	SD	SD72	2,600	No	No	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
Total Under and Near Proposed Gateway ATCAA							14	12	0	0	0	0	2
Total Under Proposed Gateway ATCAA							11	9	0	0	0	0	2

Notes:
1. U = Under; N = Near
2. NR = None reported
3. Proposed PR-1B includes Gap A
4. Proposed PR-3 includes Gap B
5. Proposed PR-4 includes Gap C
6. Source material from skyvector.com; FAA information effective 7 March 2013

Source: Source material from airnav.com FAA information effective 11 Feb 2010 unless otherwise noted

Table 3.1-5. Summary of Public Airports, Private Airfields, and Based Aircraft

Proposed Airspace	*Total Airports and Airfields*	*Total Based Aircraft*	*Aircraft Type*					
			Single Engine	*Multi Engine*	*Jet*	*Helicopter*	*Military*	*Glider/ Ultralight*
PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOA/ATCAA[1]								
Public Airport Totals Under and Near PR-1A	6	307	202	80	13	10	0	2
Public Airport Totals Under PR-1 Complex	2	18	18	0	0	0	0	0
Private Airfield Totals Under and Near PR-1 Complex	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Private Airfield Totals Under PR-1 Complex	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PR-2 MOA/ATCAA								
Public Airport Totals Under and Near PR-2	3	53	46	6	1	0	0	0
Public Airport Totals Under PR-2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Private Airfield Totals Under and Near PR-2	2	4	4	0	0	0	0	0
Private Airfield Totals Under PR-2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
PR-3 MOA/ATCAA[2]								
Public Airport Totals Under and Near PR-3	6	77	69	6	0	2	0	0
Public Airport Totals Under PR-3	4	49	43	4	0	2	0	0
Private Airfield Totals Under and Near PR-3	11	22	19	2	0	0	0	1
Private Airfield Totals Under PR-3	8	15	12	2	0	0	0	1
PR-4 MOA/ATCAA[3]								
Public Airport Totals Under and Near PR-4	11	263	206	26	9	4	15	1
Public Airport Totals Under PR-4	6	56	52	1	0	1	0	0
Private Airfield Totals Under and Near PR-4	5	6	6	0	0	0	0	0
Private Airfield Totals Under PR-4	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed Gateway ATCAAs (included in Modified Alternatives A, B, C)								
Public Airport Totals Under and Near Proposed Gateway ATCAAs	7	247	191	38	8	1	0	9
Public Airport Totals Under Proposed Gateway ATCAAs	5	128	114	7	0	0	0	7
Private Airfield Totals Under and Near Proposed Gateway ATCAAs	9	14	12	0	0	0	0	2
Private Airfield Totals Under Proposed Gateway ATCAAs	8	11	9	0	0	0	0	2

continued on next page…

Table 3.1-5. Summary of Public Airports, Private Airfields, and Based Aircraft

Proposed Airspace	*Total Airports and Airfields*	*Total Based Aircraft*	*Aircraft Type*					
			Single Engine	*Multi Engine*	*Jet*	*Helicopter*	*Military*	*Glider/ Ultralight*
Totals								
Total Airports, Airfields, and Based Aircraft Under and Near the Proposed MOA/ATCAA Airspace	47	733	553	120	23	16	15	4
Total Airports, Airfields, and Based Aircraft Under the Proposed MOA/ATCAAs	26	143	130	7	0	3	0	1
Total Airports, Airfields, and Based Aircraft Under and Near Gateway ATCAAs	16	261	203	38	8	1	0	11
Total Airports, Airfields, and Based Aircraft Under Gateway ATCAAs	13	139	123	7	0	0	0	9
Total Airports, Airfields, and Based Aircraft Under and Near the Proposed Airspace	63	994	756	158	31	17	15	15
Total Airports, Airfields, and Based Aircraft Under Proposed Airspace	39	282	253	14	0	3	0	10

Notes:
1. PR-1A includes Gap A.
2. PR-3 includes Gap B.
3. PR-4 includes Gap C.

Source: From Tables 3.1-3 and 3.1-4

Table 3.1-6. Public Airports and Estimated Annual Operations Associated With the Proposed PRTC

Location[1]	*Airport*	*Total Annual Operations*[6] *(2010)*	*Total Annual Operations*[7] *(2014)*	*Estimated Daily Operations of Airports Under PRTC*[8] *MOAs (2014)*	*Daily Operations* Under MOAs Potentially Affected*[9] *(2014)*
PR-1 MOA/ATCAA[2]					
N	Billings	92,319	86,505	0	0
U	Colstrip	5,750	3,233	9	6
N	Fort Smith	31,000	3,076	0	0
U	Hardin	6,600	5,579	16	10
N	Tillitt Field	9,170	8,030	0	0
N	Sheridan	41,832	36,865	0	0
	Totals Under MOAs	**158,771**	**143,289**	**25**	**16**
PR-2					
U	Belle Creek[3]	550	550	2	2
U	Broadus	5,350	5,371	16	10
N	Gillette	22,218	19,345	0	0
	Totals Under MOAs	**28,118**	**25,266**	**18**	**12**
PR-3 MOA/ATCAA[4]					
U	Baker	7,000	7,039	20	12
N	Beach	1,170	1,147	0	0
U	Bowman	4,140	4,849	14	9
U(Gap B)	Ekalaka	2,028	2,555	7	5
U(Gap B)	Harding-Buffalo	2,300	888	3	2
N	Miles City	11,200	11,315	0	0
	Totals Under MOAs	**27,838**	**27,793**	**44**	**28**
PR-4 MOA/ATCAA[5]					
N	Bismarck	46,472	50,370	0	0
U	Bison	5,500	2,920	8	5
N	Dickinson	8,673	10,585	0	0
U	Elgin	160	210	1	1
N	Faith	2,700	1,356	0	0
N	Glen Ullin	860	864	0	0
U	Hettinger	4,450	4,849	14	9

continued on next page…

Table 3.1-6. Public Airports and Estimated Annual Operations Associated With the Proposed PRTC

Location[1]	*Airport*	*Total Annual Operations*[6] *(2010)*	*Total Annual Operations*[7] *(2014)*	*Estimated Daily Operations of Airports Under PRTC*[8] *MOAs (2014)*	*Daily Operations* Under MOAs Potentially Affected*[9] *(2014)*
U	Lemmon	12,500	5,579	16	10
N	Mandan	24,740	24,820	0	0
U	McIntosh	70	70	1	1
U	Mott	1,690	1,877	6	4
	Totals Under MOAs	**107,815**	**103,500**	**46**	**30**
Proposed Gateway ATCAAs					
U	Belle Fourche	12,112	4,954	14	0
U	Black Hills	27,600	13,870	38	0
U	Hulett	400	2,816	8	0
N	Newcastle	4,500	2,555	0	0
N	Rapid City	40,896	39,785	0	0
U	Sturgis	23,000	12,775	35	0
U	Upton	8	50	1	0
	Totals Under MOAs	**108,516**	**76,805**	**NA**[10]	**NA**[10]
	Grand Totals Under MOA Airspace	**431,058**	**376,653**	**133**	**86**
			Modified Alternative A Total[11]	**87**	**56**
			Modified Alternative B Total[12]	**108**	**70**
			Modified Alternative C Total	**87**	**56**

Notes:
1. N = Near; U = Under
2. PR-1 Includes Gap A data.
3. Database effective date: 02 July 2009 from fltplan.com
4. PR-3 includes Gap B data.
5. PR-4 includes Gap C data.
6. Based on the most recent available information as of 2010; FAA information effective dates vary.
7. Based on most recent available information as of January 30, 2014; FAA information effective dates vary.
   FAA information for each airport was the most current information available from airnav.com for the two annual periods shown in this table.
8. Reported annual operations divided by 365.
9. Sixty percent of daily operations.
10. NA – Not under MOA airspace.
11. Modified Alternative A does not include PR-4 Low MOA.
12. Modified Alternative B includes PR-4 Low MOA.

* Estimated portion of average daily traffic that occurs during the time the overlying MOA is scheduled.

Table 3.1-7. Private Airfields and Estimated Annual Operations Associated With the Proposed PRTC

Location[1]	*Airport*	*Total Annual Operations*[2,3] *(2010)*	*Total Annual Operations*[2,4] *(2014)*	*Estimated Daily Operations of Airfields Under PRTC MOAs*[6] *(2014)*	*Daily Operations Under MOAs Potentially Affected*[7]
PR-1 MOA/ATCAA[2]					
N	Ruff (Custer) (1A)	440	440	0	0
U	St. Labre[3] (Ashland) (1B)	600	600	2	2
N	Xingu (Dayton) (1B)	440	440	0	0
	Totals Under PR-1 MOAs	**1,440**	**1,440**	**2**	**2**
PR-2					
U	Laird Ranch (Ekalaka)	1,320	1,320	4	3
U	Lanning (Alzada)	440	440	2	2
N	Madsen (Gillette)	1,320	1,320		
U	Sky Ranch (Camp Crook)	1,320	1,320	4	3
	Totals Under PR-2 MOAs	**1,760**	**1,760**	**2**	**2**
PR-3 MOA/ATCAA					
N	Boyd (Golva)	440	440	0	0
U	Castleberry (Ekalaka)	440	440	2	2
U	Dilse (Scranton)	1,320	1,320	4	3
U	Hagen (Reeder)	440	440	2	2
N	Hollstein (Wilbaux)	880	880		
U	Sikorski Ranch (Ekalaka)	880	880	3	2
N	Sunday Creek (Miles City)	2,640	2,640		
U	Swenson (Belfield)	440	440	2	2
U	Tennant Ranch (Camp Crook)	440	440	2	2
	Totals Under PR-3 MOAs	**10,560**	**7,920**	**23**	**19**
PR-4 MOA/ATCAA					
N	Chase (Hebron)	1,320	1,320		
U	Dorsey (Glad Valley)	880	880	3	2
N	Fitterer (Glen Ullin)	440	NR[5]		
N	Jurgens (Taylor)	440	NR[5]		
U	VIG Limousin (Faith)	440	440	2	2
	Totals Under PR-4 MOAs	**3,520**	**2,640**	**5**	**4**
Gateway ATCAAs					
U	Barber (Enning)	440	440	2	
U	Bruch Airfield (Sturgis)	440	440	2	
U	Bruch Ranch (Sturgis)	1,320	1,320	4	
U	Ipy Ranch (Hulett)	440	440	2	
U	Keyhole (Moorcroft)	1,612	1,612	5	
N	Paradise Valley (Nemo)	1320	1320		
U	Running Colors (Rapid City)	440	440	2	
U	Taylor Field (Sundance)	440	440	2	
U	VIG (Opal)	880	880	3	

continued on next page…

Table 3.1-7. Private Airfields and Estimated Annual Operations Associated With the Proposed PRTC

Location[1]	*Airport*	*Total Annual Operations[2,3] (2010)*	*Total Annual Operations[2,4] (2014)*	*Estimated Daily Operations of Airfields Under PRTC MOAs[6] (2014)*	*Daily Operations Under MOAs Potentially Affected[7]*
			Totals Under Gateway ATCAAs	22	0
			Grand Totals Under MOA Airspace	32	27
			Modified Alternative A Total[8]	27	23
			Modified Alternative B Total[9]	30	25
			Modified Alternative C Total	27	23

Notes:
1. N = Near; U = Under
2. Estimated based on average of 440 annual operations per based aircraft reported at public airports under the proposed airspace.
3. Based on most recent available information as of 2010; FAA information effective dates vary
4. Based on most recent available information as of January 30, 2014; FAA information effective dates vary
5. NR = None Reported
6. Estimated annual operations divided by 365
7. Sixty percent of daily operations rounded up
8. Modified Alternative A does not include PR-4 Low MOA.
9. Modified Alternative B includes PR-4 Low MOA.

Source material: FAA information effective 29 January 2013 from airnav.com

Table 3.1-8. Instrument Approaches Into Colstrip Airport

	Commercial	*Air Taxi*	*General Aviation*	*Military*	*Total Monthly*
April 2009	0	35	5	2	42
March 2009	0	14	2	2	18
February 2009	0	16	4	1	21
January 2009	0	25	5	4	34

Table 3.1-9 sums the estimated existing daily flight operations in the proposed PRTC MOAs. Average daily traffic within the proposed PR-2 MOA from 500 feet AGL to 17,999 feet MSL during the proposed PRTC schedule is approximately 18 flights. The proposed PR-3 MOA overlies two public airports with associated controlled airspace above 700 feet AGL: Baker, MT and Bowman, ND. Four private airfields underlie the proposed PR-3 MOA: Dilse, Folske, McGee, and Swenson, ND. Average daily traffic count transiting the proposed PR-3 MOA from 500 feet AGL to 17,999 feet MSL is estimated to be 46 flights (Table 3.1-9). There are two public airports beneath the proposed PR-4 MOA with controlled airspace above 700 feet AGL: Lemmon and Hettinger, ND. Smaller public airports which underlie the airspace include Bison and McIntosh, SD; and Mott and Elgin, ND. Average flight traffic count in the proposed MOA from 500 feet AGL to 17,999 feet MSL is approximately 41 (Table 3.1-9). The proposed Gap B MOA overlies the Ekalaka, MT and Harding County, SD public airports. The proposed Gap C MOA overlies the two private airfields of Carr, SD, and Hagen, ND. Airports under the Gap MOAs would not be overflown except during the not more than 10 days per year of LFEs.

Public airports and private airfields under the proposed PRTC generally support small communities, ranches, agricultural applications, medical services, cloud seeding (where permitted), oil and gas exploration, and recreation, including hunting. The larger regional airports outside the proposed PRTC include regularly scheduled airline service at Billings, MT; Bismarck, ND; and Rapid City, SD. Other airports on the periphery of the proposed PRTC have had intermittent commercial flight services.

Public airports and private airfields under and near to the proposed MOAs had approximately 723 based aircraft reported in February 2010 (see Tables 3.1-3 and 3.1-4). Of these based aircraft, 153 were reported at public airports or private airfields under the proposed PRTC MOAs. There were 5 reported aircraft based at public airports under the existing Powder River A or B MOAs (Table 3.1-3).

The Broadus Airport is on the edge of the existing Powder River A MOA.

Glider operations occur infrequently at the Belle Fourche, SD airport, but no soaring club or organized group utilizes the airport. The Black Hills Soaring Club previously operated out of the airport on a regular basis, but has recently moved operations south to the Hot Springs airport. Gliders prefer to fly in Class E airspace. Techniques for seeing and avoiding other aircraft are a required practice, especially when joining, soaring, and ridge soaring. Gliders that are not transponder equipped generally monitor applicable frequencies to allow others to know of their location and intentions while in-flight. Sky diving operations occur infrequently at a few of the small airports under the proposed airspace; no organized groups maintain a club or regularly schedule sky diving events.

3.1.3.5 OTHER CIVIL OPERATIONS

Commercial and general aviation throughout the ROI is diversified. Flight activities include airline operations, cargo, aerial agricultural application, air charter, flight instruction, air ambulance, flying doctors, recreational flying, law enforcement, wildlife aerial surveillance, predator control, aerial photographic mapping, fire surveillance, fire suppression, and tourism.

This section identifies representative users of the airspace in the area potentially affected by the Proposed Action or any alternative. These examples are not all-inclusive but demonstrate the level and diversity of flight activity in southeastern Montana, southwestern North Dakota, northwestern South Dakota, and northeastern Wyoming.

3.1.3.5.1 *COMMERCIAL CARRIERS IN THE ROI*

The PRTC proposal does not include airspace above FL260. Section 3.1.3.3.3 summarizes airport activities. This section describes the activity of commercial carriers within the ROI. The PRTC proposal does not include airspace above FL260, so overflying commercial traffic would not be affected. There are no public airports with scheduled commercial flights under the proposed PRTC airspace.

Other Commerce

Regional air cargo service is provided by United Parcel Service and Federal Express. Typical cargo is time sensitive and related to mechanical parts, medical supplies, or legal documents.

Utility companies have aviation departments which fly power line and pipeline patrols monthly to quarterly at low altitudes below 6,000 feet MSL (approximately 2,000 feet AGL). Contractor and engineering firms and states perform aerial county mapping at low altitudes. Weather modification flights, such as those in North Dakota, have to rapidly respond to appropriate meteorological conditions to fulfill rainfall enhancement contracts. Fixed Base Operators are businesses on airports which provide one or more aeronautical services. These services can be aircraft maintenance, flight instruction, aerial surveillance, aircraft fuel sales, aerial photo, aircraft rental, flight information, and other related services. Fixed Base Operators are listed by airport under each proposed PRTC MOA in Tables 3.1-3 and 3.1-4. Aircraft based at airports in the ROI which do not have Fixed Base Operators typically transit to Fixed Base Operator airports for routine service.

Air taxi and air charter services operate throughout the ROI. Air taxi firms provide charters for businesses, hunters, fishermen, medical staff and others. Most charter aircraft are twin-engine propeller or medium business jet aircraft with GPS and very high frequency omnidirectional radio range/instrument landing system (ILS) navigational equipment. These aircraft usually operate IFR and are included in Table 3.1-2. Regular air taxi services include student transport contracts with, for example, the North Dakota School for Deaf, to take students to and from home for weekends. Transient charter companies use regional airports for fuel stops and other servicing.

3.1.3.5.2 *AGRICULTURE, GAME MANAGEMENT, AND RECREATION*

Farm operation flights typically use VFR and fly direct routes and altitudes for efficiency. Agricultural flight activities with aircraft and helicopters support farming operations with aerial application of herbicide, insecticide, fungicide, and other crop protection. An estimated 40 aerial application private and commercial firms are located on both public airports and private airfields within the ROI. Aerial application firms operate aircraft within the ROI with an estimated annual total of 10,000 annual aircraft operations. The trade area for spraying is typically 80 to 100 miles from the spraying aircraft base location. Applicator flights are below 500 feet AGL. Applications typically fly 500 feet AGL during transit although weather conditions could require transit flights up to 2,000 feet AGL. Public commenters during the DEIS process expressed concerns that application aircraft flying to fields are low to the ground, at very near gross weight, and have little ability to maneuver or adjust to a random flight or wake turbulence of a large military aircraft.

State Game and Fish and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) flight operations include aerial surveillance, wetland surveys, predator control, and game counting patrols for operations. Activities such as wetland surveys can only be conducted at specified weather and at altitudes to ensure year-to-year consistency of survey data. Most game management flights are in the 1,000 to 3,000 feet AGL range; although cross country flights and aerial surveillance can occur day or night to 10,000 feet MSL. Digital aerial photography of cities, towns, and highways are often flown at established altitudes at or above 2,000 feet AGL or 6,000 feet MSL.

Pleasure flying, proficiency training, and agriculture-related flights occur throughout the ROI. Farmers and ranchers conduct aerial observation of farms, cattle, fences, and predator control at altitudes below 3,000 feet AGL. Recreational hunting is a substantial regional industry and essentially constitutes a “cash crop” for ranchers, local service industries, and aircraft operating out of private airfields and public airports. Flight transport of hunters before and during hunting season is a regionally important economic activity.

3.1.3.5.3 *EMERGENCY AND RELATED SERVICES*

Air ambulance and life flight services support rural health care facilities throughout the ROI. Most ROI hospitals have access to airfields to support air emergency transport of critical patients. Ground ambulances can connect with air ambulances at rural airports and transfer critical patients to regional medical facilities. Air ambulance services in the region can be fixed-wing aircraft or helicopters.

Hospitals which are part of the regional air ambulance service are normally connected to airports with GPS or IFR approach procedures. Medical services include flights to transport medical personnel between urban and rural hospitals. Flying doctors provide rural health care to small towns in portions of the ROI. Medical specialists fly from large cities to rural community hospitals usually between 8 a.m. and

6 p.m. Flight operations are scheduled by the day and normally operate on IFR about 10,000 feet MSL, depending on weather conditions. Aircraft are normally in the light, twin-engine class with IFR equipment.

Emergency flight activities also include firefighting. Fires from lightning or other causes can result in potentially damaging range fires. In such situations, aerial spotter aircraft, aerial tankers, and helicopters may be employed to support ground firefighting equipment. Ellsworth AFB and the Montana Bureau of Land Management have a Memorandum of Understanding establishing training TFRs to support firefighting activity (BLM-MOU-MT925-1001 approved 7 October 2009).

3.1.3.6 FAA Airspace Usage Data

This section presents FAA data of existing airspace usage within the ROI. DEIS FAA traffic counts are for a representative winter period, December 1 through December 8, 2008, and for a representative spring to summer period, May 5 through May 12, 2009. The FEIS updated these data with representative traffic counts for May 27 through June 5 and November 10 through 12, 2012. The FEIS traffic counts provide recent data with 11 days and daily average flights for each of the potentially affected airspaces. For the purpose of this FEIS, the FAA traffic counts for the proposed PR-2 MOA represent baseline conditions for the Powder River A and B MOAs. Daily flight activity in Class A airspace can be the result of seasonal variation, convection and re-routing, and/or flow control. The data in Table 3.1-2 represents primarily IFR flights in MOAs. VFR flights from public airports and private airfields are not all included in the FAA data. The VFR operations are estimated using reported public airport flight operations. A representative sampling of the FAA recorded flights for the morning and afternoon periods when the PRTC could be scheduled was used to estimate IFR traffic. The FAA operations are listed by altitude segment for the proposed PRTC airspaces. Appendix A includes the existing hourly information published in the DEIS.

The Military training in the airspace is anticipated up to 240 days per year. This means that the assumption of 365 flying days per year for civilian operations overstates the number of annual flying days and also overestimates the number of civilian flight operations during weekdays because it does not account for higher use on weekends and holidays.

Table 3.1-2 presents FAA documented ATCAA traffic by airspace up to FL260. Table 3.1-2 traffic counts for the PR-2 ATCAA represent baseline conditions for the Powder River ATCAA to FL260. FAA traffic counts for the Gateway West and East ATCAA baseline conditions to FL260 are reflected in Table 3.1-2. Baseline or existing condition FAA traffic counts for the Crossbow ATCAA are represented in Table 3.1-2 by flight activity in the proposed PR-2 ATCAA and the proposed modified Gateway ATCAAs.

Table 3.1-9 provides an estimate of combined MOA IFR and VFR traffic by proposed airspace. IFR average daily traffic from the FAA data are rounded up from Table 3.1-2 and all annually reported operations from the public airports are also counted (see Table 3.1-6). Annual operations from private airfields are from Table 3.1-7.

Table 3.1-9 inherently assumes that the flights originating from or traveling to airports or airfields under the proposed airspace are not included in the FAA data. This conservative assumption has the potential to overstate the number of aircraft operations in the respective airspaces. Table 3.1-9 inherently also assumes that FAA data capture the MOA en route traffic. This assumption potentially underestimates the VFR traffic in the airspace. The use of average operations by based aircraft for each private airfield means that operations of some airfields are overestimated and at others are underestimated. The private airfield average is based on reported public airports under the airspace and it is likely that the public operations are reasonably representative.

Table 3.1-9. Estimated Daily Civilian Operations Potentially Affected in the Proposed MOAs

Proposed Low and High MOAs	*Estimated Daily Civilian Flight Operations*			
	FAA IFR[1]	*Public Airports Operations Potentially Affected Under MOAs [2]*	*Private Airfield Operations Potentially Affected Under MOAs [3]*	*Estimated Total Daily Average Civilian Operations*
PR-1A/B/C/D	0	16	2	18
PR-2	4	12	8	24
PR-3	6	21	11	38
PR-4	11	30	4	45
Gap A	2	0	0	2
Gap B	3	7	2	12
Gap C	5	0	0	5

Notes:
1. Data derived from Table 3.1-2, rounded up from summed highest daily average; 6 daily flights in PR-1A and 1C High MOAs not impacted during day-to-day training.
2. Data derived from Table 3.1-6, airports under airspace; annual (365 days) rounded up.
3. Data derived from Table 3.1-7, based on public airport operations per based aircraft; annual (365 days) rounded up.

Table 3.1-10 presents the FAA IFR flight operations by airspace by day during morning and afternoon-evening potential PRTC scheduling. Public comments and FAA hourly data from Table 3.1-10 suggest that "Sunday fliers" are generally out enjoying the country, especially on weekends with nice weather conditions. Table 3.1-10 demonstrates that military training operations on Monday through Thursday and Friday mornings would be expected to affect fewer than the average local flight operations. There is an increased proportion of civilian fliers during weekends or holidays when the proposed PRTC MOAs would typically not be activated for military training. This represents a potential overstatement of the civilian flight operations in a MOA on a typical military training day.

Table 3.1-10. IFR Flight Operations by Day of Week[1]

	Total	*Daily % of Total*	*AM Total*	*AM % of Total*	*PM Total*	*PM % of Total*
29 May-5 June 2012						
Tue	53	0.09	33	0.09	20	0.10
Wed	56	0.10	48	0.13	8	0.04
Thur	38	0.06	31	0.08	7	0.03
Fri	59	0.10	40	0.10	19	0.09
Sat	67	0.11	37	0.10	30	0.15
Sun	141	0.24	92	0.24	49	0.24
Mon	78	0.13	40	0.10	38	0.19
Tue	96	0.16	63	0.16	33	0.16
Total	588	1.00	384	1.00	204	1.00
10 Nov-Nov 2012						
Sat	53	0.22	23	0.20	30	0.23
Sun	115	0.47	66	0.58	49	0.37
Mon	78	0.32	25	0.22	53	0.40
Total	246	1.00	114	1.00	132	1.00

Note: 1. Does not include Gateway ATCAAs

A series of figures from the DEIS are included in Appendix A for informational purposes. These figures are based on data and flight track depictions provided by the FAA that help characterize air traffic flows through the ROI. Existing airspace in the ROI is characterized by lower altitude flights, typically below

FL180 and often below 10,000 feet MSL. These flights are conducted for a variety of activities ranging from chartered just in time delivery of machine parts or personnel to a large mining or ranching operation to weekend pleasure flying in the wide open spaces. Airspace use above FL260 consists of relatively heavily traveled commercial routes connecting coastal and inland airport hubs.

3.2 NOISE

3.2.1 *DEFINITION OF THE RESOURCE*

The definition of noise is simply unwanted sound. Noise is considered to be unwanted sound that interferes with normal activities or otherwise diminishes the quality of the environment. Noise has the potential to impact several environmental resource areas. This noise section will describe baseline noise conditions and noise effects on human annoyance, health and structures. Noise impacts on biological, land use, socioeconomics, and cultural resources are discussed in separate sections dealing with those environmental resources. The ROI for noise consists of lands beneath current and proposed airspace.

Noise can be of several different types, each of which has its own characteristics. Continuous noise sources include machinery, such as an air-conditioning unit. Transient noise sources are those which move through the environment, either along established paths (e.g., highways or railroads) or randomly (e.g., training in a MOA). Some noise sources are impulsive (e.g., thunder clap or sonic boom). The response of a receptor (e.g., person, animal, or structure) to a noise depends on the characteristics of the noise itself as well as the sensitivity of the receptor at the time the noise is heard.

The physical characteristics of sound include its intensity, frequency, and duration. These characteristics are discussed briefly below, and discussed in more detail in Appendix I:

Intensity – Sound consists of minute pressure waves which travel from the sound source to the ear. These waves can be compared to ripples spreading outward from a stone dropped in still water. Larger waves are interpreted by the ear as more intense sounds. Sound intensities are expressed using the logarithmic unit, the decibel (dB). Using the decibel scale, a sound level that is 3 dB louder than another will be perceived as being noticeably louder while a sound that is 10 dB higher than another will be perceived as twice as loud. A whisper is typically 20 dB or lower while a thunderclap can be 120 dB or louder.

Frequency – The frequency of a sound, as measured with the unit Hertz (Hz) is the number of sound waves that pass a point in a second. A person with healthy hearing can detect sounds ranging from 20 Hz to 15,000 Hz but detects sounds in the middle frequencies of this range most strongly. Sound measurements are refined using “A-weighting” which emphasizes frequencies best heard by the human ear. In this EIS, dB is A-weighted unless otherwise noted. For impulsive sounds (e.g., sonic booms, thunder, or clapping), which have the potential to induce vibrations in objects, the “C-weighting” scale is used. The C-weighting scale does not de-emphasize high and low-frequency sounds to the extent that A-weighting does.

Duration – The duration of a noise event is the time between initially hearing the sound and the sound no longer being heard. From the ground, the sound level of an aircraft flying overhead changes continuously, starting at the ambient (background) level, increasing to a maximum as the aircraft passes closest to the receiver, and then decreasing to ambient as the aircraft flies into the distance.

Noise analysts use several “metrics,” which describe complex and variable sets of noise events. These metrics are designed to represent noise in such a way that noise impacts can be predicted. Noise metrics used in this analysis include the following:

- L_{max} (Maximum Sound Level) is the highest sound level measured during an event such as a single aircraft overflight.
- SEL (Sound Exposure Level) accounts for the maximum sound level and the length of time a sound lasts. SEL does not directly represent the sound level heard at any given time. Rather, it provides a measure of the total sound exposure for an entire event. For many types of noise impacts, SEL provides a better measure of intrusiveness of the sound than L_{max}. When military aircraft fly low and fast, the sound can rise from ambient to its maximum very quickly. This rapid onset-rate carries a "surprise" effect that can make noise seem louder than its measured SEL would suggest. The calculation for SEL_r (Onset Rate-Adjusted Sound Exposure Level) has an additional noise penalty programmed into the calculation of up to 11 dB to account for this effect.
- DNL (Day-Night Average Sound Level [mathematically denoted as L_{dn}]) is a noise metric combining the levels and durations of noise events and the number of events over a 24-hour period. DNL also accounts for more intrusive night time noise, adding a 10 dB penalty for sounds after 10 p.m. and before 7 a.m. The FAA has determined that DNL is the appropriate measure to determine the cumulative noise energy exposure of individuals to noise resulting from aviation activities. Depending on the regularity of operations, DNL is computed either as an annual average or for operations representing an average busy day.
- DNL_{mr} (Onset Rate-Adjusted Day-Night Average Sound Level) is the measure used for subsonic aircraft noise in such training airspace as MOAs and MTRs. DNL_{mr} accounts for the surprise effect of aircraft overflights and the sudden onset of the aircraft noise event on humans. The penalty ranges from 0 to 11 dB and is added to the normal SEL based on the altitude and airspeed of an approaching aircraft. DNL_{mr} is computed for the busiest month of the year to account for the variation in the seasonal use of some airspace units. In this EIS, DNL_{mr} was calculated for an even distribution of operations across all months.
- CDNL (C-Weighted Day-Night Average Sound Level) is a day-night average sound level computed for areas subject to impulsive noise such as sonic booms. Areas subjected to supersonic noise are typically also subjected to subsonic noise which is assessed based on the DNL_{mr} metric.
- Peak overpressure, pounds per square foot (psf) is used to characterize the strength of impulsive noise such as sonic booms. A decibel version of this, L_{pk}, is used when relating boom amplitude to human or animal response, although the direct physical pressure is most commonly used when assessing effects on structures.

Please see Appendix I for additional details on noise.

The ROI for the noise assessments includes the area underlying the proposed PRTC that is exposed to noise levels caused by aviation-related noise such as military training.

3.2.2 *Regulatory Setting*

The FAA has special expertise and authority in the area of aviation-related noise. See, e.g., 49 USC 47501-47507 (Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979, as amended); 49 USC 44715 (Noise Control Act of 1972). FAA Order 1050.1E Section 14, available online at www.faa.gov, describes policies and procedures for assessing noise impacts of FAA actions, including approval of SUA, that are subject to NEPA. DNL is the FAA's primary metric for establishing the cumulative exposure of individuals to noise resulting from aviation activities. The FAA generally requires the use of specific models for aviation noise analysis. FAA's Office of Environment and Energy has approved the DoD computer models MRNMAP, PC BOOM, and BOOMAP for use in this noise analysis related to SUA.

FAA has defined a significant noise impact as one which would occur if analysis shows that the Proposed Action will cause noise sensitive areas to experience an increase in noise of DNL 1.5 dB or more at or above DNL 65 dB noise exposure when compared to the No-Action Alternative for the same timeframe. For example, FAA would consider an increase from DNL 63.5 dB to DNL 65 dB a significant impact.

FAA Order 1050.1E also states that special consideration needs to be given to the evaluation of the significance of noise impacts on noise sensitive areas within national parks, national wildlife refuges and historic sites, including traditional cultural properties. An area is defined by the FAA as noise-sensitive if noise interferes with normal activities associated with the area's use. Examples of noise-sensitive areas include residential, educational, health, and religious structures and sites, and parks, recreation areas (including areas with wilderness characteristics), wildlife refuges, and cultural and historic sites where a quiet setting is a generally recognized feature or attribute.

3.2.3 *EXISTING CONDITIONS*

This section establishes current noise levels and discusses sources of noise with the potential to cause environmental impacts where aircraft dominate noise levels heard on the ground. Noise modeling DNL values are calculated based on military activity in the airspace.

3.2.3.1 SUBSONIC NOISE

Subsonic noise in military airspace has been studied by measurement and analysis of operations and noise in airspaces (Frampton *et al.* 1993; Lucas *et al.* 1995), and by computer modeling of those analyses (Lucas and Calamia 1996). The computer program MR_NMAP (MOA-Range NOISEMAP) was used to calculate subsonic aircraft noise beneath the existing Powder River airspace.

Figure 3.2-1 is a close-up of the Powder River A/B MOAs from Figure A-9 showing the B-1 maneuvers as silver lined loops and curves within the Powder River A/B MOAs. These maneuvering flights can be seen on Figures A-8, A-9, A-10, A-14, A-15, and A-16.

In existing Powder River airspace, flights are typically widely dispersed within the airspace, although not along the airspace edges, and, over the long-term, are randomly located as depicted in Figure 3.2-1. Such non-predetermined or random flights are an important part of training. Military aircrews must learn to be flexible, and cannot become accustomed to particular landmarks, although visual reference points may be used as part of individual training missions. Over a period of time with several training missions, no one location under a training airspace is expected to experience substantially different flight activity from another, as depicted in Figure 3.2-1, locations around the edge of an airspace unit could be overflown less frequently than locations deeper within the airspace. The appropriateness of modeling MOA flight paths and noise as random has been recently affirmed by analysis of specially-collected radar data in Idaho airspace (Bradley *et al*. 2003) and noise monitoring in that same airspace (Fidell *et al*. 2003). As a result of this wide distribution of flights, noise events heard on the ground are sporadic. On some days, no aircraft would be heard, and on other days, one or more aircraft at different altitudes and distances could be heard.

The airspace ROI does not segment the MOAs or ATCAAs to calculate DNL values. For noise analysis, several altitude ranges, with different altitude bands, are used as appropriate for each mission flown (see Table 2.5-8, Table 2.6-5, and Table 2.7-5). An aircraft at low altitude generates high noise levels directly under the flight path, but has a relatively short duration and a relatively narrow ground area affected. A B-1 aircraft at 500 feet AGL may not be heard a mile to the side, particularly if terrain is between the aircraft and the receptor. Estimates of noise levels in this document do not account for effects of terrain on noise propagation. Aircraft at high altitudes generate lower maximum noise levels, but the noise exposure, or noise footprint, is larger than at low levels (Figure 3.2-2). The noise generated by aircraft flying at high altitudes may last for over a minute and may be heard several miles to either side of the flight path. As noted in Section 3.2.1, the duration of a noise is important in determining its impacts. Table 3.2-1 lists SEL values for several aircraft types at various altitudes.

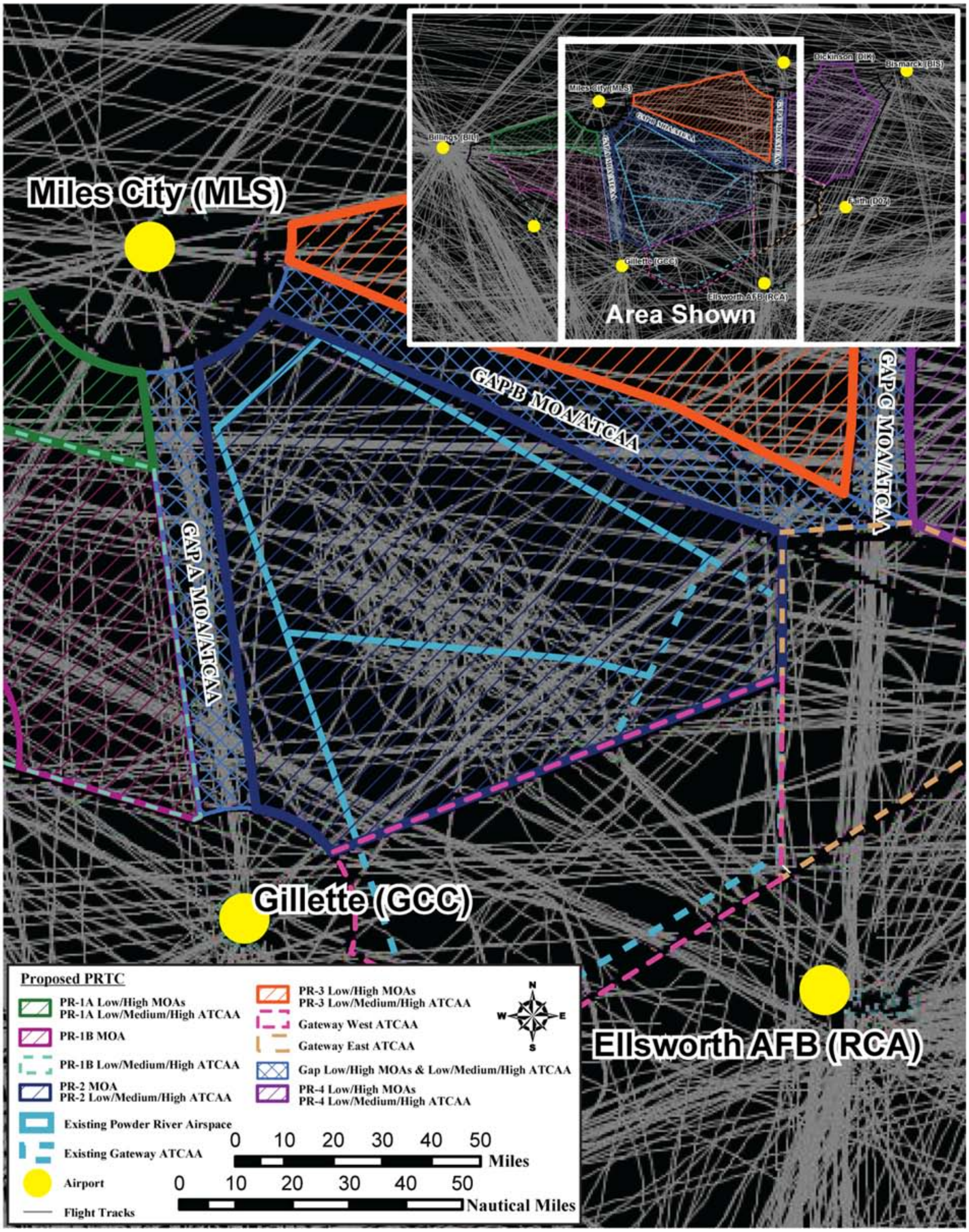


Figure 3.2-1. B-1 Random Flight Paths on Powder River A/B MOAs

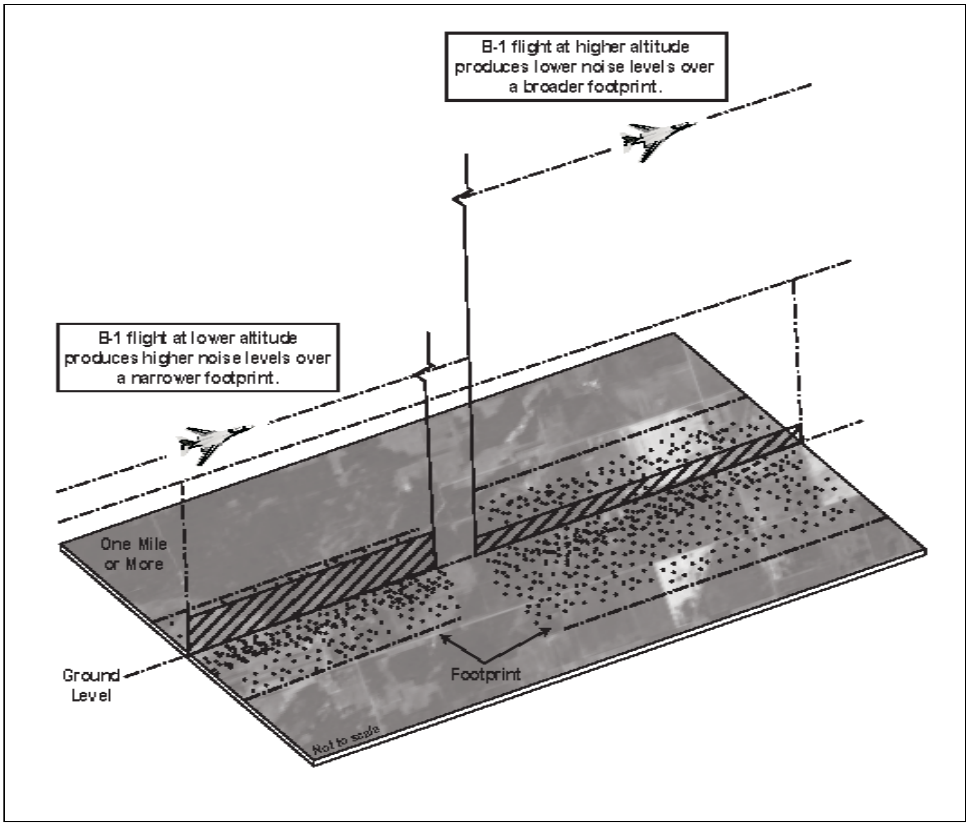


Figure 3.2-2. Depiction of B-1 Noise Footprint at Lower and Higher Flight Paths

Aircraft power settings and airspeeds vary during training missions as the aircrews adjust aircraft configuration to carry out training maneuvers. For example, when a B-1 aircrew encounters a simulated threat, the aircrew may engage in an evasive maneuver, which typically consists of a sharp turn at high power settings followed by a speedy egress from the area. During such maneuvers, the afterburner may be used.

Table 3.2-1 lists separate noise levels for the afterburner power setting because noise levels are much higher than they are without afterburner. Aircrews exercise strict discipline when using the afterburner to conserve fuel and to avoid unintentional supersonic flight.

Afterburners are used during B-1 “fly-ups” procedures which simulates malfunction of the aircraft’s automatic terrain following systems and consists of the aircraft climbing very quickly to an altitude at which terrain no longer poses a collision threat. This procedure is carried out once per sortie on average. Known sensitive noise receptors such as people, animals, or structures are avoided where possible, because any such receptors located behind the aircraft when it starts its climb experience high noise and vibration levels.

Table 3.2-1. Representative Onset Rate-Adjusted Sound Exposure Levels (SEL_r) Under the Flight Path for Various Aircraft Types and Flight Altitudes

Aircraft Type	*Airspeed (knots)*	*Power Setting*	*Altitude (Feet AGL)*					
			500	*1,000*	*2,000*	*5,000*	*10,000*	*20,000*
B-1	550	101% RPM	117	107	101	92	82	69
B-1	449	A/B - 97.5% RPM	133	122	115	106	98	89
B-52H	350	4,500 LBS/HR	N/A	100[1]	92	82	68	56
F-16C[2]	450	99% NC	113	104	98	88	80	69
KC-135R	300	65% NF	N/A	88[1]	82	75	64	54
Twin Engine[3]	160	600 LBS	81	75	70	63	53	43
Single-Engine[4]	160	70% RPM	77	72	67	59	53	46

Notes: SEL was calculated under standard acoustic atmospheric conditions (70°F and 59 percent relative humidity)
1. B-52s and KC-135s do not fly lower than 1,000 feet AGL in Powder River MOA airspace.
2. F-16C with F110-GE-100 engine.
3. Cessna 500 "Citation."
4. Single-Engine Fixed-Pitch Propeller-Driven.

NC = Core Engine Fan Speed; RPM = Revolutions Per Minute; LBS/HR = Pounds Per Hour; LBS = Pounds of thrust; A/B = afterburner

Military aircraft are not the only source of sound in the ROI. Noise from military aircraft overflights is assessed on an absolute basis in the context of background or "ambient" noise. Ambient noise levels in metropolitan, urbanized areas typically range from 60 to 70 dB whereas in quiet suburban neighborhoods they range from approximately 45-50 dB DNL (USEPA 1978). The vast majority of the ROI for this proposed action consists of rural areas in which noise levels would be less than 45 dB DNL. For the purpose of this study, a DNL of 'less than 45 dB' was used as the ambient level for determining human annoyance effects. However, levels below 45 dB DNL are not specifically identified because 45 dB DNL represents the level at which social surveys resulted in a finding of less than 1 percent of the population which would be expected to become highly annoyed (Schultz 1978; Finegold et al. 1994).

Noise models were used to calculate aircraft-generated noise levels. Table 3.2-2 shows aircraft-generated noise levels under the MOAs and ATCAAs. The noise levels under the ATCAAs are less than 45 dB DNL. This means that aircraft noise under the ATCAAs would not be expected to quantitatively affect the ambient noise conditions.

DNL_{mr} has been computed for aircraft noise in the areas under each current Powder River airspace unit and is presented in Table 3.2-2. The analysis incorporated operations of the Ellsworth-based B-1 and Minot-based B-52 aircraft, as well as transient fighter aircraft (see Section 2.8.3). The F-16C was the most common type of transient aircraft in the Powder River airspace and was used to represent other transient users of the airspace.

Where aircraft fly at different altitudes, the aircraft noise at ground level is the combination of all the flights above the ground. Table 3.2-2 and Figure 3.2-3 show the calculated total aircraft noise and estimated noise on the ground. For the purposes of noise analysis, it was assumed that B-52 training operations would occasionally occur in the MOAs. The noise levels reported reflect approximately 20 percent of total B-52 operations in the Powder River airspace occurring in MOAs and approximately 80 percent occurring in ATCAAs.

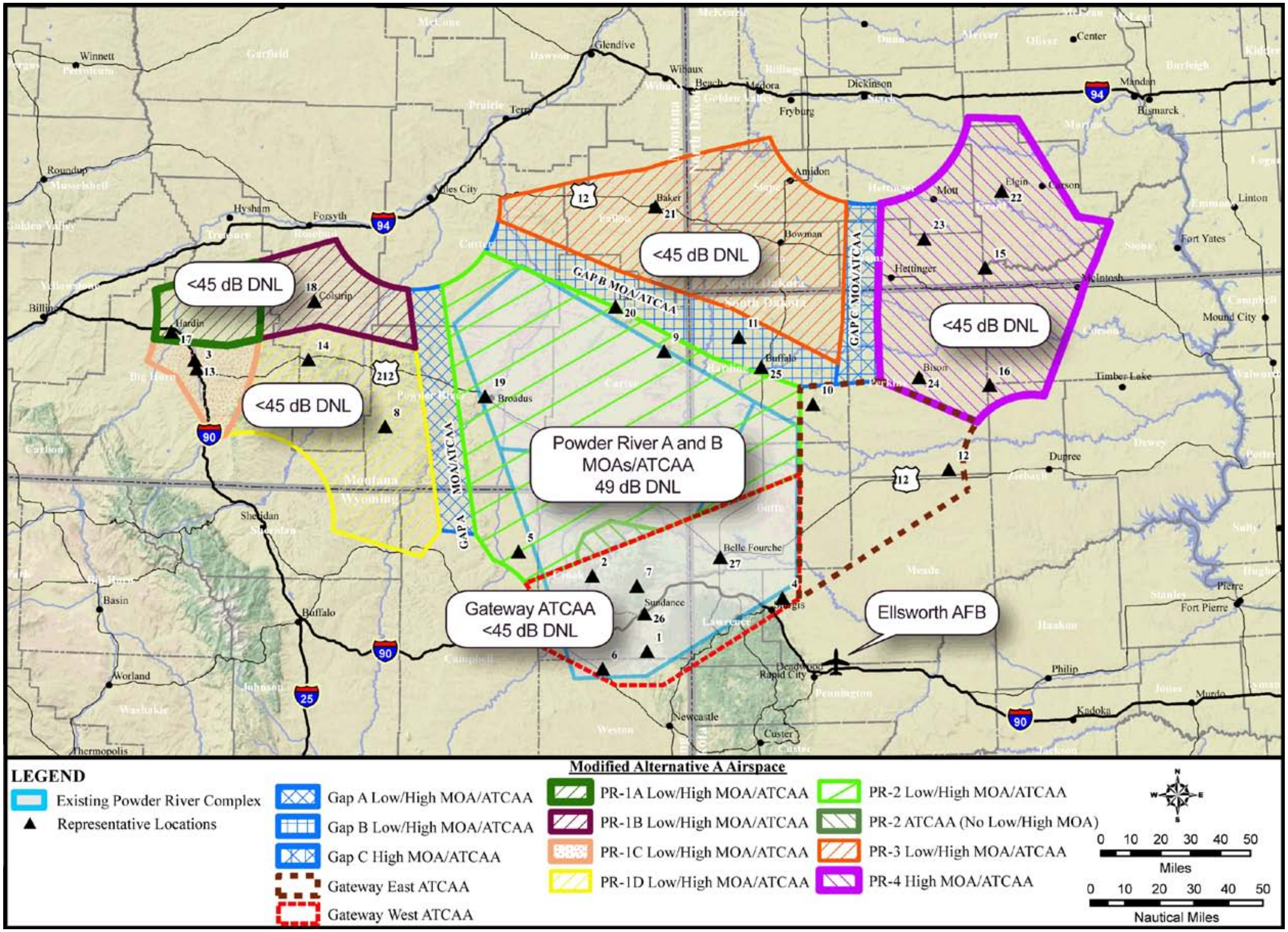


Figure 3.2-3. Estimated Baseline Noise Levels in DNL Under Existing and Proposed Airspace With Representative Locations

Table 3.2-2. Baseline Aircraft Noise Levels Under Existing Airspace

Airspace	*DNL_{mr}*	*Number of Events/Day at a Representative Location Exceeding*		
		SEL 65 dB	*SEL 75 dB*	*SEL 85 dB*
Powder River A MOA	49	0.26	0.12	<0.0
Powder River B MOA	49	0.8	0.23	<0.1
Gateway ATCAA	<45	0.4	0.1	<0.1

Notes: 1. Operations in the ATCAAs do not contribute to the cumulative noise levels on the ground, which are dominated by MOA noise. However, individual overflight events in the ATCAAs would be audible on the ground as reflected by the listed number of events exceeding 65, 75, and 85 dB SEL.
2. Information on baseline sorties by types of aircraft are provided in Section 2.8.3

The cumulative metric DNL_{mr} is widely used to quantify sound levels which are subject to additional noise penalties for environmental night (10 PM to 7 AM) and sudden onset sounds in the proposed airspace (see Appendix I). Cumulative noise metrics represent the overall noise level in an area and not the noise heard at any given time. Table 3.2-2 shows, in addition to DNL_{mr}, the average number of events per day with SEL_r above 65, 75, and 85 dB that a person under each proposed airspace unit at any representative location is likely to hear. These quantities are computed by MRNMAP (Lucas and Calamia 1996).

The noise environments shown in Table 3.2-2 and Figure 3.2-3 fall into two categories:

- ATCAA airspace with operations above 18,000 feet MSL. DNL_{mr} noise levels in these areas from aircraft are calculated to be below 35 dB DNL_{mr}.
- MOA airspace with training flight operations from a floor of 500 feet AGL or 1,000 feet AGL to FL180. DNL_{mr} in these MOAs from aircraft is approximately 49 dB.

It is important to note that the ambient noise in the ROI is typically below 45 dB DNL. Under the Gateway ATCAA, military aircraft overflights would not result in an increase in overall average noise level to greater than 45 dB DNL_{mr}.

Broadus is typical of an established small community under the airspace. Broadus is under the edge of the existing Powder River A MOA and would have an estimated existing DNL_{mr} of less than 45 dB.

The frequency of noise events exceeding an SEL of 65, 75, and 85 dB at several representative noise sensitive locations are presented in Table 3.2-3. Figure 3.2-3 shows the representative noise sensitive locations relative to the existing Powder River airspace and the proposed PRTC.

Ellsworth AFB has established avoidance areas under the Powder River A/B MOAs to reduce noise and overflight above communities, ranches, and other noise-sensitive locations. The number and location of noise avoidance areas limit defensive reaction maneuvering in low-altitude training and create patterns that constrain diversity in some training. Avoidance areas force more training to higher altitudes and reduce training quality. Pilots are instructed to avoid known noise-sensitive avoidance areas by a specified vertical and horizontal distance. Such avoidance areas include known seasonal ranching operations such as calf weaning and branding.

Table 3.2-3. Average Frequency of Military Aircraft Noise Events at Selected Noise-Sensitive Locations

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Baseline # Events Per Day Exceeding			Baseline # Events Per Day Exceeding		
			65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL	65 dB L_{max}	75 dB L_{max}	85 dB L_{max}
1	Inyan Kara Mountain	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
2	Devils Tower National Monument [2]	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
3	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument [3]	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Bear Butte National Historic Landmark (NHL)	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Thunder Basin National Forest (northern section)	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Thunder Basin National Forest (southern section)	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
7	Black Hills National Forest	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
8	Custer National Forest (western section)	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
9	Custer National Forest (central section)	Powder River A MOA	0.6	0.2	<0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.1
10	Custer National Forest (southeastern section)	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
11	Little Missouri National Grassland	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12	Grand River National Grassland	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
13	Crow Indian Reservation (Crow Agency, MT)	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
14	Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation (Lame Deer, MT)	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
15	Standing Rock Indian Reservation	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Cheyenne River Indian Reservation	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
17	Hardin, MT	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
18	Colstrip, MT	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19	Broadus, MT [4]	Powder River A MOA	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	<0.1
20	Ekalaka, MT	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
21	Baker, MT	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
22	Elgin, ND	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
23	Bowman, ND	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
24	Bison, SD	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	Buffalo, SD	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	Sundance, WY	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
27	Belle Fourche, SD	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1

Notes:

1. Because several of the listed noise-sensitive areas are very large, locations were selected from within the designated areas that are near the center of proposed airspace units.
2. Devils Tower National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 5 NM horizontally and 18,000 feet AGL.
3. Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 0.75 NM horizontally and 2,000 feet AGL.
4. Broadus, MT published aircraft avoidance area is 3 NM horizontally and 1,500 feet AGL.

3.2.3.2 SUPERSONIC NOISE

Supersonic aircraft flight is not currently permitted in the Powder River airspace. Speed is an essential component to B-1 survivability in high-threat environments and airspeeds may come close to Mach 1 during certain portions of training events. In the extremely rare event that an aircraft inadvertently achieves supersonic speeds, actions are taken by the aircrew to decrease speed. Overall, supersonic flight and resulting sonic booms are rare under baseline conditions.

3.3 SAFETY

3.3.1 *DEFINITION OF THE RESOURCE*

This section addresses ground safety and flight safety associated with operations conducted within the ROI consisting of the existing Powder River airspace and proposed PRTC airspace. Training operations would be conducted in proposed military training airspace. The ROI for safety is the same as the ROI for airspace management.

3.3.2 *REGULATORY SETTING*

The Air Force defines five major categories of aircraft mishaps: Classes A, B, C, D and E, which includes High Accident Potential. Class A mishaps are defined as those which result in one or more of the following: a loss of life, permanent total disability, a total cost in excess of $2 million, or destruction of an aircraft. Class B mishaps result in total costs of more than $500,000, but less than $2 million, result in permanent partial disability or inpatient hospitalization of three or more personnel. Class C mishaps involve reportable damage of more than $50,000, but less than $500,000; an injury resulting in any loss of time from work beyond the day or shift on which it occurred, or occupational illness that causes loss of time from work at any time; or an occupational injury or illness resulting in permanent change of job. High Accident Potential events are any hazardous occurrence that has a high potential for becoming a mishap. Class D mishaps result in total cost of property damage of $20,000 or more, but less than $50,000, or a recordable injury or illness not otherwise classified as a Class A, B, or C mishap. Class E mishaps do not meet reportable mishap classification criteria, but are deemed important to investigate for hazard identification and mishap prevention. In 2010 the threshold for determining the class of mishaps was raised from $1 to $2 million for Class A mishaps and the ceiling was raised for Class B from $1 million to $2 million. For the proposed PRTC, all categories of impacts below Class A impacts would be expected to occur on or in association with the base. Class C mishaps and High Accident Potential, the most common types of accidents, represent relatively unimportant incidents because they generally involve minor damage and injuries, and rarely affect property or the public.

During public and agency review of the DEIS, most concerns centered on the potential for Class A mishaps because of their potentially catastrophic results. Concerns included crashes into the ground or mid-air crashes. Other safety issues were the inability to have radio frequency communication to learn the training activity within a MOA, the inability to know when a B-1 could traverse an area at a low level and at a high rate of speed, and the safety risk from flare usage in an arid environment.

3.3.3 *EXISTING CONDITIONS*

This section addresses communication, flight, ground, and bird-aircraft strike baseline safety conditions within the proposed PRTC airspace.

3.3.3.1 Communication within the Airspace

Public and agency comments during the environmental review process noted the limited radar and radio frequency communication and tracking capabilities under the rural parts of the airspace. As noted in Section 3.1, the proposed PR-2 and PR-3 airspaces, especially, as well as the eastern PR-1B/1D airspace and western PR-4 airspace, have limited communication or tracking capabilities.

FAA reviewers noted that V-120 southeast of Miles City, MT, between the proposed PR-2 and PR-3 and beyond, does not have radar coverage below 13,000 feet MSL. Radar coverage is unavailable below 16,000 feet MSL along V-491 and, especially, south of V-120. During mechanical or severe weather problems, radar coverage from the two radar locations at Gettysburg or Watford City can be out of service. If either radar site is out of service, radar coverage in the proposed PR-2 to PR-3 and western PR-4 can be lost below 37,000 feet MSL. The 50-NM area between Dupree, SD and Miles City, MT does not have radio frequency coverage below 18,000 feet MSL. This creates safety concerns with no radar coverage and limited or no communication.

The great distances between navigational aids in this region affect the route widths for low altitude en route traffic. With limited or no ability to communicate, the majority of low-altitude traffic flies direct routing. This can be seen as the straight lines crossing the MOAs in Appendix A, Figures A-8, A-9, A-14, and A-15. Navigational aids are inadequate for Victor Airways V-2/465 to the north, V-86 to the south, V-120 through the Gap B MOA, V-254 through the Gap A MOA, and V-491 through the Gap C MOA. The minimum en route altitude for IFR traffic for V-120 is 10,000 feet MSL due to the signal reception distance of 105 NM. The distance between navigational aids along V-120 is 196 NM. The minimum en route altitude along V-491 is 9,000 feet MSL due to the signal distance of 84 NM. The distance between navigational aids on V-491 is 173 NM.

Limited radio communication and radar tracking through much of the area result in general aviation pilots typically not flying on established Victor Airways but rather flying much of the time direct using GPS coordinates. Figures A-7 through A-9 and A-13 through A-16, in Appendix A, show the dispersed nature of flights below Class A airspace. This dispersed nature of flight patterns spreads aircraft out and creates a perception of improved safety with increased airspace volume per aircraft.

As described in Section 3.1, the commercial traffic, typically at altitudes above FL300, can be approximately 400 flights per day with up to approximately 80 flights per day in specific airspace segments. The jet routes which traverse over the proposed PRTC airspace provide for commercial and other high flying aircraft to be safely directed by air traffic control services. During east coast congestion or Midwest weather conditions, the Canadian (CAN) routes which overfly this area are used to safely regulate traffic. Adequate communication exists to safely provide for these high-altitude commercial and other flights above FL300.

3.3.3.2 Flight Safety

One public concern during public and agency review of the DEIS with regard to flight safety was the potential for aircraft accidents. This concern has been heightened by a 19 August 2013 crash of a B-1 during training in Powder River A near Broadus, MT. Such mishaps may occur as a result of weather-related accidents, mechanical failure, pilot error, mid-air collisions, collisions with manmade structures or terrain, or bird-aircraft collisions. Flight safety risks apply to all aircraft; they are not limited to the military. The Air Force defines four categories of aircraft mishaps described in Section 3.3.1.

It is impossible to predict the precise location of an aircraft accident, should one occur. Improved situational awareness and sensing capabilities installed on B-1s for combat have the benefit of improved tracking and avoidance of light aircraft. Should a B-1 accident occur, the major consideration is loss of life followed by damage to property. The aircrew's ability to exit from a malfunctioning aircraft is dependent on the type of malfunction encountered. The probability of an aircraft crashing into a populated area is extremely low, but it cannot be totally discounted. Several factors are relevant to the existing Powder River MOAs and the proposed PRTC airspace complex. The area under the proposed airspace and the immediately surrounding areas have low population densities. During training in the existing Powder River airspace, pilots are instructed to avoid direct overflight of population centers at very low altitudes. The limited amount of time an aircraft is over any specific geographic area limits the probability of an impact of a disabled aircraft in a populated area.

Secondary effects of an aircraft crash include the potential for fire or environmental contamination. Again, because the extent of these secondary effects is dependent on the situation, they are difficult to quantify. A crash of any aircraft can cause damage and/or loss of life. The terrain overflown in the ROI is diverse. For example, should a mishap occur in highly vegetated areas during a hot, dry summer, such a mishap would have a higher risk of extensive fires than would a mishap in more barren and rocky areas during the winter. When an aircraft crashes, it may release hydrocarbons. The petroleum, oils, and lubricants not consumed in a fire could contaminate soil and water. The potential for contamination is dependent on several factors. The porosity of the surface soils will determine how rapidly contaminants are absorbed. The specific geologic structure in the region will determine the extent and direction of the contamination plume. The locations and characteristics of surface and groundwater in the area will also affect the extent of contamination to those resources.

Based on historical data on mishaps at all installations, and under all conditions of flight, the military services calculate Class A mishap rates per 100,000 flying hours for each type of aircraft in the inventory. These mishap rates do not consider combat losses due to enemy action. B-1 aircraft have a lifetime Class A mishap rate of 4.28 over the approximately two-thirds of a million hours since the aircraft entered the Air Force inventory during Fiscal Year (FY) 1985. B-52 Aircraft have a rate of 1.30 with over 7 million flight hours since entering the inventory in 1955. Table 3.3-1 presents Class A mishap rates for aircraft flown in the Powder River MOA/ATCAA airspace. These mishap rates demonstrate that the B-1 and representative transient F-16 fighters have mishap rates greater than the B-52. There have been two aircraft crashes reported in the Powder River airspace since 1978, the most recent Class A mishap on 19 August 2013 (Ellsworth AFB 2014).

Table 3.3-1. Projected Class A Mishap Rates for Aircraft

Aircraft	*Lifetime Mishap Rates per 100,000 Flight Hours*[1]	*Baseline Annual Hours in Powder River Airspace*	*Years Between Projected Mishaps*
B-52	1.30	300	256.4
B-1	4.28	875	26.7
F-16[2]	3.56	24	1170.4

Notes: 1. Lifetime through FY13 B-52 Calendar Year (CY) 55-FY 13, B-1 CY84-FY13
2. Representative transient aircraft.
Source: Air Force Safety Center 2014

Aircrews at Ellsworth flew their first B-1 training sortie in CY 1984. Since then, Ellsworth-based B-1s have been involved in three engine-related Class A incidents and four other incidents, one on Ellsworth involving an engine, two in Powder River airspace which resulted in loss of the aircraft and one aircraft loss during a non-local training mission. Since the value of the engines exceeded $1 million, they were recorded as a Class A mishaps. Citizens incurring damage from Ellsworth AFB mishaps need to contact Ellsworth AFB directly to inquire about the damage claims process. The Air Force has an established claims process for citizens who have damages as a result of aircraft training activities. This process is initiated through contact with a base's Public Affairs Office.

The 28 BW maintains detailed emergency and mishap response plans to implement in the event of an aircraft accident. These two phase plans assign agency responsibilities and prescribe functional activities necessary to react to major mishaps, whether on or off base. As demonstrated during the Class A accident on 19 August 2013, the initial response focuses on rescue, evacuation, fire suppression, safety, elimination of explosive devices, ensuring security of the area, and other actions immediately necessary to prevent loss of life or further property damage. The initial response element consists of those personnel and agencies primarily responsible to initiate the initial phase. This element will include the Fire Chief, who will normally be the first On-scene Commander, firefighting and crash rescue personnel, medical personnel, security police, and crash recovery personnel. A subsequent response team will be comprised of an array of organizations whose participation will be governed by the circumstances associated with the mishap and actions required to be performed.

The Air Force has no specific rights or jurisdiction just because a military aircraft is involved. Regardless of the agency initially responding to the accident, efforts are directed at stabilizing the situation and minimizing further damage. The second, or investigation phase, is accomplished next. If the accident has occurred on non-federal property, a National Defense Area will normally be established around the accident scene and the site will be secured for the investigation phase. The landowner or land managing agency would be informed of the incident. Should there be a potential for environmental contamination from fuels or other materials, base environmental and security personnel will work together, and with the owner or managing agency personnel to identify, isolate, and clean up any contaminating materials. After all required actions on the site are complete, the aircraft will be removed and the site cleaned up to the extent possible.

A Class A mishap can result in metal debris on the ground. The extent of the debris field depends upon the aircraft accident. The Air Force makes every effort to locate, document, and then clean up debris resulting from the accident. This cleanup is performed to reconstruct the cause of the accident and to restore the accident site as much as possible. Small pieces may be missed in any cleanup process and remain at the crash site.

Public review comments expressed concern that tall structures on the ground have the potential to create hazards to flight. The FAA provides detailed instructions for the marking of obstructions (i.e., paint schemes and lighting) to warn pilots of their presence. Appendix J provides the main text of the applicable FAA circular. Any temporary or permanent structure that exceeds an overall height of 200 feet (61 meters) AGL or exceeds any obstruction standard contained in 14 CFR Part 77, should normally be marked and/or lighted. The FAA may also recommend marking and/or lighting a structure that does not exceed 200 feet AGL or 14 CFR Part 77 standards because of its particular location (FAA 2000). The obstruction standards in 14 CFR Part 77 are primarily focused on structures in the immediate vicinity of airports and approach and departure corridors from airports (14 CFR Part 77 2008).

There are a variety of communication, transmission, and wind farms within, and on the periphery of, the proposed PRTC airspace. These towers or high structures are marked with lighting, as noted above, and are mapped on updated aeronautical charts.

During public and agency reviews, concern was expressed regarding local emergency activities which could occur during the time when the MOA was activated. As explained in Section 3.1, in cases of emergency, such as air ambulance, law enforcement, or firefighting, which required ATC clearance, the Air Force has agreed to the same procedures currently used in the existing Powder River airspace for the proposed PRTC. The Air Force immediately responds to ATC direction and relocates the B-1 or other aircraft training from the emergency needed airspace, and the MOA is deactivated to allow IFR emergency and related arrivals and departures from an airport under the MOA. This means that if a B-1 were flying in proposed PR-1A MOA and an emergency flight were required, the training aircraft would either move to the PR-1A ATCAA, move to another already activated MOA, or return to base, depending upon the extent and duration of the emergency. The training aircraft would not be able to move to an unactivated, unscheduled MOA and begin training, because there would need to be a NOTAM issued 2 to 4 hours in advance of military flight operations. There are not adequate communication capabilities in the area to safely notify a civil aircraft in the airspace that military training aircraft were now using the airspace. If adequate communication was possible, and a MOA were activated and a NOTAM was issued, communication would be required with any aircraft flying IFR or VFR in the airspace. IFR flight would not be possible in an activated MOA although VFR aircraft could transit the airspace using see-and-avoid.

Public and agency review of the DEIS expressed concern for wake vortices on light aircraft from low-level flight of large aircraft, such as the B-1 or B-52. As a plane travels through the air, the trail of disturbed air that follows the aircraft as it passes through the atmosphere is called the wake vortex. Wake vortices can cause a brief period of unstable air which could affect other aircraft. Air traffic control at airports will typically sequence aircraft using time or distance for departures or arrivals to avoid wake vortices. There have not been any reported incidents of pilots encountering wake vortices while traversing an active existing Powder River MOA. The relatively small number of training military aircraft would make it unlikely that a B-1 or B-52 undissipated wake vortex would be in the exact location traversed by a civil aircraft flying VFR in an active MOA.

3.3.3.3 Ground Safety

Day-to-day operations and maintenance activities conducted by the 28 BW are performed in accordance with applicable Air Force safety regulations, published Air Force Technical Orders, and standards prescribed by Air Force Occupational Safety and Health requirements.

Ellsworth AFB fire and emergency services meet all established Air Force staffing and equipment standards. Should extraordinary requirements occur, the Ellsworth AFB Fire Department has established mutual aid support agreements with the nearby community of Rapid City (Air Force 2001e).

During public and agency review of the DEIS, the risk of fire was a ground safety issue noted by commenters. The surface environment under the proposed PRTC consists of high plains with range, farming, timber, mining, and other resource-dependent activities. These activities are very sensitive to wildfires. Fast moving range fires can result in substantial damage to rangeland, infrastructure such as fencing, water distribution systems, outbuildings, livestock, and wildlife. Fire risk throughout the area is ever present from natural lightning strikes and human activity. Aerial fire observation and fire suppression occurs throughout the four states under the proposed PRTC.

The National Fire Danger Rating System is a set of computer programs and algorithms that allow land management agencies to estimate fire danger for a given rating area. National Fire Danger Rating System characterizes fire danger by evaluating the approximate upper limit of fire behavior in a fire danger rating area during a 24-hour period. Calculations of fire behavior are based on fuels, topography, and weather. The National Fire Danger Rating System gives relative ratings of the potential growth and behavior of any wildfire. Fire danger ratings are guides for initiating pre-suppression activities and selecting the appropriate level of initial response to a reported wildfire. The National Fire Danger Rating System links an organization's readiness level (or pre-planned fire suppression actions) to the fire problems of the day (NOAA 2009).

Fire-danger ratings are relative, not absolute. In other words, when a component or index of the system doubles, a doubling of the fire activity or intensity should be expected. The National Fire Danger Rating System evaluates the worst conditions on a rating area by (1) taking fuel and weather measurements when fire danger is normally the highest (mid- to late-afternoon), (2) measuring fire danger in the open, and (3) measuring fire danger on south to west exposures. This means that extrapolation of fire danger to other areas not in the immediate vicinity of the fire danger stations would involve scaling the fire-danger values down, not up. The ratings and indices are interpreted in terms of fire occurrence and fire behavior.

A Red Flag Warning would be issued through the National Fire Danger Rating System when weather conditions could sustain extensive wildfire activity and meet one or more of the following criteria in conjunction with Very High or Extreme fire danger:

a. Sustained surface winds, or frequent gusts, of 25 miles per hour or higher.

b. Unusually hot and dry conditions (e.g., relative humidity less than 20 percent).

c. Dry thunderstorm activity is foreseen during an extremely dry period.

d. Any time the forecaster foresees a change in weather that would result in a significant increase in fire danger (e.g., very strong winds associated with a cold front even though the rangeland fire danger index is below the very high category, extensive lightning, etc.).

Ground safety risks identified during the environmental review process included those associated with mining operations, such as around Colstrip, MT. Substantial blasting occurs to support mining operations. Explosives are prepared and inserted at designated points identified for the mining operation. The explosives are armed and triggered electronically. Historically there was concern that two-way radio devices could have a frequency to trigger an explosive. Accordingly, vehicles within a blast zone were instructed to turn off their radios to reduce risk. The introduction of low flying, highly electronic emitting aircraft to a mining environment was identified as a safety risk by the public.

Low-level subsonic and supersonic events have the potential to disturb loose surface materials through overpressure and vibration. Surface mining operations have the potential to have loose soils on slopes, which could be disturbed by low-level overflights or sonic booms.

Larger aircraft and lower altitudes produce a greater potential for a wake vortex effect on the ground. When the B-1 operates in the mid- to high-altitude range, it has no effect on ground structures. When a large aircraft operates at a low altitude, typically below 1,000 feet AGL, a wake vortex generated by the aircraft turbulence can strike the ground with the force of a brief, strong rotating wind. Extensive review of wake vortices has resulted in the conclusion that, under unique circumstances of aircraft size, altitude, configuration, and meteorological conditions, there is a possibility that wake vortex damage on the ground could occur.

The four-state region is subject to storm wind impacts and tornados. The area under the proposed PRTC airspace is subject to both high winds and tornados. Tornado damage in the area is usually minimal because of the relatively sparsely populated area. Tornados in the area are spawned by severe thunderstorm activity and typically occur in the early morning hours. Wake vortices currently occur within the existing Powder River airspace and do not generate tornado speed winds.

Under normal flight conditions, and all but rare atmospheric conditions, wake vortices from B-52 and B-1 low altitude flights would not generate sufficient velocities to damage structures or vehicles, or pose a hazard to people or animals on the surface. Under infrequent circumstances, such as unusual aircraft maneuvers, damage could occur to a structure, such as a stock watering windmill, which was facing into the normal wind and was impacted by a wake vortex which created a rapid strong wind force from a different direction and twisted the windmill (Jurkovich and Skujins 2006).

Modern wind machines, towers, and other tall structures are designed to withstand wind forces of the type which could result from a large low-flying aircraft. There have not been any documented reports of wake vortex problems with older stock windmills or otherwise from low-level B-1 training in the existing Powder River airspace. Should wake vortex damage occur, the Air Force has established procedures for damage claims that begin by contacting Ellsworth AFB Public Affairs.

3.3.3.4 Bird Strike Hazard

Bird-aircraft strikes constitute a safety concern because they can result in damage to aircraft or injury to aircrews or local populations if an aircraft crashes. Aircraft may encounter birds at altitudes up to 30,000 feet MSL or higher. However, most birds fly close to the ground. Over 97 percent of reported bird strikes occur below 3,000 feet AGL. Approximately 30 percent of bird strikes happen in the airfield environment, and almost 55 percent occur during low-altitude flight training (Air Force Safety Center 2010).

Migratory waterfowl (e.g., ducks, geese, and swans) are the most hazardous birds to low-flying aircraft because of their size and their propensity for migrating in large flocks at a variety of elevations and times of day. Waterfowl vary considerably in size, from 1 to 2 pounds for ducks, 5 to 8 pounds for geese, and up to 20 pounds for swans. There are two normal migratory seasons, fall and spring. Waterfowl are usually only a hazard during migratory seasons. These birds typically migrate at night and generally fly between 1,500 to 3,000 feet AGL during the fall migration and from 1,000 to 3,000 feet AGL during the spring migration.

Along with waterfowl, raptors, shorebirds, gulls, herons, songbirds, and other birds also pose a wildlife strike hazard. The results of bird-aircraft strikes show that strikes involving raptors result in the majority of Class A and Class B mishaps related to bird-aircraft strikes. Soaring birds of greatest concern in the proposed PRTC airspace are vultures and red-tailed hawks. Peak migration periods for raptors are from October to mid-December and from mid-January to the beginning of March. In general, military training flights above 1,500 feet AGL would be above most soaring raptors.

Songbirds are small birds, usually less than one pound. During nocturnal migration periods, they navigate along major rivers, typically between 500 to 3,000 feet AGL. The potential for bird-aircraft strikes is greatest in areas used as migration corridors (flyways) or where birds congregate for foraging or resting (e.g., open water bodies, rivers, and wetlands). As shown in Figure 3.6-2 several flyways traverse the existing and proposed airspace.

In order to address the issues of aircraft bird strikes, the Air Force has developed The Avian Hazard Advisory System (AHAS) to monitor bird activity and forecast bird strike risks. Using Next Generation Radar (NEXRAD) weather radars and models developed to predict bird movement, the AHAS is an online, near real-time, geographic information system (GIS) used for bird strike risk flight planning across the continental U.S. and Alaska. Additionally, as part of an overall strategy to reduce Bird-Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH) risks, the Air Force has developed a Bird Avoidance Model (BAM) using GIS technology as a key tool for analysis and correlation of bird habitat, migration, and breeding characteristics and is combined with key environmental and man-made geospatial data. The model was created to provide Air Force pilots and flight scheduler/planners with a tool for making informed decisions when selecting flight routes. The model was created in an effort to protect human lives, wildlife, and equipment during air operations. This information is integrated into required Pilot briefings which take place prior to any sortie. While any bird-aircraft strike has the potential to be serious, many result in little or no damage to the aircraft, and only a minute portion result in a Class A mishap. During the FY 1985 to 2013, the Air Force Bird/Wildlife Aircraft BASH Team documented 104,381 bird strikes worldwide. Of these, 48 resulted in Class A mishaps where the aircraft was destroyed. These occurrences constituted approximately 0.05 percent of all reported bird-aircraft strikes (Air Force Safety Center 2014).

Bird-aircraft strike data from 1999 through 2007 indicate that Ellsworth-based aircraft experienced 11 bird strikes in the Powder River MOA in nine years. The majority, approximately 41 percent, occur during July, August, and September. The months of January, February, and March exhibit the lowest incidence of approximately 12 percent of recorded bird strikes. The largest number of strikes occurred in the existing Powder River B MOA.

3.4 AIR QUALITY

3.4.1 *DEFINITION OF THE RESOURCE*

Air quality in a given location is defined by the size and topography of the air basin, the local and regional meteorological influences, and the type and concentration of pollutants in the atmosphere, which are generally expressed in units of parts per million (ppm) or micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$). One aspect of significance is a pollutant's concentration in comparison to a national and/or state ambient air quality standard. These standards represent the maximum allowable atmospheric concentrations that may occur and still protect public health and welfare and include a reasonable margin of safety to protect the more sensitive individuals in the population. National standards are established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). They are termed the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and represent maximum acceptable concentrations that generally may not be exceeded more than once per year, except for the annual standards, which may never be exceeded. Under the Clean Air Act (CAA), state and local agencies may establish air quality standards and regulations of their own, provided these are at least as stringent as the federal requirements. The states of North Dakota and Wyoming have set their own ambient air quality standards for certain pollutants; while the states of Montana and South Dakota, in general, have adopted the federal NAAQS for all criteria pollutants. Table 3.4-1 presents a summary of the national and state ambient air quality standards that apply to the ROI.

Identifying the ROI for air quality requires knowledge of the types of pollutants being emitted, pollutant emission rates, topography, and meteorological conditions. The ROI for inert pollutants (pollutants other than ozone [O_3] and its precursors) is generally limited to a few miles downwind from a source. The ROI for O_3 can extend much farther downwind than for inert pollutants. In the presence of solar radiation, the maximum effect of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x) emissions on O_3 levels usually occurs several hours after they are emitted and many miles from the source. Therefore, the ROI for O_3 may extend beyond the four-state region overlapped by the proposed PRTC.

Air quality within the planning area for the proposed PRTC and its surroundings could be affected by emissions from operations associated with the Proposed Action or an alternative. This section describes the existing air quality resource of the planning area and applicable air regulations that could apply to the proposed action and alternatives. Figure 2-5 shows the location of the proposed PRTC with respect to states and counties in the planning area. The Proposed Action would involve airspace over the states of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. Table 3.4-2 summarizes the counties in each state that are within the ROI of the proposed PRTC project. Most of the ROI attains all national and state ambient air quality standards, and the impacts to air quality have not been a substantial constraint to new activities or projects in the ROI.

Table 3.4-1. National and State Ambient Air Quality Standards

Pollutant	Averaging Time	ND Standards[2]	WY Standards[2]	SD Standards[2]	MT Standards[2]	National Standards[1] Primary[2,3]	National Standards[1] Secondary[2,4]
Ozone (O_3)	8-hour	0.075 ppm	75 ppb	0.075 ppm	0.075 ppm	0.075 ppm	SAP
	1-hour	—	—	—	0.10 ppm	—	—
Carbon monoxide (CO)	8-hour	9 ppm	10,000 μg/m^3	9 ppm	9 ppm	9 ppm	—
	1-hour	35 ppm	40,000 μg/m^3	35 ppm	23 ppm	35 ppm	—
Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2)	Annual	0.053 ppm	100 μg/m^3	53 ppb	0.05 ppm	0.053 ppm	SAP
	1-hour	0.10 ppm	189 μg/m^3	100 ppb	0.30 ppm	0.10 ppm	—
Sulfur dioxide (SO_2)	Annual	—	80 μg/m^3	0.03 ppm	0.02 ppm	0.03 ppm	—
	24-hour	—	365 μg/m^3	0.14 ppm	0.10 ppm	0.14 ppm	—
	3-hour	0.5 ppm	500 ppb	—	—	—	0.5 ppm
	1-hour	0.075 ppm	75 ppb	75 ppb	0.50 ppm	0.075 ppm	—
Particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM_{10})	AAA	—	50 μg/m^3	—	50 μg/m^3	—	SAP
	24-hour	150 μg/m^3	150 μg/m^3	150 μg/m^3	150 μg/m^3	150 μg/m^3	SAP
Particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$)	AAA	12 μg/m^3	15 μg/m^3	15 μg/m^3	—	12 μg/m^3	15 μg/m^3
	24-hour	35 μg/m^3	35 μg/m^3	35 μg/m^3	—	35 μg/m^3	SAP
Lead (Pb)	Calendar Quarter	—	1.5 μg/m^3	—	1.5 μg/m^3	—	—
	Rolling 3-Mo. Average	0.15 μg/m^3		1.5 μg/m^3	—	0.15 μg/m^3	SAP
Hydrogen Sulfide	Instantaneous[6]	10 ppm	70 μg/m^3	—	—	—	—
	1-hour[7]	0.2 ppm	40 μg/m^3	—	0.05 ppm	—	—
	24-Day	0.1 ppm	—	—	—	—	—
	3-month	0.02 ppm	—	—	—	—	—

Notes:
1. Standards, other than for ozone and those based on annual averages, are not to be exceeded more than once a year. To attain the ozone standard, the 3-year average of the fourth-highest daily maximum 8-hour average ozone concentration measured within an area over each year must not exceed 0.075 ppm (effective 27 May 2008).
2. Concentrations are expressed in units in which they were promulgated. Units shown as μg/m^3 are based upon a reference temperature of 25°C and a reference pressure of 760 mm of mercury.
3. Primary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary, with an adequate margin of safety to protect the public health.
4. Secondary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary to protect the public welfare from any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant.
5. 1-hour average concentration.
6. WY standard is based on ½-hour average not to be exceeded more than 2 times per year.
7. WY standard is based on ½-hour average not to be exceeded more than 2 times in any five consecutive days.

AAA = Annual Arithmetic Mean; SAP = Same as Primary

Sources: USEPA 2010b, USEPA 2010c;
MT - http://www.deq.state.mt.us/dir/legal/Chapters/CH08-02.pdf;
ND - http://www.legis.nd.gov/information/acdata/pdf/33-15-02.pdf;
SD - http://legis.state.sd.us/rules/DisplayRule.aspx?Rule=74:36:02:02;
WY - http://deq.state.wy.us/aqd/stnd/Chapter2_2-3-05FINAL_CLEAN.pdf.

Table 3.4-2. Counties within Each State Potentially Affected by the Proposed PRTC

State	*County*	*NAAQS Attainment Status*
MT	Carter	In attainment
	Powder River	In attainment
	Fallon	In attainment
	Custer	In attainment
	Rosebud	Portion nonattainment PM_{10}
	Treasure	In attainment
	Big Horn	In attainment
WY	Crook	In attainment
	Campbell	In attainment
	Sheridan	Portion nonattainment PM_{10}
	Weston	In attainment
SD	Harding	In attainment
	Butte	In attainment
	Perkins	In attainment
	Carson	In attainment
	Ziebach	In attainment
	Meade	In attainment
	Lawrence	In attainment
	Pennington	In attainment
ND	Bowman	In attainment
	Slope	In attainment
	Adams	In attainment
	Hettinger	In attainment
	Grant	In attainment
	Sioux	In attainment
	Morton	In attainment
	Stark	In attainment
	Golden Valley	In attainment
	Billings	In attainment

Sources: USEPA 2014a, USEPA 2014b

3.4.2 *REGULATORY SETTING*

The federal CAA and its subsequent amendments establish air quality regulations and the NAAQS and delegate the enforcement of these standards to the states. The states enforce air pollution regulations and set guidelines to attain and maintain the national and state ambient air quality standards within their regions. These guidelines are found in a State Implementation Plan (SIP) designed to eliminate or reduce the severity and number of NAAQS violations. Following is a summary of the federal and state air quality rules and regulations that may apply to emission sources associated with the proposed action and alternatives. This is an inclusive summary. Because the Proposed Action involves the addition of airspaces and aircraft sorties to operations that are currently in place, the sources of air pollution expected to result from the proposed action are primarily aircraft exhaust emissions within the PRTC airspace. The Proposed Action includes no defined additions to the number of stationary sources at ground bases or restricted areas, and no increased ground-based vehicular activity within the PRTC.

Prevention of Significant Deterioration. Section 162 of the CAA established the goal of prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) of air quality in all international parks; national parks which exceeded 6,000 acres; and national wilderness areas which exceeded 5,000 acres if these areas were in existence on August 7, 1977. These areas were defined as mandatory Class I areas, while all other attainment or unclassifiable areas were defined as Class II areas. Under CAA Section 164, states or tribal nations, in addition to the federal government, have authority to re-designate certain areas as (non-mandatory) PSD Class I areas, i.e., a National Park or national wilderness area established after August 7, 1977, which exceeds 10,000 acres. Class I areas are areas where any appreciable deterioration of air quality is considered significant. Class II areas are those where moderate, well-controlled growth could be permitted. The PSD requirements affect construction of new major stationary sources in the Class I, II, and III areas and are a pre-construction permitting system.

PSD Class I Areas. Federal Mandatory PSD Class I areas are listed under 40 CFR Part 81. The closest mandatory PSD Class I Federal area in the region which potentially could be affected by the Proposed Action is Wind Cave National Park, Pennington County, SD approximately 30 miles from the proposed action (USEPA 2008a). Additionally, Native American lands of the Northern Cheyenne Reservation in Rosebud and Big Horn Counties, MT have been designated as a Class I area by the State of Montana (Montana Department of Environmental Quality 2007). This area is overlaid by the proposed PRTC airspace and potentially could be affected by the Proposed Action.

Visibility. CAA Section 169A established the additional goal of prevention of further visibility impairment in the Class I areas. Visibility impairment is defined as a reduction in the visual range and atmospheric discoloration. Determination of the significance of an activity on visibility in a Class I area is typically associated with evaluation of stationary source contributions. The USEPA is implementing a Regional Haze rule that addresses impacts of mobile source emissions and air pollution transported from other states or regions to air quality within Class I areas.

General Conformity. CAA Section 176(c), General Conformity, requires that federal agency actions be consistent with the CAA and any approved SIP. To implement this mandate, the EPA promulgated the conformity rule for general federal actions in the 30 November 1993 *Federal Register* (58 FR 63214-63259) and it became effective on 31 January 1994. In 2006, the EPA revised the general conformity rule to include *de minimis* emission levels for particulate matter with a diameter equal to or less than 2.5 microns ($PM_{2.5}$) and its precursors. On 5 April 2010, EPA finalized revisions to the general conformity rule that improve on the methods federal agencies can use to demonstrate conformity (75 FR 17253-17279) (USEPA 2010a). These revisions took effect on July 6, 2010. Federal activities must not:

(a) Cause or contribute to any new violation;

(b) Increase the frequency or severity of any existing violation; or

(c) Delay timely attainment of any standard, interim emission reductions, or milestones in conformity to a SIP's purpose of eliminating or reducing the severity and number of NAAQS violations or achieving attainment of NAAQS.

General conformity applies only to nonattainment and maintenance areas. If the emissions from a federal action proposed in a nonattainment or maintenance area exceed annual *de minimis* thresholds (typically, 100 tons per year) identified in the rule, a formal conformity determination is required of that action. The *de minimis* thresholds are more restrictive as the severity of the nonattainment status of the region increases.

Primary Pollutant Concerns. The pollutants of primary concern for this air quality analysis in the ROI include VOCs, NO_x, carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), O_3, sulfur dioxide (SO_2), lead (Pb), particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM_{10}), and particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$). Although VOCs and NO_x (other than NO_2) have no established ambient standards, they are important precursors to O_3 formation. O_3 is a secondary pollutant which formed in the atmosphere by photochemical reactions with these previously emitted precursors. In September 1997, the USEPA promulgated 8-hour O_3 (revised in 2008) and 24-hour and annual $PM_{2.5}$ NAAQS. Following a lawsuit in May 1999, the U.S. Court rescinded these standards and the USEPA's authority to enforce them. Subsequent to an appeal of this decision by the USEPA, the U.S. Supreme Court in February 2001 upheld these standards. This action initiated a new planning process to monitor and evaluate emission control measures for these pollutants. An area will attain the 8-hour O_3 standard if its three-year running average of the annual fourth-highest daily maximum 8-hour O_3 concentration remains below 0.075 ppm. The 1-hour O_3 standard, as well as designations and classifications for all 1-hour O_3 nonattainment and maintenance areas, have been revoked (USEPA 2008c). As is the case for the ROI, implementation of the 8-hour O_3 standard replaced the existing 1-hour standard.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Greenhouse gases (GHGs) are gases that trap heat in the atmosphere. These emissions occur from natural processes and human activities. The accumulation of GHGs in the atmosphere regulates the earth's temperature.

The most common GHGs emitted from natural processes and human activities include carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane, and nitrous oxide (N_2O). Examples of GHGs created and emitted primarily through human activities include fluorinated gases (hydro fluorocarbons and per fluorocarbons) and sulfur hexafluoride. Each GHG is assigned a global warming potential. The global warming potential is the ability of a gas or aerosol to trap heat in the atmosphere. The global warming potential rating system is standardized to CO_2, which has a value of one. For example, methane has a global warming potential of 21, which means that it has a global warming effect 21 times greater than CO_2 on an equal-mass basis and N_2O has a global warming potential of 310. Total GHG emissions from a source are often reported as a CO_2 equivalent (CO_2e). The CO_2e is calculated by multiplying the emission of each GHG by its global warming potential and adding the results together to produce a single, combined emission rate representing all GHGs.

The USEPA issued the Final Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Rule on 30 October 2009 (USEPA 2009a). This rule does not apply to mobile sources of GHGs and would not apply to the PRTC training activities. Executive Order (EO) 13423, *Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management*, was signed by President Bush on January 24, 2007. The EO instructs federal agencies to conduct their environmental, transportation, and energy-related activities in an environmentally, economically and fiscally sound, integrated, continuously improving, efficient, and sustainable manner. The EO requires federal agencies to meet specific goals to improve energy efficiency and reduce GHG emissions by annual energy usage reductions of 3 percent through the end of FY 2015, or by 30 percent by the end of FY 2015, relative to the baseline energy use of the agency in FY 2003. According to EO 13423 § 8 (c) military tactical equipment and vehicles may be exempted from this EO. In general, EO 13423 applies to activities and operations at the installation rather than to aircraft training activities. Thus, the PRTC is exempt from EO 13423.

In addition to EO 13423, on October 5, 2009, President Obama signed *EO 13514, Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance*, to establish an integrated strategy towards sustainability in the federal government and to make reduction of GHGs a priority for federal agencies. Under the EO, the Air Force will be reporting a comprehensive inventory of GHG emissions, including such emissions associated with Powder River airspace operations, for FY 2010 in early January 2011, and annually thereafter. The emissions reported will include all "Scope 1" emissions, which are all direct emissions of GHGs owned or controlled by the agency; all "Scope 2" emissions, which are all indirect emissions of GHGs from electricity, steam, or heat purchased by the agency; and all "Scope 3" emissions, which includes supply chain, business travel, and employee commuting emissions. The comprehensive GHG emissions inventories for FY 2010 and beyond will, among other things, include emissions from aircraft operations; tactical and highway vehicles; and non-road engines and equipment. While GHG emissions from aircraft and tactical vehicles and equipment will be reported annually beginning with FY 2010, these combat and combat support systems are not subject to the EO's GHG emissions reduction target. The PRTC is exempt from EO 13423 due to the proposed activity. EO 13514 § 19 (h) identifies an exemption for non-road equipment, vehicles and equipment, including aircraft, that are used in combat support or training for such operations.

On 18 February 2010, the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) issued for public comment draft guidance "Consideration for Effects of Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions", the first draft guidance on how federal agencies should evaluate the effects of climate change and GHG emissions for NEPA documentation (CEQ 2010).

3.4.3 *EXISTING CONDITIONS*

The USEPA has designated all areas of the U.S. as having air quality better than (attainment) or worse than (nonattainment) the NAAQS. A nonattainment designation generally means that a primary NAAQS has been exceeded more than once per year in a given area. Areas without sufficient data to determine the attainment/nonattainment status are designated as unclassified. Most of the project region attains all national and state ambient air quality standards. Lame Deer, MT, located in Rosebud County, is nonattainment for PM_{10} and is under the proposed airspace. Outside the airspace, the Laurel area of Yellowstone County, MT is nonattainment for SO_2 and the City of Sheridan portion of Sheridan County, WY is nonattainment for PM_{10} (USEPA 2008c). Many counties within the project ROI presently have no ambient air monitoring stations due to their rural nature and lack of point source emissions or other known air quality concerns. These areas are considered as unclassified and are assumed to be attainment areas from a regulatory standpoint.

Generally, concentrations of photochemical smog are highest during the summer months and coincide with the season of maximum solar insulation. Inert pollutant concentrations tend to be the greatest during periods of light winds, stable atmospheric conditions, and surface-based temperature inversions. These conditions limit atmospheric dispersion.

Table 3.4-3 presents the maximum pollutant levels monitored at locations within the project ROI from 2004 through 2007. The monitoring station locations shown in the table were selected because they are within or near the project ROI and are thought to be representative of general background conditions in the ROI and are directly related to point source emissions or heavily populated areas.

Some of the affected ROI does not have any ongoing monitoring, and there are very few ambient monitoring stations within the Proposed Action area and very limited within the existing Powder River airspace footprint. Not all parameters are measured at all monitoring stations. CO and Pb data were not reported at any of the selected monitoring stations. Air quality in the project ROI is generally considered excellent due to its rural nature, the presence of few substantial emission sources, and the relatively high wind speeds that aid in the dispersion of air pollutants. Only one monitoring location within the project ROI, Lame Deer, MT in Rosebud County, reported exceedances of the PM_{10} NAAQS. This location is used to monitor potential human exposure from remote power generating facilities.

Table 3.4-3. Maximum Pollutant Concentrations Monitored in the Proposed PRTC Project ROI—2004-2007

Pollutant/Monitoring Station[2]	*Averaging Time/ Measurement*	*Maximum Concentration by Year[1]*			
		2004	*2005*	*2006*	*2007*
Ozone O_3					
Thunder Basin, WY	1-hour (ppm)	0.078	0.074	0.087	0.087
Wind Cave, SD		—	0.083	0.083	0.079
Billings County, ND		0.062	0.065	0.073	0.071
Thunder Basin, WY[3]	8-hour [(1)] (ppm)	—	0.068	0.075	0.081
Wind Cave, SD		—	0.070	0.073	0.069
Billings County, ND		0.055	0.059	0.066	0.064
Nitrogen Dioxide NO_2					
Thunder Basin, WY	Annual (ppm)	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Wind Cave, SD		—	0.001	0.001	0.001
Thunder Basin, WY	1-hour (ppm)	0.029	0.021	0.032	0.021
Sulfur Dioxide SO_2					
Wind Cave, SD	Annual (ppm)	—	0.001	0.001	0.001
Billings County, ND		0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Wind Cave, SD	24-hour (ppm)	—	0.002	0.003	0.002
Billings County, ND		0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Wind Cave, SD	3-hour (ppm)	—	0.003	0.007	0.004
Billings County, ND		0.006	0.005	0.007	0.009
PM_{10}					
Lame Deer, MT	Annual Arithmetic Mean ($\mu g/m^3$)	22	22	23	22
Arvada, WY		14	16	16	14
Wind Cave, SD		—	7	7	10
Lame Deer, MT	24-hour ($\mu g/m^3$)	48	80	120	107
Arvada, WY		36	138	51	40
Wind Cave, SD		—	32	28	44
$PM_{2.5}$					
Lame Deer, MT	Annual ($\mu g/m^3$)	5.9	7.7	—	—
Wind Cave, SD		—	5.4	5.3	6.9
Billings County, ND		4.4	4.3	4.8	5
Lame Deer, MT	24-hour ($\mu g/m^3$)	22	34	—	—
Wind Cave, SD		—	16	17	22
Billings County, ND		9	12	19	18

Notes:
1. No monitoring data available for CO or Pb.
2. Lame Deer, Rosebud County, MT – Site ID 30-087-0307
   Arvada Elementary School, Sheridan County, WY – Site ID 560330099
   Thunder Basin Grassland, Campbell County, WY – Site ID 560050123
   Wind Cave National Park, Custer County, SD – Site ID 460330132
   Billings County, ND – Site ID 380070002
3. 8-hour O_3 concentration of 0.081 for Thunder Basin, WY exceeds Federal and State NAAQS

Sources: WY Department of Environmental Quality 2007, MT Department of Environmental Quality 2003, SD Department of Environment and Natural Resources 2005, and USEPA 2008b.

Annual baseline GHG emissions for aircraft combustive emissions were calculated for methane, N_2O, and CO_2 and for a total CO_2e. Table 3.4-4 shows the annual GHG emissions from baseline aircraft operations.

Table 3.4-4. Annual GHG Emissions from Baseline Aircraft Operations (metric tons/year)

State	CO_2	Methane	N_2O	CO_2e
MT	5,875.48	0.17	0.19	5,937.97
ND	—	—	—	—
SD	839.96	0.02	0.03	848.89
WY	2,807.74	0.08	0.09	2,837.60
Total	**9,523.18**	**0.27**	**0.31**	**9,624.46**

Regional Air Emissions

The USEPA compiles inventories of point, area, and mobile source emissions as part of their National Emissions Inventory database. Table 3.4-5 presents the most recent air emissions data for activities that occurred in 2008 for counties overlaid by the proposed PRTC airspace (USEPA 2013a). In general, the largest stationary sources of air emissions within the ROI are related to energy exploration and production. The region is very rural in nature with known coal, natural gas, and oil reserves. Coal-powered electrical generation plants produce the highest annual emissions for all parameters.

The coal-fired electrical plant at Colstrip in Rosebud County had two days in 2003 where PM_{10} emissions were exceeded. In 2008, the County did not exceed emission standards.

The only affected area under the proposed PRTC airspace ROI which has been identified as nonattainment area for the NAAQS is Rosebud County, MT and Sheridan County, WY. The area is identified as the Lame Deer and Sheridan nonattainment area in national records. Rosebud County includes the Colstrip mine, the larger communities of Colstrip and Lame Deer, smaller communities, and scattered ranches. In 2008, Rosebud County or Sheridan County did not exceed the NAAQS standards for PM_{10} or $PM_{2.5}$. Tables 3.4-6 and 3.4-8 summarize the 2008 maximum PM_{10} pollutant concentrations for Rosebud and Sheridan Counties, respectively. Tables 3.4-7 and 3.4-9 summarize the most recent (2008) emissions of criteria air pollutants for Rosebud County and Sheridan County, respectively.

Table 3.4-5. Summary of 2008 Annual Emissions for Counties Affected by the Proposed Action (tons per year)

County	VOCs	CO	NO_x	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
MT						
Carter	1,354.79	5,510.32	224.12	47.20	2,314.40	730.57
Powder River	429.87	1,900.41	192.96	16.74	2,448.53	471.47
Fallon	512.41	1,808.40	778.35	133.73	2,755.81	447.07
Custer	5,960.57	26,416.37	1,807.73	159.94	5,235.77	2,406.76
Rosebud	1,782.29	11,162.24	27,561.96	15,509.98	10,550.71	1,890.67
Treasure	976.65	4,160.27	857.92	24.48	1,081.40	359.64
Big Horn	4,925.07	24,004.41	4,995.40	601.54	17,997.49	3,731.87

continued on next page…

Table 3.4-5. Summary of 2008 Annual Emissions for Counties Affected by the Proposed Action (tons per year)

County	*VOCs*	*CO*	*NO_x*	*SO_x*	*PM_{10}*	*$PM_{2.5}$*
WY						
Crook	3,444.88	15,175.53	2,588.68	195.81	13,610.99	2,569.80
Campbell	6,075.22	21,844.28	21,647.90	11,042.63	147,065.88	22,440.36
Sheridan	1,928.17	10,996.60	4,594.83	65.42	20,521.67	2,357.67
Weston	4,466.07	4,522.24	4,553.31	3,147.13	8,571.04	1,493.25
SD						
Harding	309.23	834.80	114.33	5.08	1,259.21	253.36
Butte	423.54	1,725.75	410.45	8.57	1,689.66	297.04
Perkins	366.74	1,121.82	300.96	8.26	3,994.13	766.41
Corson	470.26	1,419.06	550.78	9.92	2,816.89	540.34
Ziebach	247.66	729.19	164.25	2.93	2,382.94	457.45
Meade	2,186.58	9,041.02	1,341.34	48.30	4,633.39	1,074.30
Lawrence	2,024.25	9,101.61	998.99	44.92	3,336.77	803.40
Pennington	14,236.69	63,471.84	4,435.47	344.72	11,341.37	4,972.24
ND						
Bowman	414.93	1,627.71	589.41	12.32	2,664.04	473.10
Slope	467.62	1,228.93	321.69	9.54	1,683.26	355.80
Adams	301.75	1,044.65	443.73	12.27	3,632.61	660.28
Hettinger	452.89	1,538.15	718.51	16.22	3,942.70	750.02
Grant	551.15	1,313.14	501.45	22.31	5,750.49	1,127.35
Sioux	287.30	1,301.97	279.21	4.68	2,013.56	313.03
Morton	1,924.09	9,737.89	5,659.15	4,449.52	10,949.86	2,373.39
Stark	1,354.83	6,984.17	2,789.78	107.59	7,292.67	1,424.47
Golden Valley	357.84	1,558.73	870.55	11.29	1,904.58	358.69
Billings	469.38	1,817.11	964.72	259.51	1,327.76	277.59

Source: USEPA 2013a, 2008 National Emissions Inventory

Table 3.4-6. 2008 Particulate Concentrations for Rosebud County, MT

Pollutant	*NAAQS Standard*	*Highest Recorded Concentration*	*Second Highest Recorded Concentration*	*Number of NAAQS Exceedances*	*Stations Monitoring Pollutant*
PM_{10}					
24-hour average	150 μg/m^3	56 μg/m^3	45 μg/m^3	0	2
Annual arithmetic mean	50 μg/m^3	21 μg/m^3	N/A	0	2

Table 3.4-7. 2008 Rosebud County, MT Criteria Pollutants Emissions (in tons per year of pollutant emitted)

Source Category	*VOCs*	*CO*	*NO_x*	*SO_x*	*PM_{10}*	*$PM_{2.5}$*
Mobile Sources	1,445.19	7,374.19	25,765.69	15,494.28	10,474.72	1,821.92
Point and Area Sources	337.11	3,788.05	1,796.27	15.70	75.98	68.75
All Sources	**1,782.29**	**11,162.24**	**27,561.96**	**15,509.98**	**10,550.71**	**1,890.67**

Table 3.4-8. 2008 Particulate Concentrations for Sheridan County, WY

Pollutant	*NAAQS Standard*	*Highest Recorded Concentration*	*Second Highest Recorded Concentration*	*Number of NAAQS Exceedances*	*Stations Monitoring Pollutant*
PM_{10}					
24-hour average	150 μg/m^3	103 μg/m^3	83 μg/m^3	0	3
Annual arithmetic mean	50 μg/m^3	23 μg/m^3	N/A	0	3

Table 3.4-9. 2008 Sheridan County, WY Criteria Pollutants Emissions (in tons per year of pollutant emitted)

Source Category	*VOCs*	*CO*	*NO_x*	*SO_x*	*PM_{10}*	*$PM_{2.5}$*
Mobile Sources	985.75	1,907.24	1,034.78	33.74	20,371.50	2,226.03
Point and Area Sources	942.42	9,089.35	3,560.06	31.68	150.17	131.64
All Sources	**1,928.17**	**10,996.60**	**4,594.83**	**65.42**	**20,521.67**	**2,357.67**

Under the existing conditions, B-1s conduct 1,750 and B-52s conduct 1,500 sortie-operations in the MOAs and ATCAAs in the Powder River airspace (see Table 2.5-6). Approximately 150 transient operations occur annually, primarily conducted by F-16s. The emission factors used to calculate combustive emissions for B-1, B-52, F-15, F-16, and KC-135 aircrafts were obtained from the *Air Emissions Inventory Guidance Document for Mobile Sources at Air Force Installations* (Air Force Institute for Environment, Safety, and Occupational Health Risk Analysis 2003; AFCEC 2013).

Table 3.4-10 shows the annual criteria pollutant emissions from baseline aircraft operations. The detailed emission calculations are presented in Appendix K.

Table 3.4-10. Annual Criteria Pollutant Emissions from Baseline Aircraft Operations (tons per year)

State	*VOC*	*CO*	*NO_x*	*SO_2*	*PM_{10}*	*$PM_{2.5}$*
MT	0.24	1.72	26.58	2.18	3.45	3.45
ND	—	—	—	—	—	—
SD	0.03	0.25	3.80	0.31	0.49	0.49
WY	0.11	0.81	12.59	1.04	1.65	1.65
Total	**0.38**	**2.78**	**42.97**	**3.54**	**5.59**	**5.59**

3.5 PHYSICAL SCIENCES

3.5.1 *DEFINITION OF THE RESOURCE*

Physical sciences include topography, geology, soils, and water. Topography refers to an area's surface features including its vertical relief. These features may have scientific, historical, economic, and recreational value. Geologic resources of an area typically consist of surface and subsurface materials and their inherent properties. The term "soils" refers to unconsolidated materials formed from the underlying bedrock or other parent material. Soils play a critical role in both the natural and human environment.

Water resources include surface water, groundwater quantity and quality, floodplains, and wetlands. Surface water resources include lakes, rivers, and streams and are important for a variety of reasons, including economic, ecological, recreational, and human health. Groundwater includes the subsurface hydrologic resources of the physical environment and its properties are often described in terms of depth to aquifer or water table, water quality, and surrounding geologic composition. The ROI for physical sciences includes all land under the proposed PRTC MOAs and ATCAAs.

3.5.2 *REGULATORY SETTING*

The Clean Water Act (CWA) of 1977 (33 USC § 1251 *et seq*.) and the USEPA Storm Water General Permit regulate pollutant discharges. Section 404 of the CWA and EO 11990, *Protection of Wetlands*, regulate development activities in or near streams or wetlands. Potential development actions that may affect streams and/or wetlands require a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for dredging and filling in wetlands. Floodplains are defined by EO 11988, *Floodplain Management*, as "the lowland and relatively flat areas adjoining inland and coastal waters including flood-prone areas of offshore islands, including at a minimum, the areas subject to a one percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year." Floodplains are not expected to be affected by the actions considered in this EIS, so the existing conditions and environmental consequences discussions analyzed in this section are limited to surface water and groundwater. Wetlands are discussed in Section 3.6, *Biological Sciences*.

3.5.3 *EXISTING CONDITIONS*

3.5.3.1 TOPOGRAPHY

Land resource regions are a group of geographically associated major land resource areas. Major land resource areas are geographically associated land resource units with similarities in climate, geology, physiography, soils, water sources, biological resources, and land use. Identification of these large areas is useful for describing regional characteristics for planning purposes.

The proposed PRTC MOAs and ATCAAs are located within two major land resource areas: the Northern Great Plains Spring Wheat Region and the Western Great Plains Range and Irrigated Region (U.S. Department of Agriculture [USDA] Natural Resource Conservation Service [NRCS] 2006). The Northern Great Plains Spring Wheat Region major land resource area, located almost entirely across North and South Dakota, consists of rolling plains with some local badlands, buttes, and isolated hills. Broad floodplains exist along most of the major drainages and elevation ranges from 1,650 feet in the east with gradual sloping to about 3,600 feet in the western portions of the proposed PRTC. Local relief is rolling with some relief up to 330 feet but is typically lower in most areas of the Dakotas (USDA NRCS 2006).

The Western Great Plains Range and Irrigated Region major land resource area has large river valleys bordered by flat-topped buttes.

The Western Great Plains Range and Irrigated Region major land resource area is located across eastern Montana and Wyoming in an area of old, eroded plateaus and terraces. Some of the large river valleys in this area are bordered by badlands with steep slopes and flat-topped buttes that often rise sharply against the plains. Slopes are gently rolling to steep and elevation ranges from 2,950 feet to 5,900 feet increasing from east to west and north to south. Local relief is greater under the proposed PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs in the western area of the proposed PRTC (USDA NRCS 2006).

3.5.3.2 Geology

Surficial geology within the ROI consists primarily of shales, siltstones, and sandstones of the Tertiary Fort Union Formation. Marine and continental sediments of the Cretaceous Montana Group typically underlie these deposits in Montana and Wyoming, while in North Dakota and South Dakota, the area is typically underlain by impermeable Cretaceous shale (USDA NRCS 2006).

The ROI lies within two large structural basins: the Williston Basin and the Powder River Basin. The Williston Basin is a sedimentary structural trough extending approximately 475 miles north-south and 300 miles east-west over eastern Montana, western North Dakota and South Dakota, and into Canada. Sedimentary deposition in the Williston Basin includes rocks well suited to serve as hydrocarbon sources (U.S. Geological Survey [USGS] 1996).

The Powder River Basin is a region in southeast MT and northeast WY about 120 miles east-west and 200 miles north-south known for its coal deposits. It is both a topographic drainage and geologic structural basin. The Powder River Basin is the single largest source of coal mined in the U.S., and contains one of the largest deposits of coal in the world (USGS 1998).

3.5.3.3 Soils

Soils information for this section is derived from the NRCS Soil Survey spatial and tabular database for the states of Montana, Wyoming, North Dakota, and South Dakota (USDA NRCS 2008a). A soil order is the highest organizational level in the soils classification system and soils are grouped according to the degree of their horizon development and the kinds of horizons present. Each of the soil map units described has minor soils that are encompassed within the map unit. These minor soils may have different properties and limitations that can only be delineated on-site. The properties and limitations of the soil type that comprises the majority of each soil map unit are presented in this section to provide an indication of the conditions and limitations found in the ROI. The soils within the ROI consist of five soil orders: Mollisols, Entisols, Inceptisols, Alfisols, and Vertisols (USDA U.S. Forest Service [USFS] 1980). These soil types are mapped on Figure 3.5-1.

Mollisols: These young soils form in semi-arid to semi-humid areas, typically under a grassland cover. Their parent material is generally limestone, loess, or windblown sand, and soils are typically a deep, high organic matter, nutrient-enriched surface soil between 60 to 80 centimeters thick. Because of their productivity and abundance, the Mollisols are one of the more economically important soil orders (USDA NRCS 2008b).

Entisols: These soils are defined by their lack of horizons and are typically unaltered from their parent material. They are globally extensive, very diverse, and can be found in almost any climate. Many are sandy or very shallow (USDA NRCS 2008b).

Inceptisols: These soils are characterized by a minimal development of soil horizons. They tend to be widely distributed and found on fairly steep slopes, resistant parent material, and young geologic surfaces (USDA NRCS 2008b).

Alfisols: These soils are moderately leached and are considered well developed. Their subsurface horizons typically contain clays, resulting in relatively high fertility. Typically, these soils are found in temperate humid and subhumid regions; they are extensive throughout the U.S. (USDA NRCS 2008b).

Vertisols: These soils are clayey soils that have deep, wide cracks for some time during the year that shrink as they dry and swell as they become moist. The natural vegetation is predominantly grass, savanna, open forest, or desert shrub (USDA NRCS 2008b). As shown on Figure 3.5-1, Vertisols underlie much of the existing Powder River airspace.

Almost all (99 percent) of the soils in the ROI have an acidic level pH greater than 5.0 (extremely acidic) or less than 8.5 (strongly alkaline), with the exception of approximately 0.38 percent (83,141 acres) of the soils with a pH of 4.6, which is considered acidic (equivalent to tomato juice or black coffee) (Table 3.5-1).

Table 3.5-1. PRTC: pH of Soils within ROI

pH	*Percent of Soil with pH*	*Acres*
4.6	0.38%	83,141
5.8	0.60%	130,117
6.1	0.40%	86,368
6.2	0.08%	17,246
6.5	7.11%	1,546,459
6.7	7.26%	1,579,716
6.8	0.28%	60,175
7	30.6%	6,660,134
7.2	12.93%	2,813,715
7.3	1.44%	312,633
7.5	10.88%	2,367,617
7.6	0.79%	173,112
7.8	0.58%	128,026
7.9	9.76%	2,123,481
8	0.80%	174,059
8.2	14.31%	3,115,127
Not rated	1.80%	391,126
Total	**100.00%**	**21,762,252**

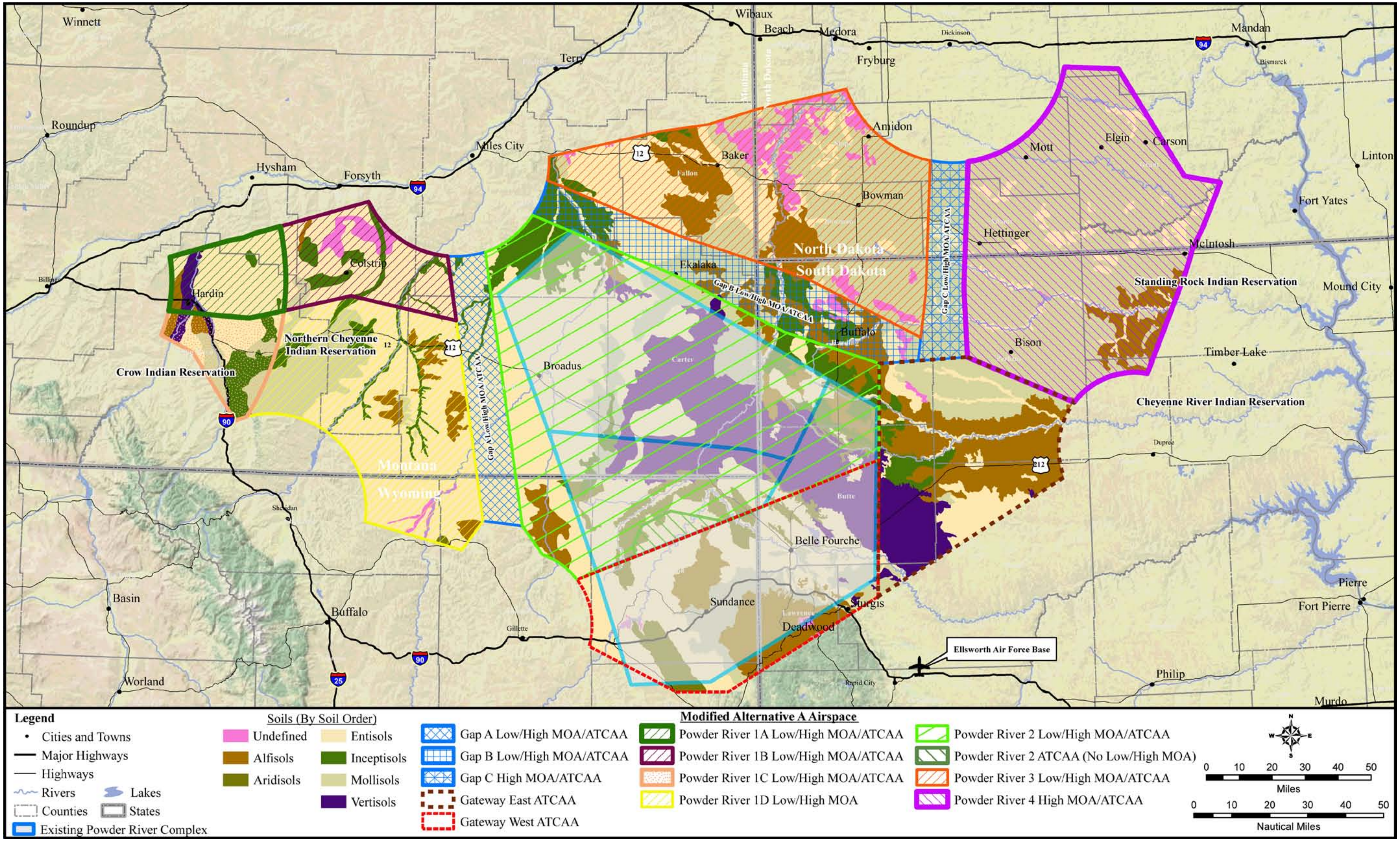


Figure 3.5-1. Soil Types Within the ROI

Source: USDA NRCS 2008a

This page is intentionally blank.

3.5.3.4 WATER

SURFACE WATER

The Tongue River, on Figure 3.5-2, is one of the major surface water features within the ROI.

The proposed PRTC MOAs and ATCAAs lie within a large regional watershed system called the Missouri River Basin. The Missouri River subbasin, one of six major subbasins within the Missouri River Basin, encompasses 529,350 square miles and all or part of 10 states including those within the ROI: Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota. The Missouri River flows 2,341 miles from its headwaters in the Rocky Mountains at Three Forks, MT to its confluence with the Mississippi River in St. Louis and drains one-sixth of the contiguous U.S. (USEPA 2008e).

As shown in Figure 3.5-2, the major surface water features within the ROI include (in approximate order from west to east): the Bighorn, Tongue, Powder, Little Powder, Little Missouri, Belle Fourche, Cheyenne, Moreau, Grand, and Cannonball rivers. The Bighorn, Tongue, Powder, Little Powder and Little Missouri rivers all drain to the north until their confluence with the Yellowstone River. The Yellowstone River, a major tributary to the Missouri River, flows along the northern boundary of the ROI to the northeast until its confluence with the Missouri River. The Cannonball, Grand, Moreau, Belle Fourche, and the Cheyenne rivers all drain east into the Missouri River or Lake Oahe (part of the Missouri River system).

The rivers and their associated tributaries within the ROI serve as an important source of water for both domestic and commercial public-supply, agricultural, and industrial uses. Much of the surface water has been largely appropriated for agricultural use, primarily irrigation, and for compliance with downstream water pacts. Reservoirs store some of the surface water for flood control, irrigation, power generation, and recreational purposes (USGS 1996).

The acidity of surface water within the ROI reflects the soils and most lakes and rivers within the ROI have a pH within the range of 4.5 to 9 (USEPA 2007). Most of the surface waters measured by the National Atmospheric Deposition Program/National Trends Network, a nationwide network of water monitoring sites supported by the USDA, show surface water pH within the ROI ranging from 4.8 to 6.5 with trends typically showing a slight increase in pH over the past 20 years (National Atmospheric Deposition Program/National Trends Network 2008).

GROUNDWATER

The proposed PRTC MOAs and ATCAAs lie within the Northern Great Plains aquifer system – a system that underlies most of North Dakota and South Dakota, about one-half of Montana, and about one-third of Wyoming encompassing about 300,000 square miles (USGS 1996). According to the USGS (1996), an aquifer system consists of two or more aquifers that function similarly, share common geologic and hydrologic characteristics, and can be hydraulically connected so that a change in hydrologic conditions in one of the aquifers could affect the other aquifers. The Northern Great Plains aquifer system lies primarily within the Williston and Powder River basins.

As shown in Figure 3.5-3, there are 4 major aquifers within the Northern Great Plains aquifer system in the ROI (from shallowest to deepest): Lower Tertiary, Upper Cretaceous, Lower Cretaceous, and Paleozoic (USGS 1996).

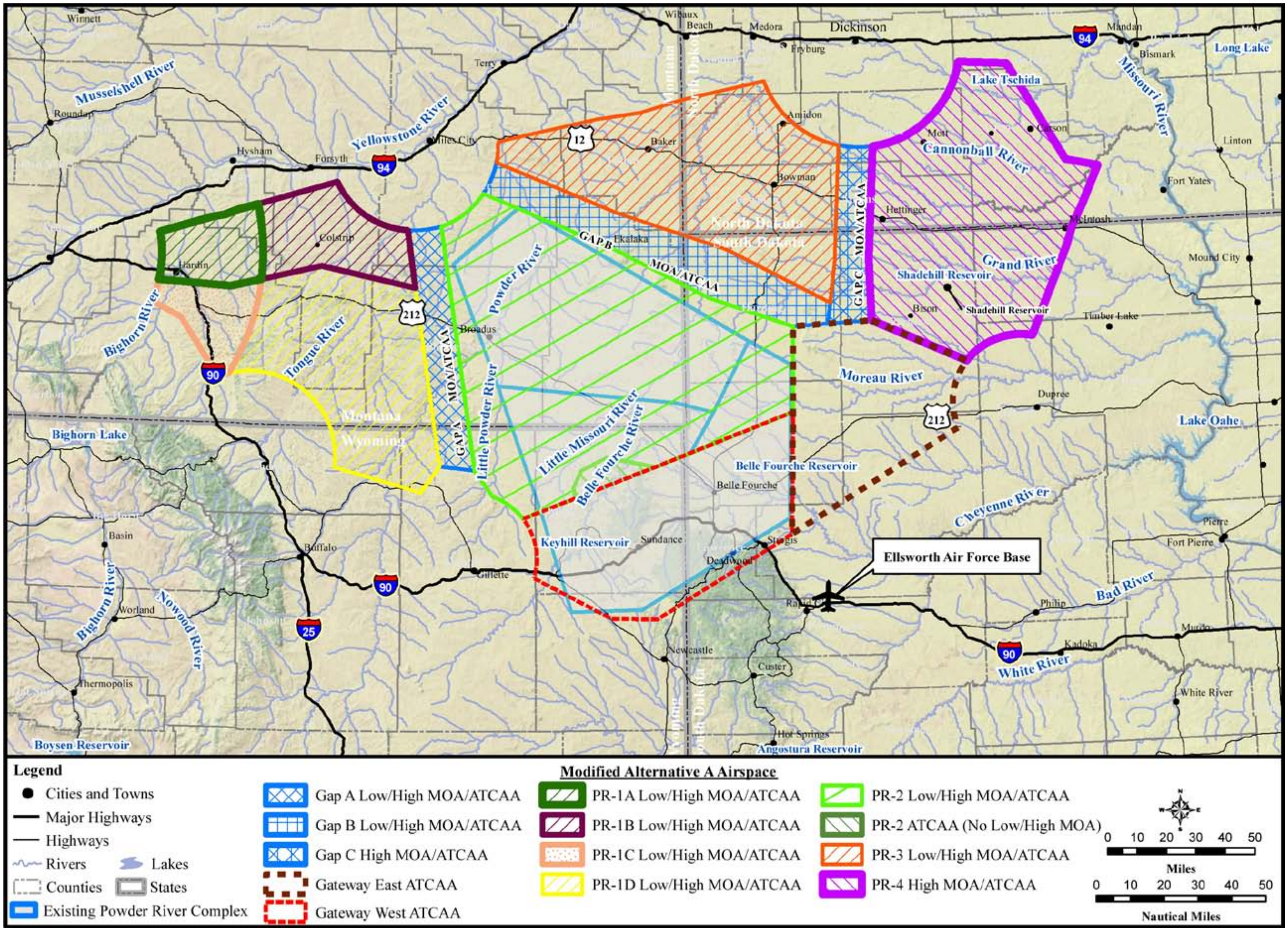


Figure 3.5-2. Surface Water Features

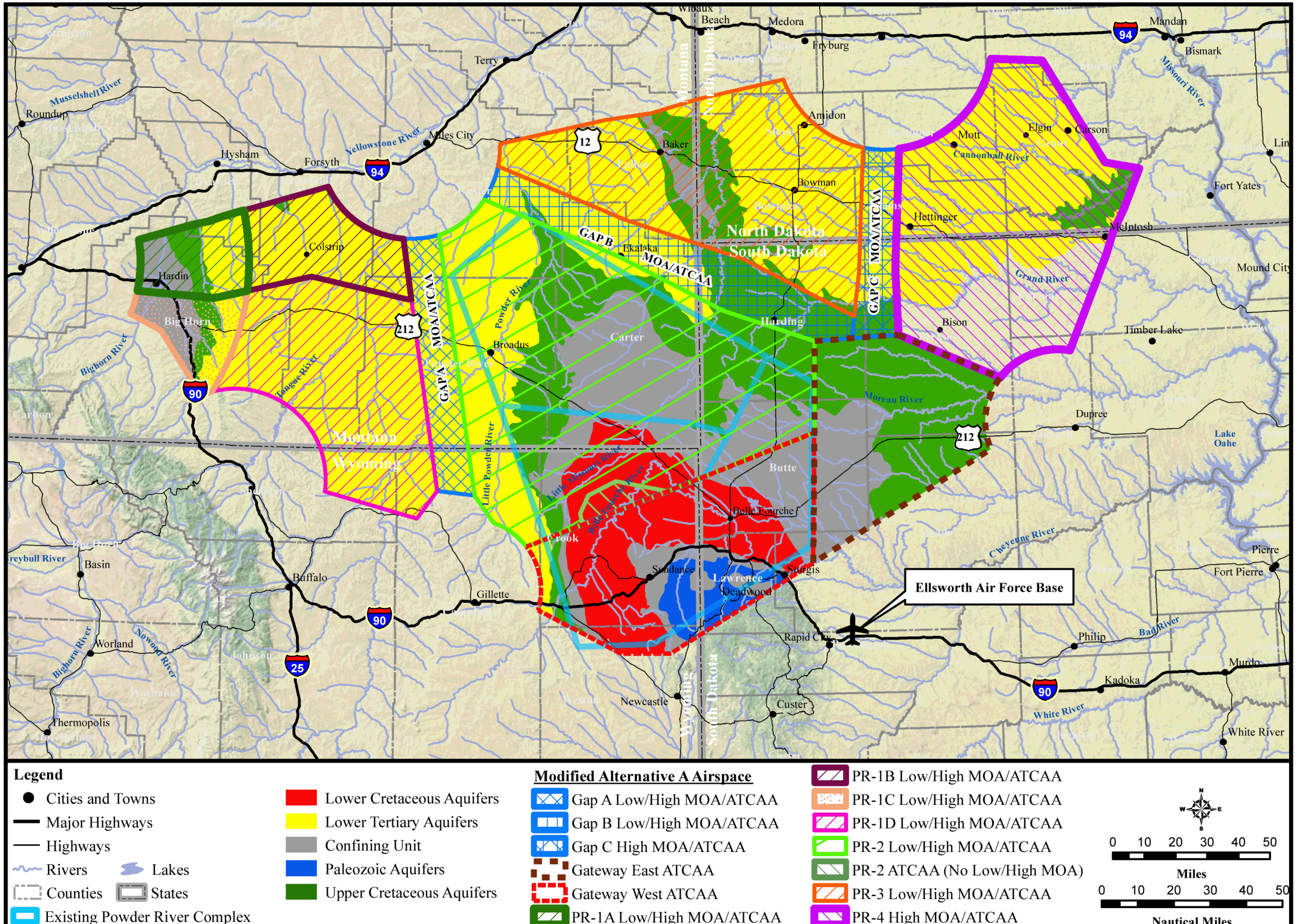


Figure 3.5-3. Aquifer

This page is intentionally blank.

3.6 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

3.6.1 *DEFINITION OF THE RESOURCE*

Biological resources consist of native or naturalized plants and animals, along with their habitats, including wetlands. Although the existence and preservation of biological resources are both intrinsically valuable, these resources also provide essential aesthetic, recreational, and socioeconomic benefits to society. The analysis focuses on plant and animal species and vegetation types that are important to the functioning of local ecosystems, are of special societal importance, or are protected under federal or state law.

Biological resources include vegetation and habitat, wetlands, fish and wildlife, and special-status species. In addition, because of concerns expressed during the EIS public review process, domestic animals are included in the discussion of environmental consequences to biological resources.

The ROI for this resource is the lands under the proposed PRTC training airspace. The ROI spans several landownership classifications: Bureau of Land Management (BLM); USFS; DoD; National Park Service (NPS); USFWS; tribal, state, and local governments; and private lands.

3.6.2 *REGULATORY SETTING*

Endangered Species Act

The Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973 (16 USC §§ 1531–1544, as amended) established measures for the protection of plant and animal species that are federally listed as threatened and endangered, and for the conservation of habitats that are critical to the continued existence of those species. Federal agencies must evaluate the effects of their proposed actions through a set of defined procedures, which can include the preparation of a Biological Assessment and can require formal consultation with the USFWS under Section 7 of the Act.

Compliance with the ESA requires communication and consultation with the USFWS in cases where a federal action could affect listed threatened or endangered species, species proposed for listing, or candidates for listing. The primary focus of this consultation is to request a list of these species that may occur in the ROI. If any of these species are present, a determination of the potential effects on the species is made. Should no species protected by the ESA be affected by the Proposed Action, no additional action is required. Letters were sent to the appropriate USFWS offices, as well as state agencies, informing them of the Proposed Action and alternatives, and requesting data regarding applicable protected species. Appendix E includes copies of relevant coordination letters sent by the Air Force.

Clean Water Act

The CWA of 1977 (33 USC § 1251 *et seq*.) and the USEPA Storm Water General Permit regulate pollutant discharges. Section 404 of the CWA and EO 11990, *Protection of Wetlands*, regulate development activities in or near streams or wetlands. Potential development actions that may affect streams and/or wetlands require a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for dredging and filling in wetlands. EO 11988, *Floodplain Management*, requires federal agencies to take action to reduce the risk of flood damage; minimize the impacts of floods on human safety, health, and welfare; and to restore and preserve the natural and beneficial values served by floodplains. Federal agencies are directed to consider the proximity of their actions to or within floodplains.

Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 USC 703 et seq.) and EO 13186

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act governs the taking, killing, possession, transportation, and importation of migratory birds, their eggs, parts, and nests. The take of all migratory birds is governed by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act's regulation that affects educational, scientific, and recreational purposes and requires harvest to be limited to levels that prevent overuse. The Migratory Bird Treaty Act also prohibits the export, selling, purchase, barter, or offering for sale, purchase or barter, any migratory bird, their eggs, parts, and nests, except as authorized under a valid permit (50 CFR 21.11).

EO 13186 (effective January 10, 2001), outlines the responsibilities of federal agencies to protect migratory birds, in accordance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Acts, the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, ESA, and NEPA. This order specifies:

- The USFWS as the lead for coordinating and implementing EO 13186;
- Federal agencies are required to incorporate migratory bird protection measures into their activities; and
- Federal agencies are required to obtain permits from USFWS before any "take" occurs, even when the agency intent is not to kill or injure migratory birds.

Sikes Act (16 USC 670)

The Sikes Act applies to federal land under DoD control and requires military services to establish Integrated Natural Resources Management Plans (INRMPs) to conserve natural resources for their military installations. The INRMPs include evaluations of threatened and endangered species, other fish and wildlife resources, wetlands, migratory bird habitat, and forest lands. INRMPs are developed in cooperation with the USFWS and State Fish and Wildlife agencies.

3.6.3 *Existing Conditions*

3.6.3.1 Vegetation and Wetlands

The proposed PRTC airspace is located within the Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe Province ecoregion (Bailey 1995). This area is characterized primarily by mixed-grass and shortgrass prairies with scattered trees and shrubs, primarily sagebrush (*Artemisia* spp.) and rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus* spp.) (Bailey 1995). Typical grasses include buffalograss (*Buchloe dactyloides*), blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*), western wheatgrass (*Elymus smithii*), and needlegrass (*Stipa* spp.) (Bailey 1995; SD Game, Fish and Parks 2006). The region is primarily flat, but has occasional valleys and foothills that support woodlands such as bur oak, ponderosa pine, pine/juniper and riparian woodlands (dominated by cottonwoods [*Populus* spp.]). Table 3.6-1 lists the major vegetation types that underlie the ROI. Underlying soils are described in Section 3.5.3.3.

Typical northern plains grassland under the proposed PRTC airspace; primarily used for livestock grazing.

GRASSLANDS

The most extensive vegetation type within the project area ROI is grasslands covering 57 percent of the area and over 12,408,320 acres (Table 3.6-1). Figure 3.6-1 maps these vegetation types under the proposed PRTC airspace. The majority of the grasslands within the proposed project area lies in the ecotone between tall-grass and short-grass prairies and is characterized as mixed-grass prairies. The two most dominant vegetative associations are wheatgrass-needlegrass and blue grama-needlegrass-wheatgrass grasslands (Mac *et al.* 1998).

Table 3.6-1. Major Vegetation Types Underlying the Proposed PRTC Airspace

Habitat Type	*Acres[1]*	*% Area*
Grasslands Total	12,408,320	57
Mixed-grass and other prairie	11,732,170	
Introduced grassland (primarily hay/pasture)	676,150	
Shrubland & Steppe	3,628,160	17
Forest and Woodland	1,639,040	8
Cultivated Agriculture/Crops	2,732,800	13
Developed Areas	241,280	1
Barren and Sparsely vegetated	185,600	<1
Open Water	83,200	<1
Wetlands Total	842,880	4
Depressional/Herbaceous Wetlands	229,061	
Greasewood Flats/Woody/Riparian Wetlands	613,819	
TOTAL	**21,761,280**	**~100**

Note: 1. Includes Gaps, MOAs, and ATCAAs that are part of each alternative. If MOAs and ATCAAs overlap, acreage is only counted once under the airspace.
Source: USGS 2007

Ninety-five percent of the grasslands present in the ROI composed of a diverse mix of herbaceous species including sand prairies, tallgrass prairies, mesic meadows, semi-desert grasslands, and foothills and piedmont grasslands. The remaining grasslands of the area are composed of introduced perennial and annual grasses and primarily used for haying and pastureland.

SHRUBLAND AND STEPPE

The second most extensive vegetation type within the project area includes shrubland and steppe and covers approximately 17 percent (3,628,160 acres) of the area (Figure 3.6-1). Steppe vegetation types are co-dominated by shrubs and grasses. The majority of these shrublands in the ROI support sagebrush-dominated (*Artemisia* spp.) and sagebrush-steppe communities. Sagebrush communities are variable in composition and structure depending on the soils, elevation, and moisture present. In general, the vegetation in sagebrush communities is widely spaced and has an understory dominated by bunchgrasses and forbs.

The expanse and quality of sagebrush communities across the U.S. have declined over the past few decades mainly due to fragmentation, alteration, and loss of habitat as a result of urbanization, agriculture, grazing practices, invasive species, and disruption of natural disturbance regimes such as fire (Connelly *et al.* 2004; Rowland 2004). Alteration of fire regimes and the related invasion of invasive plants, notably cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), are believed to be the greatest threats to the health of sagebrush communities (USDA NRCS 2005). It has been estimated that about 50 percent of the historical range of sagebrush habitat remains today (USDA NRCS 2005; Shroeder *et al.* 2004).

In the upper elevations of the region fire frequency has decreased, in some cases leading to the invasion of juniper (*Juniperus* spp.) and piñon pine (*Pinus edulis*) that outcompete herbaceous and shrub species upon which wildlife such as the greater sage-grouse depend. In some lower elevations, fire frequency has increased due to the spread of cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) and other invasive grasses that burn readily and carry wildfires (USDA NRCS 2005). Cheatgrass is an annual species that can invade during the first season following a fire and is capable of fueling repeated fires at very short intervals. Frequent fires therefore prevent regeneration of sagebrush and other slower-growing shrubs, which can lead to a conversion of a shrub-dominated community to a community dominated by short-lived weedy grasses that offer limited forage value.

FORESTS AND WOODLANDS

Forests and woodlands under the proposed PRTC include the Custer National Forest under portions of PR-1A and PR-1B.

Forests and woodlands make up approximately 8 percent of the ROI (approximately 1,639,040 acres) and are composed of primarily wooded draws and ravines, ponderosa pine forests, limber pine-juniper woodlands, and various other deciduous and coniferous forests. Wooded draws and ravines support ash (*Fraxinus* spp.) and elm (*Ulmus* spp.) species with some areas containing Rocky Mountain juniper (*Juniperus scopulorum*). Forests cover a small (approximately 128,000 acres [0.5%]) proportion of the project area and are found scattered on discontinuous mountains, canyons, and plateaus up to 6,000 feet, primarily in the southern and western project area (Figure 3.6-1 Vegetation). The forests are dominated by ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) in the overstory with associated midstory woody species including Rocky Mountain juniper, green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvancia* var. *lanceolata*), and chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*). The density of woody species varies depending on moisture availability and the fire history, with more frequent fires creating a more open savannah-like forest with a grassy understory. Typical understory plants include bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) and needle-and-thread (*Stipa comata*) (USDA USFS 1990).

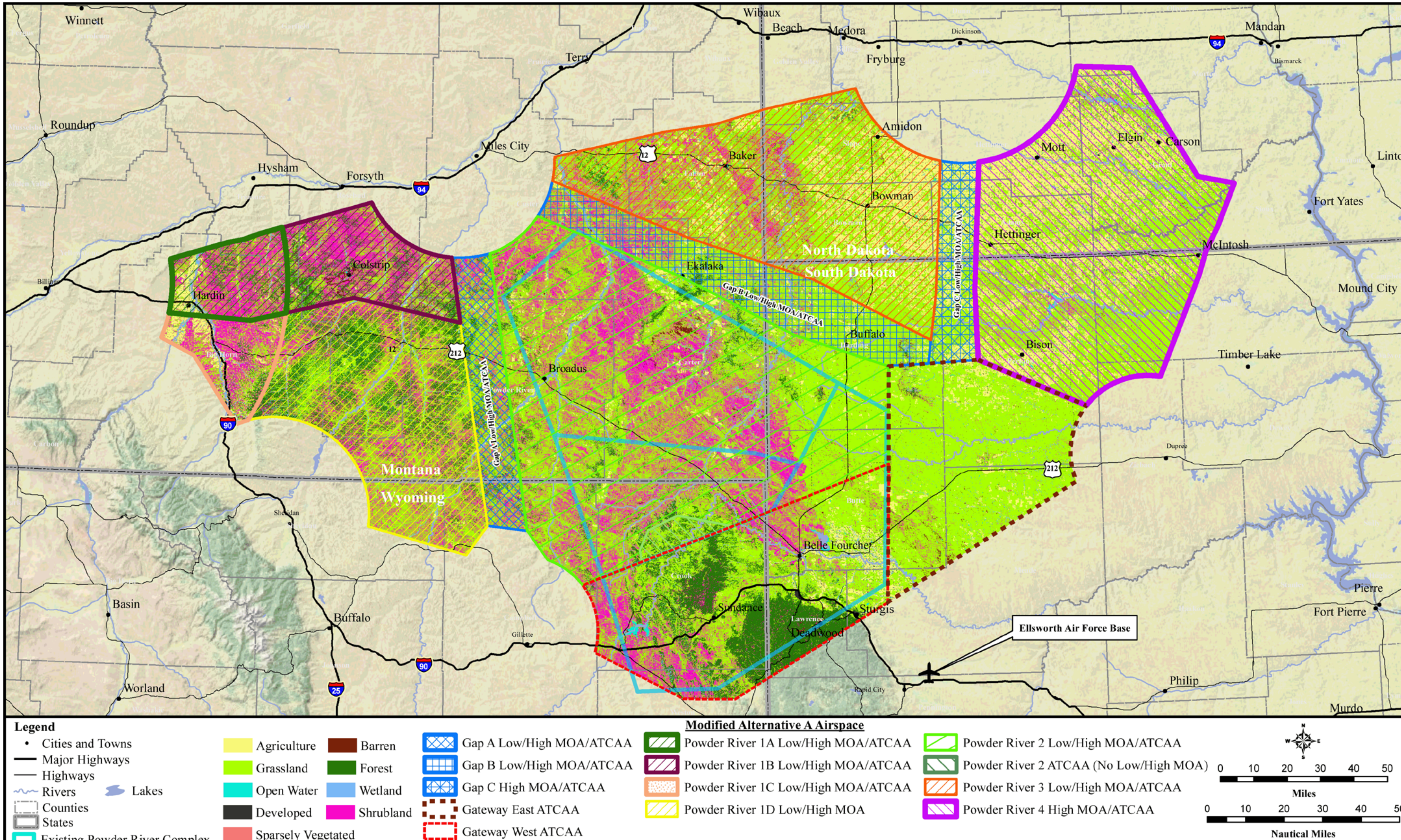


Figure 3.6-1. Vegetation

This page is intentionally blank.

AGRICULTURE

Agriculture and grasslands encompass over two-thirds of the vegetation under the proposed PRTC.

Cultivated agricultural areas (encompassing hay/pastureland, irrigated, and other cultivated cropland) cover approximately 13 percent of the ROI (2,732,800 acres) with major crops including wheat, sunflowers, alfalfa, hay, barley, and soybean fields (SDDA 2008; USDA 2009; NDDA 2000). Additional information on the socioeconomic agricultural impacts is found in Table 3.9.12. The availability of irrigation water is a limiting factor on agricultural production in the region. Dryland farming also occurs. Conversion of native grasslands to crops and pastureland is one of the primary reasons for a decline in diversity of wildlife habitat across the Great Plains, primarily east and south of the project area where more moisture is available. While croplands do not support the diversity of wildlife species that native habitat does, agricultural fields can provide open space, cover, and foraging habitat for a variety of wildlife species such as upland game birds, rodents, lagomorphs (rabbit species), introduced, and ubiquitous species (Brady 2007).

The majority of agricultural use in the project area on private land and public land leases is for livestock grazing. Grazing land use retains the open character of the landscape, can support native plant species, and allows forage and cover access for wildlife species. Agriculture and livestock are discussed in Section 3.8, *Land Use*.

DEVELOPED AREAS

Developed areas, including commercial, industrial and residential developments, and other built up areas constitute about one percent of the area under the airspace. These are few and far between as the area is primarily rural and uninhabited in character.

BARREN AND SPARSELY VEGETATED AREAS

Barren and sparsely vegetated areas include naturally barren areas such as badlands or other areas where characteristics of the soil or bedrock severely limit the growth of vegetation. Other barren areas include sandstone buttes, shale barren slopes, and exposed rocky outcrops such as the granite-metamorphic rocky outcrops in the Black Hills (NatureServe 2008).

FLOODPLAINS, RIPARIAN SYSTEMS, AND OTHER WETLANDS

Floodplains. Floodplain forests within the ROI are riparian areas that occur along water bodies, usually along level ground, and vary in width from less than a mile to seven miles in the ROI. These systems include floodplains of medium and large rivers such as the Missouri River Basin and the Yellowstone River. Floodplains have alluvial soils and are subject to periodic flooding typically at 5 to 25 year intervals. Flooding is primarily driven by snowmelt in the mountains. Vegetative communities within these systems are variable ranging from floodplain forests dominated by cottonwood (*Populus* spp.), ash, elm, and willow (*Salix* spp.), to wet meadows dominated by graminoids (grasses and grass-like plants such as sedges [*Carex* spp.] and rushes [*Juncus* spp.]), to gravel/sand flats. In many cases these vegetative communities have been degraded due to groundwater depletion, lack of fire, or over-grazing (NatureServe 2008; Sullivan 1995).

Riparian Systems. Other riparian systems within the proposed airspace are differentiated from floodplains in that they are found as bands along more narrow rivers, along stream banks at higher elevations, or along seeps or isolated springs on hill slopes. These systems consist of a variety of vegetative communities including herbaceous-dominated systems, shrub-dominated areas within montane conifer or aspen forests, and tree-dominated systems within montane areas. The dominant shrubs within montane riparian areas include gray alder (*Alnus incana*), birch (*Betula* spp.), willow, and dogwood (*Cornus sericea*). At higher elevations along narrow valleys and canyons, dominant riparian tree species include Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), spruce (*Picea pungens* and *P. engelmannii*), aspen (*Populus tremuloides*), and Rocky Mountain juniper (NatureServe 2008).

Even though they occupy a small percentage of western lands, floodplains and riparian habitats are biologically rich, and therefore, disproportionately valuable for wildlife habitat. These areas provide an ecologically diverse transition between upland and aquatic systems and provide forage, cover, migration corridors, wind and sun protection, breeding habitat, and water sources for a variety of wildlife species. These areas, especially on slopes, are also subject to rapid changes such as resulting from flash floods and snow/soil movement events.

WETLANDS

Wetlands are defined by the USACE and USEPA as "those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include marshes, bogs, and similar areas" (33 CFR 328.3[b]). Wetlands provide a variety of functions including groundwater recharge and discharge, floodflow attenuation, sediment stabilization, sediment and toxicant retention, nutrient cycling, and habitat for plants and fish and wildlife species. Three criteria are necessary to define wetlands: vegetation (hydrophytes), soils (hydric), and hydrology (duration of flooding or soil saturation).

This section describes the major wetland types that occur underneath the airspace of the ROI. Wetlands were mapped as covering 4 percent of the area under the proposed airspace. Some portions of the floodplains and riparian areas described above meet the delineation criteria and are considered wetlands as well, but were too small in scale to map. The most common types of wetlands that occur under the ROI are Western Great Plains Depressional Wetlands and Inter-Mountain Basins Greasewood Flats. These two wetland types cover less than one percent of the area under the proposed airspace; however, wetlands, as well as riparian systems and floodplains, have a disproportionately high value to wildlife and ecosystem function in this region.

Depressional/Herbaceous Wetlands. Approximately 229,061 acres of Western Great Plains Depressional wetlands are found under the ROI. The depressional wetlands include closed and open systems that are either freshwater or saline. Closed, freshwater systems have a perched water table, separate from the groundwater table, have an impermeable layer of clay or hydric soil, and are recharged by rainwater or runoff. These closed systems are usually dominated by a variety of herbaceous plants including graminoids and forbs (NatureServe 2008). Open freshwater systems include submergent and emergent marsh as well as wet meadows and wet prairies along lowland depressions and lake borders. They differ from the closed systems in that they are part of a larger watershed or are connected to the groundwater. Vegetative communities include emergent species such as cattails (*Typha* spp.), sedges, rushes, and spikerush (*Eleocharis* spp.) (NatureServe 2008). Saline systems often have a salt encrustation on the soil surface. These systems can be open or closed and are dominated by salt-tolerant and halophytic herbaceous species such as saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*) and alkali sacaton (*Sporobolus airoides*), and are often intermingled with greasewood flats (NatureServe 2008).

Greasewood Flats/Woody Wetlands. Approximately 613,819 acres of greasewood flats and other woody wetlands occur underneath the ROI. Greasewood flats are found near drainages on stream terraces and flat areas or can grow in rings around playas, which form in the bottoms of undrained basins. These sites have saline soils, a shallow water table, and flood intermittently, but normally remain dry for most of the growing season. Vegetative communities are usually dense to open shrublands dominated by greasewood (*Sarcobatus vermiculatus*) and co-dominant species including sagebrush and saltbush (*Atriplex* spp.). In areas where water or snow remains the longest, grasses may be present in the understory including alkali sacaton, western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*) and saltgrass (NatureServe 2008). Woody vegetation that grows in riparian areas was covered under Riparian Systems above.

Other types of wetlands which exist under the proposed airspace, but are too small to map at a regional scale, include fens, playas, wet meadows, seeps, and springs (USEPA 2008f).

OPEN WATER

Open water habitats constitute a very small percentage of the area under the proposed airspace and are important in sustaining many fish and wildlife species in the region. Open water occurs most frequently in the North Dakota and South Dakota portions under the proposed airspace. Shallow water habitats may be vegetated with submergent plants (e.g., pondweeds), which provide food and cover for aquatic vertebrates and invertebrates as well as waterfowl. Open water habitats also typically support emergent wetland or riparian vegetation around their margins and in very shallow areas. Migratory birds, particularly waterfowl, find open water, including reservoirs, in the Great Plains states invaluable for rest stops and foraging on long migration routes (see Section 3.6.3.2, *Wildlife*).

Water provides breeding habitat and water sources for waterfowl and other wildlife.

3.6.3.2 WILDLIFE

The major wildlife habitats that occur under the proposed airspace are summarized in Table 3.6-2. Eight primary habitats are present, each supporting its own distinctive array of wildlife species. Within each of these habitats there exist a matrix of microhabitats with subtle differences in plant composition and physiographic features. In addition, the ROI overlays a multitude of private, public, and tribal land ownership (see Section 3.8, *Land Use*). As a result, wildlife habitat management objectives and techniques vary from area to area according to the landowner. Given that the proposed project area covers a number of habitats in four states, the diversity of wildlife species is considerable. This section discusses the primary game and nongame wildlife species that occur under the project area. Table 3.6-3 summarizes representative species and their season of occurrence. Information on species of special concern and federally listed species is presented in Section 3.6.3.3.

Table 3.6-2. Wildlife Habitats that Occur Under the Proposed PRTC Airspace

Habitat Type	*Description*	*Habitat Value*	*Characteristic Wildlife*
Wetlands, Floodplains and Riparian Systems	Riparian areas along streams and rivers, floodplains, depressional wetlands, and greasewood flats	These areas have value for most life-stages of amphibians, as well as foraging, cover, breeding, and water sources for a variety of other wildlife species.	Mammals (mule and white-tailed deer, moose); amphibians; birds (waterfowl and breeding migratory)
Open Water	Lakes, rivers, streams, reservoirs, ponds.	Open water habitat in the study area has value for fish, most life-stages of amphibians, as well as foraging, breeding, and a water source for a variety of other wildlife including waterfowl and shorebirds.	Mammals (river otter); amphibians and reptiles (snapping turtle, frogs); birds (migratory and resident waterfowl, shorebirds, wading birds); fish; invertebrates
Grasslands	Mixed-grass prairies with varying amounts of shrub cover, shortgrass prairies, and rangelands, which can be dominated by introduced grasses such as cheatgrass.	Provides foraging, nesting, and migration habitat	Mammals (ungulates, prairie dogs and other rodents); birds (upland game birds, songbirds, raptors); reptiles (snakes, lizards)
Shrubland and Steppe	Sagebrush, saltbush, montane-foothill deciduous shrubland, northwestern great plains shrubland	Provide foraging, cover, and nesting habitat for a wide variety of species.	Birds (sharp-tailed grouse, songbirds, raptors) ungulates (pronghorn, deer)
Forests and Woodlands	Ponderosa pine forests, bur oak, and pine/juniper woodlands,	Forested upland habitat in the study area has value for breeding, foraging, cover from predators, and shelter for a variety of wildlife species.	Mammals (elk, mule deer, black bear, mountain lion, bats); Birds (songbirds, woodpeckers), amphibians (tree frogs, salamanders)
Agriculture	Major crops include wheat, sunflowers, alfalfa, hay, barley, and soybean fields	Value for foraging and cover for a variety of wildlife species.	Upland game birds, rodents, and lagomorphs and ubiquitous species.
Developed Areas	Comprised mainly of buildings, paved surfaces, landscaped areas, and other infrastructure.	Developed areas in the study area are not important habitat for wildlife. Some wildlife use human structure for nesting or forage on garbage in developed areas.	Ubiquitous species such as small mammals (e.g., rodents), birds (e.g., mockingbird, grackle, eastern towhee)
Barren and Sparsely Vegetated	Rocky outcrops, cliffs, or sparsely vegetated grasslands and shrublands	Provide very little habitat value. Rocky outcrops and cliffs can provide refuge or nesting areas for some species.	Small mammals, lizards, raptors.

Table 3.6-3. Representative Game and Nongame Wildlife Species that Occur Under the Proposed PRTC Airspace

Wildlife Grouping	*Representative Species*[1]	*Season(s) of Occurrence*
Game Species		
Ungulates	White-tailed deer, mule deer, elk, moose, and pronghorn.	Generally year-round
Upland Game Birds	Sharp-tailed grouse, turkey, ring-necked pheasant, chukar, mourning dove	Generally year-round
Waterfowl	Merganser, green-winged teal, lesser scaup, snow goose, Canada goose, mallard, redhead, ring-necked duck, etc.	Year round: mallard, Canada goose; Summer: green-winged teal, lesser scaup; snow geese; redhead
Mammals	*Carnivores:* (e.g., black bear, mountain lion, fox, bobcat, coyote, mink, weasel, badger) *Small mammals*: (e.g., prairie dogs, cottontails, white-tailed jackrabbits, raccoon, muskrat, porcupine, beaver, skunk)	Generally year-round
Nongame Species		
Mammals	Northern pocket gopher, chipmunks, ground squirrels, mice, voles, rats *Bats:* (e.g., big brown bat, hoary bat)	Generally year-round
Birds	*Raptors:* (e.g., prairie falcon, red-tailed hawk, Swainson's hawk, sharp-shinned, golden eagle, barn owl, great-horned owl) *Woodpeckers:* (e.g., downy woodpecker, northern flicker, sapsuckers) *Other:* (e.g., meadowlark, longspur, sparrows, swallows, warblers, finches, black-billed magpie, chickadee)	Year -round: red-tailed hawk, prairie falcon, great-horned owl; woodpeckers, black-billed magpie, chickadee Winter: Sharp-shinned hawk Summer: golden eagle, barn owl, Swainson's hawk, woodpeckers, warblers, swallows, sparrows.
Amphibians	Plains spadefoot, boreal chorus frog, Great Plains toad, leopard frog, salamanders	Primarily spring-summer (outside hibernation season)
Reptiles	Eastern racer, plains gartersnake, bullsnake, common sagebrush lizard, greater short-horned lizard, painted turtle	Primarily spring-summer (outside hibernation season)

Notes: 1. This table does not include ESA-listed species or Species of Special Concern (see next section).
Sources: MT Natural Heritage Program 2007; Bailey 1995.

GAME SPECIES

Species considered "game species" by local state game and fish departments within the project area include ungulates, upland game birds, waterfowl, carnivores such as mountain lion, bear, and coyotes, and other mammals that are trapped including mink, fox, and raccoon.

White-tailed deer represent both a biological and an economic resource under the proposed PRTC.

Ungulates: Ungulate game species within the project area include mule deer, white-tailed deer, elk, pronghorn (commonly known as antelope), and moose. Mule deer occur throughout the project area in grasslands, riparian areas, foothills and montane shrublands, and aspen groves (MT Natural Heritage Program 2007; ND Game and Fish 2005). Their winter is spent primarily in lower elevations and mule deer move to higher elevations in the summer (Scribner 2006). Elk primarily inhabit coniferous forests interspersed with openings such as meadows and grasslands (MT Natural Heritage Program 2007). White-tailed deer are most often found in lower elevation river and creek bottoms where vegetation is dense (MT Natural Heritage Program 2007; ND Game and Fish 2005). Moose prefer wetter habitats and usually inhabit mountain meadows, river valleys, swamps, willow flats, and mature coniferous forests (MT Natural Heritage Program 2007). Because these habitats are limited in the ROI, moose are uncommon. Bison were once native to the ROI and are raised on some ranches but are no longer free-ranging. Pronghorn are found throughout the project area mainly in open rolling sagebrush/grasslands with slopes of less than 10 percent (ND Game and Fish 2005, 2006; MT Natural Heritage Program 2007).

Other Game Species: Large carnivores such as black bears and mountain lions are hunted, primarily in western portions of Montana and Wyoming. Smaller game includes a variety of furbearing mammals and those considered “predatory” including coyote, badger, beaver, bobcat, mink, weasel, muskrat, porcupine, prairie dogs, squirrels, rabbits, red fox, raccoon, and skunk.

Upland game birds: A variety of upland game birds occur throughout the proposed project area. Most species, including sharp-tailed grouse, chukar, and ring-necked pheasant, are found in open grasslands and croplands (MT Natural Heritage Program 2007; ND Game and Fish 2005). Wild turkeys can be found in similar habitat as well as in open ponderosa pine forest and wooded river bottoms (MT Natural Heritage Program 2007; ND Game and Fish 2005). The greater sage-grouse is also present and is discussed in Section 3.6.3.3, *Special Status Species*.

Waterfowl: The proposed project area generally occurs under the convergence of several principal routes of both the Central Flyway and the Mississippi Flyway for migratory birds (Figure 3.6-2). The diversity of species crossing under the proposed airspace during migratory periods is large. Waterfowl known to occur in the area include the merganser, green-winged and cinnamon teal, scaups, snow goose, Canada goose, mallard, redhead duck, and ring-necked duck. These species are dependent upon wetlands and surface waters such as freshwater ponds, lakes, rivers, and marshes for their primary habitat during migration stopovers and for foraging (MT Natural Heritage Program 2007; ND Game and Fish 2005). Such habitats are typically located in river valleys and lower elevations within the ROI. Croplands and grasslands in the airspace may also be used by waterfowl and shorebirds for foraging.

NONGAME SPECIES

Typical nongame species include birds, bats and small rodents. Nongame bird species include raptors (hawks, owls, golden eagle) songbirds and other perching birds. All amphibian species are nongame and those present in the project area include salamanders, the Great Plains toad and the plains spadefoot. The eastern racer, greater short-horned lizard and the painted turtle are examples of reptiles that can be found within the project area.

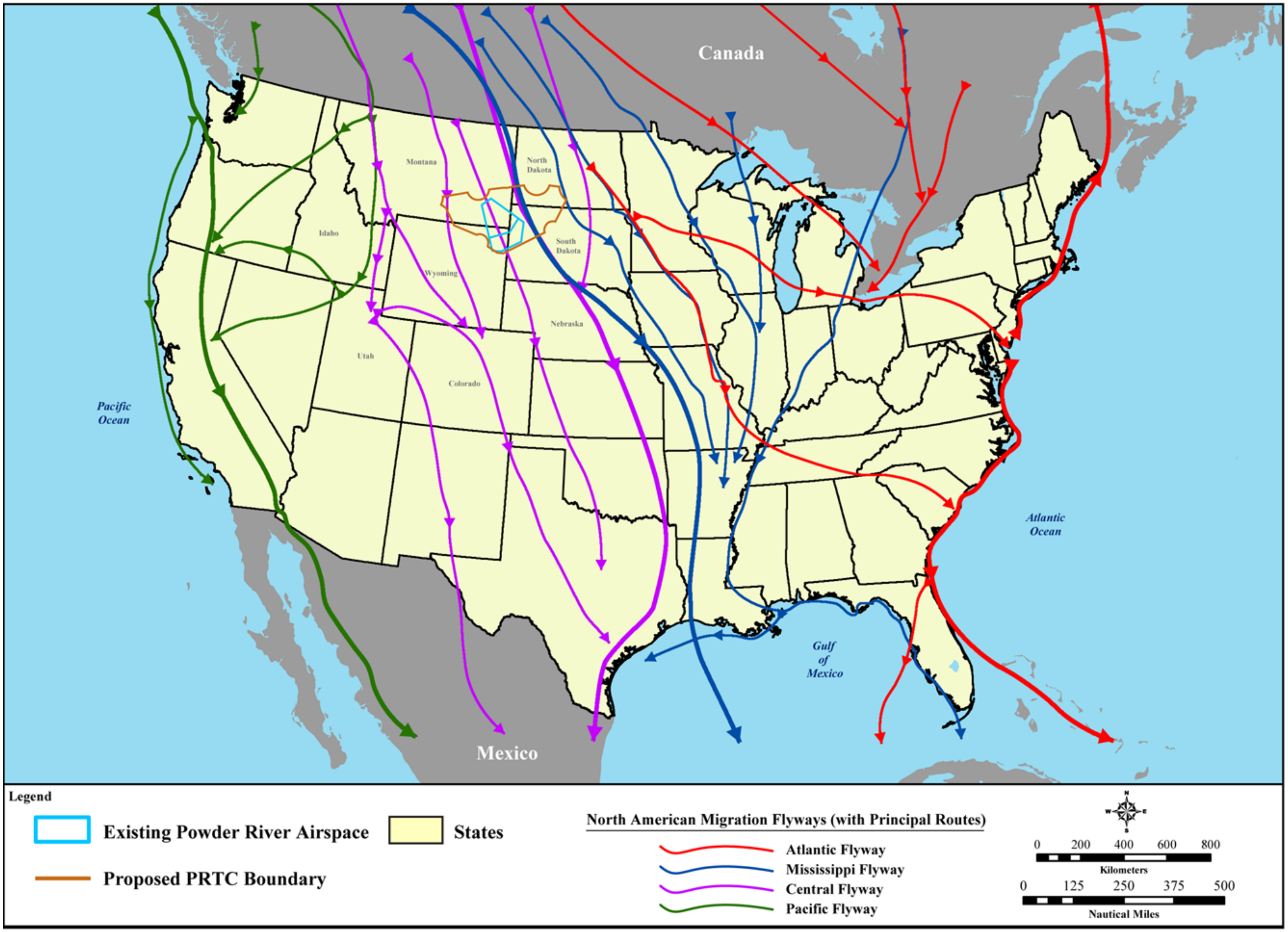


Figure 3.6-2. Migratory Flyways

3.6.3.3 THREATENED, ENDANGERED, AND OTHER SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES

FEDERALLY LISTED SPECIES

Nine animal species (four birds, three mammals, and two fish) and one plant species that are listed under the ESA as threatened or endangered and three ESA candidate bird species have been documented or have the potential to occur in suitable habitats within or near the ROI (Table 3.6-4). The federally listed bird species include the threatened piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*), endangered whooping crane (*Grus americana*), endangered interior least tern (*Sterna antillarum athalassos*), and the proposed threatened red knot (*Calidris canutus rufa*). The western distinct population segment of the yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*), Sprague's pipit (*Anthus spragueii*), and the greater sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) are candidate species.

The interior least tern and the piping plover are both found along sand, gravel and/or pebble beaches of rivers and lakes, primarily along the Missouri and Yellowstone Rivers, both of which fall just outside the airspace (Hagen *et al.* 2005). Some of the piping plover range overlaps the project area and, given the close proximity of suitable habitat, there is potential for these species to occur along tributaries within the ROI.

The central migration route of the whooping crane is the last naturally-occurring route of this species in the U.S. and has been mapped as crossing from northwest North Dakota through central South Dakota east of the proposed ROI (NatureServe 2008). The whooping crane is a seasonal migrant that uses wetland areas of North Dakota and South Dakota east of the proposed airspace for stopover and resting during these long migrations. The Sprague's pipit is closely tied with native prairie habitat and breeds in the north-central U.S. Sprague's pipit often goes undetected during migration through the Great Plains, potential occurrence within the ROI includes Montana, North Dakota and South Dakota (Montana Natural Heritage Program and Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks 2014, USFWS 2011a). The western yellow-billed cuckoo is also a long-distance migrant that uses riparian forested thickets in South Dakota, and occasionally Wyoming, for breeding (WY Game and Fish [WYGF] 2005).

The Red knot is one of the longest-distance migrants in the animal kingdom, flying more than 9,300 miles from south to north in spring and repeat in reverse every autumn. Migrating knots can complete nonstop flights of 1,500 miles and more, converging on critical stopover areas to rest and refuel. Stopover habitat includes aquatic areas where easily digested foods such as juvenile clams and mussels and horseshoe crab eggs can be readily consumed (USFWS 2014a). Potential occurrence within the ROI is limited as open water and wetland habitat make up a very small percentage of the area under the proposed airspace.

The greater sage-grouse is dependent year-round upon sagebrush shrublands, which have been in decline in recent years. Consequently, sage-grouse population numbers have been decreasing for decades, thought to be due to reduction in suitable habitat (Connelly *et al.* 2004; Rowland 2004). In 1999, growing concern for the species lead to a petition to list the greater sage-grouse under the ESA. After review, the USFWS ruled in 2004 that listing was not warranted (McCarthy and Kobriger 2005). Subsequent recent review resulted in adding the greater sage-grouse to the federal candidate list on March 5, 2010. The species receives special management attention under USFS, BLM, and in all four states of the project area.

Table 3.6-4. Federally Listed Species Known to Occur or with Potential to Occur Under the Proposed PRTC Airspace

		Airspace States and Counties of Occurrence					
Common Name	***Scientific Name***	***ND***	***SD***	***MT***	***WY***	***FED[1]***	***Expected Occurrence and Habitat***
Birds							
Piping plover	*Charadrius melodus*	All counties - rare	Corson	Fallon, Custer?		T	Potential during migration, nesting occurs along Missouri and Cheyenne rivers and may occur along Moreau River. Uses sandbars, islands, shorelines.
Whooping crane	*Grus americana*	All counties - rare	Butte, Corson, Meade, Perkins, Pennington, Ziebach	Custer, Fallon, Yellowstone	Very rare migrant	E	Potential during migration. Uses sloughs, marshes, rivers, lakes, ponds, croplands, and pastures.
Interior least tern	*Sterna antillarum athalassos*	Morton, Sioux	Meade	Custer, Rosebud		E	Potential during migration, nesting occurs along Missouri and Cheyenne rivers and may occur along Moreau River. Uses sandbars, islands, shorelines.
Yellow-billed cuckoo	*Coccyzus americanus*				Crook, Sheridan	C	Cottonwood –riparian areas
Red knot	*Calidris canutus rufa*		All counties			PT	Potential during migration. Long-distance migrants flying more than 9,300 miles from south to north in spring and repeat in reverse every autumn. Stopover habitat includes aquatic areas where easily digested foods can be readily consumed. Breeding occurs outside of the ROI in the central Canadian Arctic from northern Hudson Bay to the southern Queen Elizabeth Islands. (USFWS 2014a)

continued on next page…

Table 3.6-4. Federally Listed Species Known to Occur or with Potential to Occur Under the Proposed PRTC Airspace

Common Name	*Scientific Name*	*Airspace States and Counties of Occurrence*				*FED*[1]	*Expected Occurrence and Habitat*
		ND	*SD*	*MT*	*WY*		
Sprague's pipit	*Anthus spragueii*	All counties	All counties – rare	All counties		C	Uses medium to intermediate height prairie. Also known to utilize alkaline meadows around the edges of alkaline lakes. Ground nester that breeds and winters on open mixed-grassland habitat. (USFWS 2011a)
Greater sage-grouse	*Centrocercus urophasianus*	Bowman, Slope, Golden Valley	Butte, Harding, with incidental observations in Perkins and Meade	Carter, Fallon, Custer, Powder River, Rosebud, Big Horn, Treasure	Campbell, Crook, Sheridan, Weston,	C	Dependent upon large stands of mature sagebrush year round for foraging and cover. Flat, open grassland needed for breeding (leks). Historically occurred across the entire ROI; eastern portion of range has subsided.
Mammals							
Northern long-eared bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*		All counties		County-level range not defined	PE	Historical occurrence within the ROI. Species range includes 39 states. Roost in caves, mines, and both live and dead trees. (USFWS 2014c)
Canada lynx	*Lynx canadensis*				Sheridan	T	Historical occurrence documented along the western border of Sheridan County, outside of the ROI. Live in subalpine/coniferous forests. Critical habitat limited to western Wyoming.
Black-footed ferret	*Mustela nigripes*		Six parcels in western portion of state, includes Badlands and Wind Cave national parks	Four parcels in state, one in southeastern portion on N. Cheyenne Reservation		E, N/E in MT, WY, SD	Historical occurrence across ROI. All current populations have been re-introduced; suitable habitat includes prairie dog towns >80 acres or any towns part of a >1,000 acre complex of prairie dog colonies

continued on next page…

Table 3.6-4. Federally Listed Species Known to Occur or with Potential to Occur Under the Proposed PRTC Airspace

Common Name	Scientific Name	Airspace States and Counties of Occurrence				FED[1]	Expected Occurrence and Habitat
		ND	SD	MT	WY		
Fish							
Topeka shiner	*Notropis topeka*		Corson (historical)			E	Historical occurrence only. All current populations are found in small streams within eastern SD, within the Big Sioux, Vermillion, and James River watersheds
Pallid sturgeon	*Scaphirhynchus albus*	Morton, Sioux	Corson	Custer		E	Historical occurrence within the ROI. Large-river ecosystems and associated floodplains, backwaters, chutes, sloughs, islands, sandbars, and main channel waters. (USFWS 2014f)
Plants							
Ute ladies'-tresses	*Spiranthes diluvialis*				All counties	T	Historical occurrence across ROI. Primarily associated with stream terraces, floodplains, oxbows, seasonally flooded river terraces, sub-irrigated or spring-fed abandoned stream channels and valleys, and lakeshores. (USFWS 2014e)

Note: 1. Federal Listing as C= Candidate; E=endangered; PE = Proposed Endangered; T=threatened; PT=proposed threatened; N/E = Nonessential Experimental, referring to reintroduced populations; "?" indicates uncertainty as to county occurrence.

Sources: USFWS 2006; USFWS 2007; USFWS 2008a; USFWS 2014a; USFWS 2014b; USFWS 2014c; USFWS 2014d; USFWS 2014e; USFWS 2014f; USFWS 2014g; WY Natural Diversity Database (WYNDD) 2003; Montana Sage Grouse Work Group 2005; SD Wildlife Division, Department of Game, Fish and Parks 2008; McCarthy and Kobriger 2005.

The historic range of the black-footed ferret (*Mustela nigripes*) included all four of the project area states. Having nearly been extirpated in the U.S. as a result of prairie dog extermination, the black-footed ferret has been successfully reintroduced to eight states as of 2008, including Montana, Wyoming, and South Dakota. Although all of these populations are listed as endangered, some of them are managed as nonessential experimental. The black-footed ferret is found in shortgrass and mixed–grass prairies, and suitable habitat for reintroduction is defined as prairie dog towns that are generally greater than 80 acres or are part of a 1,000 acre or more complex of prairie dog colonies (WY Game and Fish 2005; USFWS 2008a). One of the recent reintroduction sites is located on the Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation in southeast Montana (USFWS 2008b), which is under the proposed PR-1B MOA.

The proposed endangered Northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) is found across much of the eastern and north central U.S. and all Canadian provinces. The species' range includes 39 states (2 of which are within the ROI; North Dakota and South Dakota). Very little is known about most aspects of life history, including hibernation, and foraging habitat requirements, population dynamics, population trends, and migration and dispersal patterns. Roost habitat includes caves, mines, quarry tunnels, and both live and dead trees (NatureServe 2013; USFWS 2014c).

The distribution of the threatened Canada lynx (*Lynx canadensis*) in North America is closely associated with the distribution of North American boreal and subalpine/coniferous forests. Canada lynx are most likely to persist in areas that receive deep snow and have high-density populations of snowshoe hares, their principal prey. Historical occurrence for the lynx has been documented along the western border of Sheridan County, WY outside of the ROI. Critical habitat limited to western Wyoming (USFWS 2014d).

The threatened Ute ladies'-tresses (*Spiranthes diluvialis)* historical occurrence includes all Wyoming counties under the ROI. However, habitat for Ute ladies'-tresses is limited to areas primarily associated with stream terraces, floodplains, oxbows, seasonally flooded river terraces, subirrigated or spring-fed abandoned stream channels and valleys, and lakeshores (USFWS 2014e). The endangered Topeka shiner (*Notropis topeka*) occupies small prairie streams that have groundwater input. The current known populations have been found outside the ROI, with the closest populations being in eastern South Dakota, within the Big Sioux, Vermillion, and James River watersheds (Shearer 2003). The USFWS species list includes a historical occurrence for the Topeka shiner in Corson County, SD; however, the species is no longer considered present.

The endangered pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*) occupies habitat associated with stream terraces, floodplains, oxbows, seasonally flooded river terraces, subirrigated or spring-fed abandoned stream channels and valleys, and lakeshores. Historical occurrence within the ROI includes Montana (Custer County), North Dakota (Morton and Sioux Counties), and South Dakota (Corson County).

SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN

Species of special concern to the states and other federal agencies (e.g., Bureau of Land Management [BLM], USFS) that are considered the highest priority for each state in the ROI may occur in counties under the proposed ROI. Appendix L lists these species and the ROI states and counties in which they are found. Appendix L briefly describes the habitat requirements for each. General species groups that often receive special management consideration by federal and state wildlife agencies and/or have potential to be affected by aircraft training within the proposed airspace include bats and waterfowl. The bald eagle was previously listed for federal protection under the ESA; however, due to recovery the bald eagle was delisted in 2007. The bald eagle is now protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act.

Bats: Three species of bats considered species of special concern in Montana and Wyoming are found in the project area. Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii)* inhabits caves and abandoned mines near conifer and bottomland woodlands. The pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus)* can be found in ponderosa pine forests and big sagebrush shrublands with rock outcrops. The spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum)* prefers open, arid habitats close to tall cliffs (MT Natural Heritage Program 2007).

Waterfowl: Waterfowl species of special concern include the common loon (*Gavia immer*), the horned grebe (*Podiceps auritus*) and the American white pelican (*Pelicanus erythrorhynchos*). The common loon is found in Wyoming and often inhabits clear, secluded mid-elevation lakes typically less than four acres in size. The horned grebe is a passage migrant within the proposed airspace and can be found in most open water resources. The American white pelican is also considered a passage migrant and is often observed in lakes, marshes, and rivers (MT Natural Heritage Program 2007). Section 3.6.3.1 details the limited extent of water bodies in the ROI, so those water sources present are of considerable importance to waterfowl as well as other species.

DOMESTIC ANIMALS

The majority of agricultural use in the project area on private land and public land leases is for livestock grazing. Ranches and associated livestock grazing alone constitute approximately 78 percent of the land use in the ROI. Cultivated agricultural areas (encompassing hay/pastureland, irrigated, and other cultivated cropland) cover approximately 8 percent of the ROI (2,078,986 acres) with major crops including wheat, sunflowers, alfalfa, hay, barley, and soybean fields (SDDA 2008; USDA 2009; NDDA 2000).

Beef cattle, with some milk cows, represent the greatest proportion of livestock in the ROI, accounting for 71 percent of all livestock. Sheep and lambs account for 23 percent, horses account for 4.7 percent and the remaining 0.5 percent is comprised of hogs and pigs.

Livestock in the ROI counties represents a portion of the statewide livestock inventory for each of the four states. The beef cows in the ROI counties in Montana comprise approximately 13.5 percent of the total inventory of beef cows in the state. The beef cow inventory in the ROI states of North Dakota and Wyoming also comprise 25 percent and 17 percent of the total inventory in the respective states. The number of milk cows in the North Dakota ROI counties comprises over 33 percent of the total number of milk cows in the state. Livestock on the ROI farms is shown on Table 3.9.13.

3.7 CULTURAL AND HISTORIC RESOURCES

3.7.1 *DEFINITION OF THE RESOURCE*

Cultural resources are prehistoric and historic sites, buildings, districts, or objects that are important to a culture or community. Cultural resources are generally divided into four categories: archaeological resources, architectural resources, traditional cultural resources, and cultural landscapes.

Archaeological resources occur in places where people altered the ground surface or left artifacts or other physical remains (e.g., arrowheads, glass bottles, pottery). Archaeological resources can be classified as either sites or isolates. Isolates generally cover a small area and often contain only one or two artifacts, while sites are usually larger in size, contain more artifacts, and sometimes contain features or structures. Archaeological resources can be either prehistoric or historic.

Architectural resources are standing buildings, dams, canals, bridges, windmills, oil wells, and other such structures. They are generally historic in affiliation.

Traditional cultural properties can include properties, sites, or other resources associated with the cultural practices or beliefs of a living community that link the community to its past and help maintain its cultural identity, and that are eligible for or listed on the NRHP. Traditional cultural resources are areas that are associated with the cultural practices or beliefs of a living community that link the community to its past and help maintain its cultural identity that have not been evaluated for NRHP eligibility. Sacred sites are well known areas associated with cultural practices or beliefs of a living community. Most traditional cultural properties, resources, or sacred sites in Montana, Wyoming, South Dakota, and North Dakota are associated with Native Americans. Traditional cultural properties or resources may also be associated with other traditional lifeways, such as ranching. Traditional cultural properties or resources can include archaeological resources, locations of prehistoric or historic events, sacred areas, sources of raw materials used in the manufacture of tools and/or sacred objects, certain plants, or traditional hunting and gathering areas.

Cultural landscapes are geographic areas where cultural and natural resources and wildlife have been associated with historic events, activities, or people, or which serve as an example of cultural or aesthetic value. The four types of cultural landscapes are: historic sites (e.g., battlefields, properties of famous historical figures), historic designed landscapes (e.g., parks, estates, gardens), historic vernacular landscapes (e.g., industrial parks, agricultural landscapes, villages), and ethnographic landscapes (contemporary settlements, religious sites, massive geological structures). These categories are not mutually exclusive from each other or the other types of resources defined here (Birnbaum 1994).

The ROI for cultural resources is the area within which the proposed action has the potential to affect significant cultural resources. For the Proposed Action, the ROI is defined as the land under the training airspace proposed for use by B-1, B-52, and transient aircraft in day-to-day or LFE training.

3.7.2 *REGULATORY SETTING*

Archaeological and historic sites and structures are protected under a number of laws including the Antiquities Act of 1906, Historic Sites Act of 1935, Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, and the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended. Under the NHPA and its implementing regulations, only significant cultural resources are considered when assessing the possible effects of a federal undertaking or action. Significant archaeological, architectural, and traditional cultural resources include those that are listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). The significance of cultural resources is determined by using specific criteria as defined by the NHPA under 36 CFR 60.4, including association with an event or individual significant to the past, embodiment of distinctive characteristics, ability to contribute to scientific research, or ability to add to an understanding of history or prehistory. Cultural resources generally must exceed 50 years of age to be considered for listing on the NRHP; however, more recent resources such as Cold War-era buildings may warrant protection if they manifest “exceptional significance.” Traditional cultural resources can be evaluated for NRHP-eligibility, as well. Whether or not a traditional cultural resource is evaluated for NRHP eligibility, it may have special importance to the respective tribe, and as such, DoD has particular trust responsibilities to ensure its proper stewardship.

National Historic Landmarks (NHLs) are cultural resources of national historic importance and are automatically listed on the NRHP. Under the implementing regulations for Section 106 of the NHPA (36 CFR Part 800.10), special consideration to minimize harm to NHLs is required and both the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) and the Secretary of the Interior are consulted if any adverse effects are likely to occur to such resources. *National Monuments* are established under the Antiquities Act of 1906, which gives the President of the U.S. authority to restrict the use of public land owned by the federal government as parks or conservation lands by EO. National Monuments are “historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest" (16 USC 431-433) that are identified for protection and federal management. National monuments that are historic in character and managed by the NPS are administratively listed on the NRHP. Devils Tower National Monument, now under the Gateway ATCAA, was the first national monument to be established, on September 24, 1906.

Several laws and regulations address the requirement of federal agencies to notify or consult with Native American tribes or otherwise consider their interests when planning and implementing federal undertakings. In particular, on April 29, 1994, the President issued the *Memorandum on Government-to-Government Relations with Native American Tribal Governments*, which specifies a commitment to developing more effective day-to-day working relationships with sovereign tribal governments. In addition to the Memorandum, EO 13175 *Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments* (November 6, 2000) reaffirms the U.S. Government's responsibility for continued collaboration and consultation with tribal governments in the development of federal policies that have tribal implications, to strengthen the U.S. government-to-government relationships with Native American tribes, and reduce the imposition of un-funded mandates upon Native American tribes. This EO supersedes EO 13084 signed May 14, 1998.

The DoD Instruction 4710.02, *DoD Interactions with Federally-Recognized Tribes*, September 16, 2006, implements the DoD American Indian and Alaska Native Policy, assigns responsibilities, and provides procedures for DoD interaction with federally-recognized tribes. Other laws and regulations requiring consultation with Native Americans include the NHPA of 1966, Native American Religious Freedom Act, and EO 13007. The NHPA requires agencies to consult with Native American tribes if a proposed federal action may affect historic properties to which they attach religious and cultural significance. The Native American Religious Freedom Act sets the policy of the U.S. to "protect and preserve for American Indians their inherent right of freedom to believe, express, and exercise the traditional religions of the American Indian…including but not limited to access to sites, use and possession of sacred objects, and the freedom to worship through ceremonies and traditional rites."

EO 13007, *Indian Sacred Sites*, issued on May 24, 1996 requires that in managing federal lands, agencies must accommodate access and ceremonial use of sacred sites, which may or may not be protected by other laws or regulations, and must avoid adversely affecting the physical integrity of these sites.

3.7.2.1 DATA SOURCES

Information on cultural resources within the ROI was derived from conducting background research to identify NRHP and the State Register of Historic Places properties beneath the affected airspace, NHLs, National Battlefields, National Historic Trails, any cultural landscapes, ghost towns, historic forts, or historic ranches recorded or known within the same area, and Native American Reservations, sacred areas, or traditional use areas. State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) were contacted at Cheyenne, WY; Helena, MT; Bismarck, ND; and Pierre, SD; and sources were reviewed on the National Register Information System, and the on-line South Dakota State Register. Regional offices of the BLM and cultural resources managers associated with national forests under the airspace were also contacted. Information was solicited as well from Tribal Historic Preservation Offices associated with the four reservations that are under portions of the proposed airspace: the Crow Reservation, Northern Cheyenne Reservation, Standing Rock Indian Reservation, and the Cheyenne River Reservation and from state historic preservation societies in Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota. Other Native American tribes contacted are listed in Table 3.7-1.

3.7.2.2 CONSULTATION

Consultation in accordance with all relevant laws, regulations, EOs, and DoD or Air Force instructions resulted in development of a Programmatic Agreement regarding the proposed development, implementation and operation of the PRTC. The Programmatic Agreement is discussed in greater detail in Section 4.7 and is located in Appendix N, *Government-to-Government and Section 106 Correspondence*. The following sections briefly describe consultation conducted by the Air Force.

Native American Government-to-Government Consultation

In an ongoing effort to identify traditional cultural resources as well as to satisfy the requirements of various laws, regulations, and EOs, the Air Force consulted with Native American tribes according to the Presidential Memorandum on Government-to-Government Relations with Native American Tribal Governments, EO 13175, Section 106 of the NHPA, and DoD American Indian and Alaska Native Policy (annotated, 1999).

There are four Native American reservations located under portions of the airspace -- the Northern Cheyenne Reservation, the Crow Reservation, the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, and the Cheyenne River Reservation (Figure 3.7-1). Ellsworth AFB initiated Government-to-Government consultation with each of these tribes in April and May 2008 and in July and August 2009; all four tribes indicated their interest in continued Government-to-Government consultation. In addition, tribes on 11 reservations outside of the airspace in Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota were sent letters requesting information on concerns and initiating Government-to-Government consultation in June 2008 (Table 3.7-1). The Oglala Sioux and Rosebud Sioux Tribes responded that they would like to be included in the Government-to-Government consultation for the proposed action. Ellsworth AFB conducts ongoing Government-to-Government consultation with the Oglala Sioux through regular communication regarding issues of concern, including the PRTC. The Rosebud Sioux indicated it would work side-by-side in conjunction with the Northern Cheyenne Tribe in conducting Government-to-Government consultation regarding the PRTC (refer to Appendix N).

Table 3.7-1. Native American Tribes Contacted

Crow Nation, Crow Reservation[1]	Three Affiliated Tribes Business Council, Fort Berthold Reservation	Rosebud Sioux Tribe, Rosebud Reservation
Northern Cheyenne Tribe[1]	Turtle Mountain Tribal Council, Turtle Mountain Reservation	Eastern Shoshone Tribal Council, Wind River Reservation
Standing Rock Indian Reservation[1]	Chippewa-Cree Business Committee, Rocky Boy's Reservation	Oglala Sioux Tribal Council, Pine Ridge Reservation
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe, Cheyenne River Reservation[1]	Fort Peck Tribal Executive Board, Fort Peck Indian Reservation	Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribe, Flathead Indian Reservation
Spirit Lake Sioux Tribal Council, Spirit Lake Reservation	Arapaho Business Council, Wind River Reservation	Fort Belknap Community Council, Fort Belknap Reservation

Note: 1. Reservation is below proposed PRTC airspace
Source: See Appendix N

Tribal scoping meetings were held at the Crow Agency on June 23, the Northern Cheyenne Tribal Council Chamber in Lame Deer, MT on June 24, the Standing Rock Indian Reservation in McLaughlin, SD and Fort Yates, ND on July 11, and at the Cheyenne River Reservation at Dupree, SD on July 16, 2008. The Air Force followed these meetings with continued communication, consultation, and/or meetings with tribal representatives during 2008 through 2014 (refer to Appendix N).

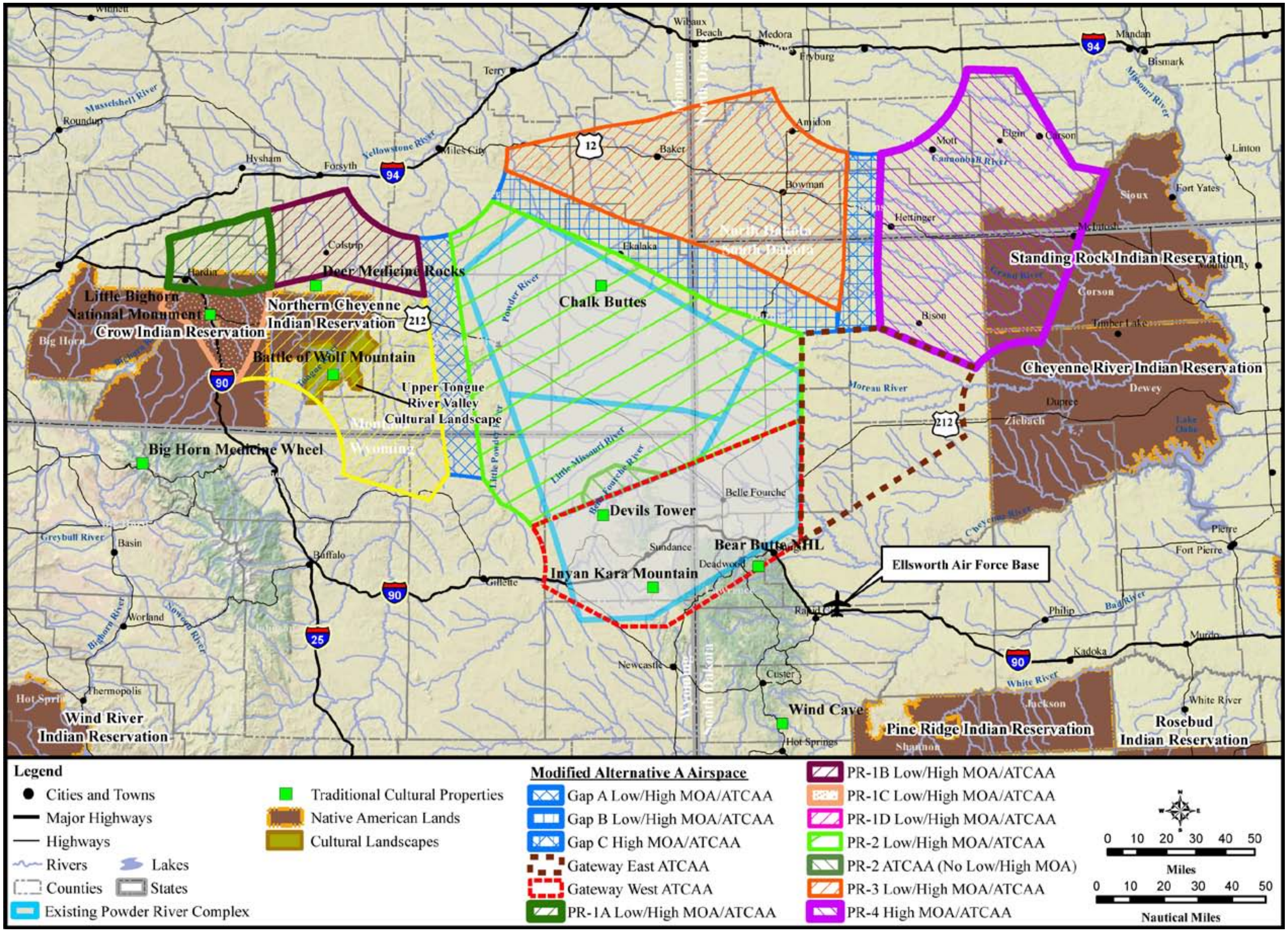


Figure 3.7-1. Native American Reservations and Identified Traditional Cultural Properties within the Affected Environment

There were three primary areas of concern expressed by tribal representatives during meetings and other communications that relate to cultural resources. These are (1) the effects of overflights on Native American sacred areas and ceremonies (mentioned by both the general public and by members of each of the four reservations), (2) visual effects to sites and sacred areas from overflights and chaff and flares, and (3) effects on sacred areas and historic sites from subsonic and supersonic noise.

Specific concerns associated with the Proposed Action included:

- The annual Crow Fair and Rodeo takes place at Crow Agency in August, which is an important event on the Crow Indian Reservation.
- There are also other sensitive times and areas on the Crow Reservation that the Crow request be avoided. The Crow also expressed concerns over impacts on tribal ceremonies.
- The Northern Cheyenne have concerns about ceremonies and calving with aircraft activity in airspace over their reservation. They also expressed concerns about noise, impacts on civil aviation, and impacts on the local economy.
- Calving season, which occurs February through May, and ceremonial times, which primarily occur in the summer, are a concern to the Standing Rock Indian Reservation. One area they expressed concern about is west of Bullhead on the Grand River where Sundance ceremonies are held. The Standing Rock Sioux Tribe also expressed concerns over Bear Butte, Wind Cave, and Devils Tower, which they consider sacred areas. The Standing Rock Sioux Tribe also expressed concerns about weather patterns and flight safety (aircraft crashes).
- Members of the Cheyenne River Indian Reservation expressed concerns about use of airspace over the reservation between June and August because of the potential for interference with ceremonies and calving season. They expressed concerns over potential financial loss during calving season. Sacred/Ceremonial sites are located near Bear Butte, Thunder Butte, Slim Buttes, Inyan Karan Mountain, Devils Tower, and all reservation rivers. Concerns were expressed for ceremonial activities such as Vision Quests and Sundance activities.

Federal and Local Agency Consultation

The Air Force identified all relevant federal and local agencies that might have cultural resources concerns, in addition to the tribes and tribal councils discussed previously. These agencies included the SHPOs in Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota; Bureau of Indian Affairs; the BLM; the NPS; local and state historical societies; and state parks. In compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA (36 CFR 800), correspondence with the SHPOs initiated consultation on the undertaking. Areas of specific concern included:

- Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, MT.
- Great Sioux War Battlefields historic properties in Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota, including Deer Medicine Rocks NHL and Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth NHL.
- Archaeological locations containing sensitive rock art throughout the area of potential effect, including the Tongue River Valley, Chalk Buttes, and Slim Butte, MT; and North and South Cave Hills, SD.

Social Communities

A small Amish settlement is located 10 miles north of Ashland, MT under the proposed PR-1D MOA airspace. A small Hutterite Colony, called 40-Mile, is located about halfway between Sheridan, WY and Hardin, MT, under the proposed PR-1C MOA. While these communities differ in their religious beliefs and cultural practices, both are farming communities that have descended from the Anabaptists. Both communities maintain communal lifestyles and remain largely isolated from the culture at large. The Amish and the Hutterites maintain material simplicity to varying degrees. Most Amish do not operate machinery or use modern technology. Pacifism is a basic tenet of Hutterite religion. Variation from baseline noise levels may be more disruptive to communities whose residents are not accustomed to machine or industrial noise.

3.7.3 *EXISTING CONDITIONS*

The affected environment includes the lands and resources potentially affected by the Proposed Action. The affected airspace varies according to which of the alternatives is adopted, but would involve all areas beneath newly created or expanded MOAs and ATCAAs. The rich history of these areas is described briefly below.

3.7.3.1 HISTORIC SETTING

Historic setting is derived from written records and oral traditions from Western and Native American cultures.

PREHISTORY

In a conventional Western version of the "prehistory" (i.e., the period before written evidence) of the ROI, Frison (1978) has suggested a cultural chronology for the high plains of North America. This chronology is presented here because most of the prehistoric complexes known in the project area are represented in Frison's chronology. Oral traditions of the Crow, Cheyenne, Sioux, and other Native American peoples of the high plains also provide important historical information.

PALEOINDIAN PERIOD

The Paleoindian Period dates from approximately 12,000 B.C. to 6,000 B.C. The Paleoindian period includes a large number of apparently distinct human groups, which range from the earliest known recorded Clovis complex to the later and varied "Plano" groups. Evidence for Clovis period use of the project area is scant. Excavations at Paleoindian period sites indicate that later Paleoindian groups relied heavily on now-extinct species of bison for food and industrial items. Plant processing items (e.g., manos, metates, and pestles) are generally lacking at Paleoindian sites, suggesting that processing plants was secondary in importance to hunting for subsistence.

Gradually, the Paleoindian peoples began to rely more heavily on small game and wild plants for subsistence, leading into what is known as the Archaic Period.

ARCHAIC

The Archaic Period is characterized in part by an increase in the archaeological record of ground stone tools and baking hearths—evidence of increased reliance of plant foods. Technologies were also adapted to changing climatic conditions and evidence for more permanent settlements is found. In the high plains, the Archaic Period is subdivided into Early Plains, Middle Plains, and Late Plains Archaic as described below.

The Early Plains Archaic dates from approximately 6,000 B.C. to 2,500 B.C. Bison hunting continued into this period (both extinct and modern forms). Evidence for the processing of plant foods is still scarce at Early Plains Archaic sites, but plant resources were likely gathered in seasonal rounds. Simple manos and grinding slabs are occasionally found at Early Plains Archaic sites.

Frison's (1978) Middle Plains Archaic Period dates from approximately 2,500 B.C. to 500 B.C. and is associated with the widespread appearance of occupations throughout the northern Plains, even in areas that were previously devoid of human groups. In some areas of the northern Plains, such as north-central Wyoming, archaeological evidence suggests an increased reliance on plant foods and their preparation. McKean Complex sites in Wyoming also include flat sandstone grinding slabs and manos, and roasting pits (HRA 1979). Bison continued to be an important resource during the Middle Plains Archaic.

Approximate dates for the Late Plains Archaic range from 1,000 B.C. to A.D. 700. This period is associated with communal bison hunting on the plains. Evidence for the preparation of plant resources is scarce during this period.

Late Prehistoric Period

The last 200 years or so of the Late Plains Archaic Period overlap with the Late Prehistoric Period. The Late Prehistoric Period dates from approximately A.D. 500 to A.D. 1700 and is associated with the introduction of the bow and arrow (Frison 1978, HRA 1979). Communal bison hunting reached its greatest expression, in terms of efficiency, during this period. There are hundreds of Late Prehistoric Period bison kill sites in the northern plains.

After moving westward from their original homeland in Minnesota, Cheyenne bands unified in the Black Hills of South Dakota in the mid-1700s. Bear Butte is sacred to the Cheyenne (as well as other tribes) The Sweet Medicine legends explain the origin of the Sacred Arrows, an event that took place at Bear Butte. The Sacred Arrows are the most sacred possession of the Cheyenne people (Rambow 2004). Ethnographic accounts suggest that the Cheyenne adapted to more of a nomadic lifestyle after moving to the Black Hills rather than the more sedentary, horticultural based lifestyle they originally practiced (Gunnerson and Gunnerson 1988). Cheyenne hunted bison on horseback and horses became an important part of their economy (Gunnerson and Gunnerson 1988). By the mid-1800s the Cheyenne encountered increased Euroamerican emigration, warfare, and disease (Moore et al. 2001).

Sioux traditions place their origins near northern lakes east of the Mississippi River (DeMallie 2001). According to Sioux history, before European contact, the Sioux practiced a seasonal round, and based dates of ceremonies on the equinoxes (Rosebud Sioux Tribe 2010). The Sioux practiced a woodland culture before becoming a plains culture (Rosebud Sioux Tribe 2010). Other oral histories suggest that some Sioux bands moved west to hunt bison (DeMallie 2001). By the mid-1600s, Sioux economy focused on bison hunting. Sioux bands gathered during mid-summer or autumn in large groups to celebrate the Sun Dance and good fortunes. During other times of the year smaller groups disbanded and operated independently (Schusky 1975). By the mid-1700s the Sioux were a major power between the Black Hills and the Missouri River, and often warred with the Pawnee (Gunnerson and Gunnerson 1988).

Crow traditions place their origins near the Bear Paw Mountains and at the Three Forks of the Missouri River (Voget 2001). In the 1700s horses became central to Crow economy and the quest for wealth, status, and spouses. Bison was the major meat source for the Crow by the late 1700s, with the hunt significantly aided by horses (Voget 2001). After the introduction of the horse, the Crow were mobile for a good portion of the year (Curtis 1909). Traditional Crow religious practices include the sweat lodge, vision quest, and the Sun Dance. The Crow Sun Dance differs from that of other Plains tribes (Voget 2001).

PROTO-HISTORIC PERIOD

The Proto-Historic Period begins around 1700 and is generally considered to end with the arrival of the Lewis and Clark Expedition in 1805 (Wood and Associates 2003). The horse was introduced to northern Plains Native Americans during the beginning of this period. This changed bison hunting strategies, trading networks, and settlement patterns. Small amounts of European trade goods also appear in archaeological sites dating to this time period (HRA 1979).

HISTORY

The historic Euroamerican occupation and settlement of the project area can be broken down into several periods, including early exploration and the fur trade, the gold rush and Native American/U.S. Government conflicts, and ranching/agricultural development.

In 1805 the Lewis and Clark expedition passed just north of the project area. From 1805 to the 1850s the Euroamerican presence in the region consisted of explorers and traders. The area was influenced by the fur trade out of Taos, NM, to the south and the Missouri River trade to the north. The fur trade was centered mainly on beaver pelts and reached its peak between 1820 and 1840. Because the fur trade was based on a single resource, it declined when areas were trapped out of beaver pelts and when the fashion changed from beaver hats to silk hats.

Westward movement continued along the Oregon Trail and other trails throughout the 1800s. These roads began informally, but as traffic to the area increased (especially during the gold rush) the roads began to see formal construction and upkeep. Steamboats began moving up the Missouri and Yellowstone Rivers in the 1850s. In the 1860s commercial steamboats began docking further up the rivers at forts there (Malone *et al.* 1991). Railroads have also been a significant factor in the history of the project area. Construction of the Union Pacific Railroad across Wyoming in the late 1860s and the Northern Pacific routes across North Dakota and Montana in the 1880s (Muhn 1980) opened the lands now in the project area to permanent settlement. The railroad provided the necessary connection to eastern markets vital to ranching development.

One of the lasting effects of Euroamerican movement into lands previously occupied only by Native Americans was the disruption of Native American lifeways. Prior to the incursion of Euroamericans into their lands, Native Americans in the Plains generally relied upon hunting and gathering for survival. Overhunting of animals by Euroamericans and Native Americans to supply the demand for furs and pelts depleted the range of resources used by Native Americans for subsistence. This resulted in a settlement clustering effect around forts, where trading could occur and new forms of subsistence could be obtained. This clustering, in addition to the over-exploitation of formerly rich lands, brought Native Americans and Euroamericans into conflict for resources.

The Second Treaty of Fort Laramie was an agreement between the U.S. and representatives of the Lakota nation, Yanktonai Sioux, Santee Sioux, and Arapaho signed in 1868 at Fort Laramie in the Wyoming Territory, guaranteeing to the Lakota ownership of the Black Hills, and furthering land and hunting rights in Wyoming, Montana, and South Dakota. The Powder River Country was to be henceforth closed to all Euroamericans. The treaty created the Great Sioux Reservation which included the current Standing Rock, Cheyenne River, Pine Ridge, and Rosebud reservations. The Missouri River formed the eastern boundary of the reservation which stretched west to the Black Hills. Unceded Native American Territory stretched further south and west (Figure 3.7-2).

Conflict was exacerbated by the Black Hills gold rush as the Second Treaty of Fort Laramie was violated by settlers in search of gold. Prospectors moved into the region illegally to begin mining in the 1860s. The Black Hills gold rush reached its peak in 1876 when the majority of the land in areas containing gold was claimed, including the Black Hills, land sacred to the Dakota and Lakota. Mining and other unlawful intrusions into the Great Sioux Reservation resulted in increased hostility, and the U.S. government took action on the side of the Euroamericans. Though the best known clash of U.S. forces and tribal groups came in the form of the Battle of Little Bighorn on June 25 and 26, 1876, a number of other battles took place within or near the affected environment. These battles, occurring mostly from the 1860s to the 1880s, were the result of Native American resistance (primarily Cheyenne and Sioux groups) to displacement from their lands. These battles are currently identified as part of the Great Sioux War and include:

- the battle of Powder River, located in southern Montana (March 17, 1876);
- the battle of the Rosebud in southern Montana (June 17, 1876);
- the battle of Slim Butte in South Dakota (September 8, 1876);
- the battle of Wolf's Mountain, located in southern Montana (January 7, 1877); and
- the battle of Lame Deer in southeastern Montana (May 7, 1877).

Continuing hostilities and the intense activity of Euroamericans working gold claims in the region resulted in the U.S. Congress enacting legislation which "in effect, abrogated the Fort Laramie Treaty" and constituted a taking of tribal property (U.S. Supreme Court, United States v. Sioux Nation of Indians, 448 U.S. 371 [1980]). U.S. government policies regarding reservations and the use of the military forced most of the northern Native American tribes onto reservations by the early 1880s (Malone *et al.* 1991; Muhn 1980). The Battle of Wounded Knee in 1890, which resulted in the killing or wounding of hundreds of Lakota, effectively ended organized Sioux and Cheyenne resistance.

Though mining continued in the Black Hills into the 21st century, the majority of the boom was over by the 1880s and the easily extracted gold was played out. This resulted in an exodus of many Euroamerican gold miners, leaving only those with large-scale operations and those that chose to stay for farming and ranching.

In 1889, five reservations were created from portions of the Great Sioux Reservation by the Sioux Act of March 2, 1889: the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, Cheyenne River Reservation, Lower Brule Reservation, Rosebud Reservation, and the Pine Ridge Reservation (see Figure 3.7-2). The boundaries of these five reservations permitted approximately 9 million acres, one half of the former Great Sioux Reservation, to be opened for ranching and homesteading.

The Crow Reservation was established in 1851 as a portion of Crow tribal lands. The Crow and Sioux-Cheyenne were traditional enemies and Crow scouts regularly supported U.S. Cavalry actions against the Sioux and related Cheyenne tribal groups. The Northern Cheyenne Reservation was established in 1884 following an 1878-1879 seven-month running fight by the Northern Cheyenne to return to a portion of their traditional lands after being relocated to Oklahoma.

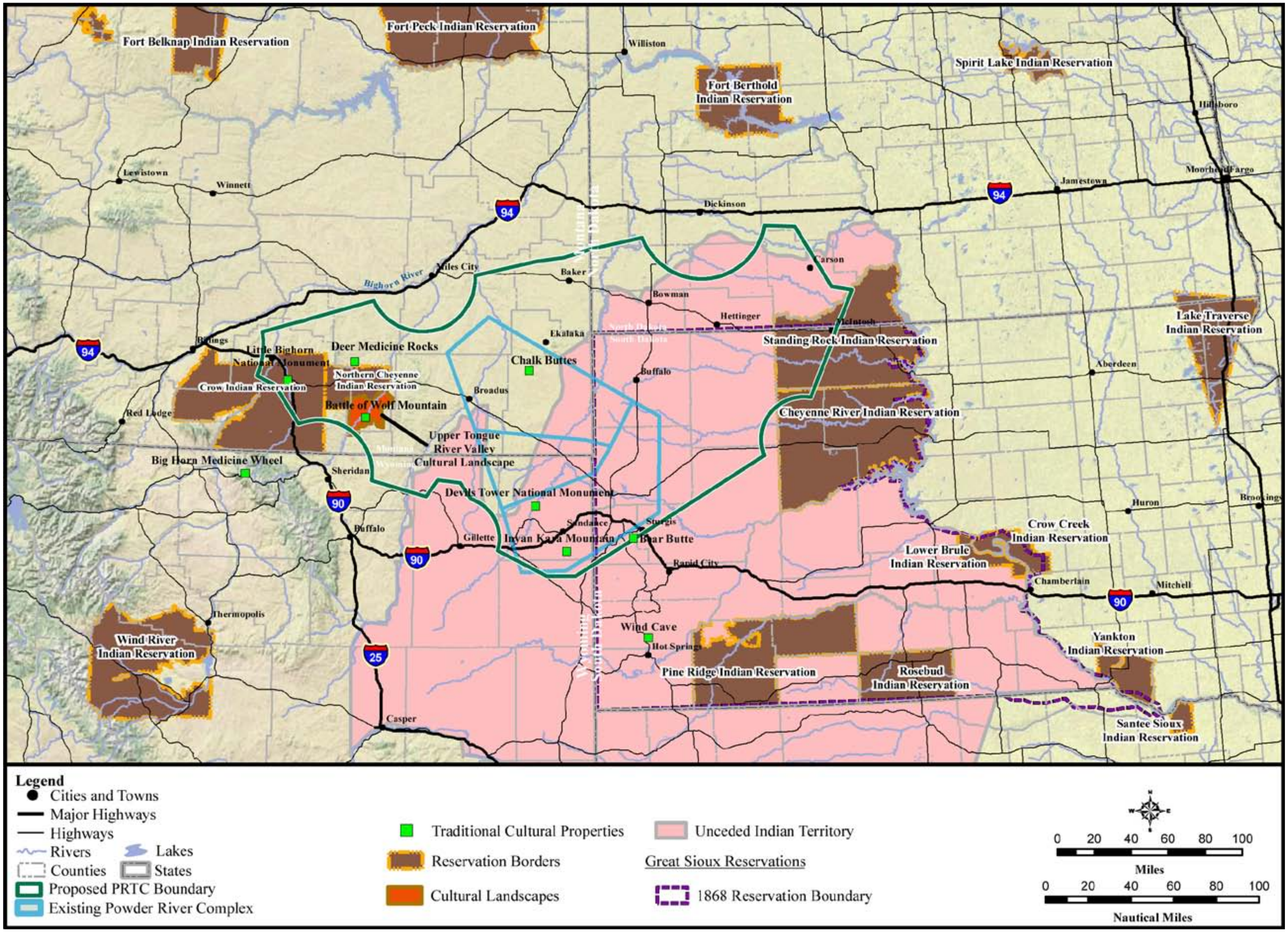


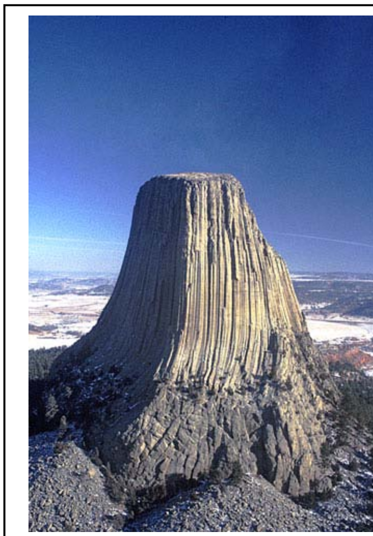
Figure 3.7-2. Native American Historic and Existing Lands in Relation to the Proposed PRTC

Approximately one-half of the Crow Reservation and all of the Northern Cheyenne Reservation are under portions of the proposed PR-1A, C, and D MOAs. The Northern Cheyenne Health Service facilities are pictured.

With the end of Native American/U.S. government hostilities and the end of the gold rush, the livestock industry began to develop in earnest in the area proposed for the PRTC. The vast grass and sagebrush plains were valuable for fattening livestock. Cattle and sheep ranches were established in the 1870s and 1880s. Farming developed slowly in the project area due to the arid conditions that prevail in the region. The previous establishment of the livestock industry in areas with water (river drainages) prevented small farmers from settling in the area until the later 1880s and 1890s. With increased immigration to the U.S., good, cheap land became scarce. Farmers began settling in more marginal areas in the early 1900s and relied on dry farming techniques. Increasing settlement by farmers in the region and the troubles of dry farming resulted in a push by private investors and government to establish systems of irrigation to support farmers. The 1902 Reclamation Act was intended to support the development of agriculture nationwide by making funds available to support such projects.

Most of the development in the project area from the early 1900s to present has revolved around ranching, farming, and exploitation of energy resources in the forms of coal, oil, and natural gas (Muhn 1980).

Following the procedures of the Dawes Act, the remaining reservations were in turn greatly reduced in size, through the allocation of 320 acre parcels to heads of families and other measures which greatly reduced the land in Native American ownership, while attempting to force them to convert to farmers and craftsmen. "Surplus" land was then made available for homesteading, and often, allocated land was sold by its Native American owners. In some cases, even when homesteads were abandoned during the Dust Bowl era of the 1930s, the land ended up in federal control. Some tribal lands became part of the modern National Grasslands, Badlands National Park, and land controlled by the Bureau of Land Management or other federal agencies, rather than reverting to the Native American nations. The sale of lands privately held by Native Americans and non-Native Americans (inholdings) continues in some areas into the 21st century.



Devils Tower National Monument, in northeastern WY, is under the existing Gateway ATCAA. The top of Devils Tower is at elevation 5,112 MSL. The floor of the Gateway ATCAA is 18,000 feet MSL.

3.7.3.2 IDENTIFIED CULTURAL RESOURCES

WYOMING

Fourteen properties are currently listed in the NRHP in Crook and Sheridan Counties, WY beneath the proposed PRTC airspace (Table 3.7-2). Twelve of these properties are under the existing Powder River airspace. They consist of archaeological sites, historic structures at Devils Tower National Monument, bridges, and historic buildings. No properties under the proposed PRTC airspace are located in Campbell or Weston Counties, WY. Devils Tower National Monument (Table 3.7-3) is beneath the existing Gateway ATCAA (see Figure 3.7-1) and also beneath the proposed Gateway ATCAA which begins at 18,000 feet MSL.

A search of ghost towns within the lands beneath the affected airspace in Wyoming revealed the presence of three ghost towns.

Several of the ghost towns contain standing wood/log structures associated with historic mining, ranching, stage or Pony Express routes, or railroad stations (Table 3.7-4). Most of the ghost towns have not been subjected to professional archaeological and/or architectural assessments and may be eligible for the National or State Registers pending further investigation by cultural resources professionals.

Inyan Kara Mountain, south of Devils Tower in northeast WY, is considered sacred by American Indian peoples of the area. The mountain is at 6,348 feet MSL and is under the existing Gateway ATCAA which has a floor of 18,000 feet MSL.

There is one historic ranch beneath the proposed airspace (Table 3.7-5). Ranch A is listed on the NRHP and deserves special consideration due to the large number of standing structures present at the site.

A historic vernacular landscape within the area beneath the affected airspace is present in the form of a historic trail (Table 3.7-6). The Texas Trail runs through Weston, Crook, and Campbell Counties.

Several traditional cultural properties and resources have been identified within the lands beneath the affected airspace (Table 3.7-7). The areas of Devils Tower and Inyan Kara Mountain are considered sacred sites by Native American peoples of the region. There are also two traditional cultural resources whose status is being discussed in consultation with tribes. The first is located to the north of the town of Gillette on Forest Service land inside the project area. The second is located northwest of the town of Hulett. These unnamed traditional cultural resources are associated with multiple tribes.

Table 3.7-2. NRHP-Listed Resources Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Site Name	***General Location (County/Town)***	***Modified Alternative[1]***
WY		
Arch Creek Petroglyphs	Crook/Moorcroft	A, B, C
DXN Bridge over Missouri River	Crook/Hulett	Existing, A, B, C
EBF Bridge over Powder River	Sheridan/Leiter	A, C
Entrance Road—Devils Tower National Monument	Crook/Devils Tower	Existing, A, B, C
Entrance Station—Devils Tower National Monument	Crook/Devils Tower	Existing, A, B, C
Inyan Kara Mountain	Crook/Sundance	Existing, A, B, C
McKean Archaeological Site	Crook/Moorcroft	Existing, A, B, C
Old Headquarters Area Historic District	Crook/Devils Tower	Existing, A, B, C
Ranch A	Crook/Beulah	Existing, A, B, C
Sundance School	Crook/Sundance	Existing, A, B, C
Sundance State Bank	Crook/Sundance	Existing, A, B, C
Tower Ladder-Devils Tower National Monument	Crook/Devils Tower	Existing, A, B, C
Vore Buffalo Jump	Crook/Sundance	Existing, A, B, C
WY Mercantile	Crook/Aladdin	Existing, A, B, C
MT		
Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth NHL	Rosebud/Birney	A, C
Baker Hotel	Fallon/Baker	A, B, C
Baldwin House	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
Bones Brother Ranch	Rosebud/Birney	A, C

continued on next page…

Table 3.7-2. NRHP-Listed Resources Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Site Name	*General Location (County/Town)*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
Boyum, John, House	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Burke, Thomas H., House	Big Horn/ Hardin	A, C
Cammock's Hotel	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
Chivers Memorial Church	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
Commercial District	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Cross Ranch Headquarters	Powder River/Broadus	A, B, C
Deer Medicine Rocks NHL	Rosebud/Birney	A, C
Drew, J.W., Grain Elevator	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
Ebeling, William, House	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Eder, Charles S., House	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Fallon County Jail	Fallon/Baker	A, B, C
First Baptist Church	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Haverfield Hospital	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Kopriva, Francis, House	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Lodge Grass City Jail	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
Lodge Grass Merchandise Company Store	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
Moncure Tipi	Big Horn/Busby	A, C
OW Ranch	Big Horn/Birney	A, C
Pease's George, Second Store	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
Ping, J.J., House	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Reno Apartments	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Residential District	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Ryan's, John, House	Big Horn/ Lodge Grass	A, C
Sharp's Jay, Store	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
Simmonsen's House	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
St. Joseph's Catholic Church	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Stevens, Dominic House	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
Sullivan Rooming House	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Sullivan, James J., House	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
Trytten, J.M., House	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	A, C
Tupper, J. S., House	Big Horn/Hardin	A, C
ND		
Adams County Courthouse	Adams/Hettinger	A, B
Carson Roller Mill	Grant/Carson	A, B
Cedar Creek Bridge	Adams/Haynes	A, B
Evangelisch Lutheraner Dreienigkeit Gemeinde	Grant/New Leipzig	A, B
Fort Dilts	Bowman/Rhame	A, B, C
Hettinger County Courthouse	Hettinger/Mott	A, B
Hope Lutheran Church	Grant/Elgin	A, B
H-T Ranch	Slope/Amidon	A, B, C
Medicine Rock State Historic Site	Grant/Heil	A, B
Mystic Theatre	Slope/Marmarth	A, B, C
Neuburg Congregational Church	Hettinger/Mott	A, B
Original Slope County Courthouse	Slope/Amidon	A, B, C
Riverside	Hettinger/New England	A, B

continued on next page…

Table 3.7-2. NRHP-Listed Resources Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Site Name	*General Location (County/Town)*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
Schade, Emma Petznick and Otto, House	Bowman/Bowman	A, B, C
Stern, John and Fredricka (Roth), Homestead	Hettinger/Mott	A, B
U.S. Post Office – Hettinger	Adams/Hettinger	A, B
SD		
Ainsworth, Oliver N., House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Antelope Creek Stage Station	Corson/Morristown	A, B
Archaeological Site No. 39HN1	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN5	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN17	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN18	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN21	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN22	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN26	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN30	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN50	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN53	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN54	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39MD81	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39MD82	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN121	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN150	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN155	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN159	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN160	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN162	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN165	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN167	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN168	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN171	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN174	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN177	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN198	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN199	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN205	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN207	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN208	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN209	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN210	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN213	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN217	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN218	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN219	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN227	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN228	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN232	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN234	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C

continued on next page…

Table 3.7-2. NRHP-Listed Resources Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Site Name	*General Location (County/Town)*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
Archaeological Site No. 39HN484	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN485	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN486	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Archaeological Site No. 39HN487	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Ashcroft, Thomas, Ranch	Harding/Buffalo	A, B, C
Baker Bungalow	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Bartlett, L. L. House	Meade/Stoneville	A, B, C
Bear Butte NHL	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Beckon, Donald, Ranch	Perkins/Zeona	A, B, C
Belle Fourche Commercial District	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Belle Fourche Dam	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Belle Fourche Experiment Farm	Butte/Newell	Existing, A, B, C
Bethany United Methodist Church	Perkins/Lodgepole	A, B
Blake Ranch House	Harding/Gustave	Existing, A, B, C
Bolles, Charles, House	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Butte County Courthouse and Historic Jail Building	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Butte-Laurence County Fairgrounds	Butte/Nisland	Existing, A, B, C
Carr No. 60 School	Perkins/Lodgepole	A, B
Carr, Anna, Homestead	Perkins/Bison	A, B
Cook, Fayette, House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Corbin, James A. House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Court, Henry, House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Dakota Club Library	Dewey/Eagle Butte	A, B, C
Dakota Tin and Gold Mine	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Deadwood Historic District (NHL)	Lawrence/Deadwood	Existing, A, B, C
Dickey, Eleazer C. and Gwinnie, House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Dickey, Walter, House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Ditchrider House	Butte/Nisland	Existing, A, B, C
Driskill, William D., House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Duck Creek Lutheran Church and Cemetery	Perkins/Lodgepole	A, B
Emmanuel Lutheran Church and Cemetery	Harding/Ralph	A, B, C
Episcopal Church of All Angels	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Erskine School	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Evans, Robert H., House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Fort Manuel	Corson/McIntosh	A, B
Fort Meade District	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Foster Ranch House	Perkins/Chance	A, B
Fowler Hotel	Harding/Buffalo	A, B, C
Frawley Historic Ranch (NHL)	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Frozenman Stage Station	Perkins/Bison	A, B
Fruitdale School	Butte/Fruitdale	Existing, A, B, C
Fruitdale Store	Butte/Fruitdale	Existing, A, B, C
Galena School	Lawrence/Lead	A, B, C
Gartner, Carl Frederick, Homestead	Butte/Newell	Existing, A, B, C
Gay, Thomas Haskins, House	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Giannonatti Ranch	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C

continued on next page…

Table 3.7-2. NRHP-Listed Resources Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Site Name	*General Location (County/Town)*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
Golden Rule Department Store	Perkins/Lemmon	A, B
Golden Valley Norwegian Church	Harding/Ralph	A, B
Graf, Stephen and Maria, House	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Halloran-Matthews-Brady House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Harriman, L. F., House	Perkins/Lemmon	A, B
Harris, Fred S., House	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Harvey, Jerome and Jonetta Homestead Cabin	Lawrence/Lead	Existing, A, B, C
Hay Creek Bridge	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Hewes, Arthur, House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Homestake Workers House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Hoover, Alexander House	Butte/Hoover	A, B, C
Hoover Store	Butte/Hoover	A, B, C
Immanuel Lutheran Church	Perkins/Zeona	A, B, C
Jesse Elliott Ranger Station	Harding	A, B, C
Johnson, Axel, Ranch	Harding/Reva	A, B, C
Johnson, William House	Butte/Fruitdale	Existing, A, B, C
Keets, Henry, House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Kenaston, William G., House	Butte/Newell	Existing, A, B, C
Knight, Webb, S., House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Kroll Meat Market and Slaughterhouse	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Langdon School	Butte/Nisland	Existing, A, B, C
Lead Historic District	Lawrence/Lead	Existing, A, B, C
Lemmon Petrified Park	Perkins/Lemmon	A, B
Lemmon, G. E., House	Perkins/Lemmon	A, B
Lightning Spring	Harding/Ludlow	A, B, C
Lincoln School	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Little Missouri Bank Building	Harding/Camp Crook	Existing, A, B, C
Livingston, John and Daisy May, Ranch	Harding/Sorum	A, B, C
Lown, William Ernest, House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
McLaughlin Ranch Barn	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Minnesela Bridge	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Mount Theodore Roosevelt Monument	Lawrence/Deadwood	Existing, A, B, C
Newell Depot Bridge	Butte/Newell	Existing, A, B, C
Newell High School	Butte/Newell	Existing, A, B, C
Nisland Bridge	Butte/Nisland	Existing, A, B, C
Old Finnish Lutheran Church	Lawrence/Lead	Existing, A, B, C
Old Redwater Bridge	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Old Spearfish Post Office	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Olson Bridge	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Peace Valley Evangelical Church and Cemetery	Harding/Ralph	A, B, C
Qullian, Thomas, House	Lawrence/St. Onge	Existing, A, B, C
Raskob, Jacob and Elizabeth Ranch	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Richards Cabins	Perkins/Faith	A, B, C
Riley, Almira, House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Rockford No. 40 School	Perkins/Bison	A, B
Scotney, John Aaron, House	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C

continued on next page…

Table 3.7-2. NRHP-Listed Resources Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Site Name	*General Location (County/Town)*	*Modified Alternative[1]*
SD Department of Transportation Bridge No 10-109-360	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
SD Department of Transportation Bridge No. 10-270-338	Butte/Newell	Existing, A, B, C
Shevling, L.W., Ranch	Harding/Harding	Existing, A, B, C
Sittner Farm	Perkins/Meadow	A, B
Small, Charles and Eleanor House	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Snoma Finnish Cemetery	Butte/Fruitdale	Existing, A, B, C
Soper-Behymer Ranch	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Sorum Cooperative Store	Perkins/Sorum	A, B
Sorum Hotel	Perkins/Sorum	A, B
Spearfish City Hall	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Spearfish Filling Station	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Spearfish Fisheries Station	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Spearfish Historic Commercial District	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Spring Creek School	Perkins/Zeona	A, B, C
St. Lawrence O'Toole Catholic Church	Lawrence/Central City	Existing, A, B, C
St. Onge Schoolhouse	Lawrence/St. Onge	Existing, A, B, C
St. Onge State Bank	Lawrence/St. Onge	Existing, A, B, C
Stokes, Oliver O., House	Harding/Harding	Existing, A, B, C
Stomprude Trail Ruts	Perkins/Bison	A, B
Stonelake Bridge	Butte/Newell	Existing, A, B, C
Sturgis Commercial Block	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Sturgis High School	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Tallent, Annie, House	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
The Mail Building	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Toomey House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Tri-State Bakery	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Uhlig, Otto L., House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Vale Bridge	Butte/Vale	Existing, A, B, C
Vale Cut Off Belle Fourche River Bridge	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Vale School	Butte/Vale	Existing, A, B, C
Veal, Thomas J., Ranch	Perkins/Chance	A, B
Vessey School	Harding/Haley	A, B, C
Viken, Nicholas Augustus Homestead	Butte/Newell	Existing, A, B, C
Walsh Barn	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Walton Ranch	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Wenke, John G., House	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Whitewood Historic District	Lawrence/Whitewood	Existing, A, B, C
Whitney, Mary, House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Wide Awake Grocery Building	Butte/Belle Fourche	Existing, A, B, C
Wolzmuth, John, House	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
Woodmen Hall	Lawrence/St. Onge	Existing, A, B, C

Note: 1. Modified Alternatives A, B, and C described in EIS Sections 2.5–2.7; Existing refers to the Powder River A/B MOAs and ATCAAs.

Table 3.7-3. National Monuments Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Site Name	*General Location*	*Status*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
WY			
Devils Tower	Devils Tower	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
MT			
Little Bighorn Battlefield	Garryowen	NRHP Listed	A, C

Note: 1. Modified Alternatives A, B, and C described in EIS Sections 2.5–2.7; Existing refers to the Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs.
Source: NPS 2014

Table 3.7-4. Ghost Towns Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Name	*County*	*Remains*	*Status*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
WY				
Mineral Hill	Crook	Many original buildings, including original mill	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Moskee	Crook	Single standing building	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Old Upton	Weston	Many shacks, including the first jail	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
ND				
Amidon[2]	Slope	Many original buildings (some still occupied)	Not Listed	A, B, C
Bucyrus[2]	Adams	Some original buildings	Not Listed	A, B
Gascoyne[2]	Bowman	Many original buildings, houses, schools, general store	Not Listed	A, B, C
Griffin	Bowman	Old school house, general store	Not Listed	A, B, C
Marmarth[2]	Slope	Many original buildings (some still occupied)	Not Listed	A, B, C
SD				
Astoria	Lawrence	Many original buildings	Not Listed	A, B, C
Balmoral (Ragged Top)	Lawrence	Many original buildings (now known as Preston)	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Bear Gulch I	Lawrence	Many original buildings	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Carbonate	Lawrence	Many original buildings	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Central City[2]	Lawrence	Two blocks of old buildings	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Crook City	Lawrence	Stone school house	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Maitland	Lawrence	Many original buildings/ruins	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Pluma	Lawrence	Mill ruins	Not Listed	A, B, C
Reed	Butte	School house	Not Listed	A, B, C
Savoy	Lawrence	Many original buildings	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Terraville	Lawrence	Ruins	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Tinton	Lawrence	10-12 buildings (Main Street is on Crook County, WY-Laurence County, SD line; Tinton is generally considered to be in SD)	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C

continued on next page…

Table 3.7-4. Ghost Towns Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Name	*County*	*Remains*	*Status*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
Trojan (Portland)	Lawrence	Portland Mine buildings, several small houses, stores	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Whitewood[2]	Lawrence	Many original buildings	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C

Note: 1. Modified Alternatives A, B, and C described in EIS Sections 2.5–2.7; Existing refers to the Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs.
2. Although listed as ghost towns, these locations still have residents.

Source: United States Ghost Towns 2010

Table 3.7-5. Historic Ranches Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Name	*General Location*	*Status*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
WY			
Ranch A	Beulah	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
MT			
Bones Brothers Ranch	Rosebud/Birney	NRHP Listed	A, C
Cross Ranch Headquarters	Powder River/Broadus	NRHP Listed	A, B, C
Drew, J.W., Grain Elevator	Big Horn/Lodge Grass	NRHP Listed	A, C
Lee Homestead	Big Horn/Decker	NRHP Listed	A, C
OW Ranch	Big Horn/Birney	NRHP Listed	A, C
ND			
H-T Ranch	Slope/Amidon	NRHP Listed	A, B, C
SD			
Ashcroft, Thomas, Ranch	Harding/Buffalo	NRHP Listed	A, B, C
Beckon, Donald, Ranch	Perkins/Zeona	NRHP Listed	A, B, C
Blake Ranch House	Harding/Gustave	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Carr, Anna, Homestead	Perkins/Bison	NRHP Listed	A, B
Foster Ranch House	Perkins/Chance	NRHP Listed	A, B
Frawley Ranch	Lawrence	National Historic Landmark (NRHP Listed)	Existing, A, B, C
Gartner, Carl Frederick, Homestead	Butte/Newell	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Giannonatti Ranch	Harding/Ludlow	NRHP Listed	A, B, C
Johnson, Axel, Ranch	Harding/Reva	NRHP Listed	A, B, C
Livingston, John and Daisy May, Ranch	Harding/Sorum	NRHP Listed	A, B, C
McLaughlin Ranch Barn	Lawrence/Spearfish	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Raskob, Jacob and Elizabeth Ranch	Meade/Sturgis	NRHP Listed	A, B, C
Shevling, L.W., Ranch	Harding/Harding	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C

continued on next page…

Table 3.7-5. Historic Ranches Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Name	*General Location*	*Status*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
Soper-Behymer Ranch	Butte/Belle Fourche	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Veal, Thomas J., Ranch	Perkins/Chance	NRHP Listed	A, B
Viken, Nicholas Augustus Homestead	Butte/Newell	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Walsh Barn	Lawrence/Spearfish	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Walton Ranch	Lawrence/Spearfish	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
William Holst Farmstead	Meade/Vale	SD State Register Property	Existing, A, B, C

Note: 1. Modified Alternatives A, B, and C described in EIS Sections 2.5–2.7; Existing refers to the Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs.

Source: NPS 2014

Table 3.7-6. Historic Trails Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Site Name	*Counties*	*Status*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
WY			
Texas Trail	Weston, Crook, Campbell	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C

Note: 1. Modified Alternatives A, B, and C described in EIS Sections 2.5–2.7; Existing refers to the Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs.

Source: NPS 2014

Table 3.7-7. Traditional Cultural Properties and Traditional Cultural Resources Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Area Name	*General Location*	*Status*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
WY			
Devils Tower	Devils Tower	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Inyan Kara Mountain	South of Sundance	NRHP Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Unnamed 1	North of Gillette	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Unnamed 2	Northwest of Hulett	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
MT			
Chalk Buttes	Ekalaka	Not Listed	Existing, A, B, C
Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth	Tongue River	NRHP Listed	A, C
SD			
Bear Butte NHL	Sturgis	NRHP Listed	A, B, C

Note: 1. Modified Alternatives A, B, and C described in EIS Sections 2.5–2.7; Existing refers to the Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs.

Source: NPS 2014

MONTANA

Thirty-six properties are currently listed on the NRHP in Fallon, Powder River, Rosebud, and Big Horn Counties (Table 3.7-2). They consist of battlefields and historic buildings.

Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument is under the proposed PR-1D MOA.

Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument falls under the proposed airspace. Though this property is also listed on the NRHP, it deserves special consideration due to its status as a National Monument. In addition, the battlefield itself is held as sacred by many Native Americans. A Sioux and Cheyenne monument, as well as historic markers, are part of the battlefield. This site is also an NHL, as is Deer Medicine Rocks.

There are five historic ranches beneath the proposed airspace in Montana that are listed on the NRHP.

Two historic battlefields lie beneath the proposed project airspace. The Little Bighorn Battlefield is already a National Monument. Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth is on the NRHP and is also an NHL. The Montana SHPO is currently processing a form to elevate all of the battlefields of the Great Sioux War to the NRHP (personal communication, Hampton 2008). These battlefields are also either current traditional cultural properties, or in consultation for recognition of that status.

The Tongue River Valley (Table 3.7-8), in Rosebud County, has been the focus of a project to document and nominate the cultural landscape to the NRHP. The area has been studied and nominated for this designation due to the number and preservation of sites from prehistoric contexts (over 1,700 sites), Great Sioux War battlefield context (Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth), and early ranching settlement contexts (Three Circle Ranch, SH Ranch, and others) (personal communication, Hampton 2008).

The Tongue River Valley in southeastern Montana has been nominated as cultural landscape due to the large number and preservation of cultural sites. Proposed overflights would transit the area perpendicular to the valley rather than fly along it.

Table 3.7-8. NRHP-Nominated Cultural Landscapes Under Proposed PRTC Airspace in Montana

Area Name	*General Location*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
Tongue River Valley	Ashland	A, C

Note: 1. Modified Alternatives A and C described in EIS Sections 2.5–2.7.

Two Traditional Cultural Properties have been specifically identified within the lands beneath the affected airspace (Table 3.7-7). The location of Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth NHL is also listed on the NRHP. The Chalk Buttes are an area considered sacred by Native American peoples of the region. In addition, as many as 48 cultural resources have been recorded on the Northern Cheyenne Reservation that have ceremonial functions (Deaver and Tallbull 2001). The recorded ceremonial sites include vision questing/fasting sites, sweat lodges, and memorials.

North Dakota

Sixteen properties are currently listed in the NRHP in Bowman, Slope, Adams, Hettinger, and Grant Counties, ND beneath the proposed PRTC airspace (Table 3.7-2). They consist of historic buildings and bridges. No properties under the proposed PRTC airspace are located in Golden Valley, Sioux, Morton, Stark, or Billings Counties, ND.

A search of ghost towns within the lands beneath the affected airspace in North Dakota revealed the presence of five ghost towns, four of which are still occupied to some extent. Several of the ghost towns contain standing wood/log structures associated with historic mining, ranching, stage or Pony Express routes, or railroad stations (Table 3.7-4). Most of the ghost towns have not been subjected to professional archaeological and/or architectural assessments and many may be eligible to the National or State Registers pending further investigation by cultural resources professionals.

There is one historic ranch beneath the proposed airspace (Table 3.7-5). The H-T Ranch is already listed on the NRHP; however, it deserves special consideration due to the large number of standing structures present at the site. The John and Fredricka Stern Homestead has walls made of manure, straw and water, and is notably fragile (Paaverud 2014).

South Dakota

One hundred seventy-five properties are currently listed in the National Register in Harding, Butte, Meade, Lawrence and Perkins Counties, SD beneath the proposed PRTC airspace (Table 3.7-2). They consist of archaeological sites, historic buildings, bridges, monuments, stage stations and cemeteries. Seventy-one of these properties are under the existing Powder River training airspace. No National or State Register properties under the proposed PRTC airspace are located in Pennington and Ziebach Counties, SD.

Bear Butte, on the southern edge of the existing Gateway ATCAA, in northwest South Dakota, is a Sioux and Cheyenne sacred area. Bear Butte is a prehistoric and historic location of annual tribal gatherings, and is also the birthplace of Crazy Horse.

Three NHLs are located beneath the existing Gateway ATCAA training airspace and under the proposed Gateway ATCAA (Table 3.7-9). All three of these sites are also listed on the NRHP. Bear Butte is a sacred area, the Frawley Ranch is a historic ranch, and the Deadwood Historic District is an area of historic structures and features. The Northern Cheyenne Tribe owns land near Bear Butte.

Table 3.7-9. National Historic Landmarks Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Site Name	*General Location*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
MT		
Deer Medicine Rocks	Tongue River	A, C
Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth	Tongue River	A, C
SD		
Bear Butte	Sturgis	A, B, C
Deadwood Historic District	Deadwood	Existing, A, B, C
Frawley Ranch	Whitewood	Existing, A, B, C

Note: 1. Modified Alternatives A, B, and C described in EIS Sections 2.5–2.7; Existing refers to the Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs.

Three properties beneath the PRTC airspace are listed on the South Dakota State Register of Historic Places (Table 3.7-10). Two are historic structures while the Thoen Stone and Site is the location of an inscribed stone detailing a doomed 1883 mining expedition.

Table 3.7-10. SD State Register Sites Under Proposed PRTC Airspace

Site Name	*Site Name*	*Modified Alternative*[1]
Sturgis City Auditorium	Meade/Sturgis	A, B, C
Thoen Stone and Site	Lawrence/Spearfish	Existing, A, B, C
William Holst Farmstead	Meade/Vale	Existing, A, B, C

Note: 1. Modified Alternatives A, B, and C described in EIS Sections 2.5–2.7; Existing refers to the Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs.

There are 14 ghost towns within the lands beneath the proposed PRTC airspace in South Dakota. Several of the ghost towns contain standing wood/log structures associated with historic mining, ranching, stage or Pony Express routes, or historic railroad stations (Table 3.7-4), and at least two of them retain a substantial number of residents. Most of the ghost towns have not been evaluated for NRHP eligibility. Many may be eligible for listing on the National or State Registers pending further investigation by cultural resources professionals.

Nineteen historic ranches are located under the proposed airspace. A number of these ranches have been found eligible (and not yet listed) or have not been evaluated for potential eligibility to the NRHP (Table 3.7-5). In addition, one of these properties, the William Holst Farmstead, is listed on the South Dakota State Register.

One traditional cultural property has been identified within the lands beneath the affected airspace (Table 3.7-7). The area of Bear Butte is considered sacred by Native American peoples of the region.

3.8 LAND USE

3.8.1 *DEFINITION OF THE RESOURCE*

The attributes of land use addressed in this analysis include general land use patterns, land ownership, land management plans, and special use areas. General land use patterns characterize broad types of uses within a large area, for example, agricultural, rangeland, forest, and urban, which may support various uses such as recreation, grazing, mineral production, commercial or residential development. Land ownership is a categorization of land according to type of owner; the major land ownership categories include private, federal, Native American, and state. Federal lands are described by the managing agency, which may include the USFWS, USFS, BLM, or DoD. Land management plans include those documents prepared by agencies to establish appropriate goals for future use and development. As part of this process, sensitive land use areas (e.g., Wilderness, Wild and Scenic Rivers) are often identified by agencies as being worthy of more rigorous management.

Recreation resources consider outdoor recreational activities that take place away from the residences of participants. This includes natural resource areas (such as BLM-managed land) and associated developed facilities (such as off-road vehicle trails and developed camp sites) that are designated or available for public outdoor recreational use. Cultural and historic sites and battlegrounds are lands with high recreational use.

The ROI for land use consists of about 34,000 square miles comprised of the lands under the current airspace (about 14,100 square miles) plus the land under an additional approximate 20,000 square miles of expanded airspace (Table 3.8-1). This ROI is the land and land users under the proposed PRTC airspace. Of this land, 41 percent is in Montana, 30 percent in South Dakota, 16 percent in North Dakota, and 13 percent in Wyoming.

3.8.2 REGULATORY SETTING

The proposed airspace overlies a portion or all of 29 counties in four states, as listed in Table 3.8-1 (see Figure 3.8-1). Most counties are managed and governed by elected commissioners, and few have "home rule" charters. Land use controls (such as zoning) are generally only used within incorporated cities. Native American Reservations within the ROI have tribal sovereignty over their reservations and govern through tribal elections. Land uses on the reservations are determined by tribal decisions.

Table 3.8-1. Land Jurisdiction in ROI

County	*Current Powder River Airspace (square miles)*	*Expanded PRTC (square miles)*	*% of Expanded PRTC Area*
MT	**4,040**	**13,841**	**40.7%**
Big Horn	—	2,093	6.2%
Carter	2,463	3,348	9.8%
Custer	325	1,629	4.8%
Fallon	—	1,373	4.0%
Powder River	1,252	3,297	9.7%
Rosebud	—	1,895	5.6%
Treasure	—	205	<1%
ND	**0**	**5,502**	**16.2%**
Adams	—	989	2.8%
Billings	—	30	<1%
Bowman	—	1,167	3.4%
Golden Valley	—	86	<1%
Grant	—	1,345	4.0%
Hettinger	—	587	1.7%
Morton	—	59	<1%
Sioux	—	295	<1%
Slope	—	942	2.8%
Stark	—	2	<1%
SD	**2,760**	**10,186**	**30.0%**
Butte	1,516	2,266	6.7%
Corson	—	897	2.5%
Harding	581	2,678	7.9%
Lawrence	294	580	1.7%
Meade	369	912	2.7%
Perkins	—	2,748	8.1%
Ziebach	—	105	<1%
WY	**2,787**	**4,473**	**13.1%**
Campbell	99	980	2.9%
Crook	2,688	2,839	8.3%
Sheridan	—	387	1.1%
Weston	—	266	<1%
Total	**9,587**	**34,002**	**100.0%**

Source: ESRI 2000

This page is intentionally blank.

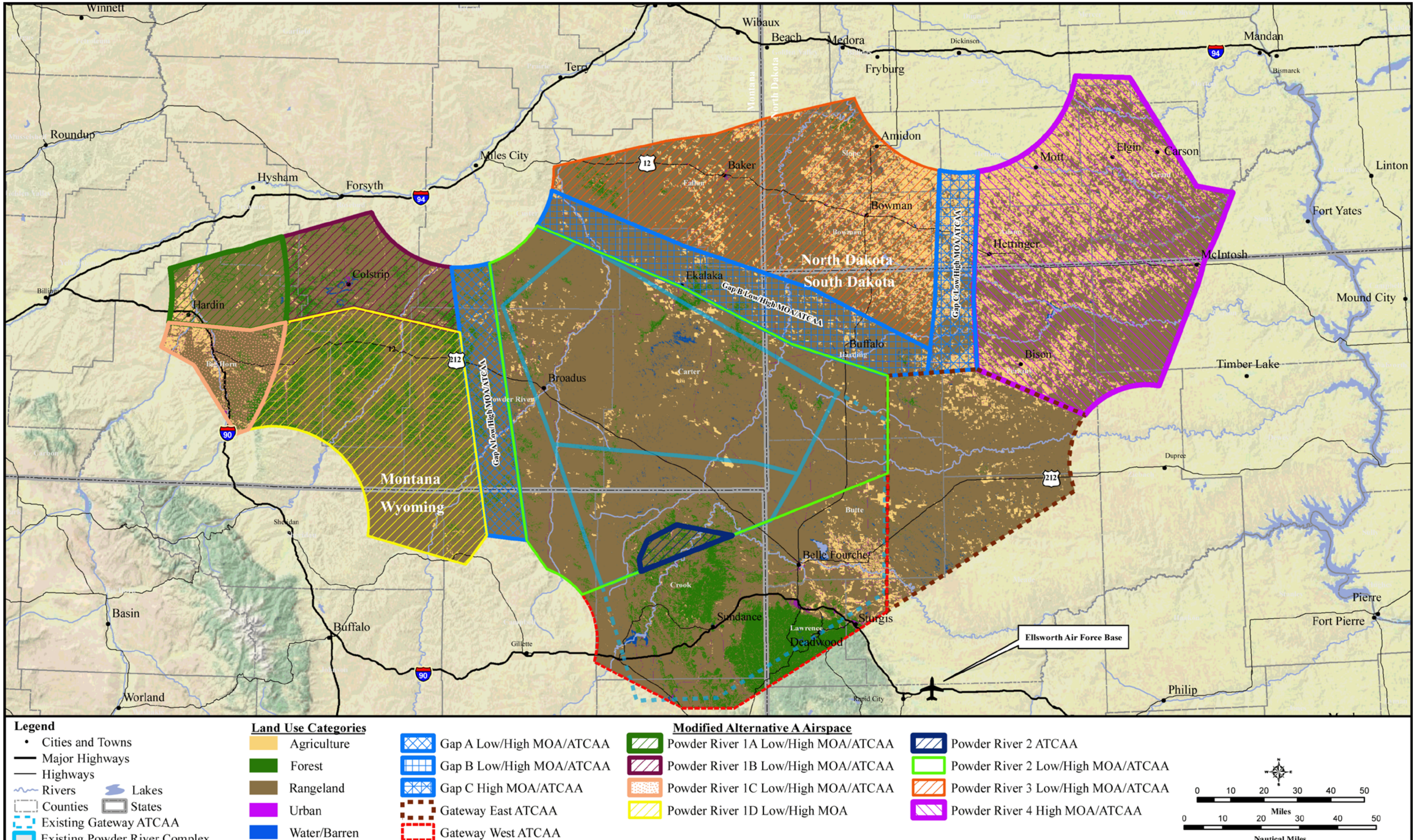


Figure 3.8-1. Generalized Land Use in the ROI

This page is intentionally blank.

Table 3.8-2. Generalized Land Use in the ROI (square miles)

Airspace	*Water/ Barren*	*Urban*	*Rangeland*	*Forest*	*Agriculture*	*Total*
PR-1A MOA/ATCAA	3	9	613	62	78	765
PR-1B MOA/ATCAA[1]	13	7	979	205	18	1,222
PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	1	10	532	48	89	680
PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	6	11	2,569	697	24	3,307
PR-2 ATCAA	0	0	43	19	0	62
PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	80	30	7,566	281	206	8,163
PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	37	82	3,359	58	1,011	4,547
PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	45	128	3,135	7	1,966	5,281
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	4	1	822	109	13	949
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	11	9	1,529	35	110	1,694
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	2	18	315	1	334	670
Gateway East ATCAA	38	12	2,572	9	211	2,842
Gateway West ATCAA	44	60	2,506	991	219	3,820
Total	284	377	26,540	2,522	4,279	34,002

Source: Landfire 2008

3.8.2.1 OWNERSHIP

Figure 3.8-2 shows land ownership in the ROI, and Table 3.8-3 quantifies the surface ownership underlying each of the proposed PRTC airspace elements. Over half the land under the existing Powder River A and B MOAs (about 55 percent), is privately owned. About 36 percent of the land is federal (public) land and about 9 percent is state-owned. State-owned land includes dispersed school sections (brown dots on Figure 3.8-2).

The expanded PRTC area includes a slightly different mix of ownership. The majority (80 percent) of the land under the proposed PRTC is privately owned. Most of the private land in the ROI has split estate ownership, with the surface held privately and the mineral and oil and gas rights held by the federal government. Much of the private land is used for grazing, agriculture, and some land is made available for hunting by the public. The federal government leases mineral rights, along with the surface use of private land needed to extract the resources.

Native American reservations account for just over 6 percent of the ROI, mostly concentrated under two proposed airspace units, PR-1 and PR-4. All of the Northern Cheyenne and portions of the Crow Reservations are under the proposed PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs. Portions of the Cheyenne River Sioux and Standing Rock Indian Reservations are under the proposed PR-4 MOA. Agriculture and grazing are dominant uses on these tribal lands. The Northern Cheyenne and Crow Reservations have extensive coal reserves.

About 13 percent of the land surface is federal land managed by the USFS or BLM. Both agencies manage lands for multiple purposes, including productive or consumptive uses such as energy production, timbering, hunting, and grazing, and non-consumptive uses such as dispersed recreation and resource conservation. The Wyoming portion of the ROI is almost entirely federally-owned interspersed with state land. Private land is mostly along rivers and streams. State land (about 5 percent of the ROI) is interspersed in the private and federal lands. State land is typically used and managed like surrounding lands, with the states deriving tax revenues from productive uses.

Table 3.8-3. Land Ownership in ROI (square miles)

Preferred Mitigated Airspace	*Federal*	*Local Govt*	*Military*	*Native American*	*Private*	*State*	*Total*
Gap A Low/High MOA, Gap A ATCAA	124	0	0	0	811	13	**948**
Gap B Low/High MOA, Gap B ATCAA	150	0	0	0	1,539	0	**1,689**
Gap C Low/High MOA, Gap C ATCAA	15	0	0	0	655	0	**670**
Gateway East ATCAA	101	0	0	0	2,741	0	**2,842**
Gateway West ATCAA	679	0	1	0	3,008	124	**3,812**
Powder River 1A Low/High MOA, PR-1A ATCAA	0	1	0	123	638	0	**762**
Powder River 1B Low/High MOA	73	0	0	1	1,146	0	**1,220**
Powder River 1C Low/High MOA, PR-1C ATCAA	1	0	0	369	308	0	**678**
Powder River 1D Low/High MOA	851	0	0	742	1,681	30	**3,304**
Powder River 2 ATCAA (note 2)	1	0	0	0	57	4	**62**
Powder River 2 Low/High MOA/ATCAA	1,643	0	0	1	6,403	110	**8,157**
Powder River 3 Low/High MOA	555	8	0	0	3,971	0	**4,534**
Powder River 4 Low/High MOA	259	0	0	1,226	3,791	0	**5,276**
Total	**4,452**	**9**	**1**	**2,462**	**26,749**	**281**	**33,954**

Notes:
1. Excludes 48 square miles of water bodies (ownership not classified).
2. Portion of PR-2 ATCAA that does not have MOA; for total area of ATCAA, sum both PR-2 rows. Area is not double-counted as shown.
Sources: BLM Montana State Office 2009; BLM Wyoming State Office 2013; U.S. Census Bureau, 2010a

Under the existing Powder River MOAs, the BLM administers land within the Miles City Field Office in Montana, a small portion of the land in the Buffalo and Newcastle Field Offices in Wyoming, and the North Dakota and South Dakota Field Offices. Under the existing Powder River airspace, the USFS administers portions of the Custer National Forest, with segments in the Ashland and Sioux Ranger Districts. The Ashland Ranger District has one of the largest grazing programs in the nation, and is rich in coal and wildlife. The Sioux Ranger District, located in the southeast corner of Montana and the northwest corner of South Dakota, is comprised of hills or mesas of ponderosa pine rising above rolling grasslands. The area offers excellent antelope, mule deer, white-tail deer and game bird hunting. The area is rich in archeology, paleontology, produces some oil, and supports a sizable livestock population. One of the largest populations of Merlins (a small falcon) is found in the Sioux Ranger District (USDA USFS 2008).

Under the proposed PRTC, BLM administers a larger portion of the federal lands of these same administrative areas named above, and the mineral rights on most of the state and private land. The USFS manages additional units of the Custer National Forest in Montana, the Thunder Basin National Grassland in Wyoming, Black Hills National Forest (spanning Wyoming and South Dakota), Grand River National Grasslands in South Dakota, and the Little Missouri National Grasslands in North Dakota. These areas all offer recreational resources, particularly hunting and some fishing. Figure 3.8-3 shows the location of the national forest and grasslands in the ROI.

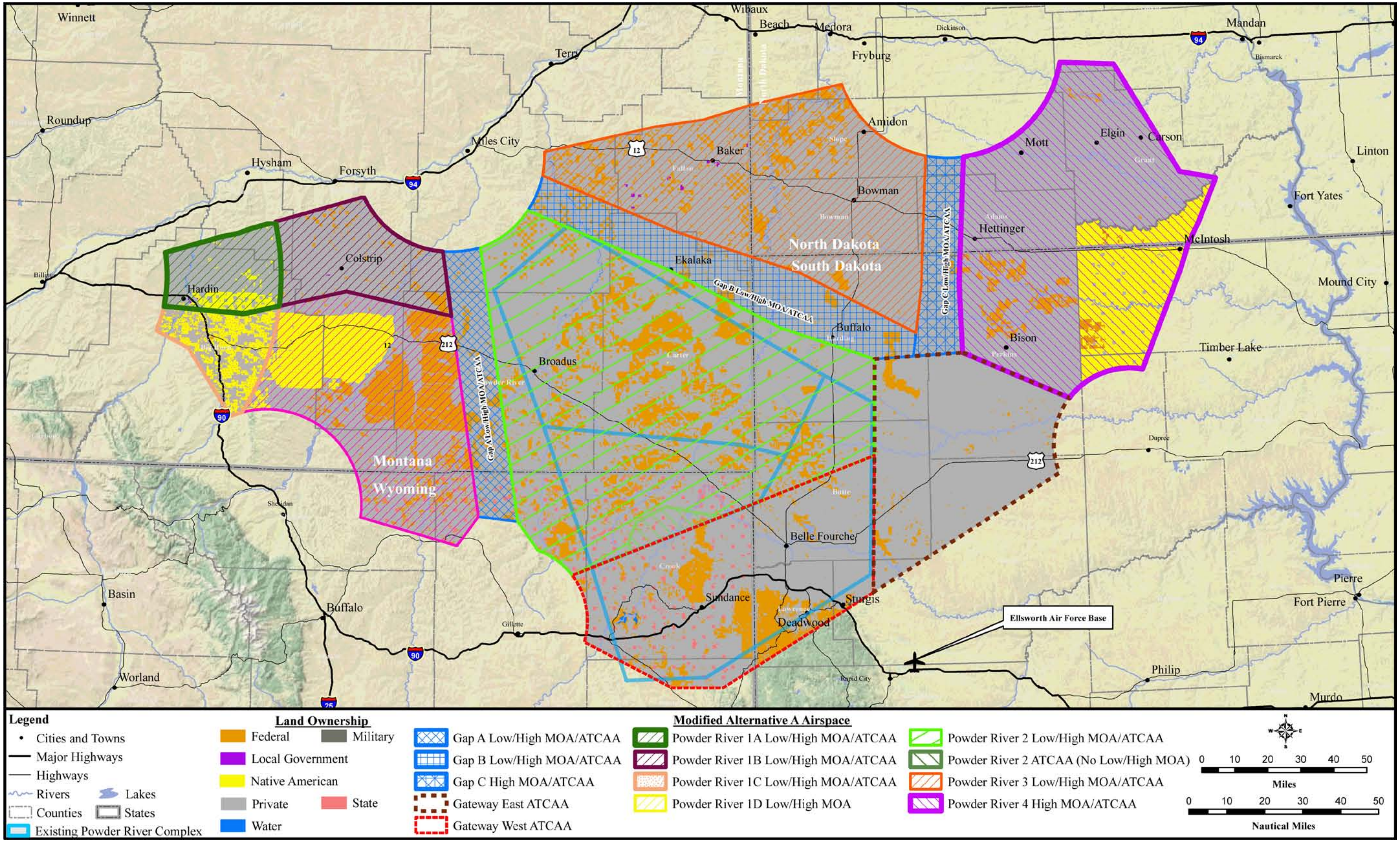


Figure 3.8-2. Land Ownership in the ROI

This page is intentionally blank.

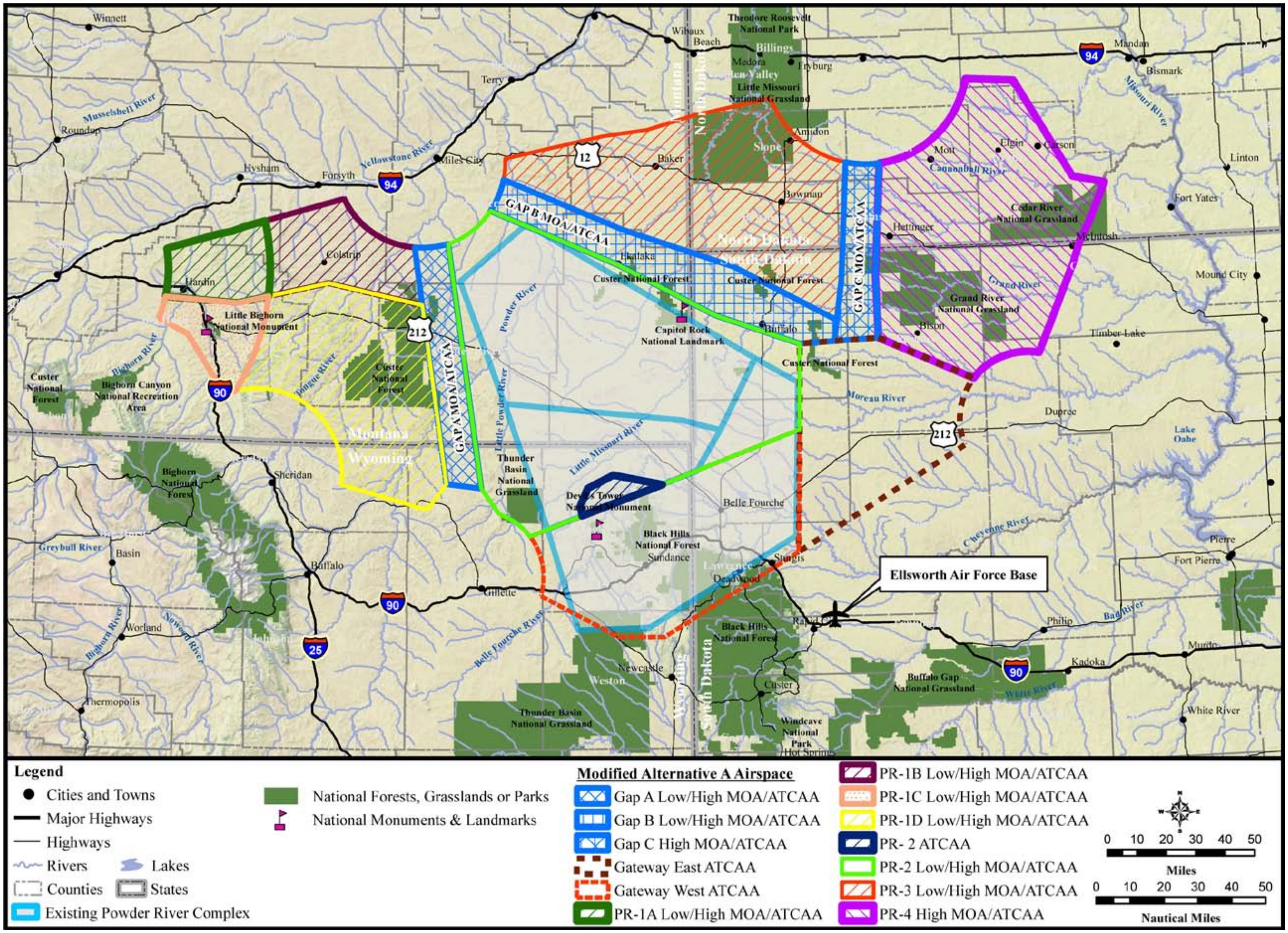


Figure 3.8-3. Special Use Areas in the ROI

3.8.2.2 RANCHING, FARMING, AND RURAL COMMUNITIES

Ranching and farming are well-established activities that define the regional character and economy since settlement by Americans of European descent. Ranching and farming have become important activities of Native Americans within the ROI. Agricultural operations tend to occur in rural regions. In the ROI, these regions tend to be quiet with wide open spaces with expansive vistas. Ranch operations include cattle round-ups for branding and shipping, horseback riding to maintain property in remote areas, and light aircraft for surveillance. Some ranchers and farmers consider the ability to maintain their operations with minimal outside intrusion to be a quality of life factor.

3.8.2.3 SPECIAL USE AREAS

Some federal land within the ROI is managed and protected for particular resource values or attributes such as wilderness or wildlife preserves. The area also has units of the National Park system, State Parks, and National Monuments. Table 3.8-4 lists major special use areas in the ROI (managed by state and federal entities for their specific qualities) and primary attractions (mostly private or commercial) of the area. The ROI includes portions of the Custer and Black Hills National Forests, Thunder Basin National Grassland, Cedar River and Grand River National Grasslands. These areas are popular for recreation, including hunting, fishing, and birding. Both USFS and BLM designate areas or locations with specific attributes or resource value for special management. There are two classified National Landmarks in the USFS Sioux Ranger District, the Castles and Capitol Rock. The Castles, located in the Slim Buttes Unit in South Dakota, are a massive limestone uplift that resembles a medieval castle. Capitol Rock, located in the Long Pines Unit in Montana, is a massive white limestone uplift that resembles the Nation's capitol building.

The open spaces and this statue in Belle Fourche help explain the perspective of residents and visitors who value the western heritage of the area.

There are no wilderness areas or wild and scenic river segments under the proposed airspace.

Table 3.8-4. Special Use Areas and Points of Interest in the ROI

Airspace	*Special Area*	*Attraction/Uses*
Existing Powder River airspace	Custer National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, fishing, grazing
Proposed PRTC		
PR-1A MOA/ATCAA	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument	Historic value. Tourism. Annual visitation ranges between 300,000 and 500,000 visits per year
	Custer National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, grazing
PR-1B MOA/ATCAA	Custer National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, grazing
PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument	Historic value. Tourism. Recreation,
	Two Leggins Fishing Access Site	Recreation, fishing

continued on next page…

Table 3.8-4. Special Use Areas and Points of Interest in the ROI

Airspace	*Special Area*	*Attraction/Uses*
PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	Custer National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, grazing;
	Poker Jim Research Natural Area (USFS)	Ecological research
	Buffalo Creek and Zook Creek Wilderness Study Areas (BLM)	Diverse outdoor recreation
	Hells Half Acre Area of Critical Environmental Concern	Geologic attraction/feature of interest
PR-2 MOA/ ATCAA	Custer National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, fishing, grazing
	Thunder Basin National Grassland	Exceptional wildlife viewing, hunting, fishing, undeveloped camping, livestock grazing
	Capitol Rock National Landmark	Massive limestone formation in prairie setting.
	Black Hills National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, fishing, grazing
	Wickham Gulch Camp Recreation Site	Diverse outdoor recreation
	Finger Buttes Area of Critical Environmental Concern (BLM)	Scenic area, recreation
PR-3 MOA/ ATCAA	Little Missouri National Grassland	Recreation, hunting (particularly waterfowl), spectacular badlands landscape, hiking, camping, horseback riding, photography, canoeing, fishing, hunting, and backpacking
	Custer National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, fishing, grazing
	Buffalo Creek Wilderness Study Area (BLM)	Recreation, hunting
	White Lake National Wildlife Refuge	Wildlife protection
	South Sandstone Reservoir (State Game and Fish site)	Diverse outdoor recreation
	Medicine Rocks State Park	Diverse outdoor recreation
	Stewart Lake National Wildlife Refuge	Wildlife protection
	Spring Creek, Speck Davis Pond, Alkali Creek, Cedar Lake Wildlife Management Area	State wildlife management and recreation
	Bowman Haley Lake (USACE)	Diverse outdoor recreation
PR-4 MOA/ ATCAA	Grand River National Grassland	Recreation, remote, wildlife /nature viewing, hunting (particularly waterfowl), cultural interest
	Cedar River National Grassland	Recreation, remote, wildlife /nature viewing, hunting (particularly waterfowl), cultural interest
	Dakota Prairie National Grasslands	Diverse outdoor recreation
	Pretty Rock National Wildlife Refuge	Wildlife protection
	Owen Lake, McIntosh, Lemmon Lake, North Lemmon Lake, Indian Creek, C.C. Lee, Dogtown, Vobejda Dam, Shadehill Reservoir Game Production Areas	State-managed game production areas, recreation, hunting
	Lake Tschida (Heart Butte Reservoir (BOR)	Diverse outdoor recreation, fishing, boating
	Hugh Glass State Recreation Area	Diverse outdoor recreation
	Shadehill Reservoir State Recreation Area	Diverse outdoor recreation
	Llewellyn Johns State Recreation Area	Diverse outdoor recreation

continued on next page…

Table 3.8-4. Special Use Areas and Points of Interest in the ROI

Airspace	*Special Area*	*Attraction/Uses*
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	Custer National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, fishing, grazing
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	Custer National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, grazing
	Medicine Rocks State Park	Diverse outdoor recreation
	Macnab Pond Recreation Site	Diverse outdoor recreation
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	Grand River National Grassland	Recreation, hunting (particularly waterfowl)
	Dakota Prairie National Grasslands	Recreation, hiking, fishing
Gateway East ATCAA	Custer National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, grazing
	Opal Lake (SD State Game and Fish)	Diverse outdoor recreation, fishing
Gateway West ATCAA	Black Hills National Forest	Timber industries; hunting and fishing; diverse recreation; developed campgrounds, scenic by-ways
	Whitewood Creek, Newell Lake, Marcoux, Iron Creek Lake, Harrison Badger, Trucano, Coxes Mirror Lakes, Belle Fourche Dam, Beilage Hepler Game Production Areas	State-managed game management, recreation, hunting
	Bear Butte Lake State Recreation Area; Rocky Point State Recreation Area	Diverse outdoor recreation
	Northern Hills Spring Creeks Conservation Area	Wildlife conservation
	Bear Butte National Wildlife Refuge	Wildlife protection
	Thunder Basin National Grassland	Diverse outdoor recreation
	Custer National Forest	Timber, recreation, hunting, fishing, grazing
	Devils Tower National Monument	Climbing, spectacular rock formation, interpretive site
	Town of Sturgis	Annual motorcycle rally

BLM = Bureau of Land Management; USACE = U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; USFS = U.S. Forest Service

3.8.2.4 Recreation and Tourism

Access to and quality of recreation opportunities is important within the ROI. Activities such as off-road vehicles, hunting, fishing, hiking, horseback riding, and rock climbing occur on both public and private lands. Devils Tower National Monument, Badlands National Park, state parks, battlefields and other historic sites (such as the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument) situated within the study area are revered as remote, contemplative, or educational sites. People who choose to live in or visit this region often value its open space, isolation, and natural beauty.

The ROI includes a wide range of recreational opportunities which provide both important social and economic benefits. The wide open spaces and remoteness of the study area provide settings with a high degree of solitude. Popular activities include camping, hunting (deer and antelope, waterfowl), fishing, nature viewing, hiking, motorized and non-motorized biking, off-road vehicle use, scenic driving, cross country skiing, and snowmobile use. Most public lands have specific off-road designations to provide safe, quality recreational opportunities while minimizing adverse impacts on sensitive resource values (ACC 2007). Many Special Recreation Management Areas provide areas for specific activities in order to accommodate a wide range of public preferences, including those that seek quiet activities and those that generate noise as part of the activity. Hunting, as an organized public recreational activity, occurs on suitable private land throughout the ROI. For example, North Dakota Department of Game and Fish has developed the Private Land Open to Sportsmen program, for leasing land for public pedestrian access as part of a wider conservation program. In addition, some private land owners throughout the ROI run commercial hunting operations as a source of income.

3.9 SOCIOECONOMICS

3.9.1 *DEFINITION OF THE RESOURCE*

Socioeconomics is defined as the basic attributes and resources associated with the human environment, particularly population and economic activity. Economic activity typically encompasses employment, personal income, and regional industries. Changes to these fundamental socioeconomic components can influence other resources such as housing availability, utility capabilities, and community services.

The ROI for socioeconomics consists of 29 counties across rural southeastern Montana, northeastern Wyoming, southwestern North Dakota, northwestern South Dakota (Figure 3.9-1). Throughout this Socioeconomics section, the term ROI refers to these 29 counties in their entirety. The term affected area is the specific land area under the proposed PRTC airspace boundaries. There are eight counties in which over 90 percent of the counties' land area is included under the proposed airspace (see Table 3.9-1). Given the rural nature of the ROI, many of the population centers are small or are outside the airspace. The focus of this analysis is based on county-level data and combined county-level data from the affected counties. More detailed data, at the census block-group level, is available regarding certain demographic characteristics. Discussions of these demographic data are specific to those portions of the counties underlying the proposed airspace.

3.9.2 *EXISTING CONDITIONS*

3.9.2.1 POPULATION AND HOUSING

Portions of the airspace associated with the proposed action have been in existence for many years. The existing Powder River A and B MOAs cover most of the area proposed for the PR-2 MOA. The PRTC changes being proposed would alter the current airspace configuration by expanding the total affected airspace to include counties underlying the proposed PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs and ATCAAs, Gap A MOA and ATCAA, Gateway West ATCAA, Gateway East ATCAA, Gap B MOA and ATCAA, PR-4 MOA and ATCAA, Gap C MOA and ATCAA, and PR-3 MOA and ATCAA. Some areas under the proposed edges of the PR-2 MOA and ATCAA are outside the current Powder River A and B MOAs.

The Powder River A and B MOAs were configured to avoid densely populated and metropolitan or urban areas. The proposed PRTC by design tends to be also located over rural and less developed areas. While populated areas do occur within the boundaries of the PRTC affected airspace, these areas are typically scattered, relatively low in density compared to urbanized areas, and would be avoided during training to the maximum extent possible. The following information concentrates on the existing conditions in each county that could be affected under the proposed airspace. The information includes counties under the existing Powder River airspace which would continue to be affected by military aircraft training under either the proposed PRTC or No Action.

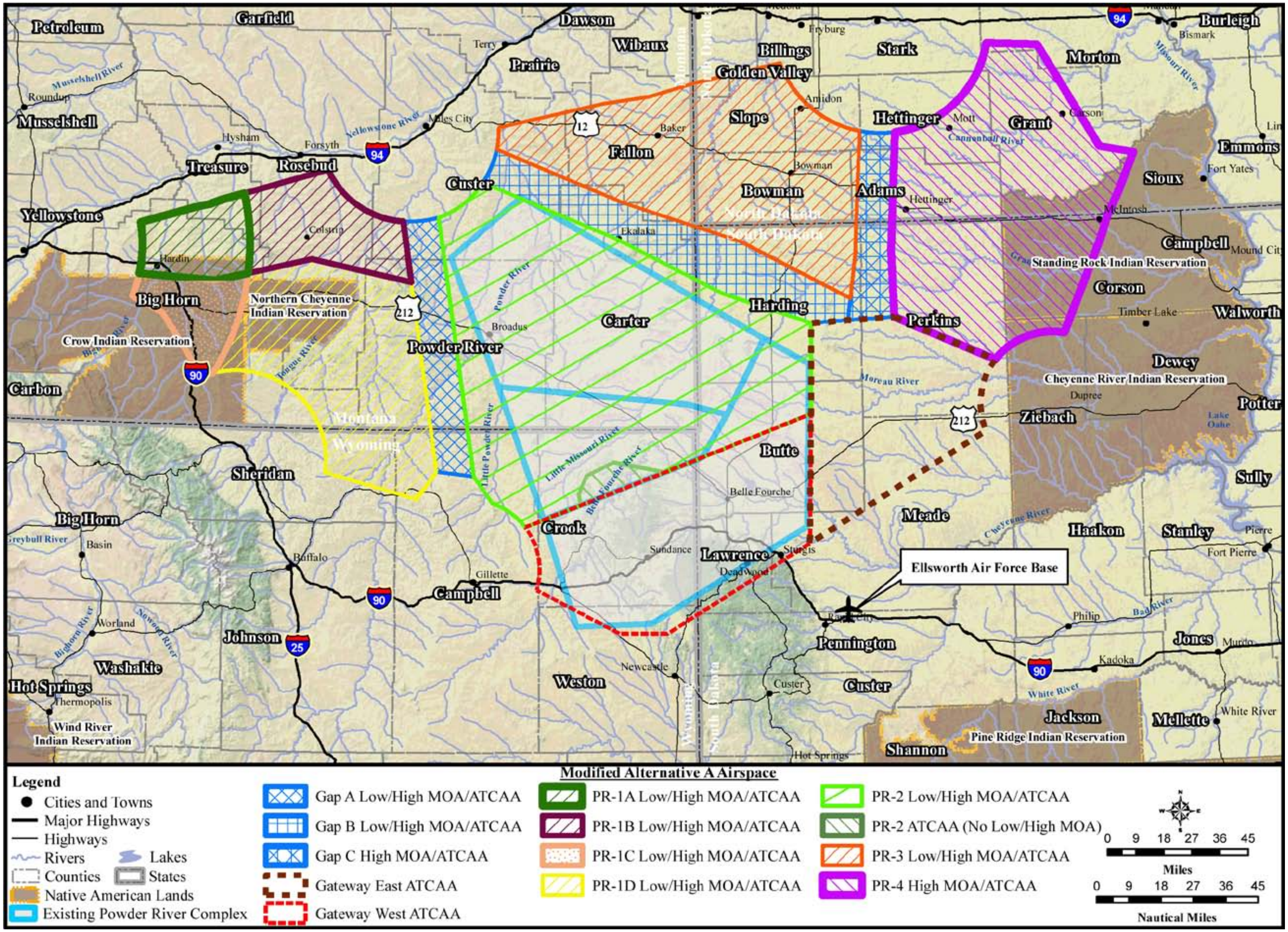


Figure 3.9-1. Counties Under or Around the Existing and Proposed Airspace

Table 3.9-1. Land Area under the PRTC Affected Airspace by County

County	*Current Powder River airspace (square miles)*	*Expanded PRTC (square miles)*	*% of Expanded PRTC Area*
MT	**4,040**	**13,841**	**40.7%**
Big Horn	—	2,093	6.2%
Carter	2,463	3,348	9.8%
Custer	325	1,629	4.8%
Fallon	—	1,373	4.0%
Powder River	1,252	3,297	9.7%
Rosebud	—	1,895	5.6%
Treasure	—	205	<1%
ND	**0**	**5,502**	**16.2%**
Adams	—	989	2.8%
Billings	—	30	<1%
Bowman	—	1,167	3.4%
Golden Valley	—	86	<1%
Grant	—	1,345	4.0%
Hettinger	—	587	1.7%
Morton	—	59	<1%
Sioux	—	295	<1%
Slope	—	942	2.8%
Stark	—	2	<1%
SD	**2,760**	**10,186**	**30.0%**
Butte	1,516	2,266	6.7%
Corson	—	897	2.5%
Harding	581	2,678	7.9%
Lawrence	294	580	1.7%
Meade	369	912	2.7%
Perkins	—	2,748	8.1%
Ziebach	—	105	<1%
WY	**2,787**	**4,473**	**13.1%**
Campbell	99	980	2.9%
Crook	2,688	2,839	8.3%
Sheridan	—	387	1.1%
Weston	—	266	<1%
Total	**9,587**	**34,002**	**100.0%**

Source: ESRI 2000

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

Population data for the ROI are presented in Table 3.9-2. The total 2010 population for the 29 counties in the ROI was 370,903 persons, representing 12.2 percent of the total population of the four affected states of 3.04 million persons. This number of persons includes the population in all the counties in Table 3.9-1. Of these 370,903 persons, a total of approximately 89,099 persons would be located under the proposed PRTC MOAs and ATCAAs. This includes persons under the existing MOAs and ATCAAs.

Population change during the 10 years, from 2000 to 2010, varied greatly across the affected counties. The population in several counties decreased during the time period (see Table 3.9-2). The Treasure County, MT population decreased 16.6 percent, while the population of Grant County in North Dakota decreased 15.7 percent. Several other affected counties in North Dakota and South Dakota decreased in population by 10 percent or more. Some counties in the ROI also experienced moderate to high rates of population growth. The population in Campbell County, WY increased 36.9 percent. Other affected counties experienced population growth ranging from 1.5 percent to 20.3 percent. In general, there has been a concentration of rural population from smaller farms or communities to larger communities within the ROI.

Counties currently under the existing Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs which would continue to be under the proposed PR-2 MOA/ATCAA include portions of Carter, Custer, and Powder River in Montana; Harding, Butte, and Lawrence in South Dakota; and Campbell and Crook in Wyoming. Table 3.9-3 presents the population under the existing Powder River A and B MOAs and the population under the proposed PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOA/ATCAAs. Persons under the existing Powder River A and B MOAs (most of the proposed PR-2) are in areas of existing low-altitude overflight. Persons under the existing Powder River A and B MOAs (most of the proposed PR-2) are in areas of existing low-altitude overflight. Persons under the proposed PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, PR-1D, and PR-3 MOAs (and PR-4 MOA under Modified Alternative B), as well as the associated Gap MOAs (for not more than 10 days per year) would be in areas where low-level overflight could occur to 500 feet AGL. Table 3.9-3 presents the estimated number of persons under the existing Gateway ATCAA which has a floor of FL180 (18,000 feet MSL). Persons under the proposed Gateway East and West ATCAAs are also estimated in Table 3.9-3. These individuals would not be expected to experience training aircraft in the proposed PRTC below 18,000 feet MSL.

As of 2010, the population density in the affected areas under the proposed MOAs ranged from 0.3 persons per square mile in Carter County to 36.4 persons per square mile in Pennington County (see Table 3.9-2). The average population density in the ROI counties including urban areas outside the affected area is 5.8 persons per square mile. Population density is 8.3 persons per square mile in the combined four-state area. Population density in the U.S. overall is 87.4 persons per square mile.

The rural nature of the affected area is evident by reviewing the detailed Census data for lands under the proposed PRTC airspace, as presented in Table 3.9-4. The average population density under the affected airspace is 2.62 persons per square mile, which is lower than the 29-county ROI average density of 5.8 persons per square mile.

The estimated resident population under the proposed PRTC MOA and ATCAA airspace is 89,099 persons (Table 3.9-4). This estimate was derived using Census Tract and Block Group data from the 2010 Census. The 2010 Census is the latest data available at the Census Tract and Block Group level. The total populations of Carter County and Powder River County, MT; Adams County and Bowman County, ND; Butte County and Harding County, SD; and Crook County, WY are included under the affected airspace. One other county, Perkins County, has over 90 percent of its respective population under the affected airspace. Table 3.9-3 presents estimated population under each of the proposed PRTC airspace units.

Table 3.9-2. Population and Population Change by ROI County

Location	Population		Percent Change, 2000-2010	Population Density, 2010 (per mile)[2]
	2000	2010		
MT	**902,195**	**989,415**	**9.7%**	**6.8**
Big Horn	12,671	12,865	1.5%	2.6
Carter[1]	1,360	1,160	-14.7%	0.3
Custer[1]	11,696	11,699	0.0%	3.1
Fallon	2,837	2,890	1.9%	1.8
Powder River[1]	1,858	1,743	-6.2%	0.5
Rosebud	9,383	9,233	-1.6%	1.8
Treasure	861	718	-16.6%	0.7
ND	**642,200**	**672,591**	**4.7%**	**9.7**
Adams	2,593	2,343	-9.6%	2.4
Billings	888	783	-11.8%	0.7
Bowman	3,242	3,151	-2.8%	2.7
Golden Valley	1,924	1,680	-12.7%	1.7
Grant	2,841	2,394	-15.7%	1.4
Hettinger	2,715	2,477	-8.8%	2.2
Morton	25,303	27,471	8.6%	14.3
Sioux	4,044	4,153	2.7%	3.8
Slope	767	727	-5.2%	0.6
Stark	22,636	24,199	6.9%	18.1
SD	**754,844**	**814,180**	**7.9%**	**10.7**
Butte[1, 2]	9,094	10,110	11.2%	4.5
Corson	4,181	4,050	-3.1%	1.6
Harding[1, 3]	1,353	1,255	-7.2%	0.5
Lawrence[1, 4]	21,802	24,097	10.5%	30.1
Meade[1, 4]	24,253	25,434	4.9%	7.3
Pennington	88,565	100,948	14.0%	36.4
Perkins[2]	3,363	2,982	-11.3%	1.0
Ziebach	2,519	2,801	11.2%	1.4
WY	**493,782**	**563,626**	**14.1%**	**5.8**
Campbell[1]	33,698	46,133	36.9%	9.6
Crook[1, 2]	5,887	7,083	20.3%	2.5
Sheridan	26,560	29,116	9.6%	11.5
Weston[1, 4]	6,644	7,208	8.5%	3.0

Notes:
1. Portions of county under existing MOAs or ATCAAs.
2. Proposed training airspace 50 to 75 percent ATCAA.
3. Proposed training airspace 10 to 20 percent ATCAA.
4. Proposed training airspace all ATCAA.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2009, 2013

Table 3.9-3. Population under Proposed PRTC Airspace by Airspace (2010)

Airspace Unit	*Population Under Affected Airspace*	*Percent of Affected Population*
Gap A Low/High MOA, Gap A ATCAA	1,057	1.2
Gap B Low/High MOA, Gap B ATCAA	814	0.9
Gap C Low/High MOA, Gap C ATCAA	1,091	1.2
Gateway East ATCAA	3,327	3.7
Gateway West ATCAA	43,092	48.4
Powder River 1A Low/High MOA, PR-1A ATCAA	3,322	3.7
Powder River 1B Low/High MOA	3,254	3.7
Powder River 1C Low/High MOA, PR-1C ATCAA	2,491	2.8
Powder River 1D Low/High MOA	8,158	9.2
Powder River 2 ATCAA	140	0.2
Powder River 2 Low/High MOA	7,662	8.6
Powder River 3 Low/High MOA	6,792	7.6
Powder River 4 High MOA	7,899	8.9
Proposed PRTC	**89,099**	**100.00%**

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010b

Table 3.9-4. Population Under the Proposed PRTC Airspace by County (2010)

Location	*Population Under Affected Airspace*	*Percent of Affected Population*	*Percent of Total County/State Population*	*Population Density Under Affected Airspace (per mile)²*
MT	**20,206**	**22.7**	**2.0**	**1.5**
Big Horn	7,486	8.4	58.2	3.6
Carter[1]	1,160	1.3	100.0	0.3
Custer[1]	820	0.9	7.0	0.5
Fallon	2,445	2.7	84.6	1.8
Powder River[1]	1,743	2.0	100.0	0.5
Rosebud	6,402	7.2	69.3	3.4
Treasure	149	0.2	20.8	0.7
ND	**10,237**	**11.5**	**1.5**	**1.9**
Adams	2,343	2.6	100.0	2.4
Billings	21	0.0	2.6	0.7
Bowman	3,151	3.5	100.0	2.7
Golden Valley	144	0.2	8.6	1.7
Grant	1,934	2.2	80.8	1.4
Hettinger	1,249	1.4	50.4	2.1
Morton	258	0.3	0.9	4.4
Sioux	570	0.6	13.7	1.9
Slope	562	0.6	77.3	0.6
Stark	6	0.0	0.0	2.4
SD	**45,798**	**51.4**	**5.6**	**4.5**
Butte[1, 2]	10,110	11.3	100.0	4.5
Corson	848	1.0	20.9	0.9
Harding[1, 3]	1,255	1.4	100.0	0.5
Lawrence[1, 4]	21,531	24.2	89.4	37.1
Meade[1, 4]	9,070	10.2	35.7	9.9

continued on next page…

Table 3.9-4. Population Under the Proposed PRTC Airspace by County (2010)

Location	*Population Under Affected Airspace*	*Percent of Affected Population*	*Percent of Total County/State Population*	*Population Density Under Affected Airspace (per mile)*[2]
Pennington	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Perkins[2]	2,836	3.2	95.1	1.0
Ziebach	149	0.2	5.3	1.4
WY	**12,858**	**14.4**	**2.3**	**2.9**
Campbell[1]	3,839	4.3	8.3	3.9
Crook[1, 2]	7,083	7.9	100.0	2.5
Sheridan	1,620	1.8	5.6	4.2
Weston[1, 4]	375	0.4	5.2	1.4

Notes:
1. Portions of county under existing MOAs or ATCAAs.
2. Proposed training airspace 50 to 75 percent ATCAA.
3. Proposed training airspace 10 to 20 percent ATCAA.
4. Proposed training airspace all ATCAA.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010b

HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS

Housing supply in the ROI is presented in Table 3.9-5. The ROI had a total of 168,557 units in 2010 including urban areas outside the affected area. The 2010 Census is the latest data available for housing in these rural areas. Occupied housing units amounted to 149,192 units, resulting in a housing occupancy rate of about 89 percent. Owner-occupied units account for 69 percent of occupied units, with the remaining 31 percent occupied by renters. Vacancy rates widely vary throughout the ROI. The lowest vacancy rate is in Stark, ND at 6.1 percent while the highest vacancy rate is in Carter, MT at 34.3 percent. There are approximately 43,287 housing units under the proposed PRTC, as presented in Table 3.9-6.

Table 3.9-5. Housing Characteristics by ROI County (2010)

Location	*Household Size, 2010*	*Total Housing Units, 2010*	*Occupied Housing Units*	*Owner-Occupied Units*	*Renter-Occupied Units*
MT	2.35	482,825	409,607	278,418	131,189
Big Horn	3.18	4,695	4,004	2,560	1,444
Carter	2.16	810	532	398	134
Custer	2.24	5,560	5,031	3,349	1,682
Fallon	2.32	1,470	1,233	902	331
Powder River	2.26	1,022	755	579	176
Rosebud	2.7	4,057	3,395	2,259	1,136
Treasure	2.14	422	335	241	94
ND	2.3	317,498	281,192	183,943	97,249
Adams	2.09	1,377	1,098	797	301
Billings	2.16	484	358	273	85
Bowman	2.22	1,683	1,385	1,036	349
Golden Valley	2.1	967	774	567	207
Grant	2.1	1,690	1,128	876	252
Hettinger	2.19	1,414	1,056	897	159

continued on next page…

Table 3.9-5. Housing Characteristics by ROI County (2010)

Location	*Household Size, 2010*	*Total Housing Units, 2010*	*Occupied Housing Units*	*Owner-Occupied Units*	*Renter-Occupied Units*
Morton	2.38	12,079	11,289	8,490	2,799
Sioux	3.55	1,311	1,158	486	672
Slope	2.23	436	326	278	48
Stark	2.31	10,735	10,085	6,860	3,225
SD	2.42	363,438	322,282	219,558	102,724
Butte	2.4	4,621	4,160	3,016	1144
Corson	3.21	1,540	1,260	704	556
Harding	2.27	731	539	396	143
Lawrence	2.19	12,756	10,536	6,772	3,764
Meade	2.49	11,000	9,903	7,339	2,564
Pennington	2.38	44,949	41,251	26,792	14,459
Perkins	2.26	1,739	1,291	966	325
Ziebach	3.35	987	836	435	401
WY	2.42	261,868	226,879	157,077	69,802
Campbell	2.66	18,955	17,172	12,595	4,577
Crook	2.41	3,595	2,921	2,317	604
Sheridan	2.27	13,939	12,360	8,501	3,859
Weston	2.28	3,533	3,021	2,349	672

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010b

Table 3.9-6. Housing Under the Proposed PRTC Airspace (2010)

Location	*Housing Under Affected Airspace*
MT	8,637
Big Horn	2,556
Carter	810
Custer	401
Fallon	1,244
Powder River	1,022
Rosebud	2,516
Treasure	88
ND	5,910
Adams	1,377
Billings	13
Bowman	1,683
Golden Valley	83
Grant	1,365
Hettinger	728
Morton	129
Sioux	192
Slope	337
Stark	3

continued on next page…

Table 3.9-6. Housing Under the Proposed PRTC Airspace (2010)

Location	*Housing Under Affected Airspace*
SD	22,574
Butte	4,621
Corson	352
Harding	731
Lawrence	10,945
Meade	4,219
Pennington	0
Perkins	1,654
Ziebach	52
WY	6,166
Campbell	1,572
Crook	3,566
Sheridan	849
Weston	179

3.9.2.2 Economic Activity

Employment and Job Composition

Employment in the four states overall increased between 2000 and 2012 (the most recent data available). However, employment growth in the ROI counties was not consistent. Several counties experienced a decline in employment ranging from a decrease of 0.13 percent in Meade County, SD to a decrease of 18.95 percent in Grant County, ND. The majority of counties in the ROI experienced at least nominal employment growth during this period. Slope County, ND experienced the greatest percentage increase in employment growth with an increase of over 100 percent between 2000 and 2012 with the addition of 442 jobs for a total 2012 employment of 861 jobs.

Total employment characteristics of the ROI counties in their respective states are presented in Table 3.9-7. While individual counties may have higher or lower rates of unemployment, the average unemployment rate for the ROI counties was lowest in North Dakota an average unemployment rate of 2.6 percent in 2012. The highest average unemployment rate was in Montana with an average unemployment rate of 6.7 percent. Unemployment in most of the individual counties increased between 2000 and 2012 with the largest increase of 3.4 percentage points occurring in Big Horn, MT.

Table 3.9-7. Employment Characteristics in ROI

	2000			*2012*		
ROI	*Civilian Labor Force*	*Employment*	*Unemployment Rate*	*Civilian Labor Force*	*Employment*	*Unemployment Rate*
MT ROI Counties	19,489	18,324	6.0%	19,959	18,628	6.7%
ND ROI Counties	35,336	34,301	2.9%	43,384	42,261	2.6%
SD ROI Counties	82,126	79,896	2.7%	90,241	86,084	4.6%
WY ROI Counties	41,135	39,683	3.5%	51193	48,640	5.0%

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics 2000; 2013

Persons employed at the Northern Cheyenne Health Center, designed to improve wellness for Native American residents, are part of the regional services employment.

Table 3.9-8 shows employment by industry in the ROI. Farm employment accounts for approximately 3.3 percent and 3.5 percent for the ROI counties in South Dakota and Wyoming during 2011, respectively. In the ROI counties in North Dakota and Montana, farm employment accounts for 9 percent and 10.5 percent of total employment in 2011, respectively. State and local government accounts for over 19 percent in the ROI counties of Montana. State and local government comprises over 10 percent of total employment in the ROI counties in South Dakota; 12 percent in the ROI counties in North Dakota; and 13.5 percent in the ROI counties in Wyoming (Table 3.9-8). Retail trade is another industry that comprises a large share of total employment in each of the ROI areas with a share of employment ranging between nearly 8.5 percent up to 12.2 percent.

The industrial employment for the ROI counties is affected by the larger communities outside the potentially affected airspace but with portions of the counties potentially affected by the proposed MOA low-level airspace training boundaries. This means that employment for cities such as Miles City, Gillette, and Rapid City is represented in Table 3.9-8. As explained by participants at public meetings, employment under the airspace is generally more rural than the urban areas with more agricultural, recreational-oriented, and localized mining operations. Many participants specifically noted the non-urban aspects of their lifestyle as key reasons why they chose to live in the rural areas of the potentially affected counties.

Table 3.9-8. Distribution of ROI Employment by Industry (2011)

	ROI Counties, MT		*ROI Counties, ND*		*ROI Counties, SD*		*ROI Counties, WY*	
Total Employment	25,864	100.0%	48,588	100.0%	111,742	100.0%	61,958	100.0%
Farm employment	2,715	10.5%	4,390	9.0%	3,731	3.3%	2,194	3.5%
Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other	0	0.0%	127	0.3%	176	0.2%	491	0.8%
Mining	1,913	7.4%	3,162	6.5%	75	0.1%	10,703	17.3%
Utilities	510	2.0%	115	0.2%	339	0.3%	352	0.6%
Construction	1,202	4.6%	3,131	6.4%	7,815	7.0%	5,214	8.4%
Manufacturing	269	1.0%	2,304	4.7%	3,496	3.1%	1,381	2.2%
Wholesale trade	75	0.3%	1,097	2.3%	2,830	2.5%	2,259	3.6%
Retail Trade	2,203	8.5%	4,371	9.0%	13,676	12.2%	5,623	9.1%
Transportation and warehousing	678	2.6%	2,083	4.3%	2,520	2.3%	2,575	4.2%
Information	242	0.9%	625	1.3%	1,318	1.2%	487	0.8%
Finance and insurance	794	3.1%	1,717	3.5%	5,576	5.0%	1,735	2.8%
Real estate and rental and leasing	570	2.2%	1,277	2.6%	4,276	3.8%	2,186	3.5%

continued on next page…

Table 3.9-8. Distribution of ROI Employment by Industry (2011)

	ROI Counties, MT		*ROI Counties, ND*		*ROI Counties, SD*		*ROI Counties, WY*	
Professional and technical services	608	2.4%	1,396	2.9%	4,480	4.0%	2,349	3.8%
Management of companies and enterprises	32	0.1%	69	0.1%	877	0.8%	351	0.6%
Administrative and waste services	318	1.2%	234	0.5%	3,626	3.2%	1,708	2.8%
Educational services	152	0.6%	134	0.3%	1,877	1.7%	289	0.5%
Health care and social assistance	1,222	4.7%	1,114	2.3%	12,449	11.1%	2,939	4.7%
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	531	2.1%	507	1.0%	3,084	2.8%	787	1.3%
Accommodation and food services	1,468	5.7%	2,559	5.3%	11,492	10.3%	3,873	6.3%
Other services, except public administration	1,177	4.6%	2,239	4.6%	6,161	5.5%	2,811	4.5%
Government and government enterprises	6,095	23.6%	7,246	14.9%	19,104	17.1%	9,890	16.0%
Federal, civilian	912	3.5%	693	1.4%	3,335	3.0%	986	1.6%
Military	187	0.7%	507	1.0%	4,591	4.1%	512	0.8%
State and local	4,969	19.2%	5,843	12.0%	11,161	10.0%	8,392	13.5%

Note: Columns may not total as information is not available in some counties due to confidentiality of information but these jobs are included in the total employment.
Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis 2012

Table 3.9-9 presents a representative view of existing rural employment, which reflects the public input. The employment distribution under these counties demonstrates the greater proportion of farm and forestry employment when compared with the overall ROI county employment in Table 3.9-8.

Table 3.9-9. Representative County Employment under the Proposed PRTC MOAs by Industry (2011)

County	*Total*	*Farm and Forestry*	*Mining, Manufacturing, and Construction*	*Trade and Transpor-tation*	*Professional*[1]	*Education and Health*	*Recreation*[1]	*Government*
MT								
Big Horn	6,432	738	901	599	151	0	126	2,424
Carter	1,147	301	107	107	(D)	15	25	116
Fallon	2,579	290	730	373	47	180	(D)	279
Powder River	1,299	303	72	109	(D)	22	57	204
Rosebud	6,059	518	1,105	419	91	35	146	1,800
ND								
Adams	1,968	403	145	231	(D)	358	(D)	165
Bowman	2,867	379	512	489	82	289	45	262
Grant	1,753	514	29	139	(D)	231	36	190
Hettinger	1,974	510	196	172	(D)	174	(D)	213
Slope	681	235	0	30	10	0	20	39

continued on next page…

Table 3.9-9. Representative County Employment under the Proposed PRTC MOAs by Industry (2011)

County	*Total*	*Farm and Forestry*	*Mining, Manufacturing, and Construction*	*Trade and Transportation*	*Professional*[1]	*Education and Health*	*Recreation*[1]	*Government*
SD								
Harding	1,277	284	132	103	(D)	51	(D)	140
Perkins	2,102	417	126	322	39	184	(D)	298
WY								
Crook	4,389	611	980	464	118	0	130	761
Representative County Totals	**34,527**	**5,503**	**5,035**	**3,557**	**538**	**1,539**	**585**	**6,891**
Representative County Percentages		**17%**	**15%**	**11%**	**2%**	**5%**	**2%**	**21%**

Note: 1. (D) Not shown to avoid disclosure of confidential information but the estimates for this item are included in the totals.
Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis 2012

INCOME AND EARNINGS

Per capita income and earnings per job for the ROI counties in each state in the years 2000 and 2011 (the most recent data available) are presented in Table 3.9-10. Per capita income in the Montana ROI counties increased approximately 75 percent between 2000 and 2011 an increase of $14,363. During the same time period, per capita income more than doubled in the North Dakota ROI counties and increased by approximately 87 percent and 76 percent, in the ROI counties of South Dakota and Wyoming, respectively.

Table 3.9-10. ROI Income and Earnings

	2000		*2011*	
ROI	*Per Capita Income*	*Earnings per Job*	*Per Capita Income*	*Earnings per Job*
MT ROI Counties	$19,064	$20,557	$33,427	$31,976
ND ROI Counties	$21,385	$21,461	$49,246	$42,112
SD ROI Counties	$20,157	$20,311	$37,632	$41,121
WY ROI Counties	$27,261	$26,466	$47,896	$44,389

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis 2009a, 2013

Table 3.9-11 presents the distribution of the earnings by industry in the ROI counties. A large portion of the earnings in the region were generated through government and government enterprises and state and local governments. Mining is also a large source of earnings, particularly in the ROI counties of Wyoming where earnings from the mining industry comprised 28.2 percent of total earnings. Other staple industries include manufacturing, and construction.

Table 3.9-11. ROI Earnings Distribution by Industry in Thousands (2011)

	ROI Counties, MT		*ROI Counties, ND*		*ROI Counties, SD*		*ROI Counties, WY*	
Total Earnings	$908,720	100.0%	$1,870,939	100.0%	$3,756,221	100.0%	$2,947,918	100.0%
Farm earnings	$24,705	2.7%	$20,587	1.1%	$18,943	0.5%	$18,208	0.6%
Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other	$0	0.0%	$2,020	0.1%	$2,663	0.1%	$9,756	0.3%
Mining	$140,284	15.4%	$293,588	15.7%	$2,819	0.1%	$831,987	28.2%
Utilities	$70,294	7.7%	$13,217	0.7%	$33,780	0.9%	$42,321	1.4%
Construction	$55,648	6.1%	$161,019	8.6%	$259,524	6.9%	$253,566	8.6%
Manufacturing	$6,790	0.7%	$142,009	7.6%	$158,875	4.2%	$90,541	3.1%
Wholesale trade	$2,243	0.2%	$50,500	2.7%	$134,593	3.6%	$169,638	5.8%
Retail Trade	$45,891	5.1%	$116,163	6.2%	$324,334	8.6%	$154,752	5.2%
Transportation and warehousing	$30,252	3.3%	$165,899	8.9%	$82,343	2.2%	$167,348	5.7%
Information	$8,905	1.0%	$26,158	1.4%	$51,742	1.4%	$20,846	0.7%
Finance and insurance	$24,495	2.7%	$51,334	2.7%	$193,970	5.2%	$54,515	1.8%
Real estate and rental and leasing	$1,244	0.1%	$14,198	0.8%	$27,667	0.7%	$19,159	0.6%
Professional and technical services	$12,150	1.3%	$62,737	3.4%	$137,999	3.7%	$95,691	3.2%
Management of companies and enterprises	$2,547	0.3%	$4,539	0.2%	$70,363	1.9%	$37,725	1.3%
Administrative and waste services	$3,824	0.4%	$5,016	0.3%	$71,967	1.9%	$48,680	1.7%
Educational services	$984	0.1%	$991	0.1%	$40,663	1.1%	$5,713	0.2%
Health care and social assistance	$45,274	5.0%	$38,041	2.0%	$562,307	15.0%	$124,381	4.2%
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	$6,992	0.8%	$3,800	0.2%	$49,102	1.3%	$7,444	0.3%
Accommodation and food services	$20,062	2.2%	$42,033	2.2%	$205,038	5.5%	$70,342	2.4%
Other services, except public administration	$14,693	1.6%	$54,212	2.9%	$132,127	3.5%	$89,428	3.0%
Government and government enterprises	$309,591	34.1%	$338,275	18.1%	$1,139,209	30.3%	$602,019	20.4%
Federal, civilian	$83,489	9.2%	$58,701	3.1%	$285,628	7.6%	$87,304	3.0%
Military	$9,105	1.0%	$23,011	1.2%	$382,989	10.2%	$22,787	0.8%
State and local	$216,997	23.9%	$256,532	13.7%	$470,592	12.5%	$491,928	16.7%

Note: Columns may not total as information is not available in some counties due to confidentiality of information but the earnings from these industries are included in the total earnings.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis 2012

AGRICULTURE

Farm and forestry products are produced under the existing Powder River airspace and under the proposed PRTC.

Agriculture, represented by farm, forestry, and related activities, is an important component of the economy in the region under the proposed PRTC. Farming employment and related food processing and food service jobs comprise approximately 5.3 percent of the ROI's combined employment. A variety of agricultural commodities are produced on farms and ranches in the ROI, including hay and grass silage, wheat, barley, sugar beets, sunflower seeds, cattle, and sheep. In addition to its direct contributions to output and employment in the ROI, agricultural activity also supports a number of secondary industries, including those associated with farm equipment, feed, and fertilizer.

The U.S. Census of Agriculture, taken at 5-year intervals, provides a detailed description of agricultural operations and provides the most comprehensive published data on farm and ranch activity in the ROI. The most recent published agricultural census is dated 2007. The U.S. Department of Agriculture is planning to release the 2012 Census data later in the spring of 2014 (USDA 2014).

The 2007 Census of Agriculture identified a total of 12,745 farms and ranches in the ROI counties containing approximately 35.8 million acres of land (Table 3.9-12). The average farm in the ROI is 3,625 acres in size, ranging from an average of 444 acres in Lawrence County, SD to 6,334 acres in Harding County, SD. Cropland, including pastureland, comprises over 22 percent of the land in farms in the ROI and irrigated land comprises less than 1 percent of the land in farms. Pastureland and other uses account for 72 percent of land in farms in the ROI.

The 2007 Census of Agriculture provides numbers of livestock on farms by county, summarized within the ROI by state in Table 3.9-13. Beef cattle, with some milk cows, represent the greatest proportion of livestock in the ROI, accounting for 71 percent of all livestock. Sheep and lambs account for 23 percent, horses account for 4.7 percent and the remaining 0.5 percent is comprised of hogs and pigs.

Livestock in the ROI counties represents a portion of the statewide livestock inventory for each of the four states. The beef cows in the ROI counties in Montana comprise approximately 13.5 percent of the total inventory of beef cows in the state. The beef cow inventory in the ROI states of North Dakota and Wyoming also comprise 25 percent and 17 percent of the total inventory in the respective states. The number of milk cows in the North Dakota ROI counties comprises over 33 percent of the total number of milk cows in the state.

Table 3.9-12. General Agricultural Data for ROI Counties (2007)

County	Farms	Land in Farms (Acres)	Average Size of Farm	Total Cropland (Acres)	Irrigated Land (Acres)	Market Value of Products
MT	29,524	61,388,462	2,079	18,241,710	2,013,167	$2,803,062
Big Horn	695	2,899,620	4,172	383,588	231	$94,853
Carter	308	1,698,363	5,514	267,216	7,104	$42,812
Custer	411	2,127,013	5,175	186,726	31,352	$73,205
Fallon	296	978,818	3,307	247,773	1,536	$35,938
Powder River	319	162,008	5,079	178,104	10,039	$40,960
Rosebud	478	2,714,024	5,678	238,852	34,623	$56,823
Treasure	101	461,790	4,572	36,103	20,344	$30,377
ND	426	626,663	1,471	407,315	—	$70,542
Adams	243	724,532	2,982	120,203	(D)	$23,750
Billings	353	720,756	2,042	371,877	920	$77,682
Bowman	243	570,210	2,347	231,840	896	$43,102
Golden Valley	528	1,058,178	2,004	510,893	1,895	$79,870
Grant	546	707,833	1,296	582,789	—	$93,560
Hettinger	836	1,165,098	1,394	548,569	6,616	$117,251
Morton	204	730,306	3,580	148,797	(D)	$32,319
Sioux	238	768,938	3,231	269,563	460	$47,645
Slope	865	837,143	968	529,062	1,009	$96,812
Stark	31,169	43,666,403	1,401	19,094,311	1,627	$6,570,450
SD	584	1,140,405	1,953	163,375	47,701	$55,443
Butte	392	1,283,038	3,273	372,883	1,193	$65,475
Corson	252	1,596,101	6,334	207,638	976	$163,695
Harding	301	133,503	444	30,531	3,775	$11,620
Lawrence	879	2,208,880	2,513	520,398	6,647	$78,408
Meade	655	1,185,055	1,809	280,265	7,893	$56,038
Pennington	432	1,829,157	4,234	427,292	611	$59,485
Perkins	234	1,058,403	4,523	258,548	—	$37,481
Ziebach	11,069	30,169,526	2,726	2,576,017	1,550,723	$1,157,535
WY	633	2,345,915	3,706	170,423	4,023	$41,141
Campbell	457	1,569,912	3,435	166,553	4,552	$43,983
Crook	599	1,224,625	2,044	91,424	56,325	$48,662
Sheridan	237	1,328,294	5,605	49,282	6,593	$26,501
Weston	29,524	61,388,462	2,079	18,241,710	2,013,167	$2,803,062

Notes: (D) = data withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual farms.
Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture 2009.

Table 3.9-13. Number of Livestock on ROI Farms (2007)

Counties	Beef Cows	Milk Cows	Hogs/Pigs	Sheep/Lambs	Horses/Ponies
MT Counties	205,489	56	279	63,632	13,759
ND Counties	230,711	8,833	2,489	29,204	8,781
SD Counties	257,539	1,516	2,466	124,322	16,963
WY Counties	126,559	21	728	52,844	15,598

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture 2009

ENERGY RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota all have large reserves of natural resources that are in demand for energy development. In particular, oil, natural gas, and coal are prevalent throughout the area and comprise a large part of the growth economies (see Table 3.9-14). Wind energy is also becoming more common as the technology is further developed and more wind farms are proposed in these states (see Table 3.9-15).

Natural gas, oil, and coal are produced throughout the region under the proposed PRTC airspace.

Eastern Montana and western North Dakota overlie the Williston-Basin which contains two of the 100 largest oil fields in the U.S. Montana is also a leading producer of coal which is largely extracted from several surface mines in the Powder River Basin located on the Montana-Wyoming border. In 2008, Montana was producing approximately 44.8 million short tons of coal with reserves of over 925 billion short tons (Energy Information Administration 2010). Large coal deposits are located on the Crow Indian Reservation in the Powder River Basin. The Crow Tribe is currently planning to extract the coal and build a coal-to-liquids plant to process the coal into diesel or other fuels as part of an economic development initiative (Brown 2008). As a result of the large coal deposits in the area, the city of Colstrip in Rosebud County has the largest coal-fired power plant west of the Mississippi (personal communication, Atchison 2008).

Table 3.9-14. Statewide Reserves and Production of Energy Resources (2011)

Production	*Crude Oil (Thousand Barrels)*	*Natural Gas-Marketed (Million Cubic Feet)*	*Coal (Thousand Short Tons)*	*Total Energy (Trillion British Thermal Units)*
MT	24,151	74,624	42,008	1,105
ND	152,985	97,102	28,231	1,518
SD	1,615	1,848	0	249
WY	54,710	2,159,422	438,673	10,353

Source: Energy Information Administration 2011

MT has a number of wind farms that produce wind energy from large wind turbines located around the state. Currently, the state of Montana has 454 wind turbine units with the power capacity of 645 megawatts of energy (see Table 3.9-15) (American Wind Energy Association 2013).

Table 3.9-15. Statewide Wind Energy (2013)

Location	*Units*	*Power Capacity-Existing Projects (megawatts)*	*Power Capacity-Under Construction (Number of Projects)*
MT	454	645	—
ND	994	1,680	32
SD	474	783	13
WY	960	1,410	24

Source: American Wind Energy Association 2013

In 2008, North Dakota was ranked 7th in oil production out of 31 oil-producing states and two federal offshore areas (ND State Data Center 2009). In that same year, North Dakota produced approximately 63 million barrels comprising 3.5 percent of the total production in the U.S. (ND State Data Center 2009). In 2011, North Dakota produced 152,985 thousand barrels of crude oil and 97,102 million cubic feet of natural gas (see Table 3.9-14).

In 2013 there were 994 wind turbines in North Dakota with a capacity of 1,680 megawatts. Additional wind energy projects are under construction with 32 wind turbines that are projected (American Wind Energy Association 2013).

South Dakota has fewer discovered fossil fuel reserves, such as oil and natural gas, than the other ROI states. Most of the electricity generated in South Dakota is produced from coal power plants or hydroelectric power plants. As of 2011, South Dakota had produced 1,615 thousand barrels of crude oil and produced 1,848 million cubic feet of natural gas. Sources of renewable energy utilized by the state of South Dakota includes ethanol, wind, and geothermal.

In 2013, South Dakota reported 474 wind turbine units with the capacity to produce over 783 megawatts. Additional wind turbines are under construction with a total of 13 wind projects (American Wind Energy Association 2013).

In 2011, coal production was estimated at 438,673 thousand short tons and crude oil production was approximately 54,710 thousand barrels (Table 3.9-14).

Wind energy is also being developed in Wyoming as a renewable energy source. In 2013 there were 960 wind turbines located throughout the state with the power capacity of 1,410 megawatts. There are 24 wind projects under construction with the potential capacity of 5,742 megawatts (Table 3.9-15).

CIVIL AVIATION

Several economic and related factors contribute to the importance of civil aviation within the areas under the proposed PRTC. As described by participants at scoping, the rural nature of the area combined with the large agricultural operations, the growing energy industry, and the sheer distances involved make reliance on the airplane greater than might be experienced in other parts of the country.

This section focuses on the lower altitude civil aviation generally occurring below commercial traffic. Section 3.1, Airspace, provides expanded discussion of civil aviation at airports within the ROI and civil aviation flying in the proposed PRTC airspace.

There are 33 public airports and 30 private airfields reported under the proposed PRTC MOAs and ATCAAs. The private airfields include ranch and medical services. Table 3.9-16 summarizes the information on the public airports and private airfields by alternative. Section 3.1.3.3 presents the public airports and private airfields and regional airspace use. Many of the airports provide fuel and services to pilots transiting the area and most of the airports and airfields have permanently based aircraft at the airfields (Table 3.9-16).

Table 3.9-17 presents the estimated daily operations by airports and airfields under the existing (approximately the same area as PR-2) and proposed MOAs. Comments made during the EIS process referenced a number of pilots who flew private aircraft as part of their recreation. A review of FAA hourly data did not identify a greater number of aircraft in the MOAs during the weekends as compared with weekdays. This means that the numbers of reported annual operations from public airports and private airfields presented in Table 3.9-17 are not concentrated on weekends but appear to be distributed evenly across the weekdays and weekend.

Table 3.9-16. Summary of Public Airports, Private Airfields, and Based Aircraft by Modified Alternative

Proposed Airspace	*Total Airports and Airfields Under Airspace*	*Total Airports and Airfields Near Airspace*	*Total Based Aircraft Under Airspace*	*Total Based Aircraft Near Airspace*
Modified Alternative A				
Public	14	12	124	576
Private	12	9	19	17
Totals	26	21	143	593
Modified Alternative A ATCAAs (below)				
Public	5	2	128	119
Private	8	1	11	3
Totals	13	3	139	122
Modified Alternative B				
Public	12	8	106	287
Private	11	7	19	16
Totals	23	15	125	303
Modified Alternative B ATCAAs				
PR-1A/C/C/D ATCAAs and Gap A ATCAA				
Public	2	4	18	289
Private	1	2	0	1
Gateway ATCAAs (below)				
Public	5	2	128	119
Private	8	1	11	3
Totals	16	9	157	412
Modified Alternative C				
Public	8	7	68	369
Private	10	6	16	13
Totals	18	13	84	382
Modified Alternative C ATCAAs				
PR-4 ATCAA and Gap C ATCAA				
Public	6	5	56	263
Private	2	3	3	3
Gateway ATCAAs (below)				
Public	5	2	128	119
Private	8	1	11	3
Totals	21	11	198	388
Proposed Gateway ATCAAs				
Public	5	2	128	119
Private	8	1	11	3
Totals	13	3	139	122

Notes:
1. Includes PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-2, PR-3, PR-4, and all Gap MOAs
2. Includes PR-2, PR-3, PR-4, and Gap B and Gap C MOAs
3. Includes PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-2, PR-3, and Gap A and Gap B MOAs

Table 3.9-17. Estimated Daily Traffic in the Proposed MOAs

	Daily Average Operations			
Proposed MOA	***FAA Reported Operations***[1]	***Public Airports Under Airspace Reported Operations***[2]	***Private Airfields Under Airspace Estimated Operations***[3]	***Estimated Total Daily Average Civilian Operations***
PR-1A/1B/C/D (includes Gap A)	6	24	2	32
PR-2 (Approximately existing airspace)	4	16	1	21
PR-3 (includes Gap B)	6	50	18	74
PR-4 (includes Gap C)	14	42	4	60

Notes:
1. Refer to data in Table 3.1-9.
2. Refer to data in Table 3.1-6.
3. Refer to data in Table 3.1-7.

A large number of public airports and private airfields located under the affected airspace support ranchers, farmers, and others who often use small aircraft for agricultural aerial application (crop dusting), predator control, and checking on livestock and fences that are spread over large areas of land not easily accessible by vehicles. Some private airfields belong to hospitals or other emergency medical facilities as well as fire departments or federal agencies.

During public hearings, participants explained how rural area aircraft are often used for emergency medical and firefighting purposes. Civil aircraft are used for aerial photography to monitor biological and wetland resources, for cloud seeding, and for related activities which require quick response to weather or related circumstances. Nearly all of the land under the proposed PRTC PR-2 MOA is currently under the Powder River A and B MOAs. A variety of procedures have been established by Ellsworth AFB to support emergency and related monitoring activities under the existing Powder River A and B MOAs. Communication has been the key to avoiding or reducing the potential for impacts.

Public airports throughout the ROI support general aviation and provide access for economic pursuits, which include oil, gas, agricultural, and hunting.

In cases of emergency, such as air ambulance or law enforcement, which require ATC clearance, the Air Force immediately responds to ATC direction and temporarily raises the floor of the Powder River A and/or B MOAs for B-1 and B-52 training to an altitude which permits emergency activity below the training aircraft. If necessary, to support the emergency activity, the Air Force terminates training within the airspace and either relocates for training or terminates training and returns to base. Firefighting activities are covered under the existing Memorandum of Agreement between Ellsworth AFB and the Bureau of Land Management.

Related aircraft activities which require special conditions within the Powder River A or B MOAs include regional requirements for airspace use. In addition to fire monitoring and related emergency activities, state or federal agencies provide digital aerial photography for wetlands surveys and wildlife monitoring. This photography requires that aircraft be flown at specific altitudes over specific areas under specific visibility conditions. These seasonal activities can occur for one to two week periods. Ellsworth AFB airspace schedulers work with monitoring organizations to coordinate B-1 training operations and schedule MOA usage to support monitoring activities. This requires additional communication and scheduling. The requirement for civil aircraft involved in emergency and related services and military training aircraft is the need for communication. This permits B-1s and B-52s to relocate to another altitude in response to emergency conditions.

3.10 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN

3.10.1 *DEFINITION OF THE RESOURCE*

For the purpose of the environmental justice analysis, minority and low-income populations and the population of children are defined as:

- *Minority Populations*: All persons identified by the Census of Population and Housing to be of Hispanic or Latino origin, regardless of race, plus non-Hispanic persons who are Black or African American, Native American and Alaskan Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, Some Other (i.e., non-white) Race or Two or More Races.
- *Low-Income Populations*: The 2010 Census did not collect information on income or poverty levels. Low-income populations include persons living below the poverty level ($23,021 for a family of four in 2011) as reported in the 2007-2011 American Community Survey by the U.S. Census Bureau. The percentage of low-income persons is calculated as a percentage of all persons for whom the Census Bureau determines poverty status, which is generally a slightly lower number than the total population as it excludes institutionalized persons, persons in military group quarters and in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old.
- *Children*: All persons identified by the Census of Population and Housing to be under the age of 18 years.

For the purpose of this analysis, the ROI for environmental justice is the Community of Comparison (COC) and consists of 29 counties across four states where all or portions of the county underlie the proposed PRTC. The COC refers to the aggregate 29 counties in their entirety. The affected area, by comparison, refers to the census tracts or portions of census tracts that constitute the precise land area under the proposed PRTC airspace boundaries. Of the 29 counties containing affected lands, there are eight in which over 90 percent of the counties' land area is included under the proposed airspace.

Environmental justice data for the four states, the COC 29 counties, and the census tracts or portions of census tracts under the proposed PRTC airspace are used for comparison in identifying potential environmental effects, including human health, economic, and social effects to environmental justice populations in the specific affected areas. For the purposes of this analysis, environmental justice data was assessed for the COC, for the affected area, and for each proposed PRTC airspace element.

3.10.2 *REGULATORY SETTING*

In November 1997, the *Interim Guide for Environmental Justice Analysis with the Environmental Impact Analysis Process* (EIAP) (Air Force 1997b) was issued by the Department of the Air Force to provide Air Force guidance for conducting environmental justice analysis in accordance with EO 12898.

In 1994, EO 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations (Environmental Justice)*, was issued to focus the attention of federal agencies on human health and environmental conditions in minority populations and low-income populations. This EO was also established to ensure that, if there were disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of federal actions on these populations, those effects would be identified and addressed. The environmental justice analysis addresses the characteristics of race, ethnicity and poverty status for populations residing in areas potentially affected by implementation of the proposed action.

In 1997, EO 13045, *Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks* (*Protection of Children*), was issued to identify and address anticipated health or safety issues that affect children. The protection of children analysis addresses the distribution of population by age in areas potentially affected by implementation of the proposed action.

3.10.3 *EXISTING CONDITIONS*

Environmental justice data for the four relevant states and 29 COC counties are presented in Table 3.10-1. Minority persons account for 15.5 percent of the 29-county population, compared to 13.2 percent for the combined four states of Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota. Native Americans constitute most of the minority persons within the COC counties identified in Table 3.10-1 with greater than 10 percent minority populations. For example, Native Americans in Big Horn County, MT, represent 95 percent of the county minority population and, in Rosebud County, Native Americans represent 86 percent of the minority population. In Sioux County, ND, Native Americans represent 96 percent of the county minority population. Native Americans in Corson and Ziebach Counties, SD, represent 94 percent of each county's minority population and in Pennington County, 53 percent. Minority population percentages are below 10 percent of the total populations of the Wyoming COC counties. The names and locations of the four affected Native American Reservations are displayed in Figure 3.7-1: Crow Indian Reservation, Big Horn County, MT; Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation, Big Horn and Rosebud Counties, MT; Cheyenne River Indian Reservation, Ziebach and Dewey Counties, SD; and Standing Rock Indian Reservation, Sioux County, ND and Corson and Campbell Counties, SD.

The low-income population in the individual counties ranges from a low of 5.3 percent in Slope County, ND, to a high of 43.5 percent in Ziebach County, SD. Of the four states, Montana had the highest state-wide average of low-income populations at 14.6 percent.

Children under the age of 18 years constitute 24.7 percent of the 29-county COC population, compared to 23.4 percent for the combined four-state region. There is a wide variation in the youth population among the COC counties, ranging from a low of 17.5 percent in Carter County, MT, to a high of 39.1 percent in Ziebach County, SD.

Table 3.10-1. Environmental Justice Data for the COC by County

ROI Counties	2010 Population	Minority Population		Low-Income Populations*	Youth Population	
		Number	Percent	Percent	Number	Percent
MT	**989,415**	**120,787**	**12.2%**	**14.6%**	**223,563**	**22.6%**
Big Horn	12,865	8,957	69.6%	26.7%	4,268	33.2%
Carter	1,160	28	2.4%	13.4%	203	17.5%
Custer	11,699	690	5.9%	14.3%	2,657	22.7%
Fallon	2,890	97	3.4%	8.7%	679	23.5%
Powder River	1,743	98	5.6%	12.6%	363	20.8%
Rosebud	9,233	3,677	39.8%	18.0%	2,732	29.6%
Treasure	718	52	7.2%	14.1%	134	18.7%
ND	**672,591**	**74,584**	**11.1%**	**12.3%**	**149,871**	**22.3%**
Adams	2,343	77	3.3%	8.6%	446	19.0%
Billings	783	12	1.5%	8.8%	138	17.6%
Bowman	3,151	112	3.6%	7.1%	676	21.5%
Golden Valley	1,680	67	4.0%	11.1%	404	24.0%
Grant	2,394	69	2.9%	12.4%	450	18.8%
Hettinger	2,477	105	4.2%	10.8%	468	18.9%
Morton	27,471	1,934	7.0%	7.4%	6,561	23.9%
Sioux	4,153	3,636	87.6%	42.3%	1,516	36.5%
Slope	727	20	2.8%	5.3%	146	20.1%
Stark	24,199	1,434	5.9%	9.3%	5,186	21.4%
SD	**814,180**	**124,678**	**15.3%**	**13.8%**	**202,797**	**24.9%**
Butte	10,110	750	7.4%	15.0%	2,527	25.0%
Corson	4,050	2,848	70.3%	38.8%	1,390	34.3%
Harding	1,255	58	4.6%	12.8%	292	23.3%
Lawrence	24,097	1,748	7.3%	14.1%	4,720	19.6%
Meade	25,434	2,483	9.8%	12.1%	6,415	25.2%
Pennington	100,948	18,510	18.3%	13.1%	24,837	24.6%
Perkins	2,982	99	3.3%	13.5%	639	21.4%
Ziebach	2,801	2,194	78.3%	43.5%	1,095	39.1%
WY	**563,626**	**79,752**	**14.1%**	**10.1%**	**135,402**	**24.0%**
Campbell	46,133	5,101	11.1%	6.3%	12,982	28.1%
Crook	7,083	289	4.1%	7.8%	1,689	23.8%
Sheridan	29,116	1,997	6.9%	8.2%	6,485	22.3%
Weston	7,208	446	6.2%	11.2%	1,573	21.8%

Note: * Based on American Community Survey 5 year estimate, 2007-2011
Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010b; 2013

4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

This chapter presents an assessment of the potential environmental consequences of implementing the proposed Powder River Training Complex (PRTC) with the full application of the mitigation measures described in Section 2.3.

The analysis presented in this chapter is based on overlaying the modified alternatives described in Chapter 2.0 upon the baseline or existing conditions presented in Chapter 3.0. Each of the environmental resources described in Chapter 3.0 can be affected to a different degree and has a different method of analysis. Each resource section presented in this chapter defines the environmental resource, presents the methodology for conducting the impact analysis, identifies the issues and concerns that focused the analysis, and describes the potential direct and indirect consequences of implementing a PRTC alternative.

Cumulative effects of an alternative with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions within the region of influence (ROI) are presented in Chapter 5.0. Irreversible, irretrievable, short-term, and long-term effects are also discussed in Chapter 5.0.

4.1 AIRSPACE / AIR TRAFFIC

The proposed PRTC would modify and add to the existing Powder River airspace to establish the PRTC in order to meet the defined need for improved training opportunities. The modified alternatives presented in this Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) would provide airspace to conduct local realistic training for Ellsworth and Minot Air Force Bases (AFBs) while applying mitigations to reduce or avoid potential impacts to airspace and commercial and general aviation aircraft operations. The FEIS-proposed PRTC would restructure and reconfigure the existing Powder River Military Operations Areas (MOAs) and associated Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspaces (ATCAAs) with boundary adjustments for major airports and proposed Gap MOAs. During normal daily training, the PRTC MOAs would be scheduled in advance and NOTAMs will be issued 2 to 4 hours prior to the initiation of military training in the airspace to provide near real-time information to civil aircraft pilots. Up to three additional Gap MOA/ATCAA combinations with ATCAAs limited to FL260 would be scheduled at least 30 days in advance and NOTAMs will be issued 4 hours in advance for Large Force Exercises (LFEs). LFEs would be 1 to 3 days per quarter for not more than 10 days per year. The linked up MOA/ATCAA airspaces would create a versatile, realistic training complex for LFEs. LFEs would permit approximately 20 bomber, fighter, and support aircraft to train with the tactics and skills the comprehensive team must have in combat.

Proposed changes to the airspace would permit increased training flights dispersed throughout the MOAs and ATCAAs. PRTC would allow for almost a full range of required combat training missions, including dissimilar aircraft training and LFEs. The proposed PRTC would support realistic training with chaff and flare defensive countermeasures. Required B-1 aircrew training within the proposed PR-1, PR-3, and PR-4 airspaces has been reduced by approximately 12 percent in this FEIS as compared with the Draft EIS (DEIS). This reduces the actual time these proposed airspaces would be activated for B-1 training. The FEIS-proposed LFEs would have not more than 10 days per year of training with supersonic flight above 20,000 feet above mean sea level (MSL) for B-1s and above 10,000 feet above ground level (AGL) for fighter aircraft.

4.1.1 *METHODOLOGY*

Modifications to existing MOA airspace and establishment of new MOA airspace would require nonrulemaking action by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) (FAA 2010). Responsibilities, procedures for aircraft operations, air traffic control operations, and utilization of ATCAAs for the existing Powder River airspace are documented in Letters of Agreement between the scheduling military agency (28th Bomb Wing [28 BW] Ellsworth AFB) and the applicable Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC). These Letters of Agreement are supplemental to the procedures in FAA Orders 7110.65 (Air Traffic Control) and 7610.4 (Special Military Operations). Appendix M presents the current Letter of Agreement for Powder River airspace operations. Similar Letters of Agreement for the proposed PRTC would be developed between the United States Air Force (Air Force) and the FAA. Table 4.1-1 summarizes the PRTC airspaces and alternatives.

Table 4.1-1. Proposed PRTC Airspace Designation and Use

Airspace			*Modified Alternative*				*Proposed Use*	
	MOA	*ATCAA*	*A*	*B*	*C*	*No Action*	*Day-to-Day*[2]	*LFE*[3]
PR-1A Low MOA[5]	X		X		X		X	X
PR-1A High MOA[5]	X		X		X			X
PR-1B Low MOA[5]	X		X		X		X	X
PR-1B High MOA[5]	X		X		X		X	X
PR-1C Low MOA[5]	X		X		X		X	X
PR-1C High MOA[5]	X		X		X			X
PR-1D Low MOA[5]	X		X		X		X	X
PR-1D High MOA[5]	X		X		X		X	X
PR-2 MOA	X		X	X	X	X[1]	X	X
PR-3 Low MOA	X		X	X	X		X	X
PR-3 High MOA	X		X	X	X		X	X
PR-4 Low MOA[4,6]	X			X			X	X
PR-4 High MOA[6]	X		X	X			X	X
Gap A Low MOA[5]	X		X		X			X
Gap A High MOA[5]	X		X		X			X
Gap B Low MOA	X		X	X	X			X
Gap B High MOA	X		X	X	X			X
Gap C Low MOA[4,6]	X			X				X
Gap C High MOA[6]	X		X	X				X
PR-1A ATCAA		X	X	X	X			X
PR-1B ATCAA		X	X	X	X		X	X
PR-1C ATCAA		X	X	X	X			X
PR-1D ATCAA		X	X	X	X		X	X
PR-2 ATCAA		X	X	X	X	X[1]	X	X
PR-3 ATCAA		X	X	X	X		X	X
PR-4 ATCAA		X	X	X	X		X	X
Gateway West ATCAA		X	X	X	X	X[1]	X	X
Gateway East ATCAA		X	X	X	X			X
Gap A ATCAA		X	X	X	X			X
Gap B ATCAA		X	X	X	X			X
Gap C ATCAA		X	X	X	X			X

Notes:
1. These airspaces extend over much of the same area currently within the Powder River airspace.
2. For PR-1A Low, PR-1B High/Low, PR-1C Low, PR-1D High/Low; PR-2 High/Low, PR-3 High/Low; and PR-4 High by NOTAM 2 hours in advance during 0730-1200 and 1800-2330 Monday–Thursday and 0730-1200 Friday; other times by NOTAM 4 hours in advance. For PR-1A High, PR-1C High, Gap A High/Low, Gap B High/Low and Gap C High by NOTAM 4 hours in advance.
3. Large Force Exercise: Approximately 20 aircraft of various types training together from 1-3 days per quarter for a total of not more than 10 days per year.
4. Not included in Modified Alternative A.
5. Not included in Modified Alternative B.
6. Not included in Modified Alternative C.

In general, the proposed PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, PR-1D, PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs would be scheduled from Monday through Thursday from 7:30 a.m. to 12 noon local time and again from 6 p.m. to 11:30 p.m. The schedule on Friday would be from 7:30 a.m. to 12 noon. The airspaces could be scheduled at times other than published times of use (and a NOTAM would be issued at least 4 hours in advance). Although the airspace would be scheduled a total of 10 hours Monday through Thursday and four and one half hours on Friday, the actual expected usage for most proposed MOAs would typically be 3 hours per day with PR-2 MOAs usage up to 6 hours per day. Air Traffic Control (ATC) would be notified when training aircraft completed their missions in the respective MOAs, and a NOTAM would be issued to deactivate the airspace.

The potential environmental effects of implementing the proposed PRTC were assessed by incorporating the Section 2.3 mitigations into the training and the airspace and considering the changes in airspace, airspace operations, and airspace use that could occur. The proposed changes are related to current documented and estimated civil and military flight operations in the proposed airspace. The assessments considered compliance with Air Force Instruction (AFI) 13-201 (*Air Force Airspace Management)* and supplements thereto, as well as FAA evaluation of the proposed PRTC as it relates to the ROI and the National Airspace System.

FAA commercial air traffic data, other aircraft traffic data, and local airport reported data, were collected for each of the proposed MOA and ATCAA airspace units as presented in Section 3.1. Day-to-day training would occur in proposed MOA/ATCAA segments explained in Chapter 2.0. Specific Air Force authorization would be required for supersonic flight (AFI 13-201).

Projected flight operations for each military aircraft type within the proposed PRTC airspaces (see Sections 2.5 through 2.7) are overlaid on airspace and air traffic baseline conditions described in Section 3.1. Each alternative is addressed in terms of the agency and public issues and concerns. Section 2.3.1 details the airspace mitigations to reduce impacts to civil aircraft operators. The environmental consequences resulting from proposed training under each alternative are explained. All three action alternatives share several features. The proposed Gap MOAs and Gap ATCAAs, when not active, would avoid civil aviation Victor Airways by a minimum of 5 nautical miles (NM). All other Victor airways adjacent to the airspace are avoided by a minimum of 4 NM. The remaining proposed MOA boundaries would avoid Victor Airway intersections by 20 NM or more.

4.1.2 *ISSUES AND CONCERNS*

The type, size, and configuration of individual airspace elements in a region are based upon, and are intended to satisfy, competing aviation requirements. Potential impacts could occur if air traffic in the region and/or the ARTCC were encumbered by changed flight activities associated with the PRTC proposal.

4.1.2.1 SUMMARY OF PUBLIC AND AGENCY CONCERNS

Table 2.12-1 summarizes public and agency concerns from the DEIS review. Airspace or air traffic concerns expressed by the public include (1) potential impacts on overflying civil aviation and civil aviation flights in the proposed airspace, (2) radar and radio coverage in the proposed airspace; (3) the accuracy or availability of information regarding active MOAs; (4) agricultural applications and other commercial activity; (5) arrivals and departures from airfields and airports under, or on the periphery of, the proposed airspace; (6) identification of low-altitude avoidance areas and not flying low-level over identified cultural locations, historic locations, livestock, people, or buildings; and (7) training aircraft staying within MOA boundaries. Specific concerns were expressed for areas such as the Little Bighorn

Battlefield National Monument, Devils Tower National Monument, other culturally sensitive locations, weather modification programs, emergency flights, biological or water resource monitoring, ranch monitoring, and recreational activities such as gliders and skydiving in the airspace.

4.1.2.2 FAA Review and Other Times Announced by NOTAM

A NOTAM is issued to provide pilots information about factors that could affect flight operations. A NOTAM would be issued regarding actual MOA activation at least 2 hours in advance of military training operations. The published times of use for PRTC are 7:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon and 6:00 p.m. to 11:30 p.m. on Monday through Thursday and 7:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon on Friday. Although not anticipated on a regular basis, when training is scheduled for times other than the published times of use, a NOTAM would be issued no later than 4 hours in advance (see Section 4.1.3.1.3).

FAA requires consideration of potential impacts that could result from use of training airspace outside of the charted schedule. The FAA seeks to determine if such changes could adversely affect (1) ARTCC and/or facilities; (2) movement of other air traffic in the area; or (3) airspace already designated and used for other purposes supporting military, commercial, or general aviation.

The Air Force aeronautical proposal includes the ability to activate airspace outside of the published times of use and announcing the activation by NOTAM. This is primarily because mechanical, personnel, or weather conditions could delay or otherwise require training flights outside the published times of use. The FAA recognizes that the provision of training at other times than the published times of use (which would be announced by NOTAM) permits potential access to a MOA up to 24 hours per day. The extent of civil airspace impacts would depend upon the specific hours during a 24-hour period in which one or more MOA segments would be active. A comparison of the proportional recorded FAA MOA activity by 2-hour block (see Appendix A) from Table 3.1-9 permits an estimate of the civilian aircraft activity during the unscheduled MOA periods during Monday through Friday. Activating a MOA at times other than published times of use (which would be announced by NOTAM) could impact additional civilian flights during the 12 noon to 6 p.m. time period on weekdays or during daylight hours on weekends. If military training operations were to occur during a 12:00 noon to 6:00 p.m. time period, additional impacted civilian flight operations can be estimated from FAA operations, public airports, and private airfields data in Tables 3.1-2, 3.1-6, and 3.1-7: the estimated total daily impact would be approximately 60% greater than the total presented in Table 3.1-9 in PR-1, approximately 50% greater than the total presented in Table 3.1-9 in PR-2, approximately 60% greater than the total presented in Table 3.1-9 in PR-3, and approximately 55% greater than the total presented in Table 3.1-9 in PR-4. These impacts would be in addition to the impacts anticipated from activation of the airspaces for training during published times of use.

4.1.3 *Environmental Consequences*

Potential airspace and air traffic environmental consequences for each alternative are presented in this section. Modified Alternative A represents the Proposed Action and provides the greatest amount of training airspace with the establishment of PR-1 (includes PR-1A/B/C/D), PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs and ATCAAs, associated Gap MOAs and ATCAAs, and Gateway ATCAAs, and the adjustment of the boundaries of the existing Powder River A/B MOAs into PR-2. Modified Alternatives B and C each would include two new MOA combinations and two Gap MOAs. The Modified Alternative A and Modified Alternative C would provide for improved low-altitude terrain following training as compared with Modified Alternative B. Proposed ATCAAs are the same for each alternative.

For all proposed MOA/ATCAA airspaces, one consistent need identified in Section 2.3 is for increased communication among all parties involved. The published times of use of the MOAs would be published on the FAA aeronautical charts. The website with the next day's scheduled MOA use would be available on http://sua.faa.gov. A NOTAM would be issued at least 2 hours in advance of a MOA being activated for training (see Section 4.1.2.2). Airspaces needed for LFEs, up to 10 days per year, 1 to 3 days per quarter, would be scheduled 30 days in advance and would have a NOTAM issued 4 hours in advance of activation for training use. ATC would be informed that training aircraft have entered an activated MOA and be notified when training was completed in the MOA. Training in an active MOA would be suspended and the MOA then would be deactivated to allow ATC to vector an Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) civil aircraft pilot arriving or departing an airport under the active MOA. A pilot would contact ATC to determine if the MOA were active. A Visual Flight Rules (VFR) pilot could fly in an active MOA using see-and-avoid. Pilots seeking to learn the status of the MOA would need to check the schedule and review any NOTAMs regarding activation of specific MOAs for training. This additional communication requirement could result in annoyance to civilian pilots and some climbing, descending, or re-routing for IFR pilots or for VFR pilots who choose not to enter an active MOA using see-and-avoid.

4.1.3.1 Modified Alternative A – the Proposed Action

MOAs and ATCAAs

Under Modified Alternative A, a total of 2,882 day-to-day and LFE training hours would be conducted annually in the proposed PRTC airspace (Table 2.5-5). The baseline training hours in the existing Powder River airspace are 1,249 annually. The mission profiles in the MOAs/ATCAAs would be low-level to mid-altitude combat maneuvering and high-altitude staging for battlefield operations. The total hours of training represent approximately 78 percent day-to-day training, primarily by B-1 and B-52 aircraft and 22 percent LFE training which would include a variety of aircraft types to replicate real world warfighting conditions. The proposal to allow supersonic flight by bombers during LFEs to 20,000 feet MSL and fighters to 10,000 feet AGL throughout the reconfigured airspace would require specific approval by the Air Force (AFI 13-201).

The 28 BW and 5th Bomb Wing (5 BW) propose to use training chaff and flares in the MOA/ATCAA airspace. These defensive countermeasures would be employed in accordance with current Air Force, Air Combat Command (ACC), and Ellsworth and Minot AFB regulations. The minimum release altitude for flares would be 2,000 feet AGL except during periods of extreme fire danger in a MOA when flare release would be discontinued. Projected annual deployed chaff bundles within the MOA/ATCAA would be up to 24,508 and approximately 2,450 flares (refer to Table 2.8-2). Any and all military training aircraft using PRTC would be briefed on all altitude and fire danger restrictions applying to defensive countermeasures if they intend to employ chaff or flares.

Coordination between the 28 BW, 5 BW, and FAA would let the ARTCC know that military aircraft were training with chaff and flares in the airspace. Specific operating procedures and constraints on the use of chaff and flares have proven effective and have not significantly impacted ATC systems. The Air Force would implement standing instructions to brief pilots training in the proposed PRTC airspace that only RR-188, RR-112, RR-179 chaff or MJU-23, M206, MJU-7, and MJU-10 flares would be permitted (with limitations) for training use within the PRTC MOAs and ATCAAs. Appendices C and D describe these defensive countermeasures. Flares do not present any issues involving the management or use of airspace. Chaff would not be deployed within 60 NM of airport approach radars to avoid any potential for impact to FAA radars. No significant airspace impacts would be expected to result from this proposed use of chaff and flares. Further information on impacts of chaff and flares is discussed in Section 4.3, *Safety*. Section 4.3 also addresses comments from meeting participants about emergency and firefighting aircraft operations flight deconfliction.

4.1.3.1.1 *AIRSPACE CATEGORIES*

The Proposed Action would result in changes within specific airspace. There would be no changes in airspace categories described in Section 3.1. The proposed PRTC ATCAA segments would be within Class A airspace. The ATCAAs would be identified within the airspace and, when activated, the ATCAA segment would be airspace within which high-speed military aircraft could be expected to perform rapid maneuvers. Commercial traffic would not be routed through an active ATCAA by ARTCC although a non-activated ATCAA would not affect routing. Capping the proposed ATCAAs to exclude training above FL260 (or FL230 in some airspaces) is expected to allow overflight transit by commercial and other aviation under ARTCC routing as with any Class A airspace.

Some Class E Controlled and Class G Uncontrolled airspace within the ROI would become MOAs under the proposed PRTC. This would add the MOA airspace designation to aeronautical charts. IFR arrivals and departures to airports under an active airspace would be accommodated by suspending military training for the IFR routing. IFR transit could occur above or below an activated MOA with direction from the applicable ATC. An active MOA is joint-use airspace and can be entered and traversed by VFR traffic using see-and-avoid while high-speed military aircraft are concurrently operating in the activated MOA.

The FAA non rule-making action to establish and chart the MOAs and establish the ATCAAs would create joint use airspace. When the MOAs or ATCAAs are not activated, the airspace would be treated as normal Class E, G, or A airspace.

4.1.3.1.2 *MILITARY TRAINING AIRSPACE*

There would be no change to existing military training routes (MTRs). MTRs would continue to be available for high-speed military aircraft low-altitude navigation training. The MTRs were used regularly during the Cold War but are currently used infrequently for low-level navigation. That use is not expected to change with the proposed PRTC. The MTRs, segments of which lie partially beneath the proposed PRTC MOA airspace (IR-473, IR-485/492), were historically used for low-level penetration missions and are infrequently used in conjunction with existing Powder River MOA activities. The use of these MTRs would likely continue at the present low rate because the training activities associated with these MTRs are independent from the proposed use of the PRTC airspace. Commenters at hearings mentioned experiences with MTR low-level overflights and referred to such overflights as “buzzing” over livestock, people, and buildings. MTR use, although infrequent, would continue for specific mission training. None of the modified alternatives would change the use of the MTRs.

Any given location under a low MOA would be expected to experience a low-level overflight at 2,000 feet AGL or below within one-quarter of a mile of the flight path approximately 6 to 9 times per year (see Section 4.9.3.1.5). B-1 random flight patterns are seen as the loops and circles on, for example, Appendix A Figures A-8, A-9, and A-10. These training patterns suggest that locations toward the center of an airspace could be overflown more and locations on the edges less than the projected annual average of 6 to 9 times. Table 2.5-4 presents the projected Modified Alternative A day-to-day airspace use and baseline use. The availability of the Gap MOAs and ATCAAs and the ability to activate them as part of the overall PRTC creates new training opportunities and an expanded airspace for not more than 10 days of LFE training per year, 1 to 3 days per quarter.

4.1.3.1.3 *CIVIL AIRSPACE USAGE*

Section 3.1 explains civil airspace usage throughout the ROI. This section addresses potential civil airspace impacts to Victor Airways, jet routes, and airports and airfields within the ROI.

The multiple additional MOA segments included in this FEIS are designed to mitigate potential impacts to civil aircraft and create the flexibility to schedule multiple MOAs/ATCAAs for day-to-day training. When the current Powder River airspace is activated, a NOTAM is issued; the proposed PRTC airspace segments would be scheduled in advance and NOTAMs will be issued 2 to 4 hours prior to the initiation of military training in the airspace to provide near real-time information to civil aircraft pilots. The proposed PRTC schedule for days and hours of operation is included in Chapter 2.0 (Tables 2-10 and 2-11). This means that small airports and both commercial and general aviation pilots would be able to review the schedule and any NOTAMs and plan for when a MOA would be active. IFR traffic could arrive or depart from airports under an active MOA by temporarily suspending military training in the MOA. IFR transiting traffic would be vectored around an activated MOA segment. DEIS reviewers expressed the concern that VFR flights using see-and-avoid would be unsafe if low-level B-1 training aircraft could be encountered at any time within a MOA, especially at altitudes of 2,000 feet AGL or below. Issuing a NOTAM to announce the activation of an airspace segment and the Air Force notifying ATC when the B-1 was training in the MOA and when training was completed would reduce uncertainty about when and where a B-1 aircraft was training. Civilian pilots would use inactive MOA airspace for IFR or VFR flights. The Air Force believes multiple high and low airspace segments, coordination of the airspace with the FAA, and activation notification by NOTAM would mitigate impacts of uncertainty and accommodate civil aviation flights.

Victor Airways

During the public review process, the public and agencies noted that much of the low-altitude civilian traffic does not fly Victor Airways, but instead flies direct routing using Global Positioning System (GPS). Appendix A Figures A-7, A-8, and A-9 show considerable winter traffic below FL180 on V-254 and V-491. Figures A-14, A-15, and A-16 show more summer traffic below FL180 flying direct, especially east-west, and through Billings. Low-altitude direct routing often has no radar and radio coverage to provide IFR vector route service in much of the area. Table 3.1-9 suggests that, based on reported public and private airport operations, the FAA data represents between 6 and 32 percent of the estimated traffic in the proposed MOAs below Class A airspace.

The Gap MOAs are designed to coincide with Victor Airways below FL180. As a result of public and agency input, the Air Force proposed revised Gap MOA corridors to allow for the expanded route width generated by the great distances between navigational aids under the airspace. The public noted that, without adequate communication, the use of the Gap MOA/Victor Airway corridors would be severely limited by the minimum en route altitudes created by limited navigational aids. The minimum en route altitude requirements limit the options for traffic conflict resolution. Prior to the use of low-altitude MOAs for training, the Air Force would establish communication procedures to ensure the ability of the Air Force to recall training aircraft from the PR-1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, or PR-3 Low MOAs for Modified Alternative A. The Gap B and Gap C connection has been adjusted for the FEIS to facilitate civil aircraft traffic.

PRTC altitude requirements, combined with the en route altitude requirements for civil aviation, dictated by the distances between navigational aids, has the potential to add an estimated 2-hour ground delay and/or re-routing impact upon civil aviation not willing to fly VFR in an activated MOA or unable to transit an active MOA IFR. The up-to 4-hour delay estimate is based on the scheduled MOA times, the issuance of NOTAMs 2 hours in advance of MOA activation, and and an average of 3 hours per day of training in the active airspace.

The FAA has noted that radar coverage along V-120 between Dupree, South Dakota (SD), and Miles City, Montana (MT), is nonexistent below 13,000 feet MSL. Radar coverage south of V-120 along and west of V-491 does not exist below 16,000 feet MSL. In addition to limited radar coverage, the lack of radio frequency coverage restricts the ability to communicate with civil aviation flying within the PRTC proposed airspace. Radio frequency coverage is nonexistent below 18,000 feet MSL in a 50-NM area between Dupree, SD, and Miles City, MT. Inability to communicate with civil aircraft would require traffic to be re-routed around the airspaces. This re-routing would concentrate traffic and cause congestion over Dickinson, North Dakota (ND) and Rapid City, SD. Absence of navigable routes and limited radar and radio frequency coverage currently impact civil aviation and would have the potential for greater impacts when PRTC MOA segments were activated for day-to-day training. There would be greater impacts during LFEs when all the Victor Airways in the Gap MOAs would be activated.

Public and FAA Review

The FAA and Air Force met following receipt of review comments to address how to reduce potential impacts to civil aviation. The FAA reviewed the Air Force's original aeronautical proposal and made a series of observations. The observations are presented first, followed by the mitigation to reduce or avoid potential impacts. The FAA observations were:

1) There was no alternative in the original airspace proposal to provide for airspace below 10,000 feet MSL which could potentially be used by IFR traffic.
2) There were no specifics in the original airspace proposal about limiting the times and altitude for training.
3) There are existing communication inadequacies for civil aircraft traffic on Victor Airways below FL180, civil aircraft traffic en route, or civil aircraft seeking to traverse an activated PRTC.

The FAA reviewed the four Victor Airways that transect the proposed PRTC ATCAAs (refer to Figure 3.1-5). The FAA determined that the original Air Force proposal would have a potential for adverse impacts on civil aviation airspace use for the following reasons:

1) The PRTC MOAs avoid federal Victor Airways by 5 NM internal and 4 external NM and avoid any major Victor Airway intersections by 20 NM. The Gap A, B, and C MOAs each mirror a portion of a Victor Airway. These Gap MOAs are designed to adjoin abutting MOA airspace for large force exercises, planned for, at most, once per quarter, for a total of 1 to 3 days. The Gap MOAs would not be activated on a daily basis. The limited radar and radio communication in much of the proposed airspace results in civil aviation "widening out" the Victor corridors or flying GPS or an IFR direct routing. This reduces the likelihood of a number of aircraft being concentrated in a narrow corridor. The Gap MOAs without communication and radar enhancements would result in a concentration of civil aircraft during day-to-day MOA activation.
2) The Gap MOAs are designed to be activated for LFEs to avoid impacting airports in Billings and Miles City, MT; Sheridan and Gillette, Wyoming (WY); Dupree and Rapid City, SD; and Bismarck and Dickinson, ND. The Gap MOAs do not include provision for the communication and radar coverages when activated for LFEs. An LFE effectively shuts down all IFR aircraft traffic in a large area of Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota during 4 hours an estimated 1 to 3 LFE days per quarter (or a total of 10 LFE days per year).

In response to the FAA and public concerns, the Air Force applied mitigations which resulted in Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B, and Modified Alternative C to reduce potential impacts upon civil aviation. The mitigations from Section 2.3 specifically address the concerns:

1) The Air Force's modified aeronautical proposal provides for eight Low and High PR-1 MOAs, Low and High PR-2 and PR-3 MOAs, and a High PR-4 MOA. There would be no Gap C Low MOA and no PR-4 Low MOA in Modified Alternative A or C. This is specifically designed to permit VFR operations below 12,000 feet MSL in PR-4 and to provide for activation and de-activation of a

MOA in support of IFR arrivals and departures. The multiple MOA segments and activation notification by NOTAM reduces uncertainty for pilots flying VFR. The elimination of the Gap C Low MOA provides improved general aviation access to the area under both VFR and IFR operations. The Air Force also modified the Gap B MOA/ATCCA lateral boundaries to avoid Gap B extending across Gap C, which would prevent usage of V-491 when Gap B is active.

2) The Air Force proposal identifies specific days and times per day when the proposed MOAs would be scheduled. The Air Force expects actual daily use of 3 hours per day for all MOAs except for 6 hours per day for PR-2 MOAs. If Modified Alternative A airspace were activated for the duration of the published times of use (i.e., from Monday through Thursday mornings and evenings and Friday mornings), which is not expected to occur, the number of civilian flights projected to be impacted using data from Table 3.1-9 is estimated to be approximately 91 civil flights (see Table 4.1-3). Impacts could be rerouting, increased communication, or up to 4-hour ground delay. Per the FAA's recommendation, the Air Force proposes that information will be submitted to support the following NOTAM distribution times:
   a. NOTAM issuance 2 hours in advance within published MOA times of use
   b. NOTAM issuance 4 hours in advance outside of published times of use
   c. NOTAM issuance 4 hours in advance for LFE-only airspace
3) The Air Force recognizes that there is limited low-altitude communication and navigation capability in much of the area proposed for PRTC. The Gap MOAs and MOA boundaries were adjusted to allow for civil aircraft navigation. The addition of Low and High MOAs and communication procedures to recall training aircraft, as well as the controlling agency release of the airspace as soon as low-level training is completed, reduces the potential for impact on civil aircraft operations. The Modified Alternative A does not include a Gap C Low MOA or a PR-4 Low MOA. So civil aircraft flights in those areas would not be affected below 12,000 feet MSL.
4) The southwest corner of the proposed PR-1C was adjusted to avoid V-247.
5) Each Gap MOA was reviewed for radar coverage and the boundary widths of the Gap MOAs were "widened out" to reduce the likelihood of a number of aircraft being concentrated in a narrow corridor. MOA boundaries from major airports such as Billings, Bismarck, Gillette, Dickinson, and Miles City to the MOAs were moved back to support airport traffic.
6) The LFEs would activate the entire airspace for a limited number of hours each LFE day (1 to 3 days per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year). The LFE schedule would be issued at least 30 days in advance and a NOTAM would be issued 4 hours in advance. IFR aircraft would be unable to transit active airspace. Since the aeronautical proposal presents the daily duration of an LFE as 4 hours, the actual number of IFR flights impacted in the entire proposed PRTC airspace by an LFE day, based upon FAA data, reported public airport operations, and estimated private airfield operations would average an estimated 72 to 86 civilian flights per day based on four hours of weekday flying (from Table 4.1-4). These impacted civilian flights would consist of flights unable to transit IFR and those assumed to be unwilling to fly VFR in the active MOAs. The civilian flights could incur an estimated up to 4-hour delay during an LFE day while the entire PRTC airspace was activated.
7) Ellsworth AFB will develop a process and staff a position to manage real-time activation, use, modification, recall, and return of the current airspace.
8) The Proposed Action has been modified to incorporate recommended lateral boundaries at Hulett, WY in order to accommodate IFR procedures.

9) The Air Force will comply with AFI 11-214, *Air Operations Rules and Procedures*, during all LFE activities.

Jet Routes

As described in Sections 3.1.3.4.2 and 3.1.3.5, there is extensive commercial overflight above FL260 and especially above FL300. This includes daily east-west en route traffic as well as traffic on Canadian (CAN) routes. Hundreds of commercial air carrier flights traverse the proposed PRTC airspace on a daily basis, primarily above FL260. To mitigate impacts upon the jet route traffic above FL260, the Air Force revised proposal removes ATCAAs above FL260.

The Colstrip airport under the proposed PR-1B supports mining operations and the community of Colstrip.

As presented in Tables 2.5-6 through 2.5-8 training operations of B-1 aircraft would be below FL260. This would be expected to result in little to no impact to traffic on jet routes, CAN routes, or other high-altitude routes. A comparison of Appendix A Figures A-16, A-17, and A-18 shows that the preponderance of commercial flight is above FL260.

FAA Denver ARTCC has a Letter of Agreement (LOA) with Ellsworth AFB regarding the existing Crossbow ATCAA activation schedule. This LOA allows for use of the Crossbow ATCAA below FL270 and limits use above FL270. Although not explicitly included in the Proposed Action (Chapter 2.0), Letters of Agreement would need to be executed with all affected ARTCCs to mitigate potential impacts to commercial and general aviation.

Airports and Airfields

Public airports under or near the proposed PRTC airspaces are presented on Figure 3.1-6. These airports are depicted on aeronautical charts. The aeronautical charts identify a 3 NM by 1500 feet AGL avoidance area over the Belle Creek and Broadus public airports.

During review of the DEIS, the public and agencies expressed concerns that the PRTC could significantly impact public airports and private airfields under the proposed airspace and civil aircraft traffic within the proposed airspace. These concerns included the inability for radar to track aircraft and the limited radio frequency coverage in rural areas. Concerns included the inability to know in advance the hours of airspace activation and the low-level training of the B-1 aircraft, which could occur anywhere throughout the airspace at any time the airspace was activated. Aircraft flying IFR would incur no undue delay during departure and arrival operations to/from airports beneath PRTC. Training aircraft would relocate to another MOA to allow IFR arrivals/departures. When a MOA was activated, IFR flight could not transit the active airspace and VFR access would be by see-and-avoid. The FAA initially expressed concern that some airports not under the airspace could face access limitations. For example, Dickinson, ND, is daily served by 10 to 12 commercial flights from Denver, Colorado, as well as cargo operations to and from Bismarck and Minot, ND. The original Air Force proposal conflicted with Instrument Landing System (ILS) 32, GPS14, GPS32, and very high frequency omnidirectional radio range (VOR), an instrument approach into Dickinson. With the PR-4 Low MOA not included in the Modified Alternative A, IFR traffic below 12,000 feet MSL would be able to access Hettinger, Lemmon, Mott, or Bison. Table 4.1-2 provides estimated impacts at airports under the proposed PRTC for Modified Alternatives A, B, and C after the mitigations in Section 2.3 are applied.

Colstrip, MT, supports large scale open pit mining operations and has civil aviation activity in support of mining operations. Under the original proposed action, if the PR-1 MOA was activated, the Colstrip airport would have been inaccessible to IFR traffic. FAA reviewers noted that Colstrip traffic flow potentially impacted includes GPS Runway (RWY) 6, GPS RWY 24, CISPU 1 departure, and CONUK 1 departure. The Air Force's revised aeronautical proposal has Low and High PR-1B MOAs to support IFR traffic into Colstrip. Sheridan, WY, flights potentially affected include GPS RWY 14, VOR RWY 14, ILS RWY 32, and RNAV (GPS) RWY 32. The Sheridan, WY avoidance area in PR-1C and PR-1D has been expanded in the Air Force revised aeronautical proposal to support access to the airport. The Forsyth, MT GPS RWY 26 and NDB RWY 26 have the potential to be impacted by the proposed airspace. A 20 NM distance measuring equipment (DME) arc is incorporated into the Air Force revised aeronautical proposal to provide for the VOR/DME RWY 16 holding pattern at Gillette, WY. A 35 NM DME arc was established to the east of Billings to provide for airport access.

The initially proposed PR-4 MOA/ATCAA was noted by the FAA as encroaching upon the southwest quadrant of the Bismarck, ND Municipal Airport approach control and conflicted with a series of instrument approach procedures into Bismarck. Bismarck instrument approach conflicts would include ILS 13, ILS 31, GPS 3, and GPS 21. The PRTC Proposed Action was revised by the Air Force in the aeronautical proposal to move the proposed PR-4 MOA airspace away from Bismarck to support access to this airport.

All or portions of five small airfields (Belle Fourche, Black Hills, Upton, Sturgis, and Hulett) lie under the PRTC Gateway ATCAA (Figure 3.1-6), which is essentially the existing Gateway ATCAA. These airports would be unaffected by ATCAA operations which occur at 18,000 feet MSL or higher. Table 4.1-2 includes public airports under or near the PRTC alternatives. The relative location of each airport is described and the potential consequences identified. A comparison of Table 4.1-2 and Table 3.1-3 shows the relative location of public airports. Private airfields under the proposed MOAs are listed by MOA on Table 3.1-4. Private airfields under a MOA would have comparable impacts to those of public airports. During the typical day when a Low MOA was activated, aircraft could launch, land, or transit the MOA VFR using see-and-avoid. IFR arrival and departure traffic would be supported when a Low MOA was activated by temporarily moving the training aircraft out of the MOA.

Table 4.1-2. Public Airport Consequences Summary

Airport	*Designation*	*Estimated Annual Operations*[1]	*Location*	*Environmental Consequences*		
				Modified Alternative A	*Modified Alternative B*	*Modified Alternative C*
Baker, MT	BHK	7,039	Under PR-3 MOA	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active
Beach, ND	20U	1,147	North of PR-3 MOA	Within area with limited radio/ radar; potential secondary effects from increased traffic	Within area with limited radio/ radar; potential secondary effects from increased traffic	Within area with limited radio/ radar; potential secondary effects from increased traffic
Belle Creek, MT	3V7	550	Under existing Powder River MOAs and proposed PR-2 MOA	No expected change from existing conditions	No expected change from existing conditions	No expected change from existing conditions

continued on next page…

Table 4.1-2. Public Airport Consequences Summary

Airport	*Designation*	*Estimated Annual Operations*[1]	*Location*	*Environmental Consequences*		
				Modified Alternative A	*Modified Alternative B*	*Modified Alternative C*
Belle Fourche, SD	EFC	4,954	Under Gateway ATCAA	No impact on traffic up to FL180	No impact on traffic below FL180	No impact on traffic below FL180
Billings, MT	BIL	86,505	West of PR-1A and PR-1C	PR-1A MOA/ ATCAA adjusted to avoid traffic pattern	No expected change from existing conditions	PR-1A MOA/ ATCAA adjusted to avoid traffic pattern
Bismarck, ND	BIS	50,370	Northeast of PR-4 MOA	PR-4 Low MOA removed from this alternative to avoid air traffic	PR-4 Low MOA could affect approach control	PR-4 ATCAA above FL180 not expected to impact approach control
Bison, SD	6V5	2,920	Under PR-4 MOA	PR-4 Low MOA was removed from this alternative to avoid air traffic	PR-4 Low MOA was removed from this alternative to avoid air traffic	Under PR-4 ATCAA; no local impacts to traffic below FL180
Black Hills, SD	SPF	13,870	Under Gateway ATCAA	No impact on traffic up to FL180	No impact on traffic up to FL180	No impact on traffic up to FL180
Bowman, ND	BPP	4,829	Under PR-3 MOA	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active
Broadus, MT	00F	5,371	Under existing Powder River MOAs and proposed PR-2 MOA	No expected change from existing conditions	No expected change from existing conditions	No expected change from existing conditions
Colstrip, MT	M46	3,233	Under PR-1B MOA	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	No expected change from existing conditions	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active
Dickinson, ND	DIK	10,585	North of intersection between PR-3 and PR-4 MOAs	In an area of low communication; some crowding could occur on northern routes during PRTC activation; IFR traffic to south vectored on V-491 (not accessible during LFE); see-and-avoid cross-country GPS traffic in PRTC	In an area of low communication; some crowding could occur on northern routes during PRTC activation; IFR traffic to south vectored on V-491 (not accessible during LFE); see-and-avoid cross-country GPS traffic in PRTC	In an area of low communication; some crowding could occur on northern routes during PRTC activation; IFR traffic to south on V-491 or southeast below FL180 not impacted; cross-country GPS traffic would be see and avoid when PR-3 Low MOA activated

continued on next page…

Table 4.1-2. Public Airport Consequences Summary

Airport	Designation	Estimated Annual Operations[1]	Location	Environmental Consequences		
				Modified Alternative A	Modified Alternative B	Modified Alternative C
Ekalaka, MT	97M	2,555	Under Gap B MOA	LFE activation of Gap MOA impacts IFR and through traffic on V-120	LFE activation of Gap MOA impacts IFR and through traffic on V-120	LFE activation of Gap MOA impacts IFR and through traffic on V-120
Elgin, ND	Y71	210	Under PR-4 MOA	PR-4 Low MOA is not in this alternative	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	PR-4 MOAs is not in this alternative
Faith, SD	D07	1,356	East side of Gateway ATCAA south of PR-4 MOA	Outside of direct impact area; IFR traffic to west on V-120; PR-4 Low MOA is not in this alternative; traffic to southwest under Gateway ATCAA could fly below FL180; all other traffic as under normal conditions	Outside of direct impact area; IFR traffic to west on V-120; IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active; traffic to southwest under Gateway ATCAA could fly below FL180; all other traffic as under normal conditions	Outside of direct impact area; IFR traffic to west on V-120; PR-4 MOA is not in this alternative; traffic to southwest under Gateway ATCAA could fly below FL180; all other traffic as under normal conditions
Fort Smith, MT	5U7	3,076		Outside airspace; PR-1B MOA affects traffic to northeast	PR-1 ATCAA not expected to impact traffic	Outside airspace; PR-1B MOA affects traffic to northeast
Gillette, WY	GCC	19,345	South of PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	Traffic to north on V-254 traverses Gap A MOA/ATCAA; traffic impacted during LFE; IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	Traffic to north and northwest could fly under PR-1A/B/C/D ATCAA below FL180	Traffic to north on V-254 traverses Gap A MOA/ATCAA; traffic impacted during LFE; IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active
Glen Ullin, ND	D57	864		Outside airspace; PR-4 Low MOA was not in this alternative	Outside airspace; PR-4 MOA affects traffic to south	PR-4 ATCAA not expected to impact traffic
Hardin, MT	F02	5,579	Under PR-1 MOA/ATCAA	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	Under PR-1 ATCAA; traffic unaffected below FL180 when ATCAA activated	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active
Harding (Buffalo), SD	9D2	888	Under Gap B MOA/ATCAA	LFE activation of Gap MOA impacts traffic on V-120	LFE activation of Gap MOA impacts traffic on V-120	LFE activation of Gap MOA impacts traffic on V-120

continued on next page…

Table 4.1-2. Public Airport Consequences Summary

Airport	*Designation*	*Estimated Annual Operations*[1]	*Location*	*Environmental Consequences*		
				Modified Alternative A	*Modified Alternative B*	*Modified Alternative C*
Hettinger, ND	HEI	4,849	Under west side of PR-4 MOA	PR-4 Low MOA was not in this alternative	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	Under PR-4 ATCAA no local impacts to traffic below FL180
Hulett, WY	W43	3,816	Under Gateway ATCAA	No impact on traffic below FL180	No impact on traffic below FL180	No local impact on traffic below FL180
Lemmon, SD	LEM	5,579	Under PR-4 MOA	PR-4 Low MOA was not in this alternative	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	Under PR-4 ATCAA; no local impacts to traffic below FL180
Mandan, ND	Y19	24,820		Outside airspace; PR-4 Low MOA was not in this alternative	Outside airspace	PR-4 ATCAA not expected to impact approach
McIntosh, SD	8D6	70	East edge of PR-4 MOA	PR-4 Low MOA was not in this alternative	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	Under PR-4 ATCAA; no local impacts to traffic below FL180
Miles City, MT	MLS	11,315	Intersection of V-2/V-465, V-120, and V-254 northwest of PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	No direct impact; traffic on Victor Airways to south and southeast when Low MOAs activated; potential increased traffic as civil aircraft avoid activated MOAs; see-and-avoid cross-country GPS to south when Low MOAs activated	No direct impact; traffic to south and southwest under FL180 when PR-1 ATCAA activated; see-and-avoid traffic to south or southeast during LFE	No direct impact; traffic on Victor Airways to south and southeast when Low MOAs activated; potential increased traffic as civil aircraft avoid activated MOAs; see-and-avoid cross-country GPS to south when Low MOAs activated
Mott, ND	3P3	1,877	Under PR-4 MOA	PR-4 Low MOA is not in this alternative	IFR arrival and departure provisions under airspace if Low MOA active	Under PR-4 ATCAA; no local impacts to traffic below FL180
Newcastle, WY	ECS	2,555	South of Gateway ATCAA	Outside of direct impact area; traffic to north under activated ATCAA could occur below FL180; all other traffic as under normal conditions	Outside of direct impact area; traffic to north under activated ATCAA could occur below FL180; all other traffic as under normal conditions	Outside of direct impact area; traffic to north under activated ATCAA could occur below FL180; all other traffic as under normal conditions

continued on next page…

Table 4.1-2. Public Airport Consequences Summary

Airport	Designation	Estimated Annual Operations[1]	Location	Environmental Consequences: Modified Alternative A	Modified Alternative B	Modified Alternative C
Rapid City, SD	RAP	39,785	Southeast of Gateway ATCAA	Outside of direct impact area; traffic to north to remain below FL180 when Gateway ATCAA activated; IFR traffic on V-491 could not traverse Gap C MOA/ATCAA during LFE	Outside of direct impact area; traffic to north to remain below FL180 when Gateway ATCAA activated; IFR traffic on V-491 could not traverse Gap C MOA/ATCAA during LFE	Outside of direct impact area; traffic to north to remain below FL180 when Gap C ATCAA or PR-4 ATCAA activated; IFR traffic on V-491 could not traverse Gap C MOA/ATCAA during LFE
Sheridan, WY	SHR	36,865	South of PR-1B MOA/ATCAA	PR-1B MOA adjusted so that traffic to northwest and southeast skirts PR-1B MOA	Traffic to north and northwest could fly under PR-1A/B/C/D ATCAA below FL180	PR-1B MOA adjusted so that traffic to northwest and southeast skirts PR-1B MOA
Sturgis, SD	49B	12,775	Under southeast edge of Gateway ATCAA	No impact on traffic below FL180	No impact on traffic below FL180	No impact on traffic below FL180
Tillitt (Forsyth), MT	FOR	8,030	North of PR-1 MOA/ATCAA	Outside of direct impact area; some increased congestion as traffic avoids activated MOAs by flying V-2/ V-465; all other traffic as under normal conditions	Outside of direct impact area; traffic not affected below FL180 during PR-1 ATCAAs activation	Outside of direct impact area; some increased congestion as traffic avoids activated MOAs by flying V-2/V-465; all other traffic as under normal conditions
Upton, WY	83V	50	Under Gateway ATCAA	No impact on traffic up to FL180	No impact on traffic up to FL180	No impact on traffic up to FL180

1. Based on most recent available information as of January 30, 2014; FAA information effective dates vary. FAA information for each airport was the most current information available from airnav.com for the annual period shown in this table.

4.1.3.1.4 *OTHER CIVILIAN USE*

Local public airports and private airfields are used for a variety of civil aircraft activities within the ROI. Agricultural support activities, including aerial applications, ranch and farm oversight and time-sensitive delivery of equipment are typical regional aircraft activities. Aerial applications typically occur below 500 feet AGL, although return flights to base locations can occur at higher altitudes. Aerial applications frequently occur in the morning and/or in the more calm meteorological conditions to ensure appropriate distribution of the materials. Low-level B-1 flights, which could occur at any time within an activated MOA, were of concern to public commenters and could place significant limitations on the timing of aerial applications. Meteorological conditions and business requirements could require commercial applicators to perform required treatments whether or not a MOA were activated for B-1 training. Although general aviation could fly VFR in an activated MOA, the normal fixed wing and rotary wing aircraft commuting to and from aerial application areas and participating in aerial applications have very limited experience with high-speed military aircraft at altitudes between 500 and 2,000 feet AGL and are usually at or very near gross weight capacity en route to an application. Scheduling of the respective Low MOAs and issuing a NOTAM to announce the activation of the Low MOA would help agriculture applicators with needed information for business and safety decisions. Even with a NOTAM being issued up to 4 hours in advance, agricultural applicators may still perceive a low-level B-1 or other military aircraft as having an impact on their operations.

Time-sensitive delivery of equipment parts or personnel can be critical to ensure replacement parts or specialized personnel are available for needed agricultural, mining, or other machinery. Civil aviation IFR transport could be required whether or not a MOA is activated. Public comments included concerns that activated MOAs could interfere with delivery of time-sensitive materials. During the one to three hours on a weekday when a Low MOA was activated, IFR arrival and departures would be coordinated by temporarily reassigning training aircraft from the Low MOA. ATC would work with the Air Force to shift training and deactivate a Low or High MOA to route a time-sensitive IFR delivery above or below training military aircraft.

The scheduling of MOAs and issuing NOTAMs to announce MOA activation could help with other civilian use; however, the infrequent, but random appearance of low-level, high-speed large military aircraft could be seen by pilots as potentially impacting their operations during the time on weekdays when a Low MOA was used for training.

Emergency and Related Services

Public comments included concern that military aircraft training in the PRTC airspace could impact life-flight, firefighting, weather modification aircraft, and other general aviation pilots who considered sharing an active MOA with high-speed military aircraft below 3,000 feet AGL to be unsafe even under "see-and-avoid" conditions. Health care providers based at Bismarck, ND, regularly provide air ambulance and medical doctors to communities for health services. Healthcare providers typically fly IFR at altitudes above 10,000 feet MSL. As is currently the case with the Powder River airspace and would be the case throughout the PRTC, if an emergency, such as a life-flight, were required, the Air Force would immediately shift aircraft or end training in airspace requiring life-flight transport to accommodate the emergency. A MOA would be deactivated to allow IFR emergency and related arrivals and departures from an airport under the MOA.

In cases of emergency, such as air ambulance, law enforcement, or firefighting, which require ATC clearance, the Air Force would immediately respond to ATC direction and relocate. Should emergency activity require more airspace than a Low MOA, the Air Force would cease training within the MOA and either relocate to an alternate airspace already activated for training or terminate training and return to base. No new MOA could be activated for a relocated training aircraft because an airspace could only be activated with a 2-hour (4 hours outside published hours) advance notice by NOTAM.

Related aircraft activities which require special conditions could include regional requirements for airspace use. In addition to fire monitoring and related emergency activities, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and state agencies provide digital aerial photography for wetlands surveys and wildlife monitoring. This photography requires that aircraft be flown at specific altitudes over designated areas under specific visibility conditions at designated times of the year. These activities can occur during specific seasons at specific altitudes for one to two week periods. Uncertainty with the Air Force's initial proposal resulted in the concern that access would not be possible and significant impacts to monitoring could occur. The modified Air Force proposal includes multiple airspace segments that could be activated to avoid monitoring organizations. The Air Force would coordinate B-1 training operations and schedule MOA segments to support monitoring activities. Communication, Low and High MOA segments, and scheduling would minimize potential impact to monitoring aircraft. The primary impact to civil aircraft involved in emergency and related services and to military training aircraft would be the need for communication and the possible requirement for military aircraft to relocate to another activated MOA in response to emergency conditions.

Commercial Carriers

Adequate communication exists for commercial carriers flying in Class A airspace. The inadequacy of communication within the proposed PRTC MOAs could affect commercial carriers accessing or transiting below Class A airspace. Commercial carriers currently transiting or accessing the airspace provide regular service to Billings, Bismarck, Dickinson, Gillette, Rapid City, and Sheridan. These airports are all outside the proposed PRTC. The inadequate communication throughout much of the PRTC airspace results in commercial carriers using more airspace than might otherwise be anticipated for IFR traffic. This results in aircraft more spread out, especially along the Bismarck-Billings corridor and in the areas around PR-2, PR-3, and the western portions of PR-4. The Gap MOA boundaries and the PRTC proposed airspace distance setbacks have been increased in the revised Air Force proposal from what was originally presented at scoping to support civil aircraft flying in areas with inadequate radio frequency and/or radar coverage.

Other General Aviation

General aviation pilots operating especially below 10,000 feet MSL in the proposed MOAs expressed concern about limited radar and communication and the inability to be notified when the airspace was activated for training and when the airspace was no longer active. As noted above under Victor Airways, there is limited radar or radio coverage in much of the area. General aviation which uses altitudes below 10,000 feet MSL includes farm and ranch VFR flight operations, hunting support, and recreational flying. Although pilots can fly VFR in an activated MOA, pilots at public hearings expressed concern with flying see-and-avoid where B-1 overflights could impact their flight activities. If they chose not to fly in an active MOA, they could be delayed up to 4 hours or re-routed. General aviation often flies at altitudes below radar and below radio frequency coverage. The fact that the Air Force would have high-speed military training aircraft which could be anywhere when a MOA is scheduled and the uncertainty of B-1 training flights altitudes which could occur randomly below 2,000 feet AGL were seen by commenters as potentially significant impacts upon their general aviation activities throughout an active Low MOA. The Air Force revised the aeronautical proposal with several mitigations to address these concerns. The proposed MOAs would be stratified in Low and High stacks to provide for IFR arrivals and departures. The Air Force would coordinate with the FAA to issue a NOTAM 2 to 4 hours in advance of military flight operations (see Section 4.1.2.2) to provide pilots with information about which MOAs would be active at any given time. The aeronautical proposal specifies weekday hours when the MOAs would be scheduled to reduce uncertainty and the Air Force would coordinate with the FAA to issue NOTAMs a minimum of 2 hours in advance to inform general aviation pilots of day-to-day MOA active or inactive status. The Air Force would schedule low-level training early in a mission to provide for early release of the Low MOAs for civilian uses. The Air Force would inform ATC when training aircraft had completed training in the Low MOA so that the Low MOA could be deactivated. This would permit a training mission to be in a

Public commenters considered low-level flights, which could occur any time a MOA was scheduled, to be a significant impact to civil aviation.
Photo courtesy of A.S. Elliott

Low MOA for specific training and then perform continued training in a High MOA or in an ATCAA. These mitigations and others noted in Section 2.3 are directly designed to respond to public and agency concerns and would be expected to reduce time when a Low MOA was active.

Public commenters expressed concern that the large area of the MOAs would deter general aviation pilots from flying through the MOAs. The concern was that active MOAs could reduce the stops and associated expenditures by en route aircraft at airports under the airspace. A comparison of actual MOA traffic from the FAA on Appendix A Figures A-8, A-9, A-14, and A-15 shows that much of the MOA traffic flies direct point-to-point. The aircraft tracks do not generally follow the Gap MOA corridors except V-491. This means that civil aircraft seeking to fly IFR would request ATC clearance in a deactivated MOA segment or delay or divert around airspaces to avoid an active MOA. The revised Air Force proposal with scheduling, stacked MOAs, and 2 hour in advance NOTAM ATC information would reduce potential IFR delays and provide information for VFR pilots. Some general aviation pilots would see the ATC information as too difficult to access, the risk of flying VFR too great, and the limited communication for IFR flight to result in an impact to general aviation.

Glider and Sky Diving Operations. Gliders and soaring operations in the PRTC proposed MOA areas were a concern during public review of the DEIS. Soaring and sky diving operations occur on an infrequent basis with the majority typically on the weekends when military training would not normally occur. Gliders tend to operate below 10,000 feet MSL. There is no restriction on a glider operating VFR in these areas; however, a pilot should be alert since military training activities may include low altitudes and abrupt maneuvers. MOAs and their published times of use are depicted on aeronautical charts. NOTAMs are available to general aviation users when the MOAs are active outside of the published hours of use (via https://pilotweb.nas.faa.gov). The NOTAMs would be checked for activity during glider or sky diving preflight. Aeronautical charts also depict where skydiving and glider operations regularly occur. Military pilots training in the proposed MOAs would be briefed of known glider activity that may occur in the area. See-and-avoid procedures are the responsibilities of all pilots. Any delay or change in airspace which could affect plans for soaring or sky diving would be seen by participants as an annoyance. Ellsworth and Minot AFBs airspace managers would:

- Plan to avoid known glider activities/events.
- Provide a briefing item to aircrews warning of glider/sky diving activity.
- Inform the glider community about procedures and safety in the airspace as requested.

Training aircraft would not normally schedule airspace from Friday afternoon through the weekend (see Section 4.1.2.2). There would be no significant adverse impacts expected to glider or sky diving operations in the regional airspace with participants reviewing military training schedules and military training pilots briefed to avoid areas and times of glider/sky diving activity.

Other Questions. Existing wind generation towers and other flight obstacles are published on aeronautical charts. Should any towers or commercial wind-based energy systems be constructed within the airspace in excess of 200 feet in height they would be subject to FAA tower visibility and lighting requirements. These requirements would be necessary regardless of the existence of a MOA. The MOAs are of sufficient size that training military aircraft would be able to avoid electromagnetic effects from wind generation towers. Additional communication with Ellsworth AFB would be required to support weather modification programs in an active MOA. Military training pilots would be briefed where weather modification activity could occur and would use see-and-avoid techniques to work with weather modification activities.

4.1.3.1.5 *FAA AIRSPACE USAGE DATA*

FAA airspace usage data during PRTC proposed scheduling hours are presented on Table 3.1.2. B-1 aircraft would train for approximately 1.5 to 2 hours within a MOA/ATCAA combination. During this time, a B-1 could be at 2,000 feet AGL or below traveling at speeds of approximately 540 knots for 15 to 20 minutes.

The Air Force modified proposal is designed to reduce potential impacts on civil aviation. Changes include increasing the distance from the edges of MOAs and ATCAAs from major airports, stacking MOAs with the overlying ATCAA to allow release of a Low or High MOA to support IFR traffic, publishing in charts the published times of use of airspace, issuing a NOTAM to announce the activation of scheduled airspace, providing real-time information to ATC when training aircraft have completed activity within an airspace such as a Low MOA, modifying Gap MOAs to have greater widths, and establishing provisions in Low MOAs for the recall of training aircraft prior to MOA activation. These changes in the revised Air Force aeronautical proposal are designed to reduce potential impacts to civil aviation. Table 4.1-3 summarizes the daily number of civilian operations estimated to be impacted by PRTC Modified Alternative A as 86. The estimated civilian operations are summarized from Table 3.1-9 and include FAA data for representative days, public airport reported annual operations divided by the number of days in a year, and estimated private airfield operations determined by the reported based aircraft and the number of operations per year for public airports.

Monday through Thursday daily aircraft affected represent the estimated daily civilian operations in the MOAs proportioned to the FAA data. MOA scheduling would impact approximately 60 percent of the daily civil aircraft operations at airports under an active Low MOA on Monday through Thursday and approximately 20 percent of the daily civil aircraft operations on Friday morning. The FAA data used to prepare Table 3.1-2 identify a difference between the numbers of aircraft flying IFR in the proposed PRTC airspace on weekdays as opposed to weekends (see Table 3.1-10).

Table 4.1-3. Estimated Monday Through Thursday and Friday Morning MOA Civilian Traffic Affected by PRTC Modified Alternatives

Proposed MOA	*Daily Average Civilian Operations*[2,4]	*PRTC Modified Alternative*			*No Action*[1,3]
		A[1]	*B*[1]	*C*[1]	
PR-1A/B/C/D	24	18	0	18	0
PR-2	24	24	24	24	24
PR-3	38	38	38	38	0
PR-4	45	6	45	0	0
	Day-to-Day Total	**86**	**107**	**80**	**24**

Notes:
1. MOAs scheduled Monday through Thursday, 7:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon and 6:00 p.m. to 11:30 p.m.; Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon, with NOTAMs issued at least 2 hours in advance; other times with NOTAM issued at least 4 hours in advance. MOA scheduling would impact approximately 60% of the daily civilian aircraft operations on for Monday through Thursday and 20% on Friday based on time distribution of flights from Table 3.1-10.
2. From Table 3.1.9; 6 day-to-day flights in PR-1A or 1C High not impacted.
3. Represents operations in proposed PR-2, which is approximately existing Powder River A/B MOAs.
4. ATCAA traffic assumed to be vectored IFR around or above active airspace.

Table 4.1-3 includes more public airport operations than are tracked by the FAA. The FAA usage data can be directly used to identify potential impacts to commercial and other aircraft traversing the proposed PRTC. The Air Force has removed any military training flight operations above FL260 to reduce the potential for impacts to commercial and other aircraft overflying the airspace. FAA data demonstrate that average daily commercial flight activity is 4 to 12 flights in the proposed PRTC ATCAA. Civilian aircraft fly IFR in the ATCAAs.

If PRTC is approved by the FAA, the expanded MOA airspace would be well-publicized and documented on aeronautical charts. MOA activation would be on a scheduled basis and announced by NOTAM in all cases (see Section 2.3.1). The Air Force scheduling and communication efforts with the FAA could provide deconfliction of the PRTC airspace units for military training. Ongoing interaction between Ellsworth AFB and state and federal agencies would help ensure continued compatibility of military and commercial/civil aviation in the affected environment of PRTC airspace. All pilots using aeronautical charts would be aware of the changed configuration and scheduling of this special use airspace (SUA).

4.1.3.1.6 *LFE IMPACTS*

The 10 LFE days have training scheduled during fewer hours than on a normal training day. The LFE encompasses the entire airspace and utilizes more military aircraft. An LFE would propose to activate all or a substantial portion of the PRTC MOAs and ATCAAs, including Gap MOA/ATCAAs an estimated 2 to 4 hours daily for 1 to 3 days a maximum of once per quarter. LFE airspace would be scheduled in advance and NOTAMs will be issued 2 to 4 hours prior to the initiation of military training in the airspace to provide near real-time information to civil aircraft pilots (see Section 4.1.2.2). These LFEs would include approximately 20 aircraft of various types performing combined training within the airspace as they would in a real-world conflict. The 2- to 4-hour daily LFE use of the entire airspace would be publicized at least 30 days in advance. IFR access or departures of airports under the airspace would be accommodated by temporarily reassigning participating training aircraft. The LFE would place restrictions on civil aircraft seeking to transit IFR or seeking to avoid flying VFR through active MOAs. Avoidance could be accomplished by scheduling civil aircraft flights within the proposed PRTC to avoid the MOA activation times, ground holding, diverting to another airport for a period of up to 4 hours while LFE training occurred, or diverting around the activated airspace. VFR aircraft under the airspace would have to fly see-and-avoid or remain on the ground during the hours of LFE training. Although the total area affected is greater during LFE training than during day-to-day training, the duration of LFE training is less than the duration of day-to-day training. This means that the number of civilian aircraft projected to be impacted is less during an LFE day than during day-to-day training. Table 4.1-4 calculates an average of 83 civilian MOA flights would be impacted by re-routing, ground hold, rescheduling, or flying VFR through an active PRTC during each day of Modified Alternative A LFE training.

Table 4.1-4 presents the estimated daily LFE MOA impacts for each alternative. Each day's LFE is estimated to occur within the normally scheduled airspace period. Appendix A Figures A-2 through A-3 show that 30 percent of civilian flights occur during a typical four-hour period.

Table 4.1-4. Estimated LFE Daily MOA plus Gap MOA Civil Operations Affected by PRTC Modified Alternatives

	Daily Average Traffic[2,5]		*PRTC Modified Alternative*		
Proposed MOA	***MOA***	***ATCAA***	***A***[1]	***B***[1]	***C***[1]
PR-1A/B/C/D (includes Gap A)	26	12	20	8	20
PR-2	24	8	16	16	16
PR-3 (includes Gap B)	50	12	32	32	32
PR-4 (includes Gap C)[4]	50	11	10	32	6
		LFE Total	**78**	**88**	**74**

4.1.3.1.7 *DECONFLICTION MEASURES*

The Air Force would employ the mitigation measures listed in Section 2.3 during regular training and LFEs to aid with deconfliction and address impacts. Section 2.3.1 summarizes the changes to the Air Force aeronautical proposal designed to reduce impacts upon civil aviation.

4.1.3.2 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE B

4.1.3.2.1 *AIRSPACE CATEGORIES*

Modified Alternative B includes all Modified Alternative A ATCAAs and the PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 Low and High MOAs. Modified Alternative B also includes Gap B MOA/ATCAA, and Gap C MOA/ATCAA. The Gap MOAs/ATCAAs would be activated during LFEs as explained under Modified Alternative A.

4.1.3.2.2 *MILITARY TRAINING AIRSPACE*

Modified Alternative B would modify the existing Powder River A and Powder River B MOAs to become the PR-2 MOA. There would be no change to PR-2 from what was described for Modified Alternative A. ATCAAs would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative B does not include the PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs or the Gap A MOAs. The total volume of airspace would be reduced from Modified Alternative A, and the terrain conditions of the PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs would not be available for low altitude training under Modified Alternative B. Any given location under the Modified Alternative B Low MOAs would be expected to be overflown an average of 6 to 9 times per year within one quarter mile of the flight path at an altitude of 2,000 feet AGL or below. A comparison of Table 2.5-5 with Table 2.6-2 demonstrates that Modified Alternative B would result in fewer overall sortie operations conducted annually within the airspace when compared with Modified Alternative A. Training within the PRTC Modified Alternative B MOAs/ATCAAs would be similar to baseline training in the Powder River A and B MOAs and the consequences would be comparable to those described under Modified Alternative A for the PR-2, PR-3, and associated Gap MOAs. Training within the Modified Alternative B MOAs/ATCAAs would be similar to projected training in the PR-3 High and Low MOAs. Environmental consequences would be comparable to those described under Modified Alternative A for the PR-2, PR-3, and associated Gap MOAs. Under Modified Alternative B, PR-4 would have low-altitude overflight consequences and constraints on underlying airports as described for PR-3 under Modified Alternative A (see Table 4.1-2). Modified Alternative B training would include low-level to high-level combat maneuvering and staging for LFEs as described for Modified Alternative A.

4.1.3.2.3 *CIVIL AIRSPACE USAGE*

Victor Airways

Impacts to Victor Airways would be comparable to Modified Alternative A except that fewer Victor Airways would be impacted. V-120 and V-491 would have the same impacts as under Modified Alternative A (see Figure 3.1-5). V-254 below FL180 would not be impacted by Modified Alternative B. V-254 traffic would be parallel to the Modified Alternative B PR-2 MOA with an internal distance of 4 miles from the eastern border of the PR-2 MOA. Civil aircraft would be able to traverse north-south under the proposed PR-1 ATCAA as depicted on Appendix A Figures A-7, A-8, A-9, A-13, A-14, and A-15. Impacts to aircraft within the proposed PR-2 and PR-3 MOAs not currently using Victor Airways or the aircraft on other Victor Airways would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative B includes PR-4 Low and High MOAs and impacts to aircraft not currently using Victor Airways would be comparable to the impacts described for Modified Alternative A under PR-2 or PR-3.

If the Modified Alternative B airspace were activated for the duration of the published times of use from Monday through Thursday, the total daily number of civilian operations projected to be impacted from Table 4.1-3 is estimated to be 107 civil operations.

Jet Routes

Modified Alternative B would have no change in ATCAA use from those described for Modified Alternative A. Jet route impacts would be minimal as described for Modified Alternative A since the vast majority of the jet route traffic transiting the ROI is above FL260 as discussed previously.

Airports and Airfields

Public airports under the PR-2 and PR-3 MOAs would be impacted by military flight training as described for Modified Alternative A. Public airports under PR-4 Low MOA would be impacted comparable to the impacts described for the PR-3 under Modified Alternative A. Airports under PR-2 are already under the Powder River A and B MOAs. Airfields under the PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs would be impacted comparable to the impacts upon public airports. Airports and airfields under the Gap B MOA and Gap C MOA would be impacted during LFEs as described under Modified Alternative A. Table 4.1-2 summarizes the impacts to airports for Modified Alternative B.

Airports at Hardin and Colstrip would not have a MOA above them. The ATCAA above those airports would be at FL180 and above. IFR traffic between those airports and Miles City, Gillette, Sheridan, Billings, and airports under the PR-1 ATCAAs would be able to fly IFR below FL180 even during the time when the ATCAA was activated. Communication would be required by pilots at these airports to ascertain the activation status of the PR-1 ATCAAs and to ascertain the activation status of other Modified Alternative B MOAs/ATCAAs if their flight plans took them through the Modified Alternative B airspace. This requirement for communication could be seen by pilots as an impact to their use of the airspace.

4.1.3.2.4 *OTHER CIVILIAN USE*

Commercial Carriers

Commercial carriers or time-sensitive deliveries operating on the western side of the airspace under the PR-1 ATCAAs would be able to fly IFR below FL180 during the time the ATCAAs were activated. This could result in some commercial carriers being required to fly at less efficient altitudes than would otherwise be desired during 10 days per year when an ATCAA was activated. IFR arrival and departure traffic would be given priority over training aircraft.

Commercial carriers operating within the PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 Low and High MOAs and ATCAAs would face the same consequences as those described under Modified Alternative A for airspace with Low and High MOAs. IFR arrivals or departures would be given priority over training aircraft, and the IFR aircraft would be directed out of the training MOA. The lack of radio frequency communication and radar coverage in the PR-2, PR-3, and western part of the PR-4 MOA could affect corridors between Miles City, Dickinson, Bismarck, and Faith as well as through the Gap B and C MOAs/ATCAAs.

Other General Aviation

Other general aviation throughout the Modified Alternative B PR-2, PR-3, PR-4 and associated Gap MOAs would be impacted as described for Modified Alternative A. This includes the ability for IFR arrival or departure but the inability to traverse an active airspace flying IFR. Ground hold or re-routing of civil aviation pilots unable or unwilling to fly VFR in an activated MOA would be seen by pilots as an impact.

All general aviation activities under the PR-1, and the Gap A ATCAAs (when activated for LFEs) would be able to fly IFR or VFR below FL180 as under existing conditions. General aviation under the PR-2 MOA would face comparable flight conditions as experienced under the existing Powder River A and B MOAs.

General aviation and aerial application impacts under Modified Alternative B within the PR-2 MOA and PR-3 MOA would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Under Modified Alternative B, the PR-4 MOA would have both a Low and High MOA. PR-4 Low MOA scheduling would have impacts to airports and airfields under the MOA comparable to the impacts to airports described for PR-3 under Modified Alternative A.

Modified Alternative B skydiving and glider effects within PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 Low and High MOAs would be as described for Low and High MOAs under Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative B would have no low-altitude overflight impacts under the PR-1 ATCAAs or under the Gap A ATCAA. Skydiving and glider activity, where it occurs under the PR-1 ATCAAs would not be impacted at altitudes below FL180.

Weather modification program effects to the east side of the Modified Alternative B airspace would be as described for Modified Alternative A.

Emergency and Related Services

Emergency services, including life flight, fire support, and other emergency support, would be given priority under Modified Alternative B as described under Modified Alternative A. Such emergencies would require communication with ATC and Ellsworth AFB. Air Force training activities would not be initiated within an airspace until adequate recall capabilities for training aircraft were in place. Adjustments to allow for the emergency uses could include relocating to another airspace or canceling missions and returning to base, depending upon the extent of the emergency. Conditions would be as described for Modified Alternative A.

Related services include natural resource photography and monitoring, which would be conducted during specific times under specific meteorological conditions. As described under Modified Alternative A, the Air Force would work with the appropriate agencies to schedule training activities in support of these ongoing monitoring operations.

4.1.3.2.5 *FAA AIRSPACE USAGE DATA*

FAA airspace usage data from Table 3.1-2 were used to project potential air traffic impacts under Modified Alternative B. If all of the day-to-day airspace was activated on an average day, Modified Alternative B FAA data, reported public airport operations, and estimated private airfield operations would impact an estimated 107 civilian flights (from Table 4.1-3). Air traffic impacts would be as described for Modified Alternative A and include possible ground hold of up to 4 hours. Air traffic above FL180 would be affected the same as described for Modified Alternative A. Air traffic below FL180 in the Modified Alternative B PR-2 and PR-3 MOAs would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A. Air traffic under the PR-4 Low MOA would be impacted as described for PR-3 under Modified Alternative A. Traffic in the Billings-Miles City-Gillette triangle below FL180 would not be impacted by the activation of the PR-1 ATCAAs. This means that ATC would continue to support IFR traffic transiting the airspace below FL180 and the airports at Hardin and Colstrip under the PR-1 ATCAAs.

4.1.3.2.6 *LFE IMPACTS*

Table 4.1-4 presents the estimated Modified Alternative B MOA LFE impacts. The LFE ATCAA impacts would be essentially the same as those described for Modified Alternative A. Impacts to civil traffic in MOAs during an LFE day would be comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A in

Section 4.1.3.1.6 with the exception that LFE training below FL180 would not occur beneath the PR-1 and Gap A ATCAAs. Training during an LFE day under Modified Alternative B would impact an estimated 88 civilian flight operations in the MOAs. Impacts would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Civilian flights could be impacted by re-routing, ground holds, rescheduling, or flying VFR through an active MOA.

4.1.3.2.7 *DECONFLICTION MEASURES*

The Air Force would employ the same measures listed in Section 2.3 to aid with deconfliction and address impacts.

4.1.3.3 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE C

4.1.3.3.1 *AIRSPACE CATEGORIES*

Modified Alternative C includes all Modified Alternative A ATCAAs. Modified Alternative C MOAs include the PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, PR-1D, PR-2, and PR-3 MOAs, and the Gap A and Gap B MOAs. The Gap MOAs/ATCAAs would be activated during LFEs as explained under Modified Alternative A. PR-4 and Gap C MOAs would not be included in Modified Alternative C.

4.1.3.3.2 *MILITARY TRAINING AIRSPACE*

The existing Powder River A and Powder River B MOAs would be modified to become the PR-2 MOA under Modified Alternative C as described for Modified Alternative A. ATCAAs would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A. The total volume of airspace would be less for Modified Alternative C than for Modified Alternative A. Terrain conditions for training in the PR-1 MOAs would be available for superior, low-altitude training under Modified Alternative C.

Table 2.7-5 presents the combined day-to-day and LFE military training activity under Modified Alternative C. Training within the PRTC Modified Alternative C MOAs/ATCAAs would be similar to current training in the Powder River airspace and the consequences would be comparable to those described under Modified Alternative A including low-level overflight frequency with the exception of PR-4 MOA and the Gap C MOA. Military training would include all Modified Alternative C MOAs and ATCAAs for low-level to high-altitude combat maneuvering for LFEs, typically 1 to 3 days per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year.

4.1.3.3.3 *CIVIL AIRSPACE USAGE*

Victor Airways

Impacts to Victor Airways on the central and west sides of the proposed PRTC airspace would be comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A. The PR-4 ATCAA would be above FL180 for Modified Alternative C and V-491 traffic would be able to continue IFR below FL180. PR-1, PR-2, and PR-3 MOA impacts would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Traffic on Victor Airway V-491 would not be expected to be impacted by Alterative C.

If the Modified Alternative C airspace were activated for the duration of the published times of use during any day from Monday through Thursday, the total daily number of civilian operations projected to be impacted using Table 4.1-3 is estimated to be 80 civil operations.

Jet Routes

Jet route should not be expected to be impacted as described for Modified Alternative A.

Airports and Airfields

Modified Alternative C impacts under the PR-1, PR-2, and PR-3 would be as described for Modified Alternative A. This means that impacts to Hardin and Colstrip airports would be as described under Modified Alternative A. During Low MOA activation, IFR traffic would be given priority for arrival or departure from airports under the PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, PR-1D, PR-2, or PR-3 MOAs. The different MOA segments could facilitate IFR transit of the airspace by adjusting training flights to other MOA segments. Air traffic within the Billings-Miles City-Gillette triangle would be impacted as described for Modified Alternative A.

Modified Alternative C does not include the PR-4 MOA or the Gap C MOA. This means that airports and airfields at Mott, Elgin, Hettinger, Lemmon, McIntosh, and Bison would not be under a Low or High MOA. Traffic to and from these communities could occur under IFR or VFR below FL180 even if the PR-4 ATCAA were activated. Traffic into and out of Bismarck, Dickinson, and local smaller airports would not be impacted below FL180. Traffic on V-491 between Dickinson and Rapid City under the Gap C ATCAA and the Gateway ATCAA would be able to transit the area IFR or VFR below FL180 even when the ATCAA was activated. This could result in some pilots flying at less efficient altitudes than desired. Table 4.1-3 summarizes civilian traffic affected under Modified Alternative C.

Communication with ATC and/or Ellsworth AFB would be required by pilots operating from these airfields to ascertain the activation status of the PR-4 ATCAA or of Modified Alternative C MOAs if flight plans took them through the PRTC. This communication and the altitude limitation of FL180 during PR-4 ATCAA activation would be the primary impacts to the eastern side of the airspace.

4.1.3.3.4 *OTHER CIVILIAN USE*

Commercial Carriers

Commercial carriers operating on the eastern side of the airspace under the PR-4 ATCAA would be able to fly IFR below FL180 during the time the PR-4 ATCAA was activated. Commercial carriers using V-491 would also be able to fly below FL180 during the time that the PR-4 ATCAA was activated. This altitude limitation could result in some commercial carriers being required to fly at less efficient altitudes than would otherwise be desired. Commercial carriers on the western side of the airspace operating within the Billings-Miles City-Gillette triangle would be impacted as described under Modified Alternative A. Radio frequency communication and radar coverage limitations throughout the PR-2 and PR-3 MOA/ATCAAs and along the northern edge of the Modified Alternative C airspace would continue to impact aircraft access as described under Modified Alternative A. This limited radio and radar coverage would affect airports and air traffic under or adjacent to the PR-2 and PR-3 MOAs/ATCAAs as well as the Gap B MOA/ATCAA. The Air Force would establish recall capabilities for training aircraft prior to activation of PR-1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, or PR-3 Low MOAs for Modified Alternative C. Commercial carriers operating in the PR-2 and PR-3 MOAs and on the Gap A and Gap B MOA/ATCAA under Modified Alternative C would be impacted as described under Modified Alternative A. Other General Aviation

Other general aviation throughout the Modified Alternative C MOAs would be impacted as described under Modified Alternative A for the PR-1, PR-2, PR-3, and associated Gap MOA/ATCAA. This includes the inability to transit an activated MOA IFR. IFR arrivals and departures to airports under an active airspace would be accomplished by temporarily relocating training aircraft to allow for IFR vectoring. Limitations on radio communication, the need to contact ATC to determine real-time MOA conditions, and uncertainty regarding where and when low-level B-1 training would occur within a Low MOA during published times of use would impact general aviation. Under Modified Alternative C, the PR-4 and Gap C MOAs would not be created and all general aviation activities under PR-4 and Gap C ATCAAs would continue below FL180 as under existing conditions. Modified Alternative C aerial application and skydiver/glider impacts within the PR-1, PR-2, and PR-3 MOAs would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Aerial applications and other agricultural operations under the Modified Alternative C PR-4 ATCAA or Gap C ATCAA would not be impacted. Skydiving and glider activity, where it occurs under the PR-4 ATCAA, would not be impacted at altitudes below FL180.

Weather modification programs under the Modified Alternative C PR-4 ATCAA below FL180 would not be impacted. Weather modification activities where they occur within the PR-1, PR-2, or PR-3 MOAs would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Additional communication would be required to coordinate with weather modification programs. Military training pilots would be briefed where weather modification activity could occur and would use see-and-avoid techniques to work with weather modification activities. Activity below FL180 would not be impacted under the PR-4 ATCAA. Any weather modification or similar activities in PR-1, PR-2, PR-3, or associated Gap MOAs and ATCAAs would be affected as described for Modified Alternative A.

Emergency and Related Services

Emergency services, including life flight, fire support, and other emergency support, would be treated the same under Modified Alternative C as under Modified Alternative A. Such emergencies would require communication with ATC and adjustment in Air Force training and other activities to allow for the emergency. That adjustment could include relocating to another airspace or canceling missions and returning to base, depending upon the extent of the emergency. Related services include natural resource photography and monitoring, which would be conducted during specific times under specific meteorological conditions. The Air Force would work with the appropriate agencies to schedule MOAs and training activities in support of these ongoing monitoring operations.

4.1.3.3.5 *FAA AIRSPACE USAGE DATA*

Air traffic below FL180 in the Modified Alternative C PR-1, PR-2, and PR-3 MOAs would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A. Traffic in the Bismarck-Faith-Dickinson area below FL180 would not be impacted by the activation of the PR-4 ATCAA. This means that Mott, Elgin, Hettinger, Lemmon, McIntosh, and Bison under the PR-4 ATCAA would continue to support IFR traffic within and transiting the airspace below FL180.

Table 4.1-3 contains the estimated number of civilian flights impacted in the MOAs if all MOAs were active during a normal training day. FAA data, reported public airport operations, and estimated private airfield operations result in an estimated 80 civilian operations impacted for Modified Alternative C. Impacts would be as described under Modified Alternative A.

4.1.3.3.6 *LFE IMPACTS*

Modified Alternative C LFE impacts in the ATCAAs would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Table 4.1-4 presents the estimated Modified Alternative C MOA LFE impacts. An average LFE day under Modified Alternative C would impact an estimated 74 civilian operations (see Table 4.1-4). The LFE ATCAA impacts would be the same as those described for Modified Alternative A with the exception that LFE training below FL180 would not occur beneath the PR-4 or Gap C ATCAAs. Impacts to civil traffic during an LFE day would be comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A in Section 4.1.3.1.6 and could include re-routing, ground holds, rescheduling, or flying VFR through an active MOA.

4.1.3.3.7 DECONFLICTION MEASURES

The Air Force would employ the same measures listed in Section 2.3 to aid with deconfliction and address impacts.

4.1.3.4 NO ACTION

Under the No-Action Alternative, no change in baseline conditions would occur. The 28 BW and 5 BW would continue to conduct B-1 and B-52 flight training in the Powder River A/B MOAs, and Powder River, Gateway, Crossbow, and Black Hills ATCAAs as permitted under the existing letter of agreement. This means that Powder River A and B MOA effects would be comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A PR-2. Existing conditions have an estimated 24 civil flights affected under PR-2. Annual sortie-operations in the existing Powder River MOAs/ATCAAs would be expected to occur as under projected baseline conditions. Chaff and flares are not authorized and would not be employed in the airspace. Supersonic activities are unauthorized in the MOAs/ATCAAs and would not be conducted. The existing airspace is not of adequate size to support LFEs training for real-world conditions. The structure and management of Powder River A/B MOAs and associated ATCAAs would continue to provide limited and not realistic training to the aircrews of the 28 BW and 5 BW

4.2 NOISE

4.2.1 METHODOLOGY

Subsonic and supersonic noise levels were calculated for each PRTC alternative using approved noise metrics and approved Air Force noise level calculation methodologies. Subsonic aircraft noise levels referenced in this section were calculated using the computer programs SEL_CALC and MR_NMAP. Supersonic noise levels were calculated using the programs PCBOOM and BOOMAP. Noise metrics, impact calculation methodologies, and studies relevant to estimation of noise impacts are discussed in greater detail in Appendix I.

4.2.2 ISSUES AND CONCERNS

Specific issues and concerns about aircraft noise and sonic booms that were identified during the EIS process included the following:

- Annoyance, startle effect, and activity interference associated with subsonic and supersonic aircraft overflights
- Interference with sleep resulting from late-night overflights and/or day-time overflights (for day-time sleepers, such as night shift workers at the Colstrip power plant)
- Speech interference
- Learning interference
- Health impacts
- Land uses including hunting, fishing, recreation and outdoor activities, such as rock climbing, agricultural activities
- Safety impacts associated with livestock operations such as calving, branding, and weaning and/or reactions of domesticated animals to noise (e.g., stampedes, horses bucking)
- Impacts to structures

- Interference with tribal ceremonies and culturally-sensitive sites such as Devils Tower, Wind Cave, and Bear Butte
- Socioeconomics and rainfall
- Stress effects on task performance
- Disrupting the natural quiet of the area
- Impacts to domestic and wild animals (such as dogs, deer, etc.), including threatened and endangered species in the ROI (such as sage grouse and several species of raptors)

4.2.3 *Environmental Consequences*

This section explains the environmental consequences from aircraft overflights. The PRTC would be capable of supporting a higher number of Ellsworth AFB and Minot AFB training sorties, as well as LFEs not to exceed 10 days per year that would include approximately 20 aircraft of various types.

4.2.3.1 Modified Alternative A – the Proposed Action

As described in Section 2.5.2, *Airspace Operations*, the Modified Alternative A would involve replacement of the existing Powder River airspace with the larger PRTC. The total number of sortie-operations flown in the proposed PRTC would be greater than had previously been flown in the Powder River airspace and supersonic flight would be allowed during LFEs, subject to altitude restrictions, not to exceed 10 days per year.

4.2.3.1.1 *Subsonic Noise*

The analysis addressed operations of all aircraft expected to use the proposed PRTC airspace including Ellsworth-based B-1 aircraft, Minot-based B-52 aircraft, and transient aircraft from numerous other installations. Section 3.2.3.1 describes subsonic noise. Noise impacts were calculated by comparing estimated day-night average sound levels (DNLs) for each alternative against baseline noise levels, as described in Section 3.2.3. Potential effects of noise are diverse and several categories of noise impacts are discussed in this section, as well as in sections of this Final EIS (FEIS) devoted to other resource areas (such as Sections 4.6, *Biological Sciences*; 4.7, *Cultural and Historic Resources*; 4.8, *Land Use*; 4.9, *Socioeconomics;* and 4.10, *Environmental Justice*).

4.2.3.1.2 *Supersonic Noise Analysis*

The sonic boom environmental effects under Modified Alternatives A, B, and C have been computed for the not more than 10 days per year of LFEs. The analysis is based on the entire airspace being used, with opposing forces typically staging in PR-1A/B/C/D at one end, and PR-4 at the other, then proceeding in general west to east and east to west direction and conducting combat primarily in PR-2 and PR-3. While the entire airspace is modeled, it is expected that the central portion in PR-2, PR-3, and Gap B MOAs would experience more supersonic activity than the east or west ends, as this is where the opposing forces would most often be expected to engage.

Two general types of supersonic operations are proposed. One is air combat by fighter aircraft. During the not more than 10 days of LFEs, this would involve up to 100 sorties of transient aircraft, consisting of primarily F-16s and would be expected to include other military fighter aircraft such as the F-22. The second type of operation is evasive maneuvers by B-1 aircraft.

4.2.3.1.3 *FIGHTER SUPERSONIC OPERATIONS*

Fighter aircraft may attain supersonic speeds during LFE air combat training events. This can occur as aircraft approach an engagement, at times during an engagement, and during break at the end of an engagement. The events tend to occur in an elliptical region centered along a line between setup points. The ellipses, presented in Figure 4.2-1, provide a general indication of where supersonic activity will occur; portions of the ellipses outside of the proposed SUA would not be used during supersonic training. The cumulative sonic boom exposure is modeled by BOOMAP, a statistical model based on long term sonic boom monitoring in a number of airspaces. BOOMAP has been run for 100 sorties per year, consisting of a 50/50 mix of F-16 and F-22 aircraft. To account for the expected higher activity in the central portion, operations were modeled with three overlapping maneuver ellipses. Sixty percent of operations were placed in a central ellipse that covers PR-2 and PR-3 and Gap B, and parts of adjacent airspace units. The other two ellipses, each with 20 percent of operations, are at the west and east ends. Where sonic booms are experienced can depend on various factors, including the speed, configuration, altitude, and attitude of the aircraft as well as meteorological conditions. As a result, a sonic boom may propagate beyond the area of combat training. Since lightning is a supersonic event which has a sonic boom (i.e., thunder), aircraft-caused sonic booms on the periphery of an airspace may be experienced as low rolling thunder and may not be recognized as aircraft-caused. Figure 4.2-1 shows ellipses which could result in such effects outside the proposed PRTC airspace.

The calculated boom environment, as C-weighted Day-Night Average Sound Level (CDNL), and numbers of booms per year for each airspace unit, are shown in Table 4.2-4. The maximum CDNL in the center of the airspace is 36 C-weighted decibel (dBC), where there would be a calculated six booms from fighters per year. The calculated six booms would occur during quarterly LFE and would be spread over 10 days per year for a period of 1 to 3 days each.

Application of the BOOMAP model resulted in a calculated one to two booms experienced at any given location under PR-2 and PR-3 and Gap B, and parts of adjacent airspace units during each LFE. The boom environment away from the center would be less, about 10 decibels (dB) lower and one tenth as many booms near the edge. There is a calculated 10% to 20% chance that, during each LFE, a boom from a fighter would be heard near the edge of the airspace.

This page is intentionally blank.

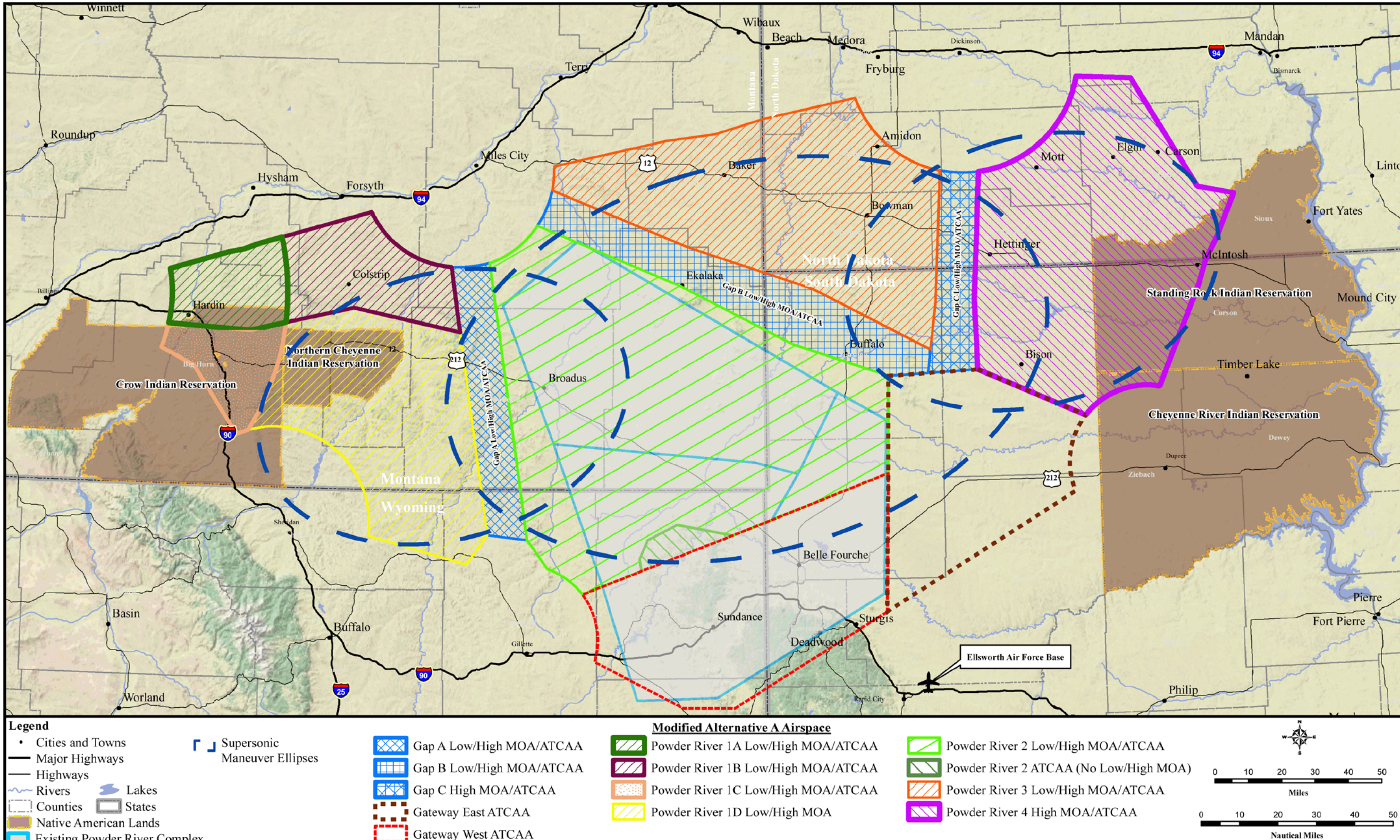


Figure 4.2-1. Supersonic Maneuver Ellipses

This page is intentionally blank.

4.2.3.1.4 *B-1 SUPERSONIC OPERATIONS*

Supersonic events by the B-1 are expected to consist of evasive dashes. If pursued by an opposing fighter, the B-1 would accelerate to supersonic speed, and then decelerate after the fighter gives up pursuit. During LFEs, over a total of not more than 10 days, 1 to 3 days per quarter, an estimated 60 such operations per year would be expected, with supersonic duration of about 30 seconds for each operation. Details of the maneuver vary and particularly depend on whether the aircraft dives or remains at constant altitude. Two maneuver profiles have been analyzed, which bracket the expected range of expected maneuvers in terms of intensity of sonic boom impacts. Sonic booms from these maneuvers have been computed using PCBOOM.

- Profile 1, where the aircraft dives at a 5 degree angle, beginning around 25,000 feet MSL. It exceeds Mach 1 at 23,500 feet, and reaches a maximum speed of Mach 1.1 30 seconds later. It then decelerates, falling below Mach 1 before reaching 20,000 feet MSL. Deceleration from Mach 1.1 to 1.0 takes about 5 seconds.
- Profile 2, where the aircraft accelerates in level flight at 25,000 feet MSL. Acceleration from Mach 1.0 to 1.05 takes about 30 seconds. Deceleration back to Mach 1 takes 2 to 3 seconds.

One aspect of these maneuvers is that they involve low supersonic Mach numbers. A sonic boom will reach the ground only if the aircraft speed exceeds a cutoff Mach number that is usually greater than 1. For level flight at 25,000 feet MSL in the standard atmosphere with ground elevation at 4,000 feet MSL the cutoff Mach number is 1.08. Under standard conditions, Profile 2 booms would not reach the ground, and only part of Profile 1 booms would reach the ground. The atmosphere varies, however, and this variation is important in determining cutoff conditions. A tail wind at altitude reduces the cutoff Mach number, increasing propagation to the ground, while a headwind at altitude increases the cutoff Mach number, reducing propagation to the ground. Variations in the atmosphere were accounted for by analyzing calendar year 2009 wind data at 25,000 feet for Rapid City, SD, the nearest reporting station (NOAA 2009). Table 4.2-1 shows the percent of time that wind speed was in various ranges. These data are based on all 731 upper air soundings conducted in the year.

Table 4.2-1. Distribution of Wind Speed at FL250

Wind Speed, knots	*Percent of Time*
0–10	2.8
10–20	9.0
20–30	12.3
30–40	19.3
40–50	17.6
50–60	11.6
60–70	11.1
70–80	6.3
80–90	4.2
90–100	3.4
100–110	1.1
110–120	0.7
120–130	0.4

Wind direction varies, as does the flight direction for the evasion maneuver. Allowing for this difference in direction, a distribution of head/tail winds was prepared. PCBOOM was run for each head/tail wind speed range to obtain square miles exposed to various boom overpressures. The areas from each footprint were weighted by the percent time for the wind, to obtain square miles per boom. The final areas were then scaled by 60 operations per year and the area of the airspace to obtain the probability of a boom impacting any particular location in each year. For this analysis, all B-1 supersonic events were assumed to take place in the central portion of the airspace, PR-3, PR-4 and Gap B, and booms were modeled as occurring anywhere in that region. Table 4.2-2 shows the annual probability of boom exceeding various levels for each of the two profiles. For comparison, the probability of fighter boom in the center of the airspace is shown.

Note that the occurrence of B-1 booms is rare, both as compared to fighter booms and on an absolute basis. The probability of a person anywhere on the ground under this airspace experiencing a B-1 boom is about once every six years, as compared to an average of six fighter booms per year toward the center of the airspace. Some B-1 supersonic operations may occur outside of the central portion of PRTC, so actual probabilities would be slightly lower than those presented in Table 4.2-2, and there would be some (at a lesser rate) in the other regions.

Table 4.2-2. Probability (per year) of Sonic Boom at Any Given Location Near the Center of PRTC

PSF	*B-1 Profile 1 (Dive Maneuver)*	*B-1 Profile 2 (Level Acceleration)*	*Fighter Aircraft (Air Combat Maneuvering)*
0	0.1689	0.1433	6.0000
1	0.0999	0.0185	1.1234
2	0.0448	0.0022	0.3876
3	0.0136	0.0006	0.1782
4	0.0086	0.0002	0.0955
5	0.0065	0.0001	0.0565
6	0.0054	0.0001	0.0358
7	0.0050	0.0000	0.0238
8	0.0042	0.0000	0.0165
9	0.0024	0.0000	0.0118
10	0.0014	0.0000	0.0087
11	0.0009	0.0000	0.0065
12	0.0006	0.0000	0.0050
13	0.0004	0.0000	0.0039
14	0.0003	0.0000	0.0031
15	0.0002	0.0000	0.0025
16	0.0000	0.0000	0.0020

The average boom, when a boom is heard, will be 1.6 pounds per square foot (psf) for B-1 Profile 1, 0.7 psf for B-1 Profile 2, and 0.8 psf for fighters. Louder booms would be heard less frequently. Approximately 1,300 acres (2 square miles) could experience a sonic boom of 4.0 psf and smaller acreage could experience a higher focus boom. A boom of 5.0 psf or greater would be heard an average of once every 150 years for B-1 Profile 1 and an average of once every 17 years from fighters. Fighter booms away from the airspace would be less frequent, as discussed in Section 4.2.3.4. The likelihood of significant damage from a sonic boom is thus very low, although it could occur. Any claims from Air Force-related damage would begin by contacting Ellsworth AFB Public Affairs.

Communities in northeast WY, such as Sundance, and west central SD are under the Gateway ATCAA where supersonic training could occur during LFEs.

The cumulative exposure from B-1 supersonic operations is smaller than that from fighters. CDNL for B-1 exposures in Table 4.2-2 is 26 dBC for Profile 1 and 16 dBC for Profile 2. Combining 26 dBC with the 36 dBC fighter exposure yields a total of 36.4 dBC. The cumulative CDNL values in Tables 4.2-4, shown to the nearest dB, are the same for the total environment as for fighters alone.

Expected Supersonic Events

The majority of the estimated 6 sonic booms during the not more than 10 days of LFEs would be primarily the result of fighter aircraft. For the purposes of this analysis, the number of expected sonic booms to be experienced at any given location is rounded up to approximately ten per year, or one per LFE day. Table 4.2-4 lists the maximum CDNL and number of sonic boom events expected to occur each year under each of the proposed airspace units, including sonic booms generated by both B-1 and transient fighter aircraft.

4.2.3.1.5 *NOISE IMPACT ANALYSIS*

Several categories of noise impacts that could potentially be associated with the Proposed Action are discussed below.

Annoyance

Annoyance is a common response to noise. An individual's response to noise is impossible to predict accurately and depends on several acoustic and non-acoustic factors including, but not limited to, how the individual feels about the noise source and the activity the person is engaged in at the time the noise occurs (Newman and Beattie 1985). Extensive social surveys have found that the percentage of exposed *populations* that become "highly annoyed" after being exposed to a particular *time-averaged* noise level is predictable. This relationship has been studied for both the A-weighted DNL metric used to describe subsonic aircraft noise levels and CDNL used to describe impulsive noise events such as sonic booms (Schultz 1978; Finegold *et al.* 1994; Stusnick *et al.* 1992; Committee on Hearing Bioacoustics and Biomechanics 1981). The findings of these studies are summarized in Table 4.2-3. The projected CDNL under the PRTC MOAs is calculated to be 36 dBC.

Table 4.2-3. Relation Between Noise Level Metrics DNL and CDNL and Annoyance

DNL	*CDNL*	*Average Percent Population Highly Annoyed*
45	42	0.83
50	46	1.66
55	51	3.31
60	56	6.48
65	60	12.29

Source: Finegold et al. 1994; Stusnick et al. 1992; Committee on Hearing Bioacoustics and Biomechanics 1981

The Air Force-approved noise models MR_NMAP, PCBOOM, and BOOMAP were used to model noise impacts associated with subsonic and supersonic operations, respectively. Table 4.2-4 shows subsonic and supersonic aircraft noise levels under baseline conditions and the Modified Alternative A. Wherever ATCAA airspace overlies MOA airspace, noise generated in the MOA airspace dominates overall noise levels such that noise generated by aircraft operations in the ATCAA would not quantitatively add to the overall Onset-Rate Adjusted Monthly Day-Night Average Sound Level (DNL_{mr}) in areas beneath the airspace.

Table 4.2-4. Existing and Modified Alternative A Military Aircraft Noise Levels

Proposed Airspace	Existing Special Use Airspace	Existing[1] DNL$_{mr}$	Existing[1] Number of events/day SEL$_r$ > 65 dB	Existing[1] CDNL	Existing[1] Sonic Booms Per Year	Modified Alternative A DNL$_{mr}$	Modified Alternative A Number of events/day SEL$_r$ > 65 dB	Modified Alternative A Center of Airspace CDNL	Modified Alternative A Sonic Booms Per Year
PR-1A MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	46[a]	0.1	20	0.63
PR-1B MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	46[a]	0.4		
PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	30	2.43
PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	48[a]	1.3		
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	34	3.6
PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	Powder River A MOA/Powder River ATCAA	49	0.6	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
	Powder River B MOA/ Powder River ATCAA	49	0.8	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
	Gateway ATCAA	<45[c]	0.4	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
	None	<45	-	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	35	4.8
PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	46[a]	0.3	31	3.6
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	34	3.6
PR-4[b] MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.4	32	2.4
Gateway East ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[c]	<0.1	29	1.2
Gateway West ATCAA	Gateway ATCAA	<45[c]	0.4	-	-	<45[c]	0.3	25	0.6
	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[c]	0.3	25	0.6

Notes:
1. Estimated baseline noise levels under airspace. See Table 3.2-2, Estimated Baseline Noise Levels Under Airspace.
a. Dominated by aircraft operations in the MOA; overlying ATCAA noise contributions do not add to overall DNL$_{mr}$ noise level beneath the SUA.
b. PR-4 High MOA only.
c. Calculated military aircraft noise is below 45 dB, which is similar to the DNL for ambient sound.

Neither the DNL$_{mr}$ nor the CDNL associated with PRTC training would be above 55 DNL or 52 CDNL for any airspace. Decreases in DNL$_{mr}$ would occur in areas beneath existing Powder River MOAs. Increases would occur in areas not located beneath existing MOAs, where noise is estimated to be below DNL 45 dB. A DNL increase in excess of 5 dB would be expected to be noticed by residents and could be perceived as a significant increase in noise by residents or visitors. In areas where the DNL$_{mr}$ is less than 45 dB, noise from individual aircraft over flights would be noticed, but less than 1 percent of the populations would be expected to become highly annoyed (Schultz 1978; Finegold et al. 1994).

Table 4.2-4 compares noise conditions anticipated for the Modified Alternative A with the existing Powder River A and B MOAs (PR-2) and the areas underlying the proposed airspace. Under PR-2, the DNL_{mr} noise level would decrease by 2 dB from 49 dB to 47 dB in areas beneath this currently existing MOA. This decrease in noise level would occur because the total area of airspace across which air operations would be spread consists of a larger volume of airspace than under projected baseline conditions.

The number of overflights per day exceeding Sound Exposure Level (SEL) of 65 dB would decrease by 0.1 from 0.6 to 0.5. This means that 5 out of 10 days there would be overflights which would exceed 65 dB SEL. These overflights would occur randomly and could be anywhere in the airspace. An average approximately one sonic boom during each LFE day could be experienced at any given location beneath the airspace where no sonic booms have been experienced in recent years and CDNL would be 36 dBC. The sonic booms would typically be distant thunder-like sound. The sharp crack-crack experienced by a receptor directly in the line of the air pressure change would be infrequent at any given location. An estimated one to two booms could be experienced at any given location under the airspace during LFEs from fighter and B-1 flight operations. B-1 sonic booms could be heard, on average, once every six years at any given location in the airspace, with an average amplitude of 1.6 psf. Each boom could result in approximately 1,300 acres experiencing an overpressure of 4 psf or greater. Sonic booms could result in annoyance to persons exposed to the boom and focused booms (concentration of sonic boom energy) could result in damage to structures within the area of focus.

Noise levels beneath the Gateway East and West ATCAAs would remain below 45 dB DNL_{mr}. The increased number of aircraft overflights, especially during LFEs, could be noticed by, and may be annoying to, some residents. However, the average noise level would remain below the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) identified level of 55 dB DNL as the threshold below which adverse impacts would not be expected to occur. Single event overflights exceeding 65 dB SEL would decrease to approximately 0.3 per day, or approximately 1 overflight every four days. The number of sonic booms would be approximately one per year and CDNL in each airspace unit would be as shown in Table 4.2-4.

Table 4.2-5 lists the number of overflight events per day with Onset Rate-Adjusted Sound Exposure Level (SEL_r) above 65, 75, and 85 dB that a person located in several representative locations would be likely to hear under baseline conditions and Modified Alternative A. The locations selected for analysis are shown in Figure 3.2-3. The number of events exceeding a SEL_r of 65 dB per day would be between <0.1 and 0.5 at all locations studied, except for location 8, which would be 1.3 events per day. Table 4.2-6 shows how many days would be between overflights at the varying noise thresholds at each representative location. For example, at Inyan Kara, an overflight of 65 dB SEL would be experienced approximately every 2 days under baseline, or existing, conditions and would occur less frequently or approximately once every 4 days under Modified Alternative A.

Table 4.2-5. Average Frequency of Military Aircraft Noise Events at Varying Noise Thresholds (in dB SEL) at Selected Representative Noise-Sensitive Locations Under Modified Alternative A

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Proposed Airspace	Baseline Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold			Estimated Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold		
				65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL	65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL
1	Inyan Kara Mountain	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
2	Devils Tower National Monument [2]	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.5	0.2	<0.1
3	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument [3]	None	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.2	0.1	<0.1
4	Bear Butte	None	Gateway West ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.1	<0.1
5	Thunder Basin National Forest (northern section)	None	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.5	0.2	<0.1
6	Thunder Basin National Forest (southern section)	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
7	Black Hills National Forest	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
8	Custer National Forest (western section)	None	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.3	0.6	0.3
9	Custer National Forest (central section)	Powder River A MOA	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	0.6	0.2	<0.1	0.5	0.2	<0.1
10	Custer National Forest (southeastern section)	None	Gateway West ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.1	<0.1
11	Little Missouri National Grassland	None	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.2	<0.1
12	Grand River National Grassland	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
13	Crow Indian Reservation (Crow Agency, MT)	None	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	0.1	<0.1
14	Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation (Lame Deer, MT)	None	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.2	<0.1
15	Standing Rock Indian Reservation	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
16	Cheyenne River Indian Reservation	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
17	Hardin, MT	None	PR-1A MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	0.1	<0.1
18	Colstrip, MT	None	PR-1B MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.5	0.3	<0.1
19	Broadus, MT [4]	Powder River A MOA	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	0.6	0.2	<0.1	0.6	0.3	<0.1
20	Ekalaka, MT	None	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.6	0.3	<0.1
21	Baker, MT	None	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.2	<0.1
22	Elgin, ND	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
23	Bowman, ND	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1

continued on next page…

Table 4.2-5. Average Frequency of Military Aircraft Noise Events at Varying Noise Thresholds (in dB SEL) at Selected Representative Noise-Sensitive Locations Under Modified Alternative A

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Proposed Airspace	Baseline Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold			Estimated Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold		
				65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL	65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL
24	Bison, SD	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
25	Buffalo, SD	None	Gap B MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
26	Sundance, WY	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
27	Belle Fourche, SD	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1

Notes: 1. Because several of the listed noise-sensitive areas are very large, locations were selected from within the designated areas that are near the center of proposed airspace units.
2. Devils Tower National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 5 NM horizontally and 18,000 feet AGL
3. Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 0.75 NM horizontally and 2,000 feet AGL (for Modified Alternative A, avoidance area is raised to 5,000 feet AGL).
4. Broadus, MT published aircraft avoidance area is 3 NM horizontally and 1,500 feet AGL

Table 4.2-6. Number of Days between Overflight Events at Varying Sound Exposure Level (SEL) Thresholds

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Baseline Number of Days Between Events			Proposed Airspace	Estimated Number of Days Between Overflight Events		
			65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL		65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL
1	Inyan Kara Mountain	Gateway ATCAA	2	7	rare[1]	Gateway West ATCAA	4	7	rare[1]
2	Devils Tower National Monument	Gateway ATCAA	2	7	rare[1]	Gateway West ATCAA	2	5	rare[1]
3	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	5	8	rare[1]
4	Bear Butte	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	Gateway West ATCAA	4	7	rare[1]
5	Thunder Basin National Forest (northern section)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	2	4	80
6	Thunder Basin National Forest (southern section)	Gateway ATCAA	2	7	rare[1]	Gateway West ATCAA	4	7	rare[1]
7	Black Hills National Forest	Gateway ATCAA	2	7	rare[1]	Gateway West ATCAA	4	7	rare[1]
8	Custer National Forest (western section)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	1	2	4
9	Custer National Forest (central section)	Powder River A MOA	2	4	33	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	2	4	80
10	Custer National Forest (southeastern section)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	Gateway West ATCAA	4	7	rare[1]
11	Little Missouri National Grassland	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	3	6	81

continued on next page…

Table 4.2-6. Number of Days between Overflight Events at Varying Sound Exposure Level (SEL) Thresholds

ID#	*General Description*	*Baseline Airspace*	*Baseline Number of Days Between Events*			*Proposed Airspace*	*Estimated Number of Days Between Overflight Events*		
			65 dB SEL	*75 dB SEL*	*85 dB SEL*		*65 dB SEL*	*75 dB SEL*	*85 dB SEL*
12	Grand River National Grassland	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	3	5	54
13	Crow Indian Reservation (Crow Agency, MT)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	8	15	166
14	Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation (Lame Deer, MT)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	3	5	962
15	Standing Rock Indian Reservation	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	3	5	54
16	Cheyenne River Indian Reservation	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	3	5	54
17	Hardin, MT	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1A MOA/ATCAA	8	17	104
18	Colstrip, MT	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1B MOA/ATCAA	2	4	36
19	Broadus, MT	Powder River A MOA	2	4	33	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	2	3	30
20	Ekalaka, MT	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	2	3	27
21	Baker, MT	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	3	6	89
22	Elgin, ND	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	3	5	54
23	Bowman, ND	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	3	5	54
24	Bison, SD	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	3	5	54
25	Buffalo, SD	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	Gap B MOA/ATCAA	19	37	620
26	Sundance, WY	Gateway ATCAA	2	7	rare[1]	Gateway West ATCAA	4	7	rare[1]
27	Belle Fourche, SD	Gateway ATCAA	2	7	rare[1]	Gateway West ATCAA	4	7	rare[1]

1. Overflight occurrences described as rare may happen less frequently than once every 100,000 days.

The number of overflight events per day with Maximum Sound Level (L_{max}) above 65, 75, and 85 dB that a person located in several representative locations would be likely to hear under baseline conditions and under Modified Alternative A is shown in Table 4.2-7. At all of the locations studied, the number of events exceeding an L_{max} of 65 dB per day would between <0.1 and 0.6. Table 4.2-8 shows how many days are between overflight events of 65, 75 or 85 dB L_{max} noise level thresholds at each representative location. For example, at Inyan Kara, an overflight of 65 dB SEL would be experienced approximately once every 9 days under the Modified Alternative A scenario.

Table 4.2-7. Average Frequency of Military Aircraft Noise Events at Varying Noise Thresholds (in dB L_{max}) at Selected Representative Noise-Sensitive Locations Under Modified Alternative A

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Proposed Airspace	Baseline Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold			Estimated Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold		
				65 dB L_{max}	75 dB L_{max}	85 dB L_{max}	65 dB L_{max}	75 dB L_{max}	85 dB L_{max}
1	Inyan Kara Mountain	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
2	Devils Tower National Monument [2]	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
3	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument [3]	None	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	0.1	<0.1
4	Bear Butte	None	Gateway West ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
5	Thunder Basin National Forest (northern section)	None	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.2	<0.1	<0.1
6	Thunder Basin National Forest (southern section)	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
7	Black Hills National Forest	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
8	Custer National Forest (western section)	None	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.6	0.24	<0.1
9	Custer National Forest (central section)	Powder River A MOA	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.2	<0.1	<0.1
10	Custer National Forest (southeastern section)	None	Gateway West ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
11	Little Missouri National Grassland	None	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
12	Grand River National Grassland	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
13	Crow Indian Reservation (Crow Agency, MT)	None	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
14	Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation (Lame Deer, MT)	None	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
15	Standing Rock Indian Reservation	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
16	Cheyenne River Indian Reservation	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
17	Hardin, MT	None	PR-1A MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
18	Colstrip, MT	None	PR-1B MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.2	<0.1	<0.1
19	Broadus, MT [4]	Powder River A MOA	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	0.2	0.1	<0.1	0.3	<0.1	<0.1
20	Ekalaka, MT	None	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	<0.1	<0.1
21	Baker, MT	None	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
22	Elgin, ND	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1

continued on next page…

Table 4.2-7. Average Frequency of Military Aircraft Noise Events at Varying Noise Thresholds (in dB L_{max}) at Selected Representative Noise-Sensitive Locations Under Modified Alternative A

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Proposed Airspace	Baseline Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold			Estimated Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold		
				65 dB L_{max}	75 dB L_{max}	85 dB L_{max}	65 dB L_{max}	75 dB L_{max}	85 dB L_{max}
23	Bowman, ND	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
24	Bison, SD	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
25	Buffalo, SD	None	Gap B MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
26	Sundance, WY	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
27	Belle Fourche, SD	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	<0.1

Notes:
1. Because several of the listed noise-sensitive areas are very large, locations were selected from within the designated areas that are near the center of proposed airspace units.
2. Devils Tower National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 5 NM horizontally and 18,000 feet AGL
3. Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 0.75 NM horizontally and 2,000 feet AGL. (For Modified Alternative A, the avoidance area would be 5,000 feet AGL.)
4. Broadus, MT published aircraft avoidance area is 3 NM horizontally and 1,500 feet AGL

Table 4.2-8. Number of Days between Overflight Events at Varying Maximum Sounds Level (L_{max}) Thresholds

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Proposed Airspace	Baseline Number of Days Between Overflight Events			Estimated Number of Days Between Overflight Events		
				65 dB L_{max}	75 dB L_{max}	85 dB L_{max}	65 dB L_{max}	75 dB L_{max}	85 dB L_{max}
1	Inyan Kara Mountain	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	rare[1]	rare[1]	rare[1]	9	rare[1]	rare[1]
2	Devils Tower [2]	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	rare[1]	rare[1]	rare[1]	rare[1]	rare[1]	rare[1]
3	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument [3]	None	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	10	10	130
4	Bear Butte	None	Gateway West ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	9	rare[1]	rare[1]
5	Thunder Basin National Forest (northern section)	None	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	5	55	186
6	Thunder Basin National Forest (southern section)	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	rare[1]	rare[1]	rare[1]	9	rare[1]	rare[1]
7	Black Hills National Forest	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	rare[1]	rare[1]	rare[1]	9	rare[1]	rare[1]
8	Custer National Forest (western section)	None	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	2	4	209
9	Custer National Forest (central section)	Powder River A MOA	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	9	18	65	5	55	186

continued on next page…

Table 4.2-8. Number of Days between Overflight Events at Varying Maximum Sounds Level (L_{max}) Thresholds

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Proposed Airspace	Baseline Number of Days Between Overflight Events			Estimated Number of Days Between Overflight Events		
				65 dB L_{max}	75 dB L_{max}	85 dB L_{max}	65 dB L_{max}	75 dB L_{max}	85 dB L_{max}
10	Custer National Forest (southeastern section)	None	Gateway West ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	9	rare[1]	rare[1]
11	Little Missouri National Grassland	None	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	8	59	250
12	Grand River National Grassland	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	7	49	rare[1]
13	Crow Indian Reservation (Crow Agency, MT)	None	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	17	112	377
14	Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation (Lame Deer, MT)	None	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	10	870	rare[1]
15	Standing Rock Indian Reservation	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	7	49	rare[1]
16	Cheyenne River Indian Reservation	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	7	49	rare[1]
17	Hardin, MT	None	PR-1A MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	18	69	38
18	Colstrip, MT	None	PR-1B MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	4	26	60
19	Broadus, MT[4]	Powder River A MOA	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	6	13	35	4	22	50
20	Ekalaka, MT	None	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	3	19	44
21	Baker, MT	None	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	8	54	337
22	Elgin, ND	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	7	49	rare[1]
23	Bowman, ND	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	7	49	rare[1]
24	Bison, SD	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	7	49	rare[1]
25	Buffalo, SD	None	Gap B MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	44	435	1,398
26	Sundance, WY	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	rare[1]	rare[1]	rare[1]	9	rare[1]	rare[1]
27	Belle Fourche, SD	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	rare[1]	rare[1]	rare[1]	9	rare[1]	rare[1]

1. Overflight occurrences described as rare may happen less frequently than once every 100,000 days.

SLEEP DISTURBANCE

Several studies have been carried out on the relationship between aircraft noise and behavioral arousals or awakenings from sleep. The results of these studies have often been contradictory and depend on a number of situation-specific factors, including but not limited to depth of sleep, background noise levels, familiarity with surroundings, and previous exposure to aircraft noise. As recommended by sleep interference studies, a conservative approach was used in estimating sleep interference impacts for this proposed action.

The USEPA identified an indoor DNL of 45 dB as being necessary to protect against sleep interference at a frequency that would be considered problematic (USEPA 1974). Standard frame homes have an outdoor-to-indoor noise reduction of about 20 dB, so an outdoor sound level of 65 dB DNL is an appropriate lower threshold for this category of impact (Air Force 1999). There are some areas overflown by the proposed PRTC where home construction may be less than standard and may not provide attenuation up to 20 dB. Under the Proposed Action, noise levels would not exceed 65 dB DNL under any of the proposed SUAs.

In locations where the DNL sound level does not exceed 65 dB, individual overflights may still cause awakenings. The probability of awakening can be approximately predicted based on indoor SEL resulting from an aircraft overflight (Federal Interagency Committee on Aviation Noise 1997, Federal Interagency Committee on Noise 1992). When exposed to indoor SEL noise levels of 45 (assumed equivalent to 65 dB outdoor noise level), roughly 1 percent of subjects were awakened. As indicated in Table 4.2-4, areas beneath the proposed airspace would experience between less than 0.1 and 0.4 overflight events exceeding a SEL of 65 dB per day. Table 3.2-1 lists SEL_r associated with aircraft configurations at various overflight altitudes. An indoor SEL of 113 dB would be the highest indoor noise level expected to occur under the Proposed Action. This noise level would occur only directly beneath the aircraft flight path and only as the result of B-1 maneuvers that make up a small portion of the total mission time. Persons affected by indoor SEL of 113 dB would be expected to be awakened. Overflight noise of this intensity would be expected to occur once or twice per mission. The relatively low population density of the ROI (see Table 3.9-4) would make the occurrence of an overflight maneuver impacting a residence rare.

Sonic booms could be experienced under the airspace an average of once per LFE day, as described in Section 4.2.3.1. CDNL would be well below levels considered compatible with sleeping indoors. Individual sonic booms could result in additional awakenings.

Relatively few aircraft sorties occur during late-night hours (10 p.m. to 7 a.m.) when most people are asleep. People sleeping during the day may be exposed to overflight events exceeding a SEL of 65 dB as noted in Table 4.2-4. Each location under the airspace would be expected a noise 65 dB or greater less than once a training day on average.

SPEECH INTERFERENCE

Speech interference associated with aircraft noise is a primary cause of annoyance to individuals on the ground. Noise can interfere with activities that involve listening, such as conversation, watching television, and listening to the radio. Conversation in a normal voice (assumed to be 70 dB) at a distance of 2 meters (6.56 feet) can be held with 95 percent sentence intelligibility in a steady noise environment of 60 dB (USEPA 1981). In noise environments exceeding this level, the speaker and listener must either move closer together or raise their voices in order to maintain sentence intelligibility. Aircraft overflight noise events nearing or exceeding this level may cause a reduction in sentence intelligibility. Typical noise level reduction values are 15 dB with windows open and 25 dB with windows closed, but vary by structure, climate, and noise sources. As an example, an aircraft overflight of 75 dB L_{max} would be perceived as 60 dB L_{max} by persons inside a house with windows open, or as 50 dB L_{max} with windows closed. As shown in Table 4.2-8, overflights of 65 dB L_{max} would occur less than once per week at approximately half of all locations under Modified Alternative A. Appendix I, Section 4 includes an expanded version of Tables 4.2-7 and 4.2-8 that contains data for thresholds of 95 dB L_{max}. Under

Modified Alternative A, relatively infrequent noise events of a brief duration could potentially disrupt speech.

EFFECTS ON LEARNING

It has been demonstrated that chronic exposure of children to high aircraft noise levels, as would occur near an airport, may impair learning (Shield and Dockrell 2008). DNL_{mr} beneath all PRTC airspace units would be low enough that schools would be considered a compatible land use. While intense overflight noise events would occur under the Proposed Action, these events would be infrequent (less than one per day exceeding 65 dB SEL) and would not be expected to affect the ability of students to learn. Teachers have noted that a sudden noise event during a class, whether an overflight or a sonic boom, will disrupt the class and require a few minutes to return to academics. Impacts of noise on children are also discussed in Section 4.10, *Environmental Justice*.

IMPACTS TO HEALTH (AUDITORY AND NON-AUDITORY)

Hearing loss is generally defined as the loss of ability of the ear to hear sounds below a specified level. Hearing threshold shifts can be permanent or temporary. The USEPA has established 70 dB for a 24-hour exposure period as the average noise level standard required to protect 96 percent of the population from a permanent threshold shift (USEPA 1978). Because the DNL is weighted with a 10 dB penalty for late-night events, actual un-weighted noise levels experienced would be lower than the DNL value reported. DNL_{mr} beneath the proposed SUAs (listed in Table 4.2-4) would not exceed 70 dB and would not be over a long duration. No long-term permanent threshold shifts would be expected to occur as a result of implementation of the Proposed Action.

Non-auditory noise-induced health impacts on humans (e.g., cardiovascular problems, birth weight effects, mortality rates) have not been found to occur at time-averaged noise levels of less than 75 dB. No long-term impacts to human health are expected to occur (see additional information on direct safety impacts of noise in Section 4.3.2.7, *Noise Impacts on Safety)*.

LAND USES

Increases in noise levels do not directly affect land use, but land uses could potentially change in an area if noise levels were to make existing land uses untenable or undesirable. After extensive study of several categories of noise impacts (e.g. health, activity interference, annoyance), the USEPA established 55 dB DNL as the threshold below which adverse impacts would not be expected to occur (USEPA 1974). A DNL value of 65 dB is widely used as the threshold above which residences are not considered to be compatible without incorporation of special noise attenuation measures. This threshold is a compromise between acceptable noise and economic practicality. A primary consideration in establishment of this threshold was the USEPA-established goal of maintaining indoor living environments at or below 45 dB. Frame homes with some open windows have an outdoor-to-indoor noise reduction of about 20 dB, so an exterior level of 65 dB means that 45 dB will be achieved indoors. Table 4.2-4 demonstrates that all land uses under the proposed PRTC MOAs would have outdoor DNL values of 48 dB or below. Weather conditions in the ROI lead most residents to keep windows and doors closed through much of the year, so a higher outdoor-to-indoor noise reduction than 20 dB would be expected. Higher levels of outdoor-indoor noise attenuation are achieved in houses with heavier construction or with special acoustic design features. Structural noise attenuation does not provide benefits to people while they are out-of-doors.

Agriculture, rangeland, and open space make up approximately 99% of the area beneath the proposed PRTC. Agriculture (including livestock production) and agriculture-related activities (e.g., harvesting) are considered to be fully compatible with noise levels up to 75 dB DNL (Air Force 1999). Effects of noise on individual livestock species are discussed in Section 4.6, *Biological Sciences,* and Section 4.9, *Socioeconomics*.

The ROI supports excellent opportunities for hunting, fishing, and tourism. These activities may be temporarily disrupted by aircraft noise, but disruptions would be relatively infrequent. It is not expected that noise would strongly affect the way in which the area is regarded by potential hunters, fishermen, or tourists. All these activities currently occur under the existing Powder River A and B MOAs where B-1 aircraft regularly train. Single event overflights or sonic booms could result in annoyance to individual hunters, fishermen, or other recreationalists. Further discussion of noise and recreational activities is included in Section 4.9, *Land Use.*

NOISE IMPACTS TO SAFETY

Safety issues associated with noise are discussed in Section 4.3, *Safety*. As discussed in this section, noise levels associated with the proposed aircraft training operations, are not expected to result in hearing loss or any other human health and safety impacts.

Horses, cattle, and other large livestock sometimes “spook” at sudden-onset sounds such as the noise created by low-altitude, high-speed aircraft. These reactions can be particularly hazardous to the animals and people in close proximity to the animals, such as while the animals are penned in a relatively small area during branding and weaning operations. In the existing Powder River A/B MOAs, when notified by a rancher that branding or weaning operations are underway the 28 BW establishes temporary avoidance areas to avoid direct overflight. This practice would continue throughout the proposed PRTC airspace. When contacted, Ellsworth AFB would request locations and timing of noise sensitive operations and establish temporary avoidance areas to protect ground assets from low-level overflight impacts. Because sonic booms are affected by meteorological conditions, it is not possible to prevent sonic booms from reaching the ground in a specific area during an LFE day, although advance knowledge of specific branding times could be included in LFE planning and scheduling.

Low-altitude aircraft overflights also have the potential to startle people at sensitive times, such as while they are driving, riding horses, or rock-climbing. Any safety hazard associated with this type of startle event would be difficult to predict and would be highly dependent on situation-specific factors. Safety procedures associated with usage of explosives for mining are designed to prevent inadvertent explosions caused by electronic emissions or vibrations, such as those caused by aircraft overflight. Overpressures in open areas could be sufficient to disturb loose rock or other materials. This could have the potential to impact safety (see Section 4.3). Locations under ATCAAs and not under MOAs, such as Devils Tower National Monument and Bear Butte, would not be subject to low-level overflights.

NOISE IMPACTS TO STRUCTURES

Sonic booms could be experienced at any given location under the proposed airspace an average of approximately once per day during the 10 LFE days per year. There would be a potential for sonic booms to damage structures or other items as summarized in Table 4.2-9. At 1 psf, the probability of a window breaking ranges from one in a million (Hershey and Higgins 1976) to one in a billion (Sutherland 1990). At 10 psf, the probability of breakage is between one in a hundred and one in a thousand (Haber and Nakaki 1989). Damage to plaster is in a comparable range but depends on the condition of the plaster. Adobe faces risks similar to plaster, but assessment is complicated by adobe structures being exposed to weather, where they can deteriorate in the absence of any specific loads (Sutherland 1989). Typical outdoor structures such as buildings, windmills, radio towers, etc., are resilient and routinely subject to wind loads far in excess of sonic boom pressures. Foundations and retaining walls, which are intended to support substantive earth loads, are not typically at risk from sonic booms below 4 psf. Fighter aircraft flying supersonic between 10,000 and 12,000 feet AGL could produce comparable overpressures (Figure 2.6). Fighter aircraft would fly supersonic below FL180 approximately four percent of the time. Nearly all the B-1 supersonic events above 20,000 feet MSL would be between 15,000 and 20,000 feet AGL. Table 4.2-10 shows probabilities of booms that exceed various overpressures. The probability of a 5 psf boom is about one in 16 years. As demonstrated in Table 4.2-9, such an overpressure has the potential to cause damage to structural and free-standing items such as bric-a-brac. The Air Force follows established procedures for claims against the government in cases where damage is claimed to result from sonic booms or other Air Force activities.

Table 4.2-9. Possible Damage to Structures from Sonic Booms

Sonic Boom Overpressure Nominal (psf)	*Item Affected*	*Type of Damage*
0.5 – 2	Plaster	Fine cracks; extension of existing cracks; more in ceilings; over door frames; between some plaster boards.
	Glass	Rarely shattered; either partial or extension of existing cracks.
	Roof	Slippage of existing loose tiles/slates; sometimes new cracking of old slates at nail hole.
	Damage to outside walls	Existing cracks in stucco extended.
	Bric-a-brac	Those carefully balanced or on edges can fall; fine glass, such as large goblets, can fall and break.
	Other	Dust falls in chimneys.
2 – 4	Glass, plaster, roofs, ceilings	For elements nominally in good condition, failures show that would have been difficult to forecast in terms of their existing localized condition.
4 – 10	Glass	Regular failures within a population of well-installed glass; industrial as well as domestic greenhouses.
	Plaster	Partial ceiling collapse of good plaster; complete collapse of very new, incompletely cured, or very old plaster.
	Roofs	High probability rate of failure in slurry wash in nominally good state; some chance of failures in tiles on modern roofs; light roofs (bungalow) or large area can move bodily.
	Walls (out)	Old, free standing, in fairly good condition can collapse.
	Walls (in)	Internal ("party") walls known to move at 10 psf.
Greater than 10	Glass	Some good window glass will fail when exposed to regular sonic booms from the same direction. Glass with existing faults could shatter and fly. Large window frames move.
	Plaster	Most plaster affected.
	Ceilings	Plaster boards displaced by nail popping.
	Roofs	Most slate/slurry roofs affected, some badly; large roofs having good tile can be affected; some roofs bodily displaced causing gale-end and wall-plate cracks; domestic chimneys dislodged if not in good condition.
	Walls	Internal party walls can move even if carrying fittings such as hand basins or taps; secondary damage due to water leakage.
	Bric-a-brac	Some nominally secure items can fall; e.g., large pictures, especially if fixed to party walls.

Source: Haber and Nakaki 1989

Table 4.2-10. Sonic Boom Peak Overpressures (psf) for B-1, F-16, and F-22 Aircraft at Mach 1.2 Level Flight

Aircraft Type[1, 4]	*Altitude (Feet AGL)*[2]						
	10,000	*15,000*	*16,000*	*21,000*	*25,000*	*30,000*	*40,000*
B-1	10.21	7.21	6.81	5.31	4.51	3.81	3.03
F-16	4.24	2.95	2.78	2.13	1.78	1.48	1.13
F-22[3]	5.37	3.75	3.53	2.71	2.27	1.88	1.44

Notes:
1. Overpressure is at Mach 1.2, straight and level flight; produced using PCBOOM 4 computer program; assumed standard U.S. atmospheric conditions. Boom exposure for fighters was computed with BooMap, which accounts for aircraft maneuvers. B-1 boom exposure was computed using PCBOOM for actual planned maneuvers and accounting for atmospheric variability.
2. Overpressure values provided here are intended to provide a general picture of overpressures resulting from B-1 supersonic flight. Actual overpressure would vary based on maneuvers (climb/descent, turns, accel/decel) and specific weather conditions (winds, vertical temperature / pressure profile). Aircraft maneuvers result in concentration of sonic boom energy ("focus booms") that may exceed overpressure shown here, or defocusing that may result in lower overpressures.
3. F-15, F-22, and F/A-18 overpressures are comparable.
4. B-1 supersonic flight would be limited to 20,000 feet MSL minimum and fighter supersonic flights would be limited to 10,000 feet AGL minimum. Supersonic flights would only be permitted during LFEs.

Noise Impacts to Cultural Resources

Impacts of noise on cultural resources are discussed in Section 4.7, *Cultural and Historic Resources*. Cultural resources, include several categories of historically or culturally-important structures and sites. While many historical structures may have incipient damage and may be more sensitive to intense noise impacts than other structures, these structures are routinely currently exposed to loads resulting from high winds and other natural forces. Sonic boom (an estimated one per day for 10 days per year) or low-level overflights (an estimated 6 to 9 times per year) could produce overpressures of sufficient magnitude to damage historic structures under the airspace. Structures in poor condition may be more susceptible to noise impacts.

Aircraft overflight noise could potentially disrupt Native American tribal or individual activities. Consultation with Native American tribes will continue to identify sensitive locations and times where temporary or seasonal avoidance areas could be identified. Measures presented in the Programmatic Agreement will help forestall potential adverse effects through prior notice, avoidance in time or space where feasible, and training of aircrews in the sensitivities concerning traditional or religious properties (see Appendix N). Additional discussion on this topic can be found at Section 4.7, *Cultural and Historic Resources*.

The natural quiet of a cultural or historic site may be one element of its cultural value. Aircraft overflights may disrupt this natural quiet. Disruptions would be expected to be relatively infrequent and would not be expected to affect the way in which most people perceive the area as a whole. Individuals could see the noise or visual intrusion as an annoyance and an impact upon the experience value of the historic or cultural site.

Effects on Socioeconomics

Effects of noise on socioeconomics are discussed in Section 4.9, *Socioeconomics*. Concerns were raised during the EIS process about how aircraft noise would affect the economy and, especially, the tourism industry in the affected area, which centers on hunting, fishing, and sight-seeing. In the highly unlikely event of a sonic boom or low altitude overflight occurring at a critical time in a hunt, the hunter could be annoyed. At levels below 55 dB DNL, aircraft noise would not typically be expected to elicit strong community reaction and is generally not considered to be an important factor in determining people's attitudes towards the area affected by the noise (Committee on Hearing, Bioacoustics, and Biomechanics 1977).

Startle effects from sudden low-level overflight and associated noise was cited as a concern by participants in the EIS process. B-1 or B-52 low-level flight 2,000 feet AGL or below would overfly one-quarter of a mile each side of the flight path between 2 and 4 percent of the ground area under the MOAs each training day. This means that, on average, any specific location under the airspace could expect to be overflown an estimated 6 to 9 times a year (see Section 4.9.3.1.5). Any given location could be overflown more or less than average during a year. Noise and startle effects would be an infrequent effect and could be perceived as significant by overflown persons. The sudden noise, startle effect, visual intrusion, and uncertainty of low-level overflight are expected to constitute an adverse effect under activated low MOAs.

During the EIS process, members of the public expressed concern that sonic booms (which could occur during LFEs not more than 10 days per year) might interfere with the formation of clouds, thereby reducing rainfall and affecting crop production. Cloud formation depends on the amount of moisture in the air, together with local temperature and pressure at the cloud layer. Aerodynamic loads (lift and drag; pressure on the wings) on an aircraft in flight have a localized effect on temperature and pressure. These loads are sometimes made visible by local condensation. The resulting vapor cloud is actually a condensation cloud in low-pressure expansion regions. The effect is transient, reacting to the local pressure and returning to normal after the aircraft passes. The pressure field of an aircraft (either subsonic or supersonic) does not remove moisture or change atmospheric conditions and aircraft noise under the Proposed Action would not be expected to have any direct or indirect impact on rainfall.

Performance Effects Resulting From Noise-Related Stress

Aircraft overflights that would occur under the Proposed Action would have the potential to cause startle responses in exposed persons. Several studies have been conducted on the relationship between noise-induced stress and performance loss (see Appendix I). These studies have found that intermittent sounds, such as flyover noise, are more likely to disrupt performance than continuous sounds of the same level and that the level of impact is strongly linked to the type of task and the sensitivity of the individual performing the work. A person's sensitivity to noise is affected by several personal factors including conditions such as post-traumatic stress disorder. Noise events would be infrequent under the PRTC airspace with less than 1 event per day exceeding an SEL of 65 dB expected to be experienced at any given location. Although such events could be momentarily startling, they would not be expected to substantially impact performance of a specific task or aggravate conditions leading to sustained increased noise sensitivity.

Noise Impacts to Animals

The effect of noise on domestic and wild animals was a concern expressed by public commenters. The impact of noise on animals is discussed in Section 4.6, *Biological Sciences,* Section 4.9, *Socioeconomics,* and Section 4.8, *Land Use*.

For domestic animals, public concern generally focuses on adverse effects on the use of, or economic value of, the animals. Approximately 99 percent of the total land area beneath the proposed PRTC is open space, rangeland, or agriculture. Ranchers expressed concern regarding damage that could occur if livestock were panicked by noise, low-level visual intrusion, or sonic booms. Ranchers were particularly concerned about the impact of low-level overflights during calving, branding, weaning, or other penning operations. Stampeding of penned livestock after low-level aircraft overflight has been known to lead to injury, escape of domestic stock animals, and damage to fences (Air Force 1994).

Existing avoidance areas have been established for seasonal ranching activities under the Powder River A and B MOAs. Avoidance areas would be established in the PRTC to reduce the likelihood of physical injury to livestock due to initial reactions to overflight noise. Open communication between ranchers and the Air Force would be important to ensuring that appropriate avoidance procedures are enacted. When the Air Force knows of such activities, the avoidance areas are part of the aircrew briefing described in Section 2.10.4.

A majority of studies conducted to date have shown little or no effect of aircraft noise on the long-term health and productivity of cattle. After compilation of the results of studies of milk production in cows exposed to aircraft overflights, no connection between noise and milk yield was found (Air Force 1994). Studies on spontaneous abortions in cattle have been inconclusive, with the majority of studies indicating no relationship between aircraft noise and spontaneous abortions (Air Force 1994).

Horses may exhibit behavioral reactions to aircraft overflights, but typically habituate to the stimulus over time (Air Force 1994). To date, no linkage has been established between aircraft noise and spontaneous abortions or other long-term health effects in horses (LeBlanc *et al.* 1991).

Studies of aircraft noise effects on weight gain, food intake, and reproduction rates of swine have indicated little or no effect. Exposure of swine to high levels of aircraft noise frequently resulted in increased heart rates, hypertension, and electrolyte imbalances, but these effects typically subsided after the noise levels were reduced (Air Force 1994).

Domestic fowl may panic when exposed to sudden, intense aircraft noise and this panic can lead to bruising and other damage to the birds, which could reduce marketability (Air Force 1994). These effects are more likely to occur when birds are densely crowded and when they are naïve to aircraft noise. Egg productivity has not been found to be affected by aircraft overflight noise, even when the birds were exposed to noise levels of 130 dB (Air Force 1994).

Domestic dogs and cats may become excited or stressed by aircraft overflight noise. However, no permanent effects on dogs or cats are expected to occur as a result of overflights.

Response of wild animals to noise differs markedly between species (Manci *et al.* 1988). It has been found that many species habituate to noise over time (Manci *et al.* 1988). Military aircraft operations in areas where no military aircraft operations had occurred previously may cause behavioral responses in exposed animals (startle response, fleeing the sound source, or becoming temporarily motionless). Responses to overflight noise would be expected to diminish as the exposed animals grow more accustomed to the stimulus. Effects of noise on wildlife, including threatened and endangered species, are described in Section 4.6, *Biological Sciences*.

Areas Not Currently Beneath SUAs: Areas not currently beneath SUAs are typically overflown by aircraft at high altitudes. Low-altitude military overflights on MTRs were frequent during the Cold War but have been infrequent in recent years. Ambient noise levels in these areas are typically low, estimated to be below 45 dB DNL. Under Modified Alternative A, aircraft-generated noise levels beneath portions of PR-2 that are currently within Powder River A/B MOAs would decrease from 49 to 47 dB DNL_{mr}. Noise levels in areas of PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, PR-1D, PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOA/ATCAA would increase from less than 45 dB DNL up to a calculated 46 dB DNL_{mr}. Noise levels beneath Gap A, Gap B, Gap C MOA/ATCAA from aircraft would remain below 45 dB DNL_{mr} as would areas beneath ATCAAs only. Subsonic military aircraft operations in the ATCAAs would occur at such high altitudes that they would not affect the overall DNL_{mr} noise level on the ground. Noise level changes from less than 45 dB DNL to greater than 45 dB DNL could be noticed and could be annoying to some people. However, noise levels would remain below the USEPA identified level of 55 dB DNL. Depending on the airspace, Table 4.2-4 calculates the number of sonic booms experienced at any given location to be approximately one to two per LFE day, and CDNL would be 36 dBC toward the center of the airspace. Increases in noise levels in these areas could produce annoyance to residents and frequent visitors, but infrequent sonic booms would not be expected to result in impacts to human health.

4.2.3.2 Modified Alternative B

Noise impacts of Modified Alternative B would be the same as Modified Alternative A in PR-2 and PR-3. Modified Alternative B would not include creation of the PR-1 MOA complex or the Gap A MOA. Modified Alternative B does include a PR-4 Low MOA as well as the PR-4 High MOA in Modified Alternative A. The inclusion of PR-4 Low MOA would result in increased low-level overflight and associated noise conditions on lands under PR-4.

Aircraft operations in PR-2 and PR-3 and for all the ATCAAs would be the same as described under Modified Alternative A. Supersonic noise levels beneath airspace units would be the same as described in Table 4.2-4. Noise levels beneath each of the PRTC airspace units under Modified Alternative B are displayed in Table 4.2-11. Modified Alternative B noise impacts would be similar in nature but slightly less intense than the impacts that would occur with Modified Alternative A under the PR-1 MOA complex and slightly more intense under the PR-4 MOAs.

Table 4.2-11. Existing and Modified Alternative B Military Aircraft Noise Levels

Proposed Airspace	*Existing Special Use Airspace*	*Existing[1]*				*Modified Alternative B*			
		DNL_{mr}	*Number of events/day SEL_r > 65 dB*	*CDNL*	*Sonic Booms Per Year*	*DNL_{mr}*	*Number of events/day SEL_r > 65 dB*	*Center of Airspace CDNL*	*Sonic Booms Per Year*
PR-1A ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	<0.1	20	0.63
PR-1B ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	<0.1		
PR-1C ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	<0.1	30	2.43
PR-1D ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	<0.1		
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	34	3.6
PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	Powder River A MOA/ Powder River ATCAA	49	0.6	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
	Powder River B MOA/ Powder River ATCAA	49	0.8	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
	Gateway ATCAA	<45[c]	0.4	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
	None	<45	-	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	35	4.8
PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	46[a]	0.3	31	3.6
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	34	3.6
PR-4 MOA/ATCAA[b]	None	<45	-	-	-	46[a]	0.4	32	2.4
Gateway East ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[c]	<0.1	29	1.2
Gateway West ATCAA	Gateway ATCAA	<45[c]	0.4	-	-	<45[c]	0.3	25	0.6
	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[c]	0.3	25	0.6

Notes: 1. Estimated baseline noise levels under airspace. See Table 3.2-2, Estimated Baseline Noise Levels Under Airspace.
a. Dominated by aircraft operations in the MOA; overlying ATCAA noise contributions do not add to overall DNL_{mr} noise level beneath the SUA.
b. PR-4 Low and High MOAs.
c. Calculated military aircraft noise is below 45 dB, which is similar to the DNL for ambient sound.

Table 4.2-12 lists the number of overflight events per day with SEL_r above 65, 75, and 85 dB that a person located in several representative locations beneath PRTC would be likely to hear under baseline conditions and Modified Alternative B. The locations selected for analysis are shown in Figure 3.2-3. The number of events exceeding a SEL_r of 65 dB per day would be between <0.1 and 0.6 at all locations studied. The number of events would differ from the number of events under Modified Alternative A in locations located beneath PR-1 ATCAAs, Gap A ATCAAs, and PR-4.

Table 4.2-12. Average Frequency of Military Aircraft Noise Events at Varying Noise Thresholds (in dB SEL) at Selected Representative Noise-Sensitive Locations Under Modified Alternative B

				Baseline Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold			*Estimated Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold*		
ID#	***General Description***	***Baseline Airspace***	***Proposed Airspace***	***65 dB SEL***	***75 dB SEL***	***85 dB SEL***	***65 dB SEL***	***75 dB SEL***	***85 dB SEL***
1	Inyan Kara Mountain	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
2	Devils Tower National Monument [2]	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.5	0.2	<0.1
3	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument [3]	None	PR-1C ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
4	Bear Butte	None	Gateway West ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.1	<0.1
5	Thunder Basin National Forest (northern section)	None	PR-2 ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.5	0.2	<0.1
6	Thunder Basin National Forest (southern section)	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
7	Black Hills National Forest	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
8	Custer National Forest (western section)	None	PR-1D ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
9	Custer National Forest (central section)	Powder River A MOA	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	0.6	0.2	<0.1	0.5	0.2	<0.1
10	Custer National Forest (southeastern section)	None	Gateway West ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.1	<0.1
11	Little Missouri National Grassland	None	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.2	<0.1
12	Grand River National Grassland	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
13	Crow Indian Reservation (Crow Agency, MT)	None	PR-1C ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
14	Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation (Lame Deer, MT)	None	PR-1D ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	0.1
15	Standing Rock Indian Reservation	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
16	Cheyenne River Indian Reservation	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
17	Hardin, MT	None	PR-1A ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
18	Colstrip, MT	None	PR-1B ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	0.3	<0.1

continued on next page…

Table 4.2-12. Average Frequency of Military Aircraft Noise Events at Varying Noise Thresholds (in dB SEL) at Selected Representative Noise-Sensitive Locations Under Modified Alternative B

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Proposed Airspace	Baseline Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold			Estimated Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold		
				65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL	65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL
19	Broadus, MT [4]	Powder River A MOA	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	0.6	0.2	<0.1	0.6	0.3	<0.1
20	Ekalaka, MT	None	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.6	0.3	<0.1
21	Baker, MT	None	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.2	<0.1
22	Elgin, ND	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
23	Bowman, ND	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
24	Bison, SD	None	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	0.2	<0.1
25	Buffalo, SD	None	Gap B MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	0.0	<0.1
26	Sundance, WY	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
27	Belle Fourche, SD	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1

Notes:
1. Because several of the listed noise-sensitive areas are very large, locations were selected from within the designated areas that are near the center of proposed airspace units.
2. Devils Tower National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 5 NM horizontally and 18,000 feet AGL
3. Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 0.75 NM horizontally and 2,000 feet AGL.
4. Broadus, MT published aircraft avoidance area is 3 NM horizontally and 1,500 feet AGL

The days between noise events at representative locations would be comparable for Modified Alternative B as explained for Modified Alternative A (see Table 4.2-6). The Modified Alternative A explanation of noise related environmental consequences considered in Section 4.2.3.1.5 would be comparable for the respective MOAs in Modified Alternative B. This means that discussion of such noise consequences as annoyance, sleep, speech, learning, health, land use, safety, structures, cultural, socioeconomics, performance, and animals, would equally apply to overflown areas under Modified Alternative B as to Modified Alternative A.

4.2.3.3 Modified Alternative C

Modified Alternative C would not involve creation of the PR-4 MOAs or the Gap C MOAs. Aircraft operations in SUAs other than beneath PR-4 ATCAA or Gap C ATCAA would be the same as described under Modified Alternative A. Subsonic and supersonic noise levels beneath airspace units would be the same as described in Table 4.2-4. Noise levels beneath each of the PRTC airspace units under Modified Alternative C, are displayed in Table 4.2-13. The average number of overflights exceeding SEL_r 65, 75, and 85 dB per day at several representative locations beneath PRTC are listed in Table 4.2-14. A map showing the representative locations analyzed can be found at Figure 3.2-3. The number of events exceeding a SEL_r of 65 dB per day would be between <0.1 and 0.6 at all locations studied.

Table 4.2-13. Existing and Modified Alternative C Military Aircraft Noise Levels

Proposed Airspace	*Existing Special Use Airspace*	*Existing[1]*				*Modified Alternative C*			
		DNL_{mr}	*Number of events/day SEL_r > 65 dB*	*CDNL*	*Sonic Booms Per Year*	*DNL_{mr}*	*Number of events/day SEL_r > 65 dB*	*Center of Airspace CDNL*	*Sonic Booms Per Year*
PR-1A MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	46[a]	0.1	20	0.63
PR-1B MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	46[a]	0.4		
PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	30	2.43
PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	46[a]	1.3		
Gap A MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	34	3.6
PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	Powder River A MOA/Powder River ATCAA	49	0.6	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
	Powder River B MOA/ Powder River ATCAA	49	0.8	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
	Gateway ATCAA	<45[c]	0.4	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
	None	<45	-	-	-	47[a]	0.5	36	6
Gap B MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	35	4.8
PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	46[a]	0.3	31	3.6
Gap C MOA/ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	0.1	34	3.6
PR-4[b] ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[a]	<0.1	32	2.4
Gateway East ATCAA	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[c]	<0.1	29	1.2
Gateway West ATCAA	Gateway ATCAA	<45[c]	0.4	-	-	<45[c]	0.3	25	0.6
	None	<45	-	-	-	<45[c]	0.3	25	0.6

Notes: 1. Estimated baseline noise levels under airspace. See Table 3.2-2, Estimated Baseline Noise Levels Under Airspace.
a. Dominated by aircraft operations in the MOA; overlying ATCAA noise contributions do not add to overall DNL_{mr} noise level beneath the SUA.
b. Does not include PR-4 MOAs.
c. Calculated military aircraft noise is below 45 dB, which is similar to the DNL for ambient sound.

Modified Alternative C noise impacts would be essentially the same under the overflown PR-1 MOA complex, PR-2, PR-3, and associated Gap MOAs as for the Modified Alternative A. There would be less noise under the PR-4 ATCAA with Modified Alternative C because there would be no PR-4 MOAs.

The number of days between noise events at representative locations for Modified Alternative C would be comparable to the number of days between noise events for Modified Alternative A. The environmental consequences for the respective MOAs in Modified Alternative C would be expected to be similar to those considered in Section 4.2.3.1.5 for Modified Alternative A. This means that discussion of such noise consequences as annoyance, sleep, speech, learning, health, land use, safety, structures, cultural, socioeconomics, performance, and animals, would equally apply to overflown areas under Modified Alternative C as to Modified Alternative A.

Table 4.2-14. Average Frequency of Military Aircraft Noise Events at Varying Noise Thresholds (in dB SEL) at Selected Representative Noise-Sensitive Locations Under Modified Alternative C

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Proposed Airspace	Baseline Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold			Estimated Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold		
				65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL	65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL
1	Inyan Kara Mountain	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
2	Devils Tower National Monument [2]	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.5	0.2	<0.1
3	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument [3]	None	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.2	0.1	<0.1
4	Bear Butte	None	Gateway West ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.1	<0.1
5	Thunder Basin National Forest (northern section)	None	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.5	0.2	<0.1
6	Thunder Basin National Forest (southern section)	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
7	Black Hills National Forest	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
8	Custer National Forest (western section)	None	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.3	0.6	0.3
9	Custer National Forest (central section)	Powder River A MOA	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	0.6	0.2	<0.1	0.5	0.2	<0.1
10	Custer National Forest (southeastern section)	None	Gateway West ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.1	<0.1
11	Little Missouri National Grassland	None	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.2	<0.1
12	Grand River National Grassland	None	PR-4 ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
13	Crow Indian Reservation (Crow Agency, MT)	None	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	0.1	<0.1
14	Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation (Lame Deer, MT)	None	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.2	<0.1
15	Standing Rock Indian Reservation	None	PR-4 ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
16	Cheyenne River Indian Reservation	None	PR-4 ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
17	Hardin, MT	None	PR-1A MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	0.1	<0.1
18	Colstrip, MT	None	PR-1B MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.5	0.3	<0.1
19	Broadus, MT [4]	Powder River A MOA	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	0.6	0.2	<0.1	0.6	0.3	<0.1
20	Ekalaka, MT	None	PR-2 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.6	0.3	<0.1
21	Baker, MT	None	PR-3 MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.3	0.2	<0.1
22	Elgin, ND	None	PR-4 ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
23	Bowman, ND	None	PR-4 ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
24	Bison, SD	None	PR-4 ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
25	Buffalo, SD	None	Gap B MOA/ATCAA	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.1	0.0	<0.1

continued on next page…

Table 4.2-14. Average Frequency of Military Aircraft Noise Events at Varying Noise Thresholds (in dB SEL) at Selected Representative Noise-Sensitive Locations Under Modified Alternative C

ID#	General Description	Baseline Airspace	Proposed Airspace	Baseline Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold			Estimated Number of Events Per Day Exceeding Threshold		
				65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL	65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL
26	Sundance, WY	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1
27	Belle Fourche, SD	Gateway ATCAA	Gateway West ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1

Notes:
1. Because several of the listed noise-sensitive areas are very large, locations were selected from within the designated areas that are near the center of proposed airspace units.
2. Devils Tower National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 5 NM horizontally and 18,000 feet AGL.
3. Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 0.75 NM horizontally and 2,000 feet AGL. (For Modified Alternative C, the avoidance area would be 5,000 feet AGL.)
4. Broadus, MT published aircraft avoidance area is 3 NM horizontally and 1,500 feet AGL.

4.2.3.4 NO-ACTION

Under the No-Action Alternative, the PRTC would not be charted and a large percentage of sorties would continue to be carried out at remote locations. The existing Powder River airspace would remain in place and training sorties would be at projected baseline conditions as the base returns to a peacetime operational tempo. No intentional supersonic operations would take place in the existing Powder River airspace. Unintentional supersonic flight may occur as B-1 aircrews undergo intensive training maneuvers. Pilots quickly reduce speed after becoming aware of having exceeded the speed of sound. Noise conditions under No-Action would be as described in Table 3.2-3. Modified Alternative A and the other action alternatives include baseline or No Action noise conditions for comparison.

4.3 SAFETY

4.3.1 *METHODOLOGY*

Numerous federal, civil, and military laws and regulations govern operational safety. Individually and collectively these laws and regulations prescribe measures, processes, and procedures required to ensure safe operations and to protect the public, military, and property.

PRTC elements with a potential to affect safety are evaluated to determine the degree to which such elements increase or decrease safety risks. Communication, flight, ground, and bird-aircraft strike safety are assessed for the potential to increase risk. The 28 BW capability to manage risk by responding to emergencies is described. Any changes in the uses and handling requirements for explosive materials are identified and addressed. Analysis of flight risks considers Class A mishap rates, Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazards (BASH), and projected airspace utilization. Mitigations from Section 2.3.1 have been incorporated into this analysis and reflect information availability, communication, changes in airspace boundaries, training altitudes, aircraft operations, low-altitude training, and defensive countermeasures.

4.3.2 *ISSUES AND CONCERNS*

Safety concerns were expressed during the DEIS review about increasing the amount of airspace used for low altitude military training flights and the limited communication available to general aviation pilots. Some pilots commented that they could not adequately communicate with the FAA during a flight to learn whether the MOA was actively being used for military training. During the public review of the

DEIS, some general aviation pilots expressed the opinion that the existing MOA airspace is unsafe under "see-and-avoid" conditions. Aircraft accidents and the adequacy of disaster response, especially fire response, were noted as concerns during the public review and comment. Potential concerns associated with electronic emissions and wake vortices were also expressed. Concerns were noted about the use of chaff and flares in the proposed PRTC expanded airspace.

4.3.3 *ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES*

4.3.3.1 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE A – THE PROPOSED ACTION

4.3.3.1.1 *COMMUNICATION SAFETY*

There are several areas of the proposed airspace where radio frequency coverage or navigation aids are inadequate. The Air Force has agreed to not activate or train in Low MOAs until adequate communications are established to allow recall of training aircraft from PR-1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, or PR-3 Low MOAs for Modified Alternative A. Issuing a NOTAM at least 2 hours in advance (see Section 4.1.2.2) to announce the activation of a scheduled airspace segment would provide general aviation pilots status updates for a PRTC MOA. General aviation pilots could also view the schedule and status online or call Ellsworth AFB Airspace Management Office prior to departure to determine the status or obtain a pre-flight briefing from the FAA flight services operators.

Based upon the limited airspace radio frequency and radar coverage, public commenters have stated that the PRTC, without communication and radar improvements, has the potential to significantly impact civil aviation safety. Changes to the Modified Alternative A to mitigate safety impacts include greater setbacks from major airports, lower ATCAA altitudes, multiple MOA and ATCAA segments, and expanded widths of Gap MOAs. Limited communication would continue to impact the airspace around the proposed PR-2, PR-3, PR-1B, PR-1D, and the western portion of PR-4. The existing Powder River A and B MOAs (most of the PR-2) do not have adequate communication for ATC to support airborne civil aviation. The Air Force and FAA would continue coordination to enhance the situational awareness of aircraft operators as to whether PRTC low-altitude MOAs (airspace below 12,000 feet MSL) were active. This may include best practices for use of existing data, equipment, and procedures as well as integration of advancements in software and/or equipment.

4.3.3.1.2 *FLIGHT SAFETY*

All 28 BW training in the newly proposed airspace would be reduced by approximately 6 percent from the hours evaluated in the DEIS. The reduced B-1 training hours results from a reduction in Ready Aircrew Program flight requirements and specifically applies to the PR-1, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs/ATCAAs. Flight safety associated with a Class A safety mishap is directly related to the experience with the training airframes and the expected duration of training within the airspace.

CLASS A MISHAPS

As described in Section 3.3.2, the overall probability of a B-1 Class A mishap is 0.0000084, or one chance in 840,000. This equates to a lifetime mishap rate of 4.28 per 100,000 hours. B-1s were involved in 28 Class A mishaps between 1984 and 2013. The B-1 mishap rate includes the August 2013 loss of an aircraft in Montana. Accident rates for B-52 aircraft are lower, with 101 Class A mishaps from 1955 to 2013. The B-52 has flown over 7 million hours with an accident rate of 1.30 per 1,000,000 hours. Table 4.3-1 presents Class A mishap data associated with the increased training within the proposed PRTC. The increased frequency of mishaps in the larger airspace is the result of mathematical calculations associated with the additional training use of the airspace during day-to-day and LFE training.

Table 4.3-1. Projected Class A Mishaps for PRTC Modified Alternatives

	Aircraft		
	B-1	***B-52***	***F-16[2]***
Lifetime Mishap Rate per 100,000 Flight Hours[1]	4.28	1.30	3.56
Baseline Annual Hours in Powder River Airspace	875	300	24
Baseline Years Between Projected Mishaps	26.7	256.4	1,170.4
Modified Alternative A Projected Annual Hours	2,247	300	165
Modified Alternative A Years Between Projected Mishaps	10.4	256	170.2
Modified Alternative B Projected Annual Hours	1,829	277	135
Modified Alternative B Years Between Projected Mishaps	12.8	278	208.5
Modified Alternative C Projected Annual Hours	1,915	225	161
Modified Alternative C Years Between Projected Mishaps	12.2	341	174.5

Note: 1. Lifetime through Fiscal Year (FY) 13; B-52 Calendar Year (CY) 55-FY 13, B-1 CY84-FY 13
2. Representative transient aircraft.

Source: Air Force Safety Center 2014

BIRD-AIRCRAFT STRIKE

The increased training flight activity over a larger area would be expected to increase the total number of bird strikes. There would be no expected change in the incidence rate of bird-aircraft strikes other than from the increased amount of training operations. As described in Section 3.3.3.4, an average of 1 to 2 bird strikes occurred in the Powder River training airspace per year between 1999 and 2013 with the majority being in the Powder River B MOA, which would be the southwestern portion of the proposed PR-2 MOA. The PR-3 Low MOA is in the Central and Mississippi flyways and would have a higher potential for bird strikes than the PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, PR-1D or PR-2 MOAs. Based upon the increased training activity described in Section 2.5.2, the estimated average annual bird strikes would be 3 to 6 in the proposed PRTC. Use of the Aviation Hazard Advisory System, the Bird Avoidance Model and pilot briefings prior to sorties (see Section 2.3) would continue to identify avoidance areas and provide a method to minimize risks from bird strikes in any new airspace regardless of the alternative selected.

ATCAA USAGE

For the existing Powder River airspace, there is an existing agreement between Ellsworth AFB and FAA with limits on ATCAA time and altitudes of use. As noted in Section 2.3.1 the modified PRTC proposal includes the ATCAAs not above FL260 to avoid affecting commercial and general aviation overflight. PR-1B and PR-1D ATCAAs for day-to-day training are capped at FL230. During LFEs, special time for training in the ATCAAs from FL180 to FL260 would be coordinated with ARTCC to ensure safe transit by commercial and other aircraft using ATCAAs. The Air Force will coordinate with the FAA to have in-place agreements with the ARTCC similar to those for the existing ATCAAs regarding the timing, altitudes, and duration of LFE training.

SUPERSONIC EVENTS

Supersonic events in and of themselves create no specific flight safety hazard. Commenters during the public review of the DEIS asked whether a supersonic event could impact safety of a light aircraft in flight. The likelihood of an air pressure variation from a sonic boom during the not more than 10 days of LFEs per year actually intersecting an aircraft flying VFR in an active MOA would be so slight as to be not quantifiable. Even if such an extremely unlikely event were to occur, potential pressure changes as high as 10 psf or more would be within the structural design of an aircraft. Aircraft are regularly exposed to pressure changes in excess of those generated by a supersonic event, for example, a light single-engine Cessna 150 has a wing loading of 10 psf and a twin-engine Cessna 414 has a wing loading in excess of 40 psf. No in-flight impacts would be expected.

AIRPORTS

The Billings airport requires a buffer to the east to allow for low-level approach and higher altitude climbing and descending to ensure safety and avoid encroaching on the Billings Airport operations. The revised proposed PR-1A and PR-1C training airspaces do not have day-to-day activation of the PR-1A or PR-1C High MOAs or ATCAAs to ensure safety and avoid encroaching on the Billings airport operations. Similar MOA boundary adjustments have been incorporated into the mitigations identified in Section 2.3.1 to support the Bismarck and Dickinson, ND and Sheridan and Gillette, WY airports.

Civil aviation operations would not be able to traverse an active MOA flying IFR. Steps to mitigate this potential effect include the High and Low MOA segments—which can be activated separately to allow for civil aviation transit, the multiple MOAs in PR-1, issuing NOTAMs before MOA activation for advanced information, and the agreement to relocate training aircraft to accommodate an IFR arrival or departure under the active MOA. Aircraft could fly VFR using GPS in an activated MOA using see-and-avoid techniques. This is what occurs in the current Powder River A and B MOAs. IFR departures from an airport under the PRTC with an arrival at an airport under the PRTC, such as a flight from Bowman, ND to Colstrip, MT would be accommodated through coordination between the Air Force and air traffic control. The procedures developed would also handle those nonparticipants operating IFR entirely within the PRTC while simultaneously supporting the expeditious completion of the training flight and the return of the activated airspace to the NAS. If pilots sought to convert from VFR to IFR to account for weather or other conditions, they could have difficulty communicating with ARTCC in some of the proposed PRTC. Civil aviation pilots expressed the opinion that such constraints upon their operations and the uncertainty associated with B-1 training schedules and altitudes impact regional civil aviation safety in the PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs. The Air Force changed the aeronautical proposal to provide specific published times of use for the airspace to be used during the morning and late afternoons on Monday through Thursday and on Friday morning. In addition, the scheduled airspace would have NOTAMs issued 2 to 4 hours in advance of military flight operations. Advanced scheduling, NOTAMs, and stacking the PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-3, PR-4, and, for LFEs, segmenting the Gaps with a Low MOA and a High MOA are all designed to reduce the potential for impact on civilian aircraft.

The proposal to expend chaff in the PRTC airspace would not be expected to create any flight safety issues. The only type of chaff which would be permitted would be RR-188, RR-112, RR-179, or equivalent and configured so as to reduce interference with FAA radar. Some improved FAA radars have the ability to detect and track all chaff. Because chaff might be detected by improved FAA radars chaff would be deployed only after receiving clearance from the Frequency Management Authority. The frequency clearance would include specific delivery restrictions to insure chaff deployment was not within 60 NM of an ARTCC radar so as to not interfere with other users of the frequency spectrum.

WAKE VORTICES

The trail of disturbed air that follows an aircraft is called a wake vortex. Larger aircraft, lower altitudes, and longer wingspans produce a greater potential for a wake vortex effect. Aircraft vortices represent a safety issue raised during the EIS process. As aircraft move through the air, they create vortices from their wing tips. These vortices, collectively called wake turbulence, trail immediately behind the aircraft for thousands of feet while diminishing in strength farther from the aircraft.

The strength of wing tip vortices depends upon the amount of lifting force an aircraft is required to generate in order to fly. The heavier the aircraft, the more lifting force required, and therefore the stronger the vortices. At cruising altitudes, wake turbulence directly behind the aircraft can cause handling difficulties for following aircraft, especially when a small aircraft trails a larger aircraft. FAA regulations dictate safe following distances and procedures to avoid wake turbulence, both in flight and during landing or takeoff. For aircraft en route, the FAA Aeronautical Information Manual has specified separation minimums of 5 NM between a Heavy Aircraft (such as a Boeing 757) and any smaller aircraft which is following or crossing behind at the same level or less than 1,000 feet below. No special longitudinal wake turbulence separations based on time are required (FAA 2010a).

Aircraft flying closer to the ground create wake turbulence, which trails behind the aircraft generally moving downward and lessening in intensity. Depending upon a variety of factors, including the wingspan, speed, altitude, and aircraft mass, a wake vortex can vary from a light breeze to a strong, brief wind turbulence and can dissipate quickly near the ground or last for a minute or more at altitude. This creates an interface between flight safety and ground safety.

Nearly all of the proposed PR-2 MOA is the existing Powder River airspace A and B MOAs. There have not been any reports of wake vortex problems from training by B-1 and other aircraft in the existing Powder River A or B MOAs. The B-1 operates for an estimated 15 to 20 minutes at or below 2,000 feet AGL during each training sortie. At this altitude, the B-1 could produce a strong, brief wind turbulence. Most structures are designed to accommodate such turbulence. Rare, rapid turns or a pull-up maneuver by a B-1 flying below 1,000 feet AGL can result in wing vortex wind velocities greater than 27 miles per hour at 22 feet AGL behind and below the aircraft. These infrequent high-energy wing vortices, although extremely improbable, could damage a ranch windmill structure. Structures, objects, persons, wildlife, and livestock in the area underlying the proposed airspace are frequently subject to average winds and wind gusts that match potential B-1 wing vortex wind speeds. The Air Force has a procedure for damage claims which begins by contacting Ellsworth Public Affairs with details of any claim.

4.3.3.1.3 *GROUND SAFETY*

Operations and maintenance procedures conducted by 28 BW personnel at Ellsworth AFB would not change from current conditions. All activities would continue to be conducted in accordance with applicable regulation, technical orders, and Air Force Occupational Safety and Health standards.

CHAFF AND FLARES

One aspect of the proposed PRTC action identified by the public as possibly creating new or unique ground safety issues is the use of defensive flares in the airspace. Currently, expenditure of chaff and flares is not permitted in the existing Powder River MOAs and ATCAAs. Under the Modified Alternative A, defensive chaff and flare training use in the expanded PRTC MOA/ATCAA airspace would be permitted under certain conditions. Chaff, although ejected from the aircraft by a pyrotechnic charge, is not explosive. As described in Appendix C, the composition of chaff is similar to those components found in the earth's crust, and presents no human health or safety risk. Through numerous studies, chaff has never been found to be specifically harmful to domestic animals or wildlife (Appendix C). Chaff residual materials are described in Section 2.8.5. An average of one piece of residual plastic, felt, or wrapper material would fall on 149 acres per year. These residual pieces on the ground would not constitute a safety risk, but could be an annoyance if such a plastic piece were found on the ground and identified.

Use of flares in the proposed PRTC airspace would be conducted in accordance with ACC and Ellsworth AFB regulations. Mitigations for flare use are included in Section 2.3. Use of flares within the PRTC would incorporate the following management practices and mitigations:

- All aircrew/units planning flare employment in the PRTC airspace will contact 28 BW Operations Office for current flare restrictions.
- Current flare restrictions will be briefed to all aircrew planning on employing flares, the day of the sortie, and prior to flight operations in PRTC.
- When not further restricted, minimum altitude for flare release within the boundaries of PRTC airspace in training areas other than government-owned or controlled property would not be below 2,000 feet AGL (ACC supplement to AFI 11-214, 22 December 2005).
- When the 28 BW Operations Office determines fire danger to be very high or extreme (via National Fire Danger Rating System) flare use will be temporarily suspended in the affected PRTC airspace unit. Furthermore, flare use in the PRTC ATCAAs will be discontinued when the National Fire Danger Rating System fire rating is Extreme. The Air Force will select an appropriate and representative U.S. Forest Service station (or stations) underlying or adjacent to the proposed airspace from which to retrieve fire ratings. This method will allow the Air Force to suspend flare use in individual MOAs or ATCAAs as conditions warrant.
- The Air Force will view National Fire Danger Rating System ratings each day prior to operations in which flare use is planned, and it will notify aircrew of any restrictions. Personnel will also reference the National Weather Service Red Flag Warning system during risk management and decision-making; however, no suspensions of activities based on this warning system are mandated.
- Air Force public affairs would work with local fire departments underlying the airspace to educate them on flare deployment and use. This education would include distributing flyers to fire departments describing chaff and flare deployments, residual materials, and dud flares.
- Current flare restrictions will be checked no earlier than 24 hours prior to PRTC entry time. When mission planning is done well in advance, an additional call will be required within 24 hours of airspace entry to ensure the most recent restrictions are attained. The Air Force would continue to cooperate with local fire agencies for mutual aid response to wildland fires.

The burn time of a flare is approximately 5 seconds and the flare would burn out within approximately 500 feet (see Appendix D). Deployment of flares at or above 2,000 feet AGL provides an approximate 1,500-foot margin of safety to keep burning material from contacting the ground. The potential for a flare-initiated fire is very small.

There are four types of flare failures. A failure can occur if a flare does not ignite and remains in the aircraft, does not burn the prescribed duration or temperature, ignites but is not dispersed, or does not ignite after ejection (a dud flare). Historical data on range clean-ups where flare use is intensive in a relatively constrained geographic area (such as Barry M. Goldwater Range in Arizona and Utah Test and Training Range) indicate that of all flares expended, an estimated 0.01 percent were actually found on the ground as duds (Air Force 2001e). Based on expected use, these overall reliability data indicate that up to approximately 2,450 flares proposed for use each year (Section 2.5.6), approximately one dud flare in every three years could fall to the ground somewhere under the entire airspace comprising PRTC.

Instructions will be provided by Ellsworth AFB to fire departments and other organizations within on the identification of a dud flare and a contact at Ellsworth AFB if a suspected dud flare is found. The risk from dud flares is minimal (Air Force 2001e). It is extremely unlikely that a dud flare could fall from an aircraft and strike an individual on the ground. Should such an extremely remote accident occur, it could result in injury or death. With a dud rate on the ground of approximately 0.01 percent, and a population of fewer than two persons per square mile, the possibility of such an accident is so remote that it is very near zero. Although the risk of combustion of such a dud on the ground is low, it could be ignited by a hot (400 degrees Fahrenheit [°F]) fire or by friction from a strike with something like a power saw or a bullet. Agricultural machinery would not be expected to create a strike force or temperature that could ignite a dud flare, even in the extremely unlikely event of a dud flare being encountered. On a military range, a dud flare is treated as unexploded ordnance. The basic rule for the public to follow if a dud flare were found is to identify its location, do not touch it or experiment with it, and notify a local safety authority of its location. The authority, in turn, will notify Ellsworth AFB which has the personnel and facilities to handle dud flares, should they be encountered

Capability for fire response is located on Ellsworth AFB and communities associated with the airspace. The first responders can be local volunteer fire departments, as was the case in the August 2013 loss of an Ellsworth-based B-1 in Montana. The Ellsworth AFB Fire Department is party to mutual aid support agreements with the nearby communities. Ellsworth AFB and the Montana Bureau of Land Management have a Memorandum of Understanding establishing training temporary flight restrictions to support firefighting activity (BLM-MOU-MT925-1001 approved 7 October 2009). All of these agreements will continue in effect. Air Force personnel will cooperate with local agencies for mutual aid response to fires, and develop an education program for fire departments beneath the airspace to include information on chaff and flares.

Flares proposed for use for defensive training in the PRTC include M-206, MJU-7 A/B, MJU-10/B, and MJU-23/B flares. Table 4.3-2 presents the residual materials deposited on the surface following deployment of each flare type.

Table 4.3-2. Residual Material Deposited on the Surface Following Deployment of One Flare

	Flare Type			
Material	***M-206***	***MJU-7/B***	***MJU-10/B***	***MJU-23/B***
End Cap	One 1 inch x 1 inch x 1/4 inch plastic or nylon	One 2 inch x 1 inch x 1/4 inch plastic or nylon	One 2 inch x 2 inch x 1/4 inch plastic or nylon	One 2 3/4 inch diameter x 1/4 inch thick round plastic disc
Piston	One 1 inch x 1 inch x 1/2 inch plastic or nylon	One 2 inch x 1 inch x 1/2 inch plastic or nylon	One 2 inch x 2 inch x 1/2 inch plastic or nylon	One approximately 2 3/4 inch diameter x 1/2 inch aluminum (or plastic) piston
Spacer	One or two 1 inch x 1 inch felt	One or two 2 inch x 1 inch felt	One or two 2 inch x 2 inch felt	One 1/2 inch thick x 2 3/4 inch diameter rubber shock absorber sealant, two (1/8 inch x 2 3/4 inch diameter) felt discs, up to four 1 inch x 10 inch felt strips
Wrapping	One up to 2 inch x 17 inch piece of aluminum-coated stiff duct-tape type material	One up to 3 inch x 17 inch piece of aluminum-coated stiff duct-tape type material	One up to 4 inch x 17 inch piece of aluminum-coated stiff duct-tape type material	One up to 4 1/2 inch x 20 inch piece of aluminum-coated stiff duct-tape type material
Safe & Initiation Device	N/A	One 2 inch x 1 inch x 1/2 inch nylon and plastic spring device	One 2 inch x 1 inch x 1/2 inch nylon and plastic spring device	One 2 inch x 1 inch x 1/2 inch nylon and plastic spring device

The MJU-23/B is used by the B-1. The majority of the residual flare materials that fall after deployment of a flare have surface area to weight ratios that would not produce any substantial impact when the residual flare piece fell to the surface. The one item that could fall with enough force to impact an object on the ground is the Safe & Initiation device with a weight of 0.7 ounces. The Safe & Initiation device would strike the earth with approximately the same force as a large hailstone and could cause injury in the extremely unlikely event an individual were struck on an unprotected head with no hat. With the frequency of flare use and the average population density of fewer than two persons per square mile, such an event would be immeasurably unlikely.

The residual materials would not be expected to result in a safety impact. If a rancher or recreationist were to find a piece of residual flare material on the ground, and identified it as a piece of plastic or material from a deployed flare, the individual could be annoyed.

Emergency Ground Activity

Any ground safety emergency that involves a life-flight would continue to be supported by relocating military training aircraft from the affected airspace. This is the current policy with the existing Powder River airspace and would be applied to the proposed PRTC.

Supersonic Events

Supersonic overpressures could impact physical items beneath the airspace (Table 4.2-5). Fighter aircraft are proposed to be supersonic at or above 10,000 feet AGL and B-1s at or above 20,000 feet MSL during LFEs. LFEs would be scheduled 1 to 3 days per quarter for not more than 10 days per year. Table 4.2-9 (Section 4.2.3.5) presents the possible damage to structures from overpressures above 4.0 psf. Bric-a-brac balanced on shelf edges, such as on mantles or book cases, could fall and break. If a person were inside or near such damaged or falling objects, the persons could be injured. The random nature of training flights and the infrequent quarterly LFE sonic events would not be expected to cause safety impacts. Public concerns during DEIS review included the desire for fair compensation for property damage. In the event of damage, there is an established procedure for claims which begin by contacting Ellsworth AFB Public Affairs.

Ranch Operations

Sudden onset sounds can cause reactions to penned livestock. Communication of ranch seasonal branding operations identifies avoidance areas to reduce the potential for impacts.

Horses, cattle, and other large livestock, as well as exotics, such as ostriches, sometimes “spook” and create a safety hazard at sudden-onset sounds, especially sounds accompanied by visual effects created by low-altitude, high-speed aircraft. These reactions can be hazardous to the animals. Range cattle and calves, especially when penned, can be spooked by low flying aircraft or by sudden noise accompanied by a visual stimulus. This is of concern when the animals are penned in a relatively small area, such as during weaning and branding activities. Typically, a sonic boom without any follow-on visual cues is not as likely to cause as much reaction as a sudden loud overflight noise accompanied by a visual stimulus. Should cattle or calves stampede during such an event, the cattle or calves could be seriously injured or killed and fencing could be damaged. The 28 BW coordinates with ranchers beneath the existing Powder River A and B MOAs and seeks to establish temporary avoidance areas around ranches while branding and weaning operations are known to be underway. The success of such avoidance areas is dependent on communication. Ellsworth AFB has a contact program with airspace schedulers and pilot briefings include avoidance areas. This approach, when sensitive ranching operations are scheduled and the locations are known by airspace schedulers, has the potential to mitigate by avoidance impacts to ranching operations.

LOW-LEVEL OVERFLIGHT

During public meetings, commenters expressed concern that the startle effect of low-level high-speed aircraft could affect the safety of livestock, riders on horses, residents, and recreationists. Low-altitude aircraft overflights have the potential to startle people at sensitive times, such as while they are driving, riding horses, or rock-climbing. Any safety hazard associated with this type of startle event would be difficult to predict and would be highly dependent on situation-specific factors. Existing low-level training occurs within the existing Powder River A and B MOAs and there were reports during public hearings of individuals being startled if they had not observed the aircraft before the overflight.

The low-altitude training activity could occur anywhere within a proposed MOA, such as PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-2, or PR-3, during daily published times of use or under the Gap MOAs during LFEs 1 to 3 days per quarter, not more than 10 days per year. Low-altitude training of 2,000 feet AGL or below down to 500 feet AGL could occur in activated airspace during Monday through Thursday and Friday morning published times of use. The uncertainty of whether a low-altitude overflight could occur was identified as an impact by public commenters. The MOA land areas and training time were used to calculate the average annual number of times any specific location could be directly overflown within one quarter of a mile by a military aircraft flying 2,000 feet AGL or below (but not below 500 feet AGL). Any given location under the proposed airspace could have a low-level overflight an average of 6 to 9 times a year (see Section 4.9.3.1.5). This is an annual average and the number of actual overflights experienced by any specific location could be more or fewer. Should an event occur, the resulting safety impacts to a recreationist on a horse that could be spooked or a rancher working cattle could be seen as significant by the individual experiencing the effects of the low-level overflight.

ELECTRONIC EMISSIONS

Safety procedures associated with usage of explosives for mining are designed to prevent inadvertent explosions caused by vibrations or electronic emissions, such as those caused by aircraft overflight. Significant impacts could result from inadvertent and/or premature setting off of mining explosives or otherwise impacting mining operations. As noted in Section 2.3.1, the Air Force is proposing to establish a procedure to avoid low-altitude overflight of, or frequency interference with, known blasting operations such as those associated with construction or mining operations. The radio frequencies and electronic emissions of training aircraft would need to be compared with the mining operations and procedures will need to be developed and implemented regarding stand-off distance, intensity of electronic emissions, radio frequencies used, and low-altitude overflight to prevent significant impacts. Safety impacts to mining operations could be significant without establishing and implementing such procedures.

TOWERS

Section 4.9.3.1 discusses avoidance areas for towers and FAA requirements for structures which exceed specific heights and could pose a hazard to aircraft. Such structures are mapped and avoided by civil and military pilots.

4.3.3.2 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE B

The Modified Alternative B includes PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 Low and High MOAs and ATCAAs from FL180 to FL260 (or FL230) for day-to-day operations (up to 240 days per year). For LFEs, occurring typically 1 to 3 days per quarter for not more than 10 days per year, this alternative would include PR-1A/B/C/D and Gap A/B/C ATCAAs.

4.3.3.2.1 *COMMUNICATION SAFETY*

Navigation aids, communication, and recall capability within the PR-2 or PR-3 MOAs would be as discussed for Modified Alternative A. This means the potential for communication safety impacts in PR-2, PR-3, the western portion of PR-4, and the associated Gap MOAs as with Modified Alternative A. Civil aircraft could fly from Miles City to the south and west below FL180 and airports under the PR-1 ATCAAs, such as Colstrip, would not need additional communication. Civil aircraft could transit the area below the PR-1 ATCAAs and Gap A ATCAA using IFR, VFR, and GPS navigation below FL180 even when the ATCAAs were activated. Communication impacts would not be expected in the area under the PR-1A or Gap A ATCAAs.

4.3.3.2.2 *FLIGHT SAFETY*

Modified Alternative B mitigation measures (Section 2.3.1) would be the same as for Modified Alternative A to reduce civil pilot uncertainties. Civilian aircraft would be able to fly VFR using GPS navigation under see-and-avoid conditions in an active MOA. Aircraft flying IFR would incur no undue delay during departure and arrival operations to/from airports beneath PRTC. Training aircraft would relocate to another MOA to allow IFR arrivals/departures. The PR-3 and PR-4 MOAs would be stacked into Low and High to support IFR traffic. Civil aircraft flight safety risks in PR-2, PR-3, and Gap A and B MOAs would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A. Safety risks and potential impacts under PR-4 and associated Gap C Low MOAs would be the same as described for PR-3 and Gap B Low MOAs under Modified Alternative A.

Class A mishap safety risks would approximately the same as those described for Modified Alternative A (see Table 4.3-1). Bird-aircraft strikes would not be expected in the area under the PR-1 or the Gap A ATCAAs because most bird-aircraft strikes occur well below FL180. The number of bird-aircraft strikes in PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs and associated Gap MOAs would be comparable to those for Modified Alternative A, or approximately 3 to 6 per year. Bird-aircraft strikes would have the potential to be higher in the PR-4 Low MOA. Continued use of the Aviation Hazard Advisory System, the Bird Avoidance Model and pilot briefings prior to sorties would provide a method to minimize risks from bird strikes under Modified Alternative B.

Flight safety impacts under Modified Alternative B are comparable to those for Modified Alternative A within all PRTC proposed airspaces with the exception that there would be no MOAs under the PR-1 or the Gap A ATCAAs. Civil aircraft would need to communicate to learn activities status of ATCAAs or adjacent MOAs if the pilot sought to enter an active airspace. Emergency procedures for air ambulance, fire, or related emergency activities under Modified Alternative B would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A. These flight safety requirements would apply to areas where Modified Alternative B included low-level MOAs. No special emergency procedures would be expected to apply to areas under the PR-1 or the Gap A ATCAAs.

4.3.3.2.3 *GROUND SAFETY*

Modified Alternative B low-altitude safety risks from overflight would not be expected under the PR-1A/B/C/D, or Gap A ATCAAs. Impacts to recreational or ranching activities under PR-3 and PR-4 MOAs would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Low-altitude safety risks for the proposed PR-2 would be comparable to those experienced under existing conditions. The identification of seasonal ranch activities and the establishment of seasonal avoidance areas could reduce potential impacts to ranch activities as described in Modified Alternative A. Wake vortex effects under PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs would be as described for Modified Alternative A. The proposed PR-2 MOA currently has low-level B-1 training and there have not been reports of wake vortex impacts.

Flare usage and chaff and flare residual materials within the PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs and the ATCAAs would be under the same conditions and as described for Modified Alternative A. The estimated dud distribution and distribution of residual chaff and flares materials would be approximately the same as described for Modified Alternative A. Flare fire risk would remain extremely low throughout the airspace.

There would be no low-altitude flights or electronic emissions from training aircraft below FL180 under the PR-1 or the Gap A ATCAAs, during day-to-day operations. Military aircraft training at these altitudes would not be expected to cause electronic triggering or surface vibration impacts to mining operations in the Colstrip area or under the PR-1 or the Gap A. Communication with known mining operations would still be required to ensure safety. Infrequent sonic booms above FL180 could still be felt during LFEs under PR-1, or the Gap A, and overpressures of 4 psf could be experienced infrequently (see Section 4.2.3.5).

4.3.3.3 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE C

Modified Alternative C includes all of the ATCAAs and the PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, PR-1D, PR-2, and PR-3 MOAs from Modified Alternative A. The Gap A and Gap B MOA extension are included in Modified Alternative C. Modified Alternative C does not include a PR-4 MOAs or Gap C MOAs.

4.3.3.3.1 *COMMUNICATION SAFETY*

There would be no increased radio or radar communication or tracking capability within the Modified Alternative C airspace. This means the communication impacts in the PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-2, PR-3 MOAs, and the Gap A and the Gap B MOAs would be same as with Modified Alternative A. Communication and radar coverage have limited ability to contact low-level civil aircraft in the existing Powder River A and B MOAs which constitute most of the proposed PR-2 MOA. Civil aircraft flying from Dickinson to the southeast and from airports under the PR-4 ATCAA, such as Hettinger, could use VFR and GPS navigation below FL180. The Air Force would establish training aircraft recall capabilities prior to the use of the PR-1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, or PR-3 Low MOAs for Modified Alternative C. Communication impacts would not be expected in the area under the PR-4 or Gap C ATCAAs.

4.3.3.3.2 *FLIGHT SAFETY*

Modified Alternative C would not have military training airspace or associated impacts under the PR-4 or Gap C ATCAAs. Modified Alternative C would have the same effects as those described for Modified Alternative A. Class A mishap safety risks would not be discernibly different from those described in Modified Alternative A. Civil aircraft flight safety risks in the PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-2, PR-3, Gap A, and Gap B MOAs would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A. Civilian aircraft would not be able to traverse an activated MOA IFR, although they could choose to fly using VFR under see-and-avoid conditions in activated MOAs. Provisions would be made for IFR arrival and departure from an airport under the active MOA. Safety risks and potential impacts within the MOAs would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A.

Bird-aircraft strikes would not be expected under the PR-4 ATCAA or the Gap C ATCAA because most bird-aircraft strikes occur well below FL180. The number of bird-aircraft strikes in the Modified Alternative C MOAs would be comparable to those for Modified Alternative A, or approximately 3 to 6 per year. Continued use of the Aviation Hazard Advisory System, the Bird Avoidance Model, and pilot briefings prior to sorties would continue to provide a method to minimize risks from bird strikes. Flight safety impacts under Modified Alternative C are comparable to those for Modified Alternative A within all airspaces except under the PR-4 ATCAA and the Gap C ATCAA where there would be no MOAs (see Table 4.3-1).

Modified Alternative C emergency procedures for air ambulance, fire, or related emergency activities would be treated the same as described for Modified Alternative A.

4.3.3.3.3 *GROUND SAFETY*

Modified Alternative C would not have low-altitude overflight safety risks under the PR-4 or Gap C ATCAAs. Low-altitude safety risks from overflight to residents, recreationalists, or ranchers under the PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, PR-1D, PR-2, PR-3, Gap A, and Gap B MOAs would be as described for Modified Alternative A. The identification of seasonal ranch activities and the establishment of seasonal avoidance areas could reduce potential impacts to ranch activities as described in Modified Alternative A. Wake vortex impacts under the PR-1, PR-2, and PR-3 MOAs and Gap A and Gap B MOAs would be as described for Modified Alternative A. There have been no wake vortex impact claims within the PR A or B MOAs (most of the proposed PR-2).

Flare usage and discharge of chaff and flare residual materials within the PR-1, PR-1C, PR-1D, PR-2, PR-3, Gap A, and Gap B MOAs would be essentially the same as described for Modified Alternative A (see Table 2.8-2). The estimated dud distribution and distribution of residual chaff and flares materials would be approximately the same as described for Modified Alternative A. Flare fire risk would remain extremely low throughout the airspace. The use of flares above FL180 in the PR-4 ATCAA and the Gap C ATCAA and prohibition of their use in an airspace during extreme fire danger as determined by the National Fire Danger Rating System would effectively result in no potential for a flare-caused fire under those ATCAAs.

Modified Alternative C mining impacts and the need to establish safety procedures, especially within the PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs, would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Supersonic event safety impacts would be as described for Modified Alternative A.

4.3.3.4 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

No changes to 28 BW training airspace would occur under the No-Action Alternative. Under the No-Action Alternative, the PRTC would not be charted and a large percentage of sorties would continue to be carried out at remote locations. The existing Powder River airspace would remain in place and sorties flown in the airspace would be at projected baseline conditions with two squadrons of B-1s training to the extent possible in the airspace. Training in the MOAs would be comparable to the training operations described for PR-2 under Modified Alternative A (see Section 2.5).

B-1 and B-52 training would continue to occur in the Powder River A and B MOAs and associated ATCAAs. Low-level overflight effects, communication requirements regarding MOA activation, and other consequences would continue in the existing airspace.

4.4 AIR QUALITY

4.4.1 *METHODOLOGY*

Air emissions resulting from the Proposed Action and the Action Alternatives were evaluated in accordance with federal, state, and local air pollution standards and regulations. Air quality impacts from a proposed activity or action would be significant if they:

- Increase ambient air pollution concentrations above any National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS);

- Contribute to an existing violation of any NAAQS;
- Interfere with or delay timely attainment of NAAQS; or
- Impair visibility within any federally mandated Federal Class I area.

The approach to the air quality analysis was to estimate the increase in emission levels due to implementation of the Proposed Action and action alternatives.

The air quality impact analysis evaluated both direct and indirect emissions associated with the Proposed Action and action alternatives. There are no construction activities associated with the Proposed Action. The analysis of aircraft emissions associated with the proposed training focuses on aircraft operations that occur below 3,000 feet (914 meters) AGL. Below 3,000 feet AGL is the average depth of the mixing layer where emissions released into this layer could affect ground-level pollutant concentrations. Emissions that are released above the mixing layer generally would not be expected to appreciably affect ground-level air quality.

An action would be addressed for a significant impact to air quality if project emissions would exceed applicable federal, state, and local regulations. For inert pollutants such as particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM_{10}), the effects are generally limited to a few miles downwind from a source. The effects for ozone (O_3) may extend much farther downwind than for inert pollutants. O_3 is formed in the atmosphere by photochemical reactions of previously emitted pollutants called precursors. O_3 precursors are mainly nitrogen oxides (NO_x) and photochemically reactive volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In the presence of solar radiation, the maximum effect of precursor emissions on O_3 levels usually occurs several hours after they are emitted and many miles from the source.

The potential effects of proposed greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions are by nature global and cumulative. Currently, there are no formally adopted or published National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) thresholds of significance for GHG emissions. Given the global nature of climate change and the fact that B-1 and B-52 aircraft would expend the same fuel commuting for lesser training, there is no net impact expected to national GHG emissions. Given the global nature of climate change and the current state of the science, it is not useful at this time to attempt to link the emissions quantified for local actions to any specific climatological change or resulting environmental impact.

4.4.2 *Issues and Concerns*

Air quality is generally in attainment throughout the four-state region encompassed by the proposed PRTC. Commenters expressed concern with air quality around mining operations such as at Colstrip. Commenters also expressed concern that jet aircraft exhausts could affect visibility. Concerns were also expressed that aircraft emissions could affect public health either independently or in conjunction with other emission generators, such as coal. Questions were also raised about the effects of chaff or flares upon air quality.

4.4.3 *Environmental Consequences*

4.4.3.1 Modified Alternative A – the Proposed Action

Air quality impacts associated with Modified Alternative A were determined by comparing the net change in emissions between current baseline operations and future proposed operations within the PRTC. Proposed flights within PRTC were evaluated by assuming engines were operating in military mode, which is a higher fuel burning and emitting setting than actually anticipated (see power setting in Table 3.2-1). Modified Alternative A operational data were derived from Section 2.5. The emission factors used to calculate combustive emissions from proposed aircraft operations were obtained from the *Air Emissions Inventory Guidance Document for Mobile Sources at Air Force Installations* (Air Force Institute for Environment, Safety, and Occupational Health Risk Analysis 2003). Emission factors for flares were obtained from USEPA AP-42, Chapter 15 Signals and Simulators (USEPA 2009b).

According to USEPA's General Conformity Rule in 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart W, any proposed federal action that has the potential to cause violations in a NAAQS nonattainment or maintenance area must undergo a conformity analysis. A conformity analysis is not required if the Proposed Action or Modified Alternative Action occurs within an attainment area.

Table 4.4-1 presents estimates of the annual criteria pollutant emissions that would occur within each state air basin. Portions of airspace PR-1D overlay the Lame Deer and are in proximity to the Sheridan nonattainment areas for PM_{10} (Section 3.4.3). As quantified in Table 4.4-1, the PM_{10} emissions from the proposed action in Montana or Wyoming would not exceed the applicable general conformity *de minimis* thresholds of 100 tons per year. Therefore, a conformity analysis is not required.

Table 4.4-1. Annual Local Criteria Pollutant Emissions from Modified Alternative A (tons/year)

State	*VOC*	*CO*	*NO_x*	*SO_X*	*PM_{10}*	*$PM_{2.5}$*
MT						
Total Emissions From Proposed Action	0.66	3.40	50.19	4.11	7.28	7.28
Net Change from Existing Conditions	0.42	1.68	23.62	1.93	3.83	3.83
ND						
Total Emissions From Proposed Action	0.11	0.61	9.19	0.75	1.26	1.26
Net Change from Existing Conditions	0.11	0.61	9.19	0.75	1.26	1.26
SD						
Total Emissions From Proposed Action	0.15	0.72	10.57	0.87	1.57	1.57
Net Change from Existing Conditions	0.11	0.48	6.77	0.55	1.08	1.08
WY						
Total Emissions From Proposed Action	0.13	0.64	9.27	0.76	1.39	1.39
Net Change from Existing Conditions	0.02	(0.18)	(3.32)	(0.28)	(0.26)	(0.26)
Total Modified Alternative A	**1.04**	**5.37**	**79.23**	**6.49**	**11.50**	**11.50**
Modified Alternative A Net Change from Baseline	**0.66**	**2.59**	**36.26**	**2.95**	**5.90**	**5.90**
General Conformity Threshold [1]	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*

Note: 1. Based on USEPA's General Conformity Rule.

Section 169A of the Clean Air Act (CAA) provides special protection to air quality within Mandatory Federal Class 1 areas. As indicated in Section 3.1.2, the nearest Mandatory Federal Class 1 areas to Modified Alternative A training operations are (1) Wind Caves National Park, SD, located approximately 30 miles south of the PR-3 MOA and (2) Badlands National Park, SD, located about 42 miles southeast of the PR-3 MOA. Since Modified Alternative A training activities would occur at a substantial distance from these Federal Class 1 areas and would occur intermittently at elevations that are well above ground level, Alterative A would not produce air quality impacts to these Class 1 areas.

Additionally, Airspace PR-1D would overlay the Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation, MT. The state designates the Reservation as a Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Class 1 area where any appreciable deterioration of air quality is considered significant. Emissions from proposed training activities have the potential to impair visibility within this pristine area. Visibility impairment could occur from primary emissions of nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) and PM_{10} or secondary formation of visibility reducing particulate matter in the atmosphere due to precursor emissions of VOCs, NO_2, or sulfur dioxide (SO_2). Visibility impairment from primary NO_2 emissions would occur as a brown-colored haze in the lower layer of the atmosphere. This situation usually would occur during the colder months of the year, when a lack of solar energy prevents the breakup of this pollutant to nitrogen oxide and oxygen. Visibility impairment due to primary PM_{10} emissions usually would occur from aircraft exhaust trails. Visibility impairment due to the secondary formation of nitrate or sulfate particulates in the atmosphere due to emissions of NO_x or SO_2 usually would occur in the warmer months of the year. This effect would take the form of regional haze, which would reduce regional visual range.

To evaluate potential impacts on visibility in the Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation, emissions within PR-1D from Modified Alternative A were compared to the most recent emission inventories for Big Horn and Rosebud Counties (year 2008) to determine the relative magnitude of proposed emissions and therefore their potential to combine with baseline emissions and contribute to visibility impairment within the project region. This region is used for comparative purposes, as the Reservation is located within both of these counties. In reality, contributors to regional haze within the Reservation occur from a larger areal source of emissions than these two counties.

About 21 percent of PR-1D would overlay the Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation. Training aircraft would not overfly the reservation below 12,000 feet MSL. For the purpose of this analysis, emissions from training aircraft within the entire PR-1D were calculated. As shown in Table 4.4-2, the proposed training activities within this area would generate a total of 0.03, 2.21, 0.18, and 0.30 tons per year of VOCs, NO_x, SO_2, and PM_{10}. These proposed emissions would equate to no more than 0.007 percent of the total emissions of any pollutant from both Big Horn and Rosebud Counties. As a result, these relatively minimal levels of emissions would not substantially contribute to an increase in visibility impairment within the Reservation. Modified Alternative A would not produce significant impacts to visibility within the Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation or any Mandatory Federal Class 1 area.

There are no current regulations for GHGs under the CAA that are directly applicable to the proposed action. GHG emissions, discussed below, use draft Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) guidance to quantitatively consider local GHG emissions. There would be no National emission GHG change with any alternative, including the No-Action Alternative, because B-1 and B-52 flying hours would essentially be the same under all alternatives.

Table 4.4-2. Airspace PR-1D Emissions in Comparison to Regional Emissions - Modified Alternative A (tons/year)

Scenario	***VOC***	***NO_x***	***SO_X***	***PM_{10}***
Airspace PR-1D over Northern Cheyenne Native American Reservation[1]	0.03	2.21	0.18	0.30
Big Horn County [2]	4,925	4,995	602	17,997
Rosebud County [2]	1,782	27,562	15,510	10,551
Combined Counties	**6,707**	**32,557**	**16,112**	**28,548**
Airspace PR-1D Percentage of Combined Counties	**0.0004**	**0.007**	**0.001**	**0.001**

Note: 1. Equates to 21 percent of the total emissions estimated for PR-1D.
2. Source: USEPA 2013b, Greenhouse Emissions Data

Local GHGs emitted would include (1) carbon dioxide (CO_2), (2) methane, and (3) nitrous oxide (N_2O). Table 4.4-3 shows the annual emissions for aircraft combustive emissions from Modified Alternative A and calculates a total carbon dioxide equivalent (CO_2e). These data show that the proposed training under Modified Alternative A would increase local GHG emissions relative to the existing conditions found in Table 3.4-4. B-1 and B-52 aircraft would continue to fly to remote ranges for limited training and the national GHG emissions would not be expected to change. The ratio of annual average local CO_2e emission increases from the operations proposed under Modified Alternative A to the CO_2e emissions associated with net sources in the U.S. in 2011 would be approximately 0.007/5,797 million metric tons, or about 0.0001 percent of the U.S. CO_2e emissions inventory (USEPA 2013b).

Table 4.4-3. Annual Local GHG Emissions from Modified Alternative A (metric tons/year)

State	*CO_2*	*Methane (CH_4)*	*N_2O*	*CO_2e*
MT	10,638	0.30	0.33	10,729
Net Change from Existing Conditions	4,763	0.13	0.14	4,791
ND	1,991	0.06	0.06	2,006
Net Change from Existing Conditions	1,991	0.06	0.06	2,006
SD	2,223	0.06	0.07	2,239
Net Change from Existing Conditions	1,383	0.04	0.04	1,390
WY	1,939	0.05	0.06	1,955
Net Change from Existing Conditions	(869)	(0.02)	(0.03)	(882)
Total Net Change in Local Emissions[1]	**7,268**	**0.20**	**0.21**	**7,305**

Note: 1. No change in National emissions

The estimated GHG emissions from this alternative are included herein for informational purposes. As discussed in Section 3.1.2, the Draft Council on Environmental Quality guidance suggests a quantitative and qualitative assessment be prepared for proposed actions which emit 25,000 metric tons or more of CO_2e on an annual basis. As shown in Table 4.4-3, the estimated local annual emission increases that would result from Modified Alternative A would not exceed 25,000 metric tons per year and there would be no net increase in national GHG emissions. In addition to presenting estimates of GHG emissions that would result from implementation of the Modified Alternative A at Ellsworth AFB, the following consider how climate change may impact the PRTC training operations. For Ellsworth AFB, the projected climate change impact of concern is increased aridity, as documented in *Global Climate Change Impacts in the United States* (USGCRP 2009). This report predicts that the Great Plains region surrounding Ellsworth AFB will experience warmer temperatures and decreasing precipitation. These conditions will produce more frequent extreme events such as heat waves, droughts, scarcities of water supplies, and heavy rainfall. While operations at Ellsworth AFB have already adapted to droughts, high temperatures, and scarce water supplies, exacerbation of these conditions in the future may increase the cost of base operations and could impede operations during extreme events.

Modified Alternative A would emit Toxic Air Contaminants (TACs) and a question was asked during the public review process whether such TACs could potentially impact public health. TACs generally are subsets of VOC and PM_{10} emissions. The data in Table 4.4-1 show that Modified Alternative A would generate an increase of 0.66 tons of VOCs and 5.90 tons of PM_{10} emissions for a combined total of 6.56 tons over an area of 34,000 square miles. Since proposed emissions would occur over such a large region, at various altitudes, and would be intermittent, training aircraft would produce minimal (essentially immeasurable) TACs at any ground level location. As a result, local air emissions caused by Modified Alternative A would not produce impacts to public health.

The Lame Deer PM_{10} nonattainment area is in Rosebud County, MT, south of Colstrip. Rosebud County would be overlaid by about 73 and 30 percent, respectively, of airspaces PR-1B and PR-1D. The increases in PM_{10} emissions in PR-1B and PR-1D due to the proposed PRTC is estimated to be 0.63 and 1.43 tons per year, respectively. Therefore, Modified Alternative A would emit approximately 0.89 tons of PM_{10} per year in Rosebud County. This amount of annual emissions would not be expected to increase the number of PM_{10} exceedance days experienced in the Lame Deer PM_{10} nonattainment area.

The Sheridan PM_{10} nonattainment area is in Sheridan County, WY, which is overlaid by about 12 percent of airspace PR-1D. The total PM_{10} emissions increase in PR-1D due to the proposed PRTC is 1.43 tons per year. Therefore, Modified Alternative A would emit approximately 0.11 tons of PM_{10} per year in Sheridan

County. This amount of annual emissions would not be expected to increase the number of PM_{10} exceedance days experienced in the Sheridan PM_{10} nonattainment area.

Environmental concerns associated with flare use were air quality and ash deposition. Studies on ash components have been performed by measuring residual materials after flares were ignited in a controlled experiment. Constituents from combustion were identified to calculate whether flare emissions or flare ash could result in an environmental impact.

Modern flares proposed for use in PRTC do not contain lead although some earlier flares had lead in the firing mechanism. Some flares contain trace amounts of chromium in the firing mechanism. A statistical model was used to calculate emissions concentrations of chromium to estimate what it would take to achieve a level of toxicity of chromium as a result of flare use. The model calculated that 1.6 million flares would have to be released annually below 400 feet over a 765 square mile training range before the level of chromium emissions would become a health risk (Air Combat Command [ACC] 1997). No location in the world has this combination of flare numbers, altitude, and training area. ACC uses fewer than 400,000 flares annually in all applications worldwide, and the number of defensive flares proposed for the PRTC is approximately 3,300. The number of flares is smaller, the minimum altitude is higher, and the training area is larger for the PRTC than what would be required for flare emissions to constitute a health risk. Flare emissions are not now, nor is it feasible that they could become, a health hazard.

There are also trace quantities of boron in flare ash. The amount of flare ash that would be required to raise the boron concentration to triple the background level of the upper inch of one acre of soil was estimated to annually require flare ash from approximately 4,000 flares. It would be impossible for training aircraft to deposit 4,000 flares on one acre of land in a year (ACC 1997). Flare burning and flare ash are extremely unlikely to result in measurable air quality or physical effects to the environment.

Modified Alternative A would not affect air quality attainment within the four-state region. The analysis purposefully used military power on the engines at all times which results in conservatively higher estimates of projected emissions than could be achieved. Engines do not run at military power during an entire mission. Flare burning emissions were calculated in the total emissions.

Consequently, Modified Alternative A aircraft training activities are not expected to produce emissions that would significantly affect air quality or visibility within the four-state region.

4.4.3.2 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE B

Air quality impacts associated with Modified Alternative B were based on air quality impacts estimated for Modified Alternative A, with consideration given to the aircraft operations proposed for each alternative. The analysis of aircraft emissions associated with the proposed training focuses on aircraft operations that would occur below 3,000 feet AGL.

Modified Alternative B proposes essentially the same aircraft operations as Modified Alternative A within the PR-2, PR-3, Gap B, and Gap C MOAs. Modified Alternative B does not propose any aircraft operations within the PR-1 or Gap A MOAs. As a result, aircraft emissions associated with Modified Alternative B would not occur in proximity to or substantially impact any air quality nonattainment or Mandatory Federal Class 1 area.

Modified Alternative A does not propose any aircraft operations within the PR-4 MOA. The aircraft operations and resulting emissions proposed for Modified Alternative A in the PR-1 and Gap A MOAs would be similar to those that would occur within PR-4 under Modified Alternative B. Therefore, the total emissions estimated for Modified Alternative A operations in Table 4.4-1 would be nearly identical to those that would occur under Modified Alternative B. These data show that the annual net increases in emissions produced from Modified Alternative A would not exceed an applicable conformity *de minimis* threshold of 100 tons per year. Therefore, Modified Alternative B also would produce less than significant air quality impacts to criteria pollutant levels within the four-state region.

Similar to the GHG emissions estimated for Modified Alternative A in Table 4.4-2, GHG emissions from the operation of Modified Alternative B would produce less than significant impacts to the environment with respect to climate change.

Similar to Modified Alternative A, since emissions associated with Modified Alternative B would occur over a large region and would be intermittent in nature, they would produce minimal TACs at any ground level location. Modified Alternative B would not be expected to result in significant impacts to public health.

As with Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B training activities are not expected to produce emissions that would significantly affect air quality or visibility impacts within the four-state region.

4.4.3.3 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE C

Air quality impacts associated with Modified Alternative C were based on air quality impacts estimated for Modified Alternative A, with consideration given to the aircraft operations proposed for each alternative. The analysis of aircraft emissions associated with the proposed training focuses on aircraft operations that would occur below 3,000 feet AGL.

Modified Alternative C proposes aircraft operations within airspaces below 3,000 feet AGL that are essentially identical to those proposed for Modified Alternative A. As a result, air quality impacts from Modified Alternative C would be identical to those estimated for Modified Alternative A. Aircraft training activities from Modified Alternative C are not expected to produce emissions that would significantly affect climate change or air quality and visibility within the four-state region.

4.4.3.4 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

The No-Action Alternative would not establish the PRTC. The No-Action Alternative represents continued use of the existing Powder River airspace for training at baseline levels. Use of remote complexes for training would continue to expend a substantial number of flying hours and would be expected to produce levels of GHG and other emissions comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A. No different operational activities would occur due to the No-Action Alternative. Therefore, the No-Action Alternative would not produce any new air quality impacts. No-Action would produce the same level of GHG emissions, as described for Modified Alternative A, B, or C.

4.5 PHYSICAL SCIENCES

4.5.1 *METHODOLOGY*

Physical sciences include topography, geology, soils, and water. In any area of the arid west, any potential effects to water availability and water quality would be of concern to agencies and the public. Adherence to applicable regulations under the various project actions is assessed in this section. Impacts are assessed if there is a potential to reduce water availability to existing users, endanger public health or safety by creating or worsening health hazards or physical resource safety conditions, or to violate laws or regulations adopted to protect or manage water resources. An impact to water resources would be considered significant to monitoring agencies if the impact adversely affected water quality or endangered public health by creating or worsening adverse health hazard conditions or violated established laws or regulations that have been adopted to protect or manage water resources of an area.

The water divisions of the states Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) are the regulatory agencies that govern water resources in the ROI. State agencies have adopted the USEPA's applicable environmental rules and regulations. The CWA of 1977 regulates pollutant discharges to waters of the U.S.

Protection of unique geologic features and minimization of soil erosion in relation to potential geologic hazards and soil limitations are considered when evaluating impacts to earth resources (soils and geology).

Impacts to soil resources can result from earth disturbance that would expose soil to wind or water erosion. Analysis of physical resources typically includes examination of the potential effects that an action may have on the resource and assessment of the significance of any potential impacts. Analysis of impacts to soil resources examines the suitability of locations for any proposed construction.

4.5.2 *ISSUES AND CONCERNS*

Soils impacts are expected to be minimal under the proposed PRTC action as there are no construction or ground-disturbing activities included in the Proposed Action. Potential impacts to water resources would be highly unlikely given the low occurrence of water bodies in the ROI. Under all alternatives, chaff and flare use would be introduced to areas of the ROI that have not previously had such defensive training. The potential impacts to physical resources from this use are discussed in this section.

4.5.3 *ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES*

4.5.3.1 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE A – THE PROPOSED ACTION

The primary constituents of chaff are silica and aluminum. These are the most common elements in the earth's crust and in soils. The component of chaff that has the potential to affect soil or water chemistry is aluminum, which tends to break down in acidic and highly alkaline environments. Aluminum is the most abundant metallic element in the earth's crust and is a common constituent of soils. Modern chaff is composed primarily of very fine glass fibers thinner than a human hair and coated with aluminum to achieve its radar-reflective properties (Arfsten *et al.* 2002). Chaff also contains trace amounts of iron, copper, magnesium, and zinc. Chaff fibers are coated with stearic acid in order to prevent clumping during deployment (Arfsten *et al.* 2002). Stearic acid (octadecanoic acid) is a saturated fatty acid derived from animal and vegetable fats and oils (Heryanto *et al.* 2007). Stearic acid has been used in the development of drug delivery systems because it is considered to be inert, inexpensive, and biocompatible, as well as of a low toxicity.

Laboratory and field analyses (Air Force 1997a) indicate that the pH of water in the soil or in a water body is the primary factor that determines the stability of the aluminum coating of chaff. The coating is the most soluble and likely to release aluminum if the soil or water pH is less than 5.0 (extremely acidic) or greater than 8.5 (strongly alkaline). In arid conditions such as those found in the ROI, soil pH tends to be neutral to alkaline, and there is usually not enough water in the soils of this region to react with the aluminum (Air Force 1997a). As discussed in Section 3.5.3.3, *Soils*, 99 percent of the soils in the ROI have a pH between 5.0 and 8.5, outside the normal range for chaff coating to release aluminum into the soil. The low percentage of soils in the ROI with a pH within the range to react with the chaff coating aluminum in combination with the low soil water content, results in conditions that would be extremely improbable for detectable aluminum concentrations to be produced from chaff particles that weather on the ground. Analysis to detect chaff concentration in aquatic and soil environments, where chaff has been deployed for decades, was unable to detect any but a few chaff particles. This is because chaff on the ground rapidly breaks down to silica and aluminum, the two most common elements of the earth's crust, and becomes indistinguishable from native soils (Air Force 1997a).

Confined aquatic habitats could be affected if there were a potential for significant accumulation and decomposition of chaff fibers. Water areas compose less than 0.86 percent (Section 3.8.3) of the ROI to be exposed to chaff and flare release under the Proposed Action. Because chaff would be broadly distributed with low density in any one area, it is unlikely that chaff would be detectable or significantly accumulate within confined water bodies. Water bodies in the ROI are neutral to slightly alkaline in pH similar to soils, and outside the pH range necessary to degrade the aluminum coating. Chaff particles that fell on surface water would be chemically stable and subject to mechanical degradation. No impact to water bodies would be anticipated, even in a highly unlikely event such as an entire clump of undispersed chaff falling into a small, confined water body. Additional discussion of chaff and flare impacts to wetlands is included in *Biological Sciences*, Section 4.6 and Appendices C and D.

Existing chaff mechanically breaks down quickly into silica and aluminum. Under normal pH, the decomposition of aluminum in chaff is extremely slow. Only under very high or low pH could the aluminum in an undispersed clump of chaff become soluble and potentially toxic (Air Force 1997a). Few organisms would be present in water bodies with such extreme pH levels. Given the small amount of diffuse or aggregate chaff material that could possibly reach water bodies and the moderate pH of regional water bodies, water chemistry would not be expected to be affected.

Flares are magnesium which burns quickly to create a target for heat-seeking missiles. The magnesium in flares would be toxic only at extremely high levels, a situation that is unlikely as flare use would not be repeated or concentrated in localized areas (see Section 4.4.3.1). Flare ash would disperse over wide areas; thus, no impact to local soils and water systems is expected from the magnesium in flare ash. The probability of an intact dud flare falling to the ground during training is estimated to be 0.01 percent of flares deployed (Air Force 2001). The probability of an intact flare falling into an aquatic system is much smaller, given the very low proportion of water bodies in the ROI. Therefore, no effect of flares on water quality would be expected.

Chaff and flare plastic and wrapper residual materials are typically inert and not expected to impact soils or water bodies. Section 2.8 describes these residual materials. Overall, no significant impacts to soil and water resources in the ROI are expected from implementation of the Proposed Action.

4.5.3.2 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE B

Modified Alternative B would expand existing airspace, increase airspace operations, and introduce the use of chaff and flares into new training areas similar to the Proposed Action. Modified Alternative B primarily differs from the Proposed Action, Modified Alternative A, by not including the proposed PR-1A/B/C/D, or Gap A MOAs, which would reduce local low-level training airspace as compared with Modified Alternative A. Chaff and flares would be used for training in the ATCAAs. The total number of chaff bundles and flares deployed annually under Modified Alternative B would be expected to be approximately the same as under Modified Alternative A. Soil and water consequences from chaff and flare use would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Impacts are expected to be similar to those for the Proposed Action and less than significant.

4.5.3.3 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE C

Modified Alternative C would also expand existing airspace, increase airspace operations, and introduce the use of chaff and flares into new training areas similar to the Proposed Action. This alternative differs from Modified Alternative A in that it would include no PR-4 MOA and no Gap C MOA and result in a reduction in local low-level training area as compared with Modified Alternative A. The total number of chaff and flares units deployed annually would be expected to be approximately the same as under Modified Alternative A. Impacts would not differ measurably from those of the Proposed Action. Thus, Modified Alternative C is not expected to affect soil or water resources differently from the Proposed Action in any measurable way, and impacts would be less than significant.

4.5.3.4 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

The effects to physical resources under the No-Action Alternative would be the same as current conditions. No defensive chaff and flares training would occur. No changes to physical resources would occur under this alternative.

4.6 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

4.6.1 *METHODOLOGY*

Assessing impacts to biological resources and the significance of those impacts is based upon federal and state determinations of: (1) the importance (legal, commercial, recreational, ecological, or scientific) of the resource, (2) the rarity of a species or habitat regionally, (3) the sensitivity of the resource to proposed training activities, (4) the proportion of the resource that would be affected relative to its occurrence in the region, and (5) the duration of the impact. Federal or state agencies consider impacts to biological resources to be greater if priority species or habitats are adversely affected, if substantial effects occur over relatively large areas, and/or if disturbances cause reductions in population size or distribution of a priority species.

4.6.2 *ISSUES AND CONCERNS*

Impacts to biological resources from the Proposed Action and alternatives may result from operational effects from the use of chaff and flares, low-level overflights, sonic booms, and/or bird-aircraft collisions. All effects on wildlife species would be expected to be initially greatest in areas not formerly included within the active airspace, until a period of habituation can occur and the animals begin to associate no threat with overflights and other training activities.

The potential sources of impacts to wildlife from aircraft overflights include the visual effect of the overflying aircraft and the associated noise. Approximately 87 percent of the sortie-operations for the Modified Alternative A would take place at altitudes greater than 2,000 feet AGL, which is higher than the altitudes associated with most documented reactions to visual stimuli by wildlife (Lamp 1989, Bowles 1995). Evaluations of the potential for low-level startle effects and noise effects, along with other potential impacts, are presented below.

4.6.3 *ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES*

4.6.3.1 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE A – THE PROPOSED ACTION

Modified Alternative A incorporates several mitigations to reduce the potential for impact on the environment and human activities (see Section 2.3). Most importantly for biological resources, Modified Alternative A does not include the PR-4 Low MOA area of heavy migratory waterfowl use.

CHAFF

Defensive countermeasures that would be used under all alternatives include the deployment of chaff and flares. Once the chaff reaches the ground, the primary potential effects on wildlife include ingestion or inhalation of fibers, and direct body contact. Dispersed chaff consists of very fine strands of aluminum-coated silica fibers that are thinner than human hair. In general, chaff is released at high altitudes, drifts over very large areas, and is greatly dispersed before falling to the Earth's surface. Chaff fiber deposition would be estimated to average approximately 0.0049 ounce (0.14 grams) per acre per year. Winds at the deployment altitude of chaff would affect drift and deposition. In rare cases, a bundle of chaff may fall to the ground without being dispersed.

Chaff fibers are comprised of aluminum-coated silica fibers and contain trace amounts of iron, copper, magnesium, and zinc. See Section 4.5, *Physical Sciences*, for a discussion on the activity of aluminum in soils and water bodies. Application of chaff at rates described above would not result in a measurable increase in elemental aluminum in the soils. There is no evidence of chaff affecting vegetation, and, under current condition of the soils, mobility within the soils and increased vegetation uptake of aluminum is not expected to occur. Aluminum is one of the most abundant materials in the earth's crust and the addition of aluminum from chaff would not have a measurable effect on the abundance or availability of aluminum in soils or vegetation.

Analyses of chemical components of chaff indicate that chaff fibers may only be toxic in large amounts under certain conditions. Under project alternatives, these chemicals would be deposited in the environment at rates that are not only sub-toxic but also undetectable. A study completed in 1977 for the U.S. Navy found no evidence that chaff was acutely toxic to six species of aquatic organisms within the Chesapeake Bay (Arfsten *et al*. 2002). Chaff fibers are not expected to dissolve in fresh water bodies unless they fall into acidic waters. Even in this case, concentrations of aluminum would not be expected to become toxic. Because chaff would be broadly distributed with low density across the ROI, it is unlikely that chaff would be detectable or significantly accumulate within a particular wetland. Given this and the mild pH (neither excessively acid nor excessively alkaline) in regional water bodies, water quality for biological resources would not be expected to be adversely affected by the increased use of chaff within the ROI. For further discussion of activity of aluminum in soils see Section 4.5.

Ingestion of chaff by either ranch animals or wildlife is expected to also be negligible. Several studies have been conducted on cattle and goats that showed they would avoid eating clumps of chaff that were placed directly into their food, and only consumed chaff when coated with molasses and thoroughly mixed with food. Those animals that did ingest the chaff showed no signs of health effects (Barrett and MacKay 1972). It has been suggested that ingestion of chaff by waterfowl could be possible, with possible health effects including blockage or reduced function of the gizzard. However, no data on ingestion of chaff by waterfowl is available and no known deaths of waterfowl have occurred from ingesting chaff (Air Force 1997a). Given that the chaff deposition is expected to be approximately 0.0049 ounces per acre annually from training operations, adverse effects from ingestion are not expected and impacts would be less than significant.

Inhalation of chaff fibers is not expected to have negative effects on terrestrial wildlife. Studies on inhalation of chaff fibers by humans and livestock demonstrated that chaff fibers are too large for inhalation and are expelled through the nose or swallowed (Air Force 1997a). Based on calculations of the application rate of chaff under the proposed action and alternatives, the probability of an individual animal (livestock or wildlife) or person encountering single filaments or fragments of chaff or groups of filaments is highly unlikely.

External contact with chaff is not expected to be significant due to the flexible nature and softness of the chaff fibers. Studies conducted at Nellis AFB in 1997 reported finding no difference in animal abundance and nesting activity in areas where chaff were present. Chaff was not found in rodent burrows or in nesting material of bird nests (Air Force 1997a).

FLARES

Toxicological studies on flare residual materials indicate that no chemical effects are expected for biological resources. The amount of magnesium dispersed from flares (as the combustion product magnesium oxide) is too small to result in levels that would be associated with acute exposure (Air Force 1997a; see Section 4.4.3.1, *Air Quality*). The concentration of flare ash residue at any given location would be undetectable under normal circumstances due to dispersal of the minimal amount of residue produced by a burning flare deployed in the airspace. No impacts would be expected to state-listed species dependent on small aquatic habitats, including the northern redbelly dace and the northern leopard frog, which are found in bogs, small ponds, and lakes.

The probability of a dud flare hitting the ground is extremely low (estimated rate of 0.01 percent of flares deployed). Given that wetlands occur on less than one percent of the project area, the likelihood of an intact dud flare landing in a wetland is even lower. If this event did occur, there would be minimal to no effects of the metallic magnesium from the flare on the wetland. Magnesium is already a significant natural component of the earth and the amount from a flare would be comparably insignificant (Air Force 1997a). Due to the low concentrations of flare residue and the extremely low probability of flare residue coming in contact with wildlife, flare releases are expected to have minimal and less than significant effects on wildlife.

CHAFF AND FLARE RESIDUAL MATERIALS

Pieces of plastic, Mylar, and/or paper fall to the earth with each bundle of chaff or flare deployed. The average deposition of chaff and flare residual materials would be approximately one piece per 149 acres annually. Residual materials are inert and are not likely to be seen by species as food. Some species of bird and rodents (e.g., pack rats) often select shiny material for their nests. Studies conducted at Nellis AFB in 1997 reported finding no difference in animal abundance and nesting activity in areas where chaff and flare residual materials were present. Flare residual materials were not found in rodent burrows, pack rat nests, or in nesting material of bird nests (Air Force 1997a). Behavioral responses from wildlife as a result of the presence of chaff and flares are also not expected to be significant. Flares would not be released below 2,000 feet AGL and would likely not be a visible intrusion, even at night, to nocturnal wildlife on the ground. While defensive flares released at night can be bright, the light usually lasts approximately 5 seconds.

AIRCRAFT OVERFLIGHT AND SONIC BOOM NOISE

Low-level flights and infrequent supersonic events create noise and may startle species on the ground. An estimated 2 to 4 percent of the land area under the proposed PRTC would be overflown at or below 2,000 feet AGL each training day (see Section 4.9.3.1.5). Any given location within the proposed airspace could experience approximately one sonic boom per day during the not more than 10 days of LFEs per year (see Section 4.2.3.5). Supersonic activity would be the same under all alternatives. Additional information on noise levels and effects can be found in Section 4.2, *Noise*. Section 4.8, *Land Use*, addresses effects of noise on livestock. The majority of studies have been conducted on domestic animals because of noise damage claims for injury or losses in domestic livestock (Manci *et al*. 1988).

Potential general issues related to noise effects on wildlife or livestock include the following:

- Possible startle response injury due to trampling or uncontrolled running or flight
- Increased expenditure of energy, particularly during critical periods
- Decreased time spent on life functions (e.g., seeking food or mates)

- Temporary masking of auditory signals from other animals of the same species, predators, or prey (e.g., noise could prevent an animal from hearing the approach of a predator)
- Damage to eggs or nestlings if a bird is startled from its nest
- Temporary exposure of eggs or young in nest to environmental conditions or predation if a parent flees
- Temporary increased risk of predation if startled animals flee from nests, roosts, or other protective cover
- Site abandonment

Studies addressing the effects of overflight noise and sonic booms on wildlife suggest that impacts vary depending on the species as well as a number of other factors such as duration and frequency of flights, type of aircraft, flight speed, proximity, etc. Natural factors which affect reaction include season, group size, age and sex composition, on-going activity, motivational state, reproductive condition, terrain, weather, and temperament (Bowles 1995). Individual animal response to a given noise event or series of events also can vary widely due to a variety of factors, including time of day, physical condition of the animal, physical environment (such as whether the animal is restrained or unrestrained), the experience of the individual animal with noises, and whether or not other physical stressors (e.g., drought) are present (Manci *et al*. 1988). Therefore, it is difficult to generalize effects of noise across species. Studies suggest that overflight noise from military aircraft, including sonic booms, could elicit startle responses from individual animals and may cause physiological and/or behavioral responses possibly affecting an animal's fitness or survivability.

Noises that are close, loud, and sudden and that are combined with a visual stimulus produce the most intense reactions. Rotary-wing aircraft (helicopters) generally induce the startle effect more frequently than fixed-wing aircraft (Gladwin *et al*. 1988; Ward *et al*. 1999). Animals under newly proposed MOAs are expected to be temporarily more sensitive to noise due to lower previous exposure than animals under the existing Powder River MOAs. Some species habituate to repetitive noises, especially noise associated with overflight of fixed-wing aircraft, better than other species (Conomy *et al*. 1998; Krausman *et al*. 1998, Downing 2006).

Studies have primarily focused on avian species and large ungulates such as elk and pronghorn. Findings would also be applicable to domestic animals. Increased heart rate, as well as startle responses (such as moving, running or flushing), have been observed in species such as elk, pronghorn, raptors, and certain species of waterfowl (Downing 2006; Manci *et al*. 1988). Such reactions have been especially noticed with low-level rotary wing aircraft flights. While such responses have been observed, little information is available on indirect or long term effects on the vigor or survivability of free-ranging wildlife populations due to overflight noise compared to other environmental factors. Ellis *et al.* (1991) examined behavioral and reproductive effects of several raptor species to low-level flight. They found no incidents of reproductive failure and that site re-occupancy rates were high the following year. Bald eagle behavioral responses varying from altering posture to taking flight and/or departing the area have been associated with closely-approaching aircraft (Grubb and Bowerman 1999). However, no evidence of reduced reproductive success in bald eagles exposed to overflights or other military noise has been reported (Fraser *et al*. 1985, Grubb and Bowerman 1999). Palmer *et al*. (2003) detected only subtle effects on parental behavior of peregrine falcons from jet aircraft overflights and found no evidence that nest attendance patterns were negatively affected.

Sound exposure levels (SEL) above 90 dB may be detrimental to mammals and are associated with a number of behaviors such as retreat from the sound source, freezing, or a strong startle response

(Manci *et al*. 1988). Although not directly applicable to the PRTC, Harrington and Veitch (1992) studied the effects of low-level jet overflight on woodland caribou calf survival and found that mortality rates were significantly higher in groups exposed to the flights. Increased use of low-altitude aircraft in remote areas in Alaska occupied by ungulate populations has focused attention on possible effects of aircraft disturbance on wildlife (Klein 1973 in Manci *et al*. 1988). Such disturbance is most detrimental in treeless terrain where escape cover is lacking.

Simulated sonic boom experiments with turkeys did not reveal any reaction other than a few seconds of head alert behavior.

Studies of large ungulates include observations of flight distances and other behavior of caribou in Alaska. Results were recorded in relation to altitude and angle of fixed-wing aircraft and helicopter approach, intensity and frequency of sound, and external factors such as weather and terrain. Running and panic occurred when the aircraft was at altitudes of 200 feet or less, and such reactions decreased as flight altitudes increased. Above 500 feet, no panic response was observed. The minimum altitude for training in the proposed PRTC is 500 feet, with most (87 percent) of training hours above 2,000 feet AGL. Groups of fewer than 10 animals responded less strongly to the aircraft than larger groups. Groups consisting primarily of cows, calves, and yearlings tended to show a stronger response to the aircraft than groups of bulls. Calef *et al*. (1976 in Manci *et al*. 1988) demonstrated that unfamiliar noise stimuli increased the incidence of miscarriages and lowered the birth rates of caribou and, therefore, recommended that aircraft fly above a minimum altitude of 500 feet during summer and fall migrations, and 1,000 feet at other times.

Studies on pronghorn response to overflight by jet aircraft and helicopters have suggested rapid habituation to overflight after initial responses, which include running for short distances (Workman *et al.* 1992, Bayless *et al.* 2004). In the Bayless *et al.* (2004) study, which included day and night exposures to nearby helicopter activity, movements in response to overflight during nighttime hours were less than movements in response to overflight during daylight, suggesting a visual component to the reaction in addition to noise.

In many studies, animals exhibited continually decreasing responses to increased noise exposure, suggesting habituation. Reactions of captive elk, pronghorn, and bighorn sheep to the impulse noise of sonic booms decreased with exposure (Workman *et al.* 1992). For pronghorn, initial responses were an increased heart rate (that returned to normal within 1½ minutes), running for short distances, and increased alertness. By the third exposure to a sonic boom, the animals' heart rate response had decreased by half and they did not run. Aircraft noise has the potential to be most detrimental during periods of stress, especially during winter, during gestation, and during calving (DeForge 1981). Wildlife management agencies regularly use helicopters and fixed-wing aircraft for radio tracking, monitoring, and surveying wild ungulate populations.

The greater sage-grouse, recently added as a federal candidate species for listing, is of concern in western states that support mature sagebrush habitat. The species also occurs on U.S. Forest Service (USFS) and Bureau of Land Management (BLM) sensitive lists. Likely because the species is showing historic declines and is a popular game bird, much research has been conducted on the potential effects of oil and gas development, which is increasing in the region. Effects of noise, in particular aircraft noise, on greater sage-grouse have been minimally studied. Related research on other upland game birds includes observations on the behavior of four wild turkey (*Meleagris gallapavo*) hens on their nests during real and simulated sonic booms (Lynch and Speake 1978 cited in Manci *et al*. 1988). Simulated sonic booms were produced by firing 5-centimeter mortar shells, 300 to 500 feet from the nest of each hen. Recordings of pressure for both types of booms measured 0.4 to 1.0 psf at the observer's location. Turkey hens exhibited only a few seconds of head alert behavior at the sound of the sonic boom. No hens were flushed off the nests, and productivity estimates revealed no effect from the booms. Twenty brood groups were also subjected to simulated sonic booms. In no instance did the hens desert any poults (young birds), nor did the poults scatter or desert the rest of the brood group. In every observation, the brood group returned to normal activity within 30 seconds after a simulated sonic boom.

Aircraft overflight noise and sonic booms have the potential to affect breeding behavior of sage-grouse; however, no specific research has been completed on these effects. Sage-grouse are known to select their leks (communal breeding display areas) based on good acoustic properties, and depend on auditory communication for mating behavior (Braun 2006). Most sage-grouse leks were established decades ago and are used year after year. Impacts, if any, would depend on the season and altitude of low-level flights, the time of day, and loudness of the sonic booms, if any. Periods of greatest activity in the lek sites is in the very early morning when overflights are unlikely to take place. Sage-grouse studies on the effects of oil and gas development have shown that light traffic disturbance (1 to 12 vehicles per day) during the breeding season might reduce nest-initiation rates and increase distances hens moved from leks for their nest site selection (Lyon and Anderson 2003). In a heavily-cited dissertation, Holloran (2005) found that declines in the number of displaying male sage-grouse were positively correlated with proximity of leks to gas-field-related sources of disturbance, increased levels of development surrounding leks, increased traffic volumes within 3 kilometers of leks, and increased potential for greater noise intensity at leks. He also found that nesting and brooding females avoided areas with active drilling rigs and producing wells. Holloran suggested that a lag period occurs between when an individual sage-grouse is affected by an anthropogenic disturbance and when survival probabilities are influenced, suggesting negative fitness consequences for females subjected to noise and activity from natural gas development during the breeding or nesting periods. Naugle *et al*. (2006) found that by 2005, active sage-grouse leks, and large and medium-sized leks, were more often found outside or adjacent to coalbed natural gas fields than within coalbed natural gas fields. Potential project-related noise such as overflights and sonic booms differ from oil and gas effects as they would be more random, not sustained, infrequent, and not fixed in location. The potential for impacts to sage-grouse from overflight, if any, would likely differ from those associated with on-the-ground human activity, vehicle use, and industrial noise associated with oil and gas development cited above, but have not been studied.

Currently, supersonic flights are not permitted within the existing Powder River airspace and rarely would aircraft inadvertently achieve supersonic speeds. As a result, wildlife under the airspace rarely experience sonic booms although they regularly experience thunder, which has the same noise characteristic as a sonic boom. Supersonic activity above 20,000 feet MSL for B-1s or above 10,000 feet AGL for other transient aircraft could produce sound levels in the 0.5 psf range over broad areas and in the 4 psf range in smaller areas (see Section 4.2.3.5). An estimated one sonic boom per LFE day (up to 10 days per year) could be experienced at any given location under the airspace. This would produce very infrequent, if any, startle effects. Many studies have shown that wildlife have the ability to habituate to noise and become tolerant to overflights (Downing 2006). Operation activities occurring in new areas may affect the behavior of sensitive species that occur within the airspace during the initial exposures. However, any behavioral effects would likely be short term and unlikely to reach the level at which take of an individual could occur.

BIRD- AND OTHER WILDLIFE-AIRCRAFT STRIKES

One potential impact on birds, including migratory birds, within the training airspace is the possibility of bird-aircraft collisions, or strikes. Discussion of the safety aspects of bird-aircraft strike hazards is included in the Section 3.3.3.4, *Safety*. As explained in Section 3.6.3.2, the eastern project area occurs under the convergence of the Central and the Mississippi flyways for migratory birds, which increases the chance for bird-aircraft strikes during the spring and fall migration seasons in the ROI. Studies have demonstrated that 95 percent of migratory birds fly at altitudes less than 10,000 feet, with the majority of them occurring below 3,000 feet. Most aircraft collisions occur during low-altitude flight, especially around airfields (where low-altitude flight is most frequent) and over water bodies (which attract large numbers of migratory birds). Approximately 87 percent of the time spent in the airspace on sortie-operations under the Modified Alternative A would take place at altitudes greater than 2,000 feet AGL and water bodies are relatively scarce in the ROI. Although migratory birds such as geese, swans and some raptors have been known to fly at altitudes above 10,000 feet AGL during migration (Lincoln *et al*. 1998), the chance of collision is very low due to the low density of birds and aircraft. This expectation is borne out by the extremely low frequency of bird-aircraft strikes recorded in the ROI, described below.

Bird-aircraft strike data recorded from 1999 through 2007 indicates that Ellsworth-based aircraft experienced 11 bird strikes in the existing Powder River A and B MOAs during that 9-year period. Of these, 41 percent occurred during July, August and September. PR-3 and PR-4 MOAs overlie the Mississippi and Central Flyways (Figure 3.2-6) and PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs overlie more diverse environment than the PR A and PR B MOAs. There is a greater potential for bird-aircraft strikes in the proposed MOAs than in the existing Powder River A and B MOAs. The migratory birds within the region are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. If a migratory bird species is involved in a bird-aircraft strike, it would be considered an incidental taking during military training, which is exempt from any permitting requirement by Section 315 of the Fiscal Year (FY) 03 National Defense Authorization Act. These rare bird-aircraft strikes would not be expected to adversely affect any species on the population or regional level, and the potential for aircraft collisions with listed species are so low as to be discountable.

FIRE POTENTIAL

Wildfires from any cause can impact wildlife. Fire danger is discussed in Chapter 3.3.3.3. The potential for a defensive training flare-initiated wildfire to affect wildlife habitat is considered minimal for a number of reasons. Once flares are released they burn out within 5 seconds and within approximately 500 feet of the release altitude. Deployment of defensive flares would be limited to above 2,000 feet AGL and would be discontinued when extreme fire conditions exist on the ground below an airspace segment. Altitude restrictions for flare use are expected to result in complete flare combustion more than 1,500 feet above the ground. Any residual materials, such as plastic end caps, would not have the ability to cause a fire. Occasionally flares may not ignite and the dud flare could fall to the ground (approximately 0.01 percent of the flares deployed). The magnesium within the flare is quite stable and it would take a hot fire (in excess of 400°F) to ignite a dud flare, although a dud flare could be ignited by a strike with a power saw or a bullet.

If a wildland fire were to occur as a result of an Air Force activity, a loss of canopy and/or understory vegetation would likely occur depending on the severity of the fire, land condition at the time, and if and how soon fire control can respond. Recovery of the vegetation would depend on the plant species burned, season, and severity. Vegetation types such as grasslands naturally have a fairly frequent fire regime, and therefore are composed of species that can and do recover quickly from fires. Woodlands and shrubland communities recover over longer time periods depending on severity of the fire and climatic conditions (especially precipitation and temperature regimes) available following fire. Although project-related fires would be expected to be very infrequent, loss of plant cover could increase erosion and sedimentation downslope in some areas. Bare ground as a result of fires can allow the spread of invasive non-native plant species such as annual grasses (e.g., cheatgrass), depending on the nature of the vegetation burned and the presence of invasive species in surrounding areas. Post-fire conditions of erosion, sedimentation, or invasion of non-native species are generally unfavorable for wildlife and reduce productively of habitats to support species.

A wildland fire may result in direct effects on wildlife and livestock, including displacement from important habitat or range. The degree of effect varies by the severity of the fire, the season of the fire, and the type of habitat that was burned. Fires temporarily decrease available cover and foraging habitat, and fires started during breeding season could adversely affect ground nesting birds and interrupt breeding rituals for resident species. As previously stated, the potential for wildland fires as a result of Air Force activity is minimal and not considered a significant risk to wildlife habitat quality or quantity in the ROI.

In summary, most wildlife, including mammals and birds, would be expected to habituate to a level of overflights and sonic booms, although the increase in active airspace and frequency of overflights could temporarily affect the behavior of some wildlife species in the newly proposed MOAs. Sonic booms and chaff and flare use would continue from aircraft training and would not have significant effects as described above. Overall, Modified Alternative A would not be expected to adversely affect vegetation or wildlife resources, and impacts would be less than significant.

THREATENED, ENDANGERED, AND OTHER SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES

Table 3.6-4 summarizes the distribution and status of listed, proposed, and candidate species for protection under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA). Appendix L summarizes the distribution and status of other species identified as sensitive by state resource management agencies and federal land management agencies within the ROI.

Table 4.6-1 summarizes the distribution and status of candidate, proposed, and listed threatened and endangered species under the federal ESA and summarizes the ESA effects determination for each based on the analysis in this chapter. A brief summary of the rationale for the effects determination is also provided. Minimal to no effects on these species are expected from training flights based on the analysis presented in this chapter. The Air Force received concurrence from USFWS in 2010 (USFWS 2011b, and presented in Appendix E, *Public Involvement and Agency Correspondence*) on their determination of “may affect, not likely to adversely affect,” federally listed threatened and endangered species based on the findings contained in Sections 3.6.3 and 4.6.3 of the DEIS for the PRTC.

Since publication of the DEIS, Sprague’s pipit, a secretive resident songbird inhabiting prairies and alkaline meadows, has been identified as a candidate species for protection under the ESA. Additionally, the red knot, a long-distance migrant shorebird known to stop over and feed in aquatic habitats in the ROI during migration, has been proposed for listing as threatened under the ESA.

In June 2014 the Air Force submitted an updated letter (see Appendix E) that contained ESA determinations for five recently listed species, which have been added to Table 4.6-1. The USFWS concurred with these determinations by letter in July 2014 (see Appendix E). Potential impacts on the greater sage-grouse, a candidate species that may be listed in the near future, are discussed extensively in this section. Although no specific mitigations were mandated due to the current listing status as a candidate species, the USFWS and the Air Force discussed potential impacts and mitigations extensively in order to prepare for a potential listing in 2015. To reduce the potential for impacts on this candidate species, the Air Force will establish voluntary, reasonable, and temporary avoidance measures during early morning hours of lek attendance. The USFWS has identified this as between sunrise and 10:00 a.m. local time from early March through mid-May in identified core habitat areas. This is the time during which the greater sage-grouse is especially sensitive to disturbance. Additionally the USFWS and the Air Force are considering annual meetings to discuss more specific impact avoidance or minimization measures if necessary. The Air Force will revisit its determination concerning the greater sage-grouse and consult with the USFWS if the species is listed.

Table 4.6-1. Summary of Potential Effects on Federally Listed, Proposed, or Candidate Species Known to Occur or with Potential to Occur under the Proposed PRTC Airspace

Common Name	*Status*	*Expected Occurrence and Habitat*	*Effects Determination*
Birds			
Piping plover	T	Potential during migration, nesting occurs along Missouri and Cheyenne rivers and may occur along Moreau River. Uses sandbars, islands, shorelines.	Rare migrant in ROI. The potential for a bird-aircraft strike is so low as to be discountable. Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species. Behavioral response to infrequent low-level overflights would be insignificant and not be expected to reach the level at which take would occur. Effects determination: The project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the piping plover.**
Whooping crane	E	Potential during migration. Uses sloughs, marshes, rivers, lakes, ponds, croplands, and pastures.	Powder River 4 Low MOA (500 feet AGL up to but not including 12,000 feet AGL) has been eliminated from Modified Alternative A. For Modified Alternative B, the 28 OSS would avoid use of the proposed Powder River 4 Low MOA when notified by USFWS that whooping cranes are present in the area (generally for a 2-day to 6-day period when whooping cranes are in the area during Spring and Fall Migration) (USFWS 2011b). Effects determination: The project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the whooping crane.**
Interior least tern	E	Potential during migration, nesting occurs along Missouri and Cheyenne rivers and may occur along Moreau River. Uses sandbars, islands, shorelines.	Rare migrant in ROI. The potential for a bird-aircraft strike is so low as to be discountable. Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species. Behavioral response to infrequent low-level overflights would be insignificant and not be expected to reach the level at which take would occur. Effects determination: The project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the interior least tern.**
Yellow-billed cuckoo	C	Cottonwood –riparian areas	Possible resident in riparian cottonwood habitat in the westernmost part of the ROI. The potential for a bird-aircraft strike is so low as to be discountable. Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species due to the wide dispersion and low density of chaff fibers and the low likelihood of project-related fire. Behavioral response to infrequent low-level overflights would be insignificant and not be expected to reach the level at which take would occur. Effects determination: The project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the western yellow-billed cuckoo.**
Red knot	PT	Potential during migration. Long-distance migrants flying more than 9,300 miles from south to north in spring and repeat in reverse every autumn. Stopover habitat includes aquatic areas where easily digested foods can be readily consumed. Breeding occurs outside of the ROI in the central Canadian Arctic from northern Hudson Bay to the southern Queen Elizabeth Islands.	Rare migrant in ROI. The potential for a bird-aircraft strike is so low as to be discountable. Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species due to the wide dispersion and low density of chaff fibers and the low likelihood of project-related fire coupled with the species' use of wetland habitats. Behavioral response to infrequent low-level overflights would be insignificant and not be expected to reach the level at which take would occur. Effects determination: The project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the red knot.**

continued on next page…

Table 4.6-1. Summary of Potential Effects on Federally Listed, Proposed, or Candidate Species Known to Occur or with Potential to Occur under the Proposed PRTC Airspace

Common Name	*Status*	*Expected Occurrence and Habitat*	*Effects Determination*
Sprague's pipit	C	Uses medium to intermediate height prairie. Also known to utilize alkaline meadows around the edges of alkaline lakes. Ground nester that breeds and winters on open mixed-grassland habitat.	Resident in ROI. The potential for a bird-aircraft strike is so low as to be discountable. Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species due to the wide dispersion and low density of chaff fibers, the low likelihood of project-related fire. Behavioral response to infrequent low-level overflights would be insignificant and not be expected to reach the level at which take would occur. Effects determination: The project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect Sprague's pipit.**
Greater sage-grouse	C	Dependent upon large stands of mature sagebrush year round for foraging and cover. Flat, open grassland needed for breeding (leks). Historically occurred across the entire ROI; populations in eastern portion of range have subsided.	Resident in ROI. The potential for a bird-aircraft strike is so low as to be discountable. Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species due to dispersion/low density of chaff fibers and very low likelihood of a project-related fire in sage grouse habitat. Behavioral response to infrequent low-level overflights would be insignificant and not be expected to reach the level at which take would occur, peak breeding activity is peak at very early morning hours, when project flight activity would be minimal. Effects determination: The project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the greater sage-grouse**.
Mammals			
Black-footed ferret	E, N/E in MT, WY, SD	Historical occurrence across ROI. All current populations have been re- introduced; suitable habitat includes prairie dog towns >80 acres or any towns part of a >1,000 acre complex of prairie dog colonies	Resident in ROI. Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species due to dispersion of chaff and low likelihood of project-related fire. Behavioral response to infrequent low-level overflights would be insignificant and not be expected to reach the level at which take would occur. Effects determination: The project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the black-footed ferret**.
Northern long-eared bat	PE	Historical occurrence within the ROI. Species range includes 39 states. Roost in caves, mines, and both live and dead trees.	Possible occurrence in ROI. The potential for a bat-aircraft strike is so low as to be discountable. Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species. Behavioral response to infrequent low-level overflights would be insignificant and not be expected to reach the level at which take would occur. Effects determination: The project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the Northern long-eared bat**.
Canada lynx	T	Historical occurrence documented along the western border of Sheridan County, outside of the ROI. Live in subalpine/coniferous forests. Critical habitat limited to western Wyoming.	Canada lynx is not known to be resident within the ROI and therefore the effects determination is **no effect of the project on Canada lynx**. Should the Canada lynx enter the ROI the following would apply: Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species. Behavioral response to infrequent low-level overflights would be insignificant and not be expected to reach the level at which take would occur. Effects determination should the Canada lynx enter the project ROI: The project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the Canada lynx** should it enter the ROI.
Fish			
Topeka shiner	E	Historical occurrence only. All current populations are found in small streams within eastern SD, within the Big Sioux, Vermillion, and James River watersheds	Since the Topeka shiner is not present within the ROI, the effects determination is **no effect of the project on Topeka shiner.** Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species' historic habitat due to dispersion; behavioral response to low-level overflights is not known or expected in fish.

continued on next page…

Table 4.6-1. Summary of Potential Effects on Federally Listed, Proposed, or Candidate Species Known to Occur or with Potential to Occur under the Proposed PRTC Airspace

Common Name	*Status*	*Expected Occurrence and Habitat*	*Effects Determination*
Pallid sturgeon	E	Historical occurrence within the ROI. Large-river ecosystems and associated floodplains, backwaters, chutes, sloughs, islands, sandbars, and main channel waters.	Since the pallid sturgeon is not present within the ROI, the effects determination is **no effect of the project on pallid sturgeon**. Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the species' historic habitat due to dispersion; behavioral response to low-level overflights is not known or expected in fish.
Plants			
Ute ladies'-tresses	T	Historical occurrence across ROI. Primarily associated with stream terraces, floodplains, oxbows, seasonally flooded river terraces, subirrigated or spring-fed abandoned stream channels and valleys, and lakeshores.	Chaff and flare use would not adversely affect the Ute ladies'-tresses historic habitat due to dispersion of chaff, very low likelihood of a flare reaching the ground and starting a fire and lack of susceptibility of the habitat to unlikely range fire. Behavioral response to low-level overflights is not known or expected in plants. Effects determination: **The project may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the Ute ladies'-tresses.**

Note: 1. Federal Listing as E=endangered; PE=Proposed Endangered; T=threatened; PT=proposed threatened; C=candidate; N/E=Nonessential Experimental, referring to reintroduced populations

Sources: USFWS 2006; USFWS 2007; USFWS 2008a; USFWS 2014a; USFWS 2014b; USFWS 2014c; USFWS 2014d; USFWS 2014e; USFWS 2014f; WYNDD 2003; Montana Sage Grouse Work Group 2005; SD Wildlife Division, Department of Game, Fish and Parks 2008; McCarthy and Kobriger 2005

4.6.3.2 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE B

Modified Alternative B would expand existing airspace assets, increase airspace operations, allow supersonic activity, and introduce the use of chaff and flares into the training area similar to the Modified Alternative A. Potential biological effects would be similar to and generally comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative B differs from the Modified Alternative A by not including PR-1A/B/C/D or Gap A MOAs. This would result in less local low-level training overflight in the more varied terrain on the western end of the proposed PRTC. Modified Alternative B also differs by including the PR-4 Low MOA, which is not included in Modified Alternative A. The PR-3 and PR-4 Low MOAs would include low-level flights over the confluence of the Central and Mississippi Flyways. This has the potential for Modified Alternative B to have somewhat increased bird-aircraft strikes when compared with Modified Alternative A or C. The frequency of low-level flight by B1-B aircraft would be about the same for Modified Alternative A and Modified Alternative B, but the geographic distribution would be different, with PR-1A/B/C/D and GAP A MOAs experiencing low-level overflight under Modified Alternative A but not under Modified Alternative B; the PR-4 and GAP C MOAs would experience low-level overflight under Modified Alternative B but not under Modified Alternative A (or Modified Alternative C). Low level overflight by B-1s would be the same in PR-2 and PR-3 MOAs under both alternatives. The PR-1A/B/C/D and GAP A MOAs overlie a greater proportion of shrubland habitat, including greater sage grouse habitat, compared to PR-4, which mainly overlies cropland and grassland habitat with stopovers for migratory waterfowl along the Central Flyway. For Modified Alternative B, the 28 OSS would work with the USFWS to avoid use of the proposed PR-4 Low MOA when notified by USFWS that whooping cranes are present in the area (generally for a 2-day to 6-day period when whooping cranes are in the area during spring and fall migration) (USFWS 2011b). As discussed under the Modified Alternative A, although most wildlife, including mammals and birds, would be expected to habituate to a level of overflights and sonic booms, the increase in active airspace and frequency of flights could affect the behavior of some wildlife species in the newly proposed MOAs.

Sonic booms and chaff and flare use would continue from aircraft training in the ATCAA. Overall, Modified Alternative B would not be expected to adversely affect vegetation or wildlife resources and impacts would be less than significant, although the effects upon migratory birds could be slightly greater than Modified Alternative A or C.

4.6.3.3 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE C

The total MOA airspace included for Modified Alternative C is smaller than that for the Modified Alternative A. The more varied terrain to the west would be overflown at low altitudes and consequences would be comparable to those described for Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative C does not include PR-4 MOA and Gap C MOA. The biological resources present would be generally very similar to those described for the Modified Alternative A. There would not be low-level overflight in flyways to the east side of the proposed airspace where a greater concentration of migratory waterfowl habitat is present. Potential impacts would be similar to those described for Modified Alternative A with regard to the PR-4 and Gap C MOAs where no low-level training would occur. Any adverse effects to vegetation or wildlife resources from Modified Alternative C would be less than significant.

4.6.3.4 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

The No-Action Alternative would not create the PRTC or expand training airspace. As a result, conditions would remain the same as those described in Section 3.6, *Existing Conditions* for the biological resources present in the ROI. This would include continued low-level training in the Powder River A and B MOAs which represent most of the proposed PR-2 MOA.

4.7 CULTURAL AND HISTORIC RESOURCES

4.7.1 *METHODOLOGY*

Impact analysis for cultural resources focuses on assessing whether the PRTC modified alternatives have the potential to affect cultural resources that are eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) or have traditional religious and cultural significance for Native Americans. Under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), the Air Force has initiated consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officers (SHPO) and Tribal Historic Preservation Officers, to identify historic properties (i.e., cultural resources that are eligible for listing on the NRHP) located in the area, to assess whether the proposed airspace change would adversely affect the resources, and to notify the SHPOs or Tribal Historic Preservation Officers of any adverse effects.

Direct impacts may occur by physically altering, damaging, or destroying all or part of a resource; altering characteristics of the surrounding environment that contribute to the resource's significance; introducing visual or audible elements that are out of character with the property or alter its setting; or neglecting the resource to the extent that it deteriorates or is destroyed. Direct impacts can be assessed by identifying the types and locations of proposed activity and determining the exact location of cultural resources that could be affected. Indirect impacts generally result from increased use of an area, may be removed in time from the undertaking, and are harder to quantify.

Impacts to cultural resources are evaluated for lands beneath the proposed PRTC airspace, and especially the proposed low-level training MOA airspace in portions of several counties in Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota. The proposed PRTC is an airspace action and has no proposed ground disturbance; this EIS focuses on those cultural resources potentially affected by visual and noise intrusions.

Depending on the proposed airspace, visual and noise intrusions could include an estimated 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year over any given location, an estimated one sonic boom per day at any given location during the not more than 10 days of LFEs per year, and an average of one piece of chaff or flare residual plastic or wrapping materials per 149 acres per year. Cultural resources potentially affected include significant historic sites such as National Historic Landmarks or properties listed on, or eligible for listing on, the NRHP that qualify because of setting or feeling; historic architectural resources or archaeological resources with standing structures (such as historic ranches or forts) that could be affected by vibrations; national historic trails; and traditional cultural resources that are associated with places that require isolation or quiet. The Air Force recognizes that hundreds of other cultural resources, some documented and some not yet discovered, exist under the airspace. Aircraft operations have the potential to affect historic structures and districts where setting is an important criterion for significance and where noise vibrations from sonic booms or low-level overflights could adversely impact those types of resources. These resources are typically found on the NRHP or State Register. Accordingly, if NRHP-listed properties are not affected by the project elements, then non-listed resources are unlikely to be affected.

Prehistoric and historic archaeological sites lacking standing structures are not included for the most part, as they are generally surface or even subsurface deposits that would not be directly affected by visual or noise intrusions associated with training aircraft. Some prehistoric archaeological sites could contain natural structures such as rock shelters or caves. These structures often house petroglyphs or pictographs, which are etched or painted onto the rock surfaces. Studies have found that these types of natural formations are affected more by erosion than by sonic booms (Battis 1983).

4.7.2 *Issues and Concerns*

Concerns mentioned by the general public and Native American tribes during the EIS process include disturbance to traditional or sacred sites, interference with religious ceremonies, and visual or noise effects to sites and sacred areas from overflights and chaff and flares. Correspondence with potentially affected tribes is contained in Appendix N.

Elements under the proposed PRTC include creation of new airspace, flying at low altitudes in specified MOAs, use of supersonic speed above specified altitudes in the airspace during not more than 10 days of LFEs annually, and release of defensive chaff and flares. Under the Proposed Action, B-1 supersonic flight would be permitted above 20,000 feet MSL and would be permitted by transient fighters above 10,000 feet AGL. Supersonic flight operations would be permitted during LFEs only, not to exceed 10 days per year. The release of defensive flares and chaff would be permitted within all MOA and ATCAA airspaces, but flare use could be restricted under specified fire danger conditions. Current training operations in the existing Powder River airspace do not permit supersonic flight or the release of chaff and flares.

4.7.2.1 Visual Intrusions

Visual intrusions can include aircraft overflights that transit the viewshed of a historic property. Intangible qualities (e.g., quietude and isolation) of some traditional historic properties may be affected by overflights, although such effects are temporary and infrequent. No physical changes occur to the properties on the land surface. An observer standing at any given location in the 21.8 million acres underlying the proposed PRTC would likely see an average of 9 flights per day at all altitudes. Low-altitude overflights of 2,000 feet AGL or below within specified MOAs are estimated to occur 6 to 9 times per year on average at any given location.

Within PR-1 (for day-to-day operations under Modified Alternatives A and C and for LFEs for all alternatives, and excluding the Northern Cheyenne Reservation and specified other properties), PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs (for Modified Alternative B), aircraft would be flying for a few minutes at an altitude as low as 500 feet AGL (except for avoidance areas described in Section 2.3). Visual effects to any overflown historic property would be sporadic and temporary, given the infrequency of flights, the speed of the aircraft in transit, the size of the proposed airspace, and the dispersal of historic properties. In terms of historical precedent, as recently as the 1990s, Air Force bombers flew on low-altitude MTRs that traverse much of the proposed PRTC airspace; additionally, military aircraft currently train in the existing Powder River MOA/ATCAA airspace, which is essentially the same as PR-2. During NEPA scoping meetings for PRTC on the reservations, a tribal elder confirmed the earlier use and stated the tribe had had no problems with the training flights at the time. At low altitudes (e.g., 2,000 feet AGL or below), the aircraft's visual presence could adversely affect the character and feeling associated with a historic property.

Training aircraft at altitudes from 12,000 to 26,000 feet MSL present a small visual footprint . Overflights of the Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock, and Cheyenne River Indian Reservations would not occur below 12,000 feet MSL. These areas, while preserving a considerable natural ambience and quietude, are not designated as wilderness lands, and have been and continue to be overflown by commercial and private aircraft.

Figure 4.7-1 presents the visual effect of a B-1 aircraft to an observer at a spot under the proposed airspace. The typical person has focused vision within an area represented by a 45- to 60-degree cone. Using a 55 degree cone of focused vision for this analysis, a 146-foot-long B-1, flying at 12,000 feet MSL, would occupy only 0.03 percent of the horizontal plane of that cone of vision. At 18,000 feet MSL, it would occupy 0.01 percent. In this representation, the notional human figure is shown to scale with respect to the depicted surrounding terrain, perceived distance from the reader, and size of the depicted aircraft, standing on the Northern Cheyenne Reservation under PR-1D, with the B-1 overhead and the ground surface at 3,785 feet MSL (the average ground surface elevation in the Northern Cheyenne Reservation). The aircraft would appear slightly smaller at both altitudes shown over the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations as the average ground surface elevations are lower (2,250 and 2,475 feet MSL, respectively). Based on this analysis, visual intrusion caused by transit of PRTC training aircraft at or above 12,000 feet MSL above these reservations would not be expected to diminish the qualities of any traditional cultural properties that make them suitable for listing on the NRHP.

During Government-to-Government consultations, questions were raised about tribal sovereignty and airspace over tribal lands. As explained in Section 1.6, Congress has charged the FAA with administering all navigable airspace. The FAA has exclusive jurisdiction over all navigable airspace associated with the U.S., including airspace over tribal lands, private property, and public property.

During tribal ceremonies, overflights at any altitude can be seen as an unwelcome visual intrusion. During Government-to-Government consultations, tribal members regularly cited their concerns that low-level overflights would intrude upon their ceremonies and vision quests. Air Force representatives assured the tribal members that, when told of a specific location, the Air Force would establish reasonable avoidance areas for reasonable time periods to reduce or eliminate any intrusion and protect the privacy of participants. As detailed in the Programmatic Agreement, summarized in Section 4.7.2.4, developed by the Air Force in consultation with the SHPOs from Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), the National Park Service (NPS), the Crow, the Northern Cheyenne, the Cheyenne River Sioux, and the Standing Rock Sioux, the Air Force has agreed to specific avoidance protocols and will continue to consult with the signatories and invited signatories during the term of the Programmatic Agreement (see Appendix N).

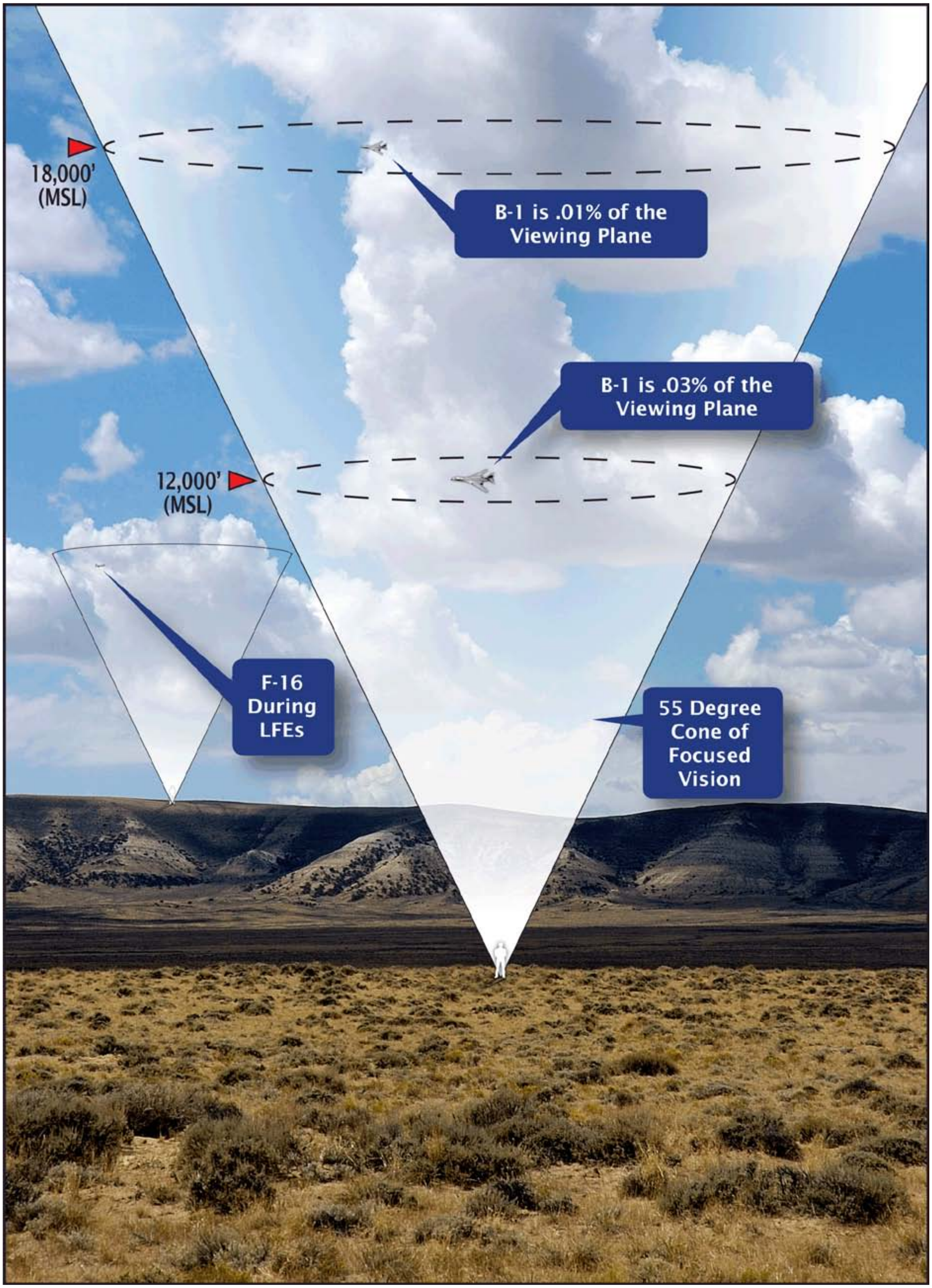


Figure 4.7-1. Representation of Aircraft Overflight during PRTC Use

The release of chaff and flares could have a visual effect from residual materials which remain on the ground or land on structures or at sacred sites. Studies have shown that chaff and its residual materials do not pose a significant threat to the visual integrity of archaeological and architectural resources (GAO 1998). Chaff does not accumulate to any great degree and the fibers, if found, were often mistaken for natural elements such as animal fur or plant material. Each chaff fiber is thinner than a human hair and is composed of two naturally abundant materials, aluminum and silica. Chaff fibers quickly become indistinguishable from soil due to mechanical breakdown from wind, sediment erosion, rain, or snow. The residual materials from flares and chaff are described in Section 2.7.6. Chaff residual plastic materials typically measure 1 inch by 1 inch. Flare residual plastic materials, usually red or blue in color, are typically 2 inch by 2 inches.

Overall, chaff and flares are unlikely to adversely affect cultural resources. The amount of chaff (0.00377 ounces per acre per year) and the estimated one piece of residual materials per 149 acres per year that fall to the ground do not collect in quantities great enough to adversely affect the NRHP status of archaeological or architectural resources. Impacts to traditional cultural resources are more difficult to assess and no studies have been conducted on traditional cultural resources with regard to chaff and flare residual materials. Chaff or flare residual materials have been identified by ranchers on their property. When a plastic chaff or flare piece is found and identified in conjunction with a cultural resource, the residual materials would not have an adverse effect on the traditional cultural properties, but the individual finding the piece may be annoyed.

Defensive flares deployed from aircraft would pose, at most, a minimal visual intrusion as they burn out quickly (within a few seconds). Flares would not be deployed below 2,000 feet AGL, and most flares would be deployed at much higher altitudes. The deployment altitude would make the flares difficult to detect by people on the ground during daylight hours. At night, a flare would be visible for a few seconds, and, if multiple flares are deployed, flares can appear to be a blinking light as successive flares are deployed and burn out. The infrequency of flare usage combined with the infrequency of B-1 overflights during darkness would make the sighting of flares a rare occurrence and limit the potential for visual intrusion.

4.7.2.2 NOISE INTRUSIONS

SUBSONIC

Experimental data and models (Battis 1988, Sutherland 1990, King 1985, King *et al.* 1988) show that damage to architectural resources, including adobe buildings, is unlikely to be caused by subsonic noise and vibrations from aircraft overflights. Subsonic, noise-related vibration damage to structures requires high dB levels generated at close proximity to the structures and in a low frequency range (USFS 1992, cf. Battis 1983, 1988). Aircraft must generate a maximum sound level (L_{max}) of at least 120 dB to potentially result in structural damage (Battis 1988) and, even at 130 dB, structural damage is unlikely (refer to Appendix I). Sutherland (1990) found that the probability of damage to a poorly constructed or poorly maintained wood frame building is less than 0.3 percent even when the building is directly under a large, high-speed aircraft flying only a few hundred feet AGL.

SUPERSONIC

The proposed PRTC includes supersonic training flights during not more than 10 days per year of LFEs, which would typically be scheduled for 1 to 3 days per quarter. During LFEs, transient fighter aircraft could exceed supersonic speeds at altitudes above 10,000 feet AGL with the majority occurring above 18,000 feet MSL or higher (Table 2.8-1). B-1 bomber supersonic flight would be permitted only above 20,000 feet MSL. Supersonic training flights would only be authorized during LFEs and could result in a location toward the center of the airspace experiencing an average of approximately one sonic boom per day during the 1 to 3 days of LFEs per quarter. Sonic booms could be described as ranging from the sound of distant thunder to a sharp double crack.

Sonic booms can be associated with structural damage. Most damage claims are for brittle objects, such as glass and plaster. Table 4.2-9 summarizes damage that could occur at various overpressures. There is a large degree of variability in damage experience, and much damage depends on the pre-existing condition of a structure. Breakage data for glass, for example, spans a range of two to three orders of magnitude at a given overpressure. At 1 psf, the probability of a window breaking ranges from one in a million (Hershey and Higgins 1976) to one in a billion (Sutherland 1990). These damage rates are associated with a combination of boom load and glass condition. At 10 psf, the probability of breakage is between one in a hundred and one in a thousand. Laboratory tests of glass (White 1972) have shown that properly installed window glass did not break at overpressures below 10 psf, even when subjected to repeated booms.

Damage to plaster occurs at similar ranges to glass damage. Plaster has a compounding issue in that it will often crack due to shrinkage while curing, or from stresses as a structure settles, even in the absence of outside loads. Sonic boom damage to plaster often occurs when internal stresses are high from these factors. Some degree of damage to glass and plaster should thus be expected whenever there are sonic booms, but usually at the low rates noted above.

Minimal effects are expected to rock art on boulders, caves or rock shelters. A study by Battis (1983) examined rock shelters, canyon walls, and cliff lines, many with petroglyphs, within the Valentine MOA in Texas. During this study, seismic and acoustic sensors were used to record the effects of sonic booms in similar locations and compare the results to the likelihood of damage to rock art sites in the Valentine MOA. The study found that these types of natural formations are not affected any more by noise vibrations, either subsonic or by sonic booms, than by natural erosion, wind, or seismic activity (Battis 1983).

The effects of noise on cultural resources may also be related to setting. Noise and startle effect impacts to Native American traditional cultural resources may be related to interference with ceremonies and other traditional activities at sacred sites. Undisturbed habitats, resources, and settings are considered to be critical to religious practices (NPS 1994). The Air Force is committed to continuing consultation with the affected tribes to identify scheduling and/or avoidance areas to reduce the potential for environmental impacts (see Section 4.7.2.4).

4.7.2.3 TRIBAL RESERVATIONS OVERFLOWN

Under the Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B, and Modified Alternative C, tribal lands would be overflown at varying altitudes. Many of the cultural resources and traditional cultural properties, identified by state in Section 3.7, are highly valued by Native Americans. Table 4.7-1 presents the acres that would be overflown for each reservation under each PRTC proposed airspace component. The percentage of each proposed MOA/ATCAA over each reservation in Table 4.7-1 was calculated based on reservation boundaries. This means that any privately owned land within the reservation boundaries was counted as potentially overflown reservation acreage for the purpose of Table 4.7-1.

Table 4.7-1. Reservation Acres Overflown by Proposed Airspace Components

Proposed MOA/ ATCAA	*MOA/ ATCAA Acres Overflown*	*Reservation Acres Overflown*							
		Crow		*Northern Cheyenne*		*Standing Rock*		*Cheyenne River*	
		Reservation Acres Overflown	Percent of MOA Over Reservation	Reservation Acres Overflown	Percent of MOA Over Reservation	Reservation Acres Overflown	Percent of MOA Over Reservation	Reservation Acres Overflown	Percent of MOA Over Reservation
PR-1A	489,470	103,233	21.1						
PR-1B	781,812								
PR-1C	435,828	432,864	99.3	33	0.0				
PR-1D	2,117,379	69,650	3.3	446,226	21.1				
PR-2	5,264,371								
PR-3	2,909,778								
PR-4	3,379,595					763,745	22.6	66,264	2.0
Total	**15,378,233**								

Table 4.7-2 includes the estimated annual number of overflight hours at the different operational altitudes derived from Tables 2.5-6, 2.5-7, and 2.5-8 for Modified Alternative A and from the corresponding tables for Modified Alternatives B and C.

Table 4.7-2. Reservation Annual Hours Overflown by Altitude for Modified Alternatives

Day to Day (DtD) plus LFE Annual Total	*Crow Reservation*	*Northern Cheyenne Reservation*	*Standing Rock Reservation*	*Cheyenne River Reservation*
		Modified Alternative A		
2,000 feet AGL and below	9.29	0.00	0.00	0.00
2,000 feet AGL to 12,000 feet MSL	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00
12,000 feet MSL to FL180	1.30	1.62	28.93	2.51
FL180 to FL260	31.51	60.06	104.16	9.04
DtD+LFE Annual Total	**46.54**	**61.68**	**133.09**	**11.55**
		Modified Alternative B		
2,000 feet AGL and below	0.00	0.00	18.87	1.64
2,000 feet AGL to 12,000 feet MSL	0.00	0.00	7.50	0.65
12,000 feet MSL to FL180	0.00	0.88	2.83	0.25
FL180 to FL260	31.51	18.43	104.80	9.09
DtD+LFE Annual Total	**31.51**	**19.31**	**134.00**	**11.63**
		Modified Alternative C		
2,000 feet AGL and below	9.28	0.00	0.00	0.00
2,000 feet AGL to 12,000 feet MSL	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00
12,000 feet MSL to FL180	1.30	1.62	0.00	0.00
FL180 to FL260	31.51	60.06	104.16	9.04
DtD+LFE Annual Total	**46.53**	**61.68**	**104.16**	**9.04**

As noted in Section 4.7.2.1, Air Force bombers have flown over or near the reservations in past decades, though not recently. High-altitude commercial flights continue to fly over the reservations today, and both general and emergency aviation occur, often at low altitudes. Responding to concerns expressed by tribes, the Air Force modified the proposed undertaking, increasing the floor for PRTC operations to 12,000 feet MSL over the Cheyenne River, Northern Cheyenne, and Standing Rock Reservations. As explained in Sections 4.7.1 and 4.7.2, PRTC operations at this altitude would not be expected to have noise or visual adverse effects on historic properties in those reservations. Although sonic booms will be heard on the reservations, supersonic flight would be limited to LFEs, which would occur up to 3 days quarterly, not to exceed 10 days per year and only above specified altitude floors. In addition, a portion of the Crow Reservation lies under an area where supersonic activity would not be permitted. During Government-to-Government consultations, the Crow Tribe agreed to work with the Air Force to minimize the potential effects of low-level overflight by implementing a process of advance notification and short-term avoidance, wherever feasible for training requirements. Therefore, the potential for adverse effects to traditional cultural properties from auditory and visual intrusion would be minimized. This process is stipulated in the Programmatic Agreement for PRTC (see Appendix N).

Physical effects to historic properties from the use of chaff and flares are minimal to nonexistent, including over the reservations. Over the vast size of the airspace the amount of dispersed chaff during a year would be difficult to detect on the ground surface. No adverse effects would occur from this activity. Flares from defensive maneuvers are intense and at night visible for considerable distances, but are momentary, not unlike an occasional meteor. In addition, flares could not be used below the higher of the floor of the airspace or 2,000 feet AGL, nor could they be used during specified fire danger conditions. Given these characteristics and limitations, the visual effects would not change the characteristics of traditional cultural properties that make them eligible for the NRHP. Although afterburners are used briefly in most training flights, the momentary increase in noise and brightness imposes no enduring change in the integrity of historic properties and would be unlikely to result in permanent change to the feelings of association or feeling of tribal members for their traditional or religious places. In summary, the Air Force has reasonably determined per 36 CFR 800.5(b) and 36 CFR 800.6(b)(2), in light of its consultations, that modifying the undertaking and adopting mitigations in the Programmatic Agreement would avoid or resolve adverse effects to historic properties on tribal lands or traditional cultural properties.

4.7.2.4 PROGRAMMATIC AGREEMENT

In compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA, the Air Force, SHPOs and ACHP developed a Programmatic Agreement that avoids or resolves adverse effects that could result from the proposed action, through stipulations concerning avoidance, minimization or mitigation of adverse effects to historic properties, religious ceremonies and important tribal events under the PRTC (refer to Appendix N). Proposed stipulations in the Programmatic Agreement will help forestall potential future adverse effects through prior notice, avoidance in time or space where feasible, and training of aircrews in the sensitivities concerning traditional or religious cultural properties (see Appendix N).

The *Programmatic Agreement among 28th Bomb Wing, Ellsworth Air Force Base, the State Historic Preservation Offices of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wyoming, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Regarding the Proposed Development, Implementation and Operation of the Powder River Training Complex* (Programmatic Agreement) (see Appendix N) is among consulting parties comprised of signatories (28 BW, SHPOs from Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota, and the ACHP) and invited signatories (FAA, NPS, and Crow Tribe). The Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe, Northern Cheyenne Tribe and Standing Rock Sioux Tribe have also been invited to sign; this invitation remains open during the effective period of the agreement.

The Programmatic Agreement includes stipulations to avoid, minimize or mitigate adverse effects to historic properties under the PRTC by instituting specific protocols for the Great Sioux War Battlefield properties in Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota, including Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, Deer Medicine Rocks and Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth, and sensitive rock art throughout the area of potential effect, including the Tongue River Valley, Chalk Buttes, Slim Butte, and South Cave Hills. Other stipulations in the agreement require the Air Force to work cooperatively with other federal and state agencies, tribal governments, and the public to minimize potential adverse effects to historic properties in the PRTC from routine operations or from LFEs. In addition, the Programmatic Agreement stipulates the Air Force will continue to consult with the tribes on appropriate ways to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects to historic properties, religious ceremonies, and events important to the tribes.

There are also stipulations to avoid, minimize or mitigate adverse effects to historic properties, religious ceremonies, and important tribal events under the PRTC by consulting with tribes regarding reasonable temporary or seasonal avoidance areas and dates for training objectives. Under the agreement, both 28 BW and invited signatory tribes are appointing liaisons to serve as points of contact to facilitate and coordinate communication regarding training operations, historic properties and other areas of mutual concern, and to provide awareness training for military trainers and aircrews operating in the PRTC.

Additional stipulations call for the Air Force to develop and implement procedures for consulting parties to request avoidance of specific portions of the PRTC for specific dates. The agreement requires the 28 BW to notify consulting parties prior to LFE supersonic operations. Also specified is the integration of the stipulations from the Programmatic Agreement into the 28 BW's Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan. Additional stipulations also include monitoring and reporting procedures, confidentiality requirements, and handling and notification procedures for post review discovery, damage claims, injuries or complaints. The Programmatic Agreement is valid for five years from the date of execution and may be revised and extended through continued consultation with the signatories and invited signatories. Execution of the Programmatic Agreement concludes Section 106 NHPA consultation; however, the Air Force and consulting parties will continue to consult as specified in the Programmatic Agreement.

4.7.3 *ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES*

4.7.3.1 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE A – THE PROPOSED ACTION

Impacts to cultural resources could occur from an increase in noise, both subsonic and supersonic noise. The low-level overflights would have a startle effect and a noise effect, due to the low altitude and speed of training aircraft. For Modified Alternative A, any given location toward the center of the airspace could experience an average of approximately one sonic boom per day for up to 10 days per year during the 1 to 3 days of quarterly LFE. The booms could be experienced as a sharp "crack-crack" or more often, as distant thunder. The potential for damage is presented in Table 4.2-9. The types of structures most susceptible are glass and adobe or similar plaster-type materials. Historic standing structures within the land beneath the affected airspace consist primarily of wood or log buildings with no window glass and some adobe or earth block structures. The infrequency and the random nature of the sonic booms suggest that structural damage to historic structures would not be expected.

Tables 3.7-2 through 3.7-10 provide a summary of all cultural resources that were documented as of Fall 2013 during the background research of areas that underlie the airspace associated with the MOAs of Modified Alternative A. Two hundred forty-one NRHP properties lie in this area; these include historic districts, archaeological sites, ranches, bridges, dams, and a variety of other structures (see Table 4.7-3). Each of these properties currently being overflown by training aircraft is listed as "existing" in Tables 3.7-2 through 3.7-10. None of these properties is currently subject to sonic booms. Neither the noise nor the visual presence of these overflights has affected the NRHP-eligibility status of the resources that are currently being overflown.

Nine other types of cultural resources have been identified beneath the proposed airspace for Modified Alternative A (Table 4.7-3); in some cases these categories overlap with the NRHP properties. There are two National Monuments beneath the affected airspace; Devils Tower is beneath the Gateway ATCAA, and the Little Bighorn Battlefield is beneath the proposed PR-1C MOA. There are also five National Historic Landmarks: Deer Medicine Rocks, Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth, Bear Butte, the Frawley Ranch, and the Deadwood Historic District. All but Deer Medicine Rocks, Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth, and the Little Bighorn Battlefield are currently overflown by an ATCAA with a floor of 18,000 feet MSL. The Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument has a charted 0.75 NM avoidance square around the north and south portions (Custer Battlefield and Reno-Benteen Battlefield). Each is charted with a minimum altitude of 2,000 feet AGL. Under the Programmatic Agreement, a designated area of the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument would have a designated noise avoidance area which would not be overflown below 5,000 feet AGL from 1 hour prior to 1 hour after Park hours of operation. This designated area of the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument could also be subject to further restrictions when special events are coordinated with 28 BW. Deer Medicine Rocks NHL is located on private land near the northern boundary of the Northern Cheyenne Reservation where there would be no overflight below 12,000 feet MSL. A similar restraint would be observed for Deer Medicine Rocks NHL. Bear Butte NHL lies under the boundary edge of an existing ATCAA. Consequently, training operations proposed for that ATCAA as part of PRTC would be subject to the same limitation of not flying below 18,000 feet MSL over the Bear Butte NHL. Aircraft arriving or departing Ellsworth AFB are not subject to the limitation of an ATCAA, but 28 BW has adopted, as a special consideration, a restriction that these aircraft must avoid Bear Butte NHL by 2 NM laterally and fly over it above 10,000 feet MSL. Wind Cave, SD is outside the proposed PRTC. With the described restrictions in place, the effects of overflights on Bear Butte, Devils Tower and the Deadwood Historic District would be negligible.

Other sites that are eligible for the NRHP but have not yet been listed are also present beneath the affected airspace; these properties include battlefields, prairie churches, and a variety of other sites with standing structures. There are 22 ghost towns beneath the affected airspace, 26 historic ranches, and 1 historic trail. The Tongue River Valley Cultural Landscape also underlies the proposed airspace of Modified Alternative A. The northern portion of the Tongue River Valley borders the Northern Cheyenne Reservation where there would be no flights below 12,000 feet MSL. Flights crossing the southern part of Tongue River Valley could fly at or below 2,000 feet AGL, but such flights would be brief in duration, as aircraft would fly across the valley rather than along its length.

Seven traditional cultural properties have been directly identified beneath Modified Alternative A airspace. In addition to these seven, a number of other battlefield sites, archaeological sites, and landscape areas have been identified as being probable sacred areas.

Table 4.7-3. Cultural Resources Under Modified Alternative A MOAs

Resource Type	*Total Number of Resources[1]*	*WY*	*MT*	*ND*	*SD*
NRHP Listed Sites	241	14	36	16	175
National Monuments	2	1	1	0	0
Ghost Towns	22	3	0	5	14
Historic Ranches	26	1	5	1	19
Historic Trails	1	1	0	0	0
Traditional Cultural Properties	7	4	2	0	1
Cultural Landscapes	1	0	1	0	0
National Historic Landmarks	5	0	2	0	3
State Register	3	0	0	0	3

Note: 1. Some resources are counted in more than one category.

Low-level overflights (at or below 2,000 feet AGL) in the PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-3, PR-4, and, during LFEs in the associated Gap MOAs, could impact the setting of cultural properties and cultural resources which have not previously been affected by MOA training. Some of these properties and resources were historically overflown for MTR training (compare Figure 3.1-4 and Figure 3.7-1). PR-2 is essentially the same as the existing Powder River MOAs, which currently have low-altitude training overflights. B-1 aircraft flying level at 500 feet AGL could result in SELs in the 108-117 dB range outdoors (Table 3.2-1) and 88-97 dB indoors with windows closed. When a B-1 performs a "fly up" maneuver as part of training to safely climb in an emergency, the afterburners are engaged to produce a brief SEL of 133 dB over the location where the B-1 performed the fly up maneuver. During training, B-1s perform this maneuver away from buildings. The numbers of overflights exceeding 65, 75, and 85 dB SEL_r at representative locations under PRTC are shown in Table 4.7-4. Refer to Figure 3.7-1 for a map showing the representative locations listed in Table 4.7-4. Noise levels exceeding 65 dB SEL would occur once in 5 to 10 days. While certain frequencies (such as 30 hertz for window breakage) may be of more concern than other frequencies, conservatively, only sounds lasting more than one second above a sound level of 130 dB are potentially damaging to structural components (Committee on Hearing, Bioacoustics, and Biomechanics 1977). It is possible, but unlikely, that architectural or archaeological resources would be physically damaged by an average at any given location of 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year and very unlikely that a resource would experience noise associated with a fly up maneuver. Sonic boom effects would be infrequent, approximately one per LFE day (10 LFE days per year), and random. These effects could be felt at any given location under the Modified Alternative A airspace. In the extremely unlikely event that the high overpressure of a sonic boom damaged a historic structure, a claim to repair the structure would start by contacting Ellsworth AFB Public Affairs, as stipulated in the PA.

Table 4.7-4. Number of Overflights Exceeding 65, 75, and 85 dB SEL_r at Representative Culturally-Sensitive Locations[1] Under PRTC Under Baseline Conditions and Modified Alternative A

ID#	*General Description [1]*	*Baseline Airspace*	*Baseline # Events Per Day Exceeding*			*Proposed Airspace*	*Proposed # Events Per Day Exceeding*		
			65 dB SEL	*75 dB SEL*	*85 dB SEL*		*65 dB SEL*	*75 dB SEL*	*85 dB SEL*
1	Inyan Kara Mountain	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	Gateway West ATCAA	0.3	0.1	<0.1
2	Devils Tower National Monument [2]	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	Gateway West ATCAA	0.5	0.2	<0.1
3	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument [3]	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	0.2	0.1	<0.1
4	Bear Butte	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	Gateway West ATCAA	0.3	0.1	<0.0
13	Crow Reservation (Crow Agency, MT)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	0.1	0.1	<0.1
14	Northern Cheyenne Reservation (Lame Deer, MT)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	0.3	0.2	<0.1
15	Standing Rock Indian Reservation	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	0.4	0.2	<0.1
16	Cheyenne River Reservation	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	0.4	0.2	<0.1

Notes: 1. Because several of the listed noise-sensitive areas are very large, locations were selected from within the designated areas that are near the center of proposed airspace units.
2. Devils Tower National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 5 NM horizontally and 18,000 feet AGL
3. Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 0.75 NM horizontally and 2,000 feet AGL. (For Modified Alternative A, the avoidance area would be 5,000 feet AGL.)

As described in Section 4.9.3.1.5, any given location under low MOAs could experience an average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year and an average of approximately one sonic boom per LFE day, for a maximum of up to 10 days total per year. The change in setting created by intermittent noise from low-altitude overflights and sonic booms could have an adverse effect on traditional cultural properties and cultural landscapes. Altitude restrictions and avoidance areas stipulated in the PA contribute to resolution of potential adverse effects on these properties. With the PA, the Air Force has established reasonable temporary and seasonal avoidance areas, has instituted a process to modify the avoidance area if necessary, and plans to continue consultation with the consulting parties.

NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Portions of the Crow, Cheyenne River, and Standing Rock Reservations are under the Modified Alternative A airspace and the Northern Cheyenne Reservation is entirely under the proposed MOA airspace for Modified Alternative A. The potential for a change in setting created by increased noise due to low-altitude overflights was identified during Government-to-Government consultations as having a potentially significant impact to Native American Reservations. The Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock, and Cheyenne River Reservations expressed concern over noise and startle effects to domestic stock animals during calving season. Potential financial loss is a concern to all the tribes. The Northern Cheyenne also expressed concern over the economic welfare of the tribe, which it said could be adversely impacted by increased noise. Through the consultation process, several tribes requested periods of avoidance for calving season as well as for tribal and individual ceremonies. Part of the consultation process included the 28 BW working with the tribes to identify periods and locations of avoidance to reduce noise and visual impacts on religious ceremonies for all tribes potentially affected by overflight of training aircraft. In addition to traditional cultural properties, cultural landscapes, archaeological sites, and natural sites (such as rivers) are all locations where religious ceremonies are held.

Many of the mitigations listed in Section 2.3.1 are specifically designed to address Native American concerns and to reduce the potential for environmental consequences to cultural properties and Native American populations. Modified Alternative A does not include low-altitude overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL over the Standing Rock, Cheyenne River, or Northern Cheyenne Reservations. Training flights in airspace over these reservations would be above 12,000 feet MSL (approximately 8,000 to 10,000 feet AGL per Section 4.7.2.1). Modified Alternative A does not include a PR-4 Low MOA over the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations and includes a 12,000-foot MSL avoidance area over the Northern Cheyenne Reservation. Modified Alternative A altitude restrictions over these reservations remove startle, noise, or uncertainty effects of training aircraft at or below 2,000 feet AGL. Altitude restrictions of 12,000 feet MSL, as well as other mitigations identified in Section 2.3.1, are designed to reduce or avoid impacts.

Overflights above 12,000 feet MSL could have visual (see Section 4.7.2.1) and noise (see Section 4.2.3.1.5) effects to tribal ceremonies. As explained in Section 2.3.1 and the Programmatic Agreement, the Air Force is committed to continued Government-to-Government consultations to address tribal concerns and identify reasonable avoidance areas for tribal ceremonies. Individual ceremonies could still be affected by training aircraft overflight. Overflights above 12,000 feet MSL would not be expected to adversely affect land uses or diminish the qualities of traditional cultural properties that make them eligible for listing in the NRHP (see Sections 4.7.2.1 and 4.7.2.2).

Some mitigations identified in Section 2.3.1, such as the daily avoidance of the designated area of the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument site and coordination to identify and avoid locations and times sensitive to the Crow Tribe, are specifically designedto address and reduce environmental consequences to cultural and tribal resources on the portions of the Crow Reservation underneath the PR-1A, PR-1C, and PR-1D Low MOAs. An estimated annual 6 to 9 low-altitude flights at or below 2,000 feet AGL would be experienced on portions of the Crow Reservation. The infrequent low-level overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL, if experienced by an observer, could adversely affect the character and feeling associated with a historic property or the experience of a tribal member during a ceremony. The low-level flights could be perceived as an adverse effect by an individual. However, mitigation measures identified in the Programmatic Agreement will resolve potential adverse effects on the Crow Reservation under NHPA and 36 CFR 800.6(b)(2).

Additional altitude restrictions and avoidance areas stipulated in the Programmatic Agreement (see Section 4.7.2.4 and Appendix N) are designed to avoid, minimize, or mitigate potential adverse effects on resources of concern to the tribes. With the Porgrammatic Agreement, the Air Force has established reasonable temporary and seasonal avoidance areas, and has instituted a consultation process to modify the avoidance areas if necessary, and to continue consultation with the tribes and other consulting parties. The Air Force has reasonably determined per 36 CFR 800.5(b), in light of its consultations, that modifying the undertaking and adopting mitigations as described in the Programmatic Agreement (refer to Appendix N) would avoid potential adverse effects to historic and traditional cultural properties on the Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock, and Cheyenne River reservations. The Air Force values its relationship with all tribes, and will continue to consult on the PRTC action as well as other matters of known or potential interest to tribes.

4.7.3.2 Modified Alternative B

Modified Alternative B includes a PR-4 Low MOA for regular training and a Gap C Low MOA for LFEs only. Modified Alternative B does not include PR-1 and Gap A Low or High MOAs. Table 4.7-5 shows the types and numbers of potentially affected cultural resource properties under the MOAs in Modified Alternative B airspace.

Table 4.7-5. Cultural Resources Under Modified Alternative B MOAs

Resource Type	*Total Number of Resources*[1]	*WY*	*MT*	*ND*	*SD*
NRHP Listed Sites	207	13	3	16	175
National Monuments	1	1	0	0	0
Ghost Towns	22	3	0	5	14
Historic Ranches	22	1	1	1	19
Historic Trails	1	1	0	0	0
Traditional Cultural Properties	6	4	1	0	1
Cultural Landscapes	0	0	0	0	0
National Historic Landmarks	3	0	0	0	3
State Register	3	0	0	0	3

Note: 1. Some resources are counted in more than one category.

Properties and portions of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations under PR-4 would be under a Low MOA from 500 feet AGL to 12,000 feet MSL. Under Modified Alternative B, any given location under the PR-4 Low MOA could experience an annual average of 6 to 9 low-altitude overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL. These areas could experience uncertainty, startle, noise, or visual effects associated with low-altitude overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL. Modified Alternative B would not have training flights over the Crow Reservation, the Northern Cheyenne Reservation, the Little Bighorn

Battlefield National Monument, Deer Medicine Rocks NHL, and the Tongue River Cultural Landscape under the PR-1 and Gap A ATCAAs below 18,000 feet MSL. An average of one sonic boom per day for the 10 LFE days per year could be experienced at any given location in conjunction with the LFE airspace.

High-altitude overflight of Devils Tower, Bear Butte, the Frawley Ranch, and the Deadwood Historic District occur under the existing conditions and would continue to occur under Modified Alternative B. The effects of overflight for these sites would be as described for Modified Alternative A. The number of overflights exceeding 65, 75, and 85 dB SEL_r at representative culturally-sensitive locations under Modified Alternative B is shown in Table 4.7-6. Overflight noise exceeding 65 dB SEL would occur between 0.2 times per day (2 out of 10 days) and 0.4 times per day (4 out of 10 days) on average. The effect of overflights above 18,000 feet MSL in an ATCAA would be negligible on traditional cultural properties, including Wolf Mountains Battlefield/Where Big Crow Walked Back and Forth NHL and Deer Medicine Rocks NHL.

Modified Alternative B mitigations included in Section 2.3.1, would contribute to resolution of potential adverse effects on historic properties or other cultural resources. The Air Force will continue Government-to-Government consultation with the tribes to identify reasonable temporary and seasonal avoidance areas.

Table 4.7-6. Number of Overflights Exceeding 65, 75, and 85 dB SEL_r at Representative Culturally-Sensitive Locations[1] Under PRTC Under Baseline Conditions and Modified Alternative B

ID#	General Description [1]	Baseline Airspace	Baseline # Events Per Day Exceeding			Proposed Airspace	# Events Per Day Exceeding		
			65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL		65 dB SEL	75 dB SEL	85 dB SEL
1	Inyan Kara Mountain	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	Gateway West ATCAA	0.3	0.1	<0.1
2	Devils Tower National Monument [2]	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	Gateway West ATCAA	0.5	0.2	<0.1
3	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument [3]	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
4	Bear Butte	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	Gateway West ATCAA	0.3	0.1	<0.1
13	Crow Reservation (Crow Agency, MT)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1C ATCAA	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
14	Northern Cheyenne Reservation (Lame Deer, MT)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1D ATCAA	<0.1	<0.1	0.1
15	Standing Rock Indian Reservation	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	0.4	0.2	<0.1
16	Cheyenne River Reservation	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 MOA/ATCAA	0.4	0.2	<0.1

Note:
1. Because several of the listed noise-sensitive areas are very large, locations were selected from within the designated areas that are near the center of proposed airspace units.
2. Devils Tower National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 5 NM horizontally and 18,000 feet AGL.
3. Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 0.75 NM horizontally and 2,000 feet AGL.

Native American Concerns and Environmental Consequences

Modified Alternative B would overfly the four reservations identified in Section 4.7.3.1. The Northern Cheyenne and Crow Reservations would not be overflown below 18,000 feet MSL (FL180). Modified Alternative B includes the PR-4 Low and High MOAs. This means that the western portion of the

Standing Rock Reservation and a small portion of the Cheyenne River Reservation would be affected by low altitude overflights of 2,000 feet and below with associated changes in noise and setting. The change in setting created by increased noise from lower altitude overflights, startle effects, and very infrequent sonic boom noise would be as described for Modified Alternative A. If Modified Alternative B were selected, the Air Force would work with agencies and tribes to expand the Programmatic Agreement and implement mitigations to address the potential for low-level overflights to adversely impact at least four traditional cultural properties, as well as other areas where traditional ceremonies are held.

Concerns and consequences over domestic stock animals similar to those discussed under Modified Alternative A would also apply to Modified Alternative B in areas of low-altitude overflight at or below 2,000 feet AGL. Additional Government-to-Government consultation would be required for Modified Alternative B.

Many of the mitigations listed in Section 2.3.1 are specifically designed to address the Native American concerns and to reduce the potential for environmental consequences to cultural properties and Native American populations. Altitude restrictions, avoidance areas, or other mitigations would be identified through subsequent NHPA Section 106 consultations to address and resolve potential adverse effects to these properties (see Section 4.7.2.4). The Air Force will continue consultations with agencies and tribes to establish reasonable temporary and seasonal avoidance areas, and institute a process to modify the avoidance areas. The Air Force values its relationship with all tribes, and will continue to consult on the PRTC action as well as other matters of known or potential interest to tribes.

4.7.3.3 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE C

Under Modified Alternative C, there would be no PR-4 or Gap C MOAs. The PR-4 and Gap C ATCAAs would be established for training above 18,000 feet MSL. Table 4.7-7 shows the types and numbers of affected properties under the MOAs in Modified Alternative C airspace.

Table 4.7-7. Cultural Resources Under Modified Alternative C MOAs

Resource Type	*Total Number of Resources*[1]	*WY*	*MT*	*ND*	*SD*
NRHP Listed Sites	213	14	36	5	158
National Monuments	2	1	1	0	0
Ghost Towns	21	3	0	4	14
Historic Ranches	23	1	5	1	16
Historic Trails	1	1	0	0	0
Traditional Cultural Properties	7	4	2	0	1
Cultural Landscapes	1	0	1	0	0
National Historic Landmarks	5	0	2	0	3
State Register		0	0	0	3

Note: 1. Some resources are counted in more than one category.

Under Modified Alternative C, the effects of noise and change in setting would be minimal for the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations. These reservations would only be subject to high-altitude overflight (above 18,000 feet MSL). High-altitude ATCAA overflight noise effects to Devils Tower, Bear Butte, the Frawley Ranch, and the Deadwood Historic District would be as described for Modified Alternative A, including avoidance distances. An estimated average of one sonic boom per LFE day could be experienced at any given location under the airspace during the 10 LFE days per year.

Table 4.7-8 presents the projected number of overflights exceeding 65 dB SEL to be 0.4 per day (4 out of 10 days) on average at several culturally-sensitive locations selected for analysis.

Table 4.7-8. Number of Overflights Exceeding 65, 75, and 85 dB SEL_r at Representative Culturally-Sensitive Locations[1] Under PRTC Under Baseline Conditions and Modified Alternative C

ID#	*General Description [1]*	*Baseline Airspace*	*Baseline # Events Per Day Exceeding*			*Proposed Airspace*	*Proposed # Events Per Day Exceeding*		
			65 dB SEL	*75 dB SEL*	*85 dB SEL*		*65 dB SEL*	*75 dB SEL*	*85 dB SEL*
1	Inyan Kara Mountain	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	Gateway West ATCAA	0.3	0.1	<0.1
2	Devils Tower National Monument [2]	Gateway ATCAA	0.4	0.1	<0.1	Gateway West ATCAA	0.5	0.2	<0.1
3	Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument [3]	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	0.2	0.1	<0.1
4	Bear Butte	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	Gateway West ATCAA	0.3	0.1	<0.1
13	Crow Reservation (Crow Agency, MT)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1C MOA/ATCAA	0.1	0.1	<0.1
14	Northern Cheyenne Reservation (Lame Deer, MT)	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-1D MOA/ATCAA	0.3	0.2	<0.1
15	Standing Rock Indian Reservation	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 ATCAA	0.4	0.2	<0.1
16	Cheyenne River Reservation	None	n/a	n/a	n/a	PR-4 ATCAA	0.4	0.2	<0.1

Note:
1. Because several of the listed noise-sensitive areas are very large, locations were selected from within the designated areas that are near the center of proposed airspace units.
2. Devils Tower National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 5 NM horizontally and 18,000 feet AGL
3. Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument published aircraft avoidance area is 0.75 NM horizontally and 2,000 feet AGL. (For Modified Alternative C, the avoidance area would be 5,000 feet AGL.)

Essentially as described for Modified Alternative A, altitude restrictions, avoidance areas and other stipulations in the Programmatic Agreement, as well as mitigations included in Section 2.3.1, would be applied to resolve potential adverse effects on historic properties and other cultural resources for Modified Alternative C also. The temporary and seasonal avoidance areas and process to modify the avoidance area established by the Air Force through the Programmatic Agreement will remain in force, and the Air Force will continue consultation with the consulting parties.

NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Portions of the Crow, Cheyenne River, and Standing Rock Reservations are under the Modified Alternative C airspace and the Northern Cheyenne Reservation is entirely under the proposed MOA airspace for Modified Alternative C. Government-to-Government consultations identified the concerns described under Modified Alternative A. Part of the consultation process included the 28 BW working with the tribes to identify periods and locations of avoidance to reduce noise and visual impacts on religious ceremonies for all tribes potentially affected by overflight of training aircraft. In addition to traditional cultural properties, cultural landscapes, archaeological sites, and natural sites (such as rivers) are all locations where religious ceremonies are held.

Many of the mitigations listed in Section 2.3.1 are specifically designed to address Native American concerns and to reduce the potential for environmental consequences to cultural properties and Native American populations. Modified Alternative C does not include any PR-4 MOAs over the Standing Rock or Cheyenne River Reservations. Overflights over these reservations would be above 18,000 feet MSL

(FL180). Modified Alternative C includes a 12,000-foot MSL avoidance area over the Northern Cheyenne Reservation. Modified Alternative C would not include low-altitude overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL over the Standing Rock, Cheyenne River, or Northern Cheyenne Reservations. Modified Alternative C altitude restrictions over these reservations remove any startle, noise, or uncertainty effects of training aircraft at or below 2,000 feet AGL. Training above 18,000 feet MSL, and other mitigations identified in Section 2.3.1, are designed to reduce or avoid impacts on tribal lands. Overflights above 18,000 feet MSL would not be expected to adversely affect land uses or diminish the qualities of traditional cultural properties that make them eligible for listing in the NRHP.

Overflights above 12,000 feet MSL over the Northern Cheyenne Reservation could have visual (see Section 4.7.2.1) and noise (see Section 4.2.3.1.5) effects to tribal ceremonies. As required by the Programmatic Agreement and explained in Section 2.3.1, the Air Force is committed to continued Government-to-Government consultations to address tribal concerns and identify reasonable avoidance areas for tribal ceremonies. Individual ceremonies could still be affected by training aircraft overflight. Overflights above 12,000 feet MSL would not be expected to adversely affect land uses or diminish the qualities of traditional cultural properties that make them eligible for listing on the NRHP (see Sections 4.7.2.1 and 4.7.2.2).

Portions of the Crow Reservation under the PR-1A, PR-1C and PR-1D Low MOAs would be overflown at low altitude at or below 2,000 feet AGL an estimated average of 6 to 9 times per year. Some mitigations identified in Section 2.3.1, such as the daily avoidance of the designated area of the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument site and coordination to identify and avoid locations and times sensitive for Crow Tribe ceremonies, would have the potential to address and resolve effects to cultural and tribal resources from infrequent low-level overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL. If such a low-level overflight were experienced by an observer, the overflight could adversely affect the character and feeling associated with an historic property or the experience of a tribal member during a ceremony. Although the low-level overflights could be perceived as an adverse effect by an individual, mitigation measures identified in the Programmatic Agreement will resolve potential adverse effects on the Crow Reservation under NHPA and 36 CFR 800.6(b)(2).

Additional altitude restrictions, avoidance areas and other measures stipulated in the Programmatic Agreement (see Section 4.7.2.4 and Appendix N), as described for Modified Alternative A, would be applied to Modified Alternative C. These measures are designed to avoid, minimize, or mitigate potential adverse effects on resources of concern to the tribes. The Air Force has reasonably determined per 36 CFR 800.5(b), in light of its consultations, that modifying the undertaking and adopting mitigations as described in the Programmatic Agreement (refer to Appendix N) would avoid potential adverse effects to historic and traditional cultural properties on the Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock, and Cheyenne River reservations. The Air Force values its relationship with all tribes, and will continue to consult on the PRTC action as well as other matters of known or potential interest to tribes.

4.7.3.4 No-Action Alternative

Under the No-Action Alternative, there would be no changes in airspace activities within the existing Powder River airspace and the PRTC would not be established. There would be no change in visual or noise intrusions which currently occur to existing properties listed in Table 3.7-2 and summarized in Table 4.7-9. No Native American Reservations are located under the existing Powder River A or B MOAs.

Aircraft would continue to fly over these areas and avoidance procedures in effect would continue. The No-Action Alternative would result in no changes to cultural resources.

Table 4.7-9. Cultural Resources Under No-Action Alternative Affected Airspace

Resource Type	*Total Number of Resources*[1]	*WY*	*MT*	*ND*	*SD*
NRHP Listed Sites	96	12	0	0	84
National Monument	1	1	0	0	0
Ghost Towns	14	3	0	0	11
Historic Ranches	11	1	0	0	10
Historic Trails	1	1	0	0	0
Traditional Cultural Properties	5	4	1	0	0
Cultural Landscapes	0	0	0	0	0
National Historic Landmarks	2	0	0	0	2
State Register	2	0	0	0	2

Note: 1. Some resources are counted in more than one category.

4.8 LAND USE

4.8.1 *METHODOLOGY*

During the EIS process participants from many rural areas explained that they consider visual and noise qualities important to that use of the land. Of particular concern to some reviewers was the possibility of sudden overflights or sonic booms at any time and the potential effect of such training activities. Project-relevant land use values fall under the broad categories of regional landscape character and land uses including ranching, farming, recreation, and the experience of rural communities.

Land use and recreational resources are evaluated to determine if any proposed project activity would preclude or alter the suitability of an area for ongoing or intended land uses. In general, land use impacts would occur if project activities were (1) inconsistent or noncompliant with applicable land use plans and policies, (2) preventing or displacing continued use or occupation of an area or severely diminishing its attributes for ongoing uses, or (3) incompatible with affected areas to the extent that public health or safety is threatened.

Recreation resources would be affected if there were a change in access or availability of recreation sites or activities, or a change in the qualities of an area and thereby reducing the recreational opportunities.

The proposed PRTC would not place restrictions on land use. Any restrictions on towers or tall structures would be established by local agencies and the FAA (see Section 3.3.3.2). Noise from aircraft operations is the primary source of impact on land use and recreation. The following factors are considered in evaluating noise impacts on land use.

4.8.2 *ISSUES AND CONCERNS*

General issues for land use and recreation expressed during the EIS process include:

- Potential effects from aircraft noise and, during LFEs, sonic booms (particularly on small residential communities and rural quiet of isolated residences, ranching operations, tourism, hunting and fishing, and other livelihoods) and non-commercial recreational pursuits (see also Section 4.2).

- Potential for the proposal to displace existing or planned land uses, or to significantly alter or degrade conditions that are intrinsic to the viability of current and planned uses.
- Changes or disruption to aviation access (see also Sections 4.1 and 4.9).
- Potential effects of noise on wildlife to have indirect effects on hunting (see also Section 4.6).
- Potential effects on ranching and agriculture from flare-caused fires (see also Sections 4.3 and 4.6).
- Potential effects on ranching viability from cattle ingestion of chaff (see also Section 4.6).

Specific issues for land use and recreation identified early in the EIS process:

- Potential incompatibility between current wind farm operations and anticipated development with low-level flights and chaff (see also Sections 4.1, 4.3, 4.9 and 5.0).
- Effects on hunting, specifically on sage grouse (see also Section 4.6).
- Effects of aircraft noise on quiet rural areas and life style (see also Section 4.2).
- Effect of noise and startle effects on recreational quality and opportunity in Custer National Forest, Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, or Devils Tower National Monument (see also Section 4.7).
- Effects of noise and startle effects on ranching operations, particularly, seasonal calving, calf weaning, and roundup (see also Sections 4.2 and 4.9).
- Impacts of low-level flight and startling noise on persons living under affected airspace (see also Sections 4.2 and 4.7).
- Interference with sleep of night-shift workers who sleep during the day (see also Section 4.2).
- Potential occupational, personal, and recreational safety concerns when animals react to sudden onset noise low-level flight operations and supersonic events (for example, cattle stampeding or running into fencing, horses throwing riders or bolting) (see also Sections 4.2, 4.3, and 4.9).
- Effects on private general aviation operations and on the activities and occupations of the residents (see also Sections 4.1 and 4.9).
- Potential incompatibility between low-level operations with recreational flying, such as sky divers, gliders, and parasailing (see also Section 4.1).
- Potential effect of proposed training operations on the ability of counties to implement the goals and objectives of their land use plans.
- Potential impacts on crop farming of the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Conservation Reserve Program.

Issues covered elsewhere in this EIS:

- Flight safety for VFR and IFR air operations for private and commercial purposes; affecting weather modification operations (cloud seeding), crop spraying, and fire suppression throughout the region (see Sections 4.1 and 4.3).
- Effects on property values and disclosure requirements for properties underlying affected airspace (see Section 4.9).

- Potential disruption in weather modification programs in western North Dakota (see Section 4.1).
- Potential for fire safety risks in oil and gas production areas (see Section 4.3).
- Potential effects of noise on wildlife populations (see Sections 4.2 and 4.6).
- Potential effects of noise on domestic animal productivity (see Sections 4.2 and 4.6).
- Potential safety risk from dud flares igniting due to ground disturbing activity (e.g., plowing, excavations for construction) (see Section 4.3).
- Potential safety risks from wake turbulence on civilian aircraft (see also Section 4.3).
- Potential safety issues from sonic booms or other impulse noise on sensitive electronic equipment at power plants and coal mines (Colstrip, MT) (see Section 4.3).

As a result of public and agency review comments on the original Air Force proposed action, the Air Force incorporated a series of mitigations into a revised proposal. Mitigation measures, summarized in Section 2.3, are proposed to reduce potential impacts to expressed land use concerns.

4.8.2.1 Noise Effects on Communities and Residential Land Uses

Section 4.2 addresses effects of noise on people, including sleep, interference with speech and communicating, and a variety of factors that affect health, and social and economic functions. These intrusions contribute to annoyance. The Air Force revised proposal has specified published times of use to be morning and afternoon-evening hours on Monday through Thursday and Friday morning hours. This would provide information to individuals desiring to know when a low-level overflight could occur. As described in Section 4.2, studies have correlated average noise levels with community annoyance as a percentage of the affected population (see 14 CFR part 150, Table 1; FAA Order 1050.1E, App. A, p. A-15). Using this information, several agencies adopted guidelines with 65 DNL as a criterion for compatibility with residential land uses. Some commenters during the EIS process noted that more sporadic noise exposure may cause greater annoyance due to the unpredictability of the overflights. There has been some investigation to determine if dose/response data on annoyance developed in urban contexts is generally similar in rural environments (Air Force 1992). The majority of these studies have been done in conjunction with sightseeing overflights of National Parks. Typically, rural environments have low ambient noise levels, and an average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year or the not more than 10 days per year when LFEs with a sonic boom could introduce momentary disruption between the ambient sound and the incidental noise event. A low ambient noise combined with a short, high noise could heighten the reaction of individuals to noise.

Aircraft low-level overflights, noise, and chaff or flare residual materials could be annoying intrusions, but are not likely to change any land uses under the proposed airspace.

The amount of change in noise level is another way to evaluate impact of noise more broadly over a large area. While human perception of, and reaction to, noise can vary, in general, most people can detect a 3 dB change. Even below 65 DNL, a 3 dB change can be perceived as a degradation of the noise environment (Federal Interagency Committee on Noise 1992).

Startle effects are experienced when a loud noise occurs in a context where not expected and when there is no visible or audible warning. Low-flying military aircraft and sonic booms can startle humans and animals. Unpredictability of flight operations in MOAs may "increase people's annoyance because they do not know when the overflights will occur, making affected persons even more prone to 'startle effects'" (Air Force 1992). Startle effects to animals can affect ranching operations; for example, cattle could stampede if startled during specific ranching operations such as calf weaning and branding.

4.8.2.2 NOISE EFFECTS ON RECREATIONAL LAND USE

Reactions to noise in recreational settings vary. A study by the USFS found that visitors to wilderness areas did not generally notice high-altitude aircraft noise intrusions, although, startle effects from low-flying high-speed aircraft were noticed and reported as annoying by some visitors (USFS 1992). Visitors varied on whether aircraft overflights were a positive or detrimental factor to their outdoor experience. Recreational opportunity is classified by the BLM as a combination of the type of challenge provided, in part based on the degree of isolation and remoteness. Quiet and naturalness is an intrinsic part of some recreational experiences. Changes to quiet settings could constitute an effect on the range of recreational opportunities in an area or region, but would not be expected to change the land use of the area.

During the EIS process, several individuals expressed concern that noise could interfere with hunting activities and have a secondary effect on motels and restaurants. During the expected 10 annual days of LFEs any area under the airspace could experience approximately one sonic boom per day. During regular training there could be a low-level overflight of a military aircraft at 2,000 feet AGL or below calculated at an average for any given location of 6 to 9 times per year. If such an event occurred at exactly the time a hunter was preparing to shoot, it is possible for an animal to be startled. Should such a noise cause the hunter to miss an opportunity, the hunter would likely be annoyed. Some animals or birds (such as pheasants and sage grouse) may be susceptible to noise and scatter when a sudden loud noise occurs. Also, a sudden noise can be undesirable for the quality of the outdoor experience to some hunters. While these isolated events can happen, behavior of game animals and their reproduction and populations are not significantly affected by noise (see Section 4.6). Hunting is a viable local land use under the existing Powder River airspace in Wyoming, Montana, and South Dakota and in other parts of the U.S. where low flying military overflights occur. The fact that hunting can and does coexist with infrequent and random low-level overflights does not reduce the perceived significance of the impact to residents or visitors under the proposed PRTC.

Startle effects could affect other recreation. Startle effects could cause a safety risk for rock climbers or other physically challenging tasks requiring a high degree of concentration. The wide distribution of low-level overflight, the fact that such overflight would not normally be scheduled from Friday noon through the weekend, the premier rock climbing locations under the ATCAAs as opposed to under the MOAs, and the scheduling of day-to-day training and the advance publication of LFE dates when supersonic events could be anticipated all contribute to a low possibility of overflight or sonic boom impacts on recreational land uses.

4.8.2.3 AIRCRAFT NOISE AND LAND USE

The primary impact of sonic booms or low-level overflight on human populations would be annoyance. In response to concerns expressed early in the EIS process, the Air Force revised the aeronautical proposal to schedule supersonic training only during an LFE of 1 to 3 days per quarter for not more than 10 days per year to reduce the uncertainty of the sonic boom occurrence. A calculated average total of 6 sonic booms could be experienced toward the center of the airspace during the 10 annual days of

LFEs. For the purpose of this EIS, this number is rounded up to approximately one sonic boom experienced at any given location associated with the airspace per LFE training day. Sonic booms may be experienced as a loud crack-crack or be heard as distant, low, rolling thunder.

There are few studies that can help predict annoyance or land use effects from sonic booms. Sonic boom noise may combine with noise exposure from other sources (including subsonic aircraft noise) to cause annoyance. Humans tend to respond to the high frequency sounds in a sonic boom, while structures tend to respond to the low frequencies which cause shaking. Shaking can have a visible and audible component that can be disturbing to persons, and can cause physical damage (such as broken household items) as described in Section 4.2. Most community annoyance is experienced within the primary boom envelope from short duration, high overpressure booms. Guidelines correlate C-weighted measurements of impulsive noise (CDNL) with community annoyance and result in equivalents to A-weighted standards for compatibility. A 65 DNL equates to about 60 CDNL as a guideline for residential compatibility. The projected CDNL in the main areas subject to sonic booms is calculated to be less than 38 dBC. This is below any level of quantified impact (see Section 4.2).

Low-level overflights, like other sudden unexpected sounds, can startle and disturb sleep. Similar effects on recreational experiences could occur as low-level aircraft operations are experienced. Table 4.9-3 provides the calculated frequency of low-level overflights for all the modified alternatives. Low-level overflight (2,000 feet AGL or below) by a training aircraft within one-quarter mile of any particular location could occur on average 6 to 9 times per year, although any specific area could be overflown more or less frequently. Infrequent low-level overflights or infrequent sonic booms would not be expected to change land use, but they could be annoying to individuals who experienced the startle event.

4.8.3 *ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES*

4.8.3.1 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE A – THE PROPOSED ACTION

Modified Alternative A includes (1) modification to existing MOA/ATCAA airspace, (2) creation of new airspace consisting of MOA/ATCAA, (3) authorization for supersonic operations during LFEs (not more than 10 days per year) in the new and existing airspace above 10,000 feet AGL for transient fighters and above 20,000 feet MSL for B-1s, and (4) authorization for defensive chaff and flare use in new and modified airspace.

LAND USE UNDER EXISTING AIRSPACE

For more than 20 years, land under the existing Powder River airspace has been overflown by a variety military aircraft, mostly operating out of Ellsworth AFB, but also from other regional military installations. Currently, the areas underlying the existing Powder River airspace experience an average of about 1,300 sorties per year (Table 2.5-4). The Powder River airspace overlies mostly private land in Montana and mostly federal land in Wyoming, including portions of the Thunder Basin Grassland and Black Hills National Forest. The land under the Powder River airspace is primarily rangeland with a small amount of forest.

The existing Powder River airspace includes active coal, oil, and gas production areas. The operations and maintenance associated with resource extraction fields brings daily noise associated with vehicles, trucks, and other equipment. Oil and gas well sites frequently have continuous noise from pumps and generators. Noise is localized around well and distribution facility sites. In some of the forest areas, timber harvesting equipment generates intermittent noise, also in localized areas in the ROI. Noise from all of these activities is either intermittent and/or localized. The background noise level of the natural surroundings prevails in most locations of the ROI.

Average noise levels in the existing Powder River MOAs of approximately 49 dB DNL could decrease imperceptibly to 47 dB DNL in the modified PR-2 MOA/ATCAA as training aircraft were distributed throughout the proposed PRTC. Existing land uses have become compatible with the military flight training. DNL would not reach levels which would affect land use compatibility as noted in Appendix I, Table I-4.

The Air Force has established operating procedures to avoid low altitude overflight of specific land use locations considered to be sensitive to aircraft noise or otherwise require avoidance of aircraft overflights. The types of locations addressed by these special operating procedures include residences, ranches, private and commercial airstrips, communication towers, and communities. In some cases procedures include seasonal adjustments to avoid specific sensitive times such as cattle calving and branding operations.

The Bighorn Battlefield memorializes the U.S. Army's 7th Cavalry and the Sioux and Cheyenne in one of the Indians last armed efforts to preserve their way of life.

Concerns were raised during the EIS process about specific activities including current and anticipated land uses for wind turbine sites and development, communication towers, and other tall objects. The proposed PRTC would not change the use of public or private land. Any existing or new tall structures, such as wind energy generators or communication towers, would be charted by the FAA on sectional aeronautical charts and avoided by aircraft. These guidelines would continue to apply and would not be altered by the proposed PRTC. Larger communities would have a 1,000-foot vertical avoidance above the highest obstruction and a radius of 2,000 feet (14 CFR Part 91.119). The existing 5 NM avoidance of Devils Tower National Monument, which is under an ATCAA, would continue in effect. In general, most productive land uses are compatible with training operations at or above 500 feet, particularly with coordination during the planning of new proposals, or coordination for special avoidance of particular activities (such as calving and branding times for ranchers), crop dusting, or events such as the annual Sturgis Biking convention.

LAND USE UNDER PROPOSED PRTC

The proposed PRTC would enlarge the footprint of land under military training airspace from the existing Powder River airspace. Table 4.9-2 presents airspace-specific areas overflown. A similar spectrum of land uses occurs on areas underlying the Powder River airspace as under the proposed PRTC described in Section 3.8. The PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-3, PR-4 MOA/ATCAAs, and associated Gap MOA/ATCAAs overlie a combination of tribal, public and private land uses, including large areas of national forest and grasslands. The Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument is under the PR-1A MOA. Cattle ranching, dispersed recreation and hunting, and other resource productive uses, are the predominant land uses.

The Grand River National Grasslands are part of the Dakota Prairie Grasslands and are publicly owned lands administered by the USDA USFS.

Residents mostly live in small, widely separated, communities, with scattered individual homes and farms and a few larger communities. Public concerns for land use included the potential impact of noise from low-level overflight and supersonic flight on existing land uses. Noise can cause individual annoyance, and it can cause sleep disturbance and interference in communication. Noise under the MOAs would go from ambient levels of below 45 dB DNL to an aircraft calculated 45 to 48 DNL_{mr} under the PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs. These projected noise levels are compatible with land uses listed under existing compatibility guidelines used by the FAA or the DoD (see Appendix I). The FAA recognizes that there are settings where the 65 dB DNL standard may not apply. Special consideration needs to be given to the evaluation of the significance of noise impacts on noise sensitive areas within national parks, national wildlife refuges, and historic site, including traditional cultural properties. See Section 4.7 for specific discussion of noise impacts on cultural properties. The projected DNL levels are below the 55 dB DNL_{mr} identified by USEPA as being protective of public health and welfare (USEPA 1974). There would not be a noticeable change from existing conditions under ATCAAs not associated with MOAs except for infrequent sonic booms during LFEs.

Modified Alternative A would have an average of one sonic boom experienced at any given location under the airspace each day during the 1 to 3 days of quarterly LFEs (for a total of not more 10 days per year). The Proposed Action would not change general land use patterns, ownership, land management or activities in these areas. Under Modified Alternative A, about 513 projected overflights by individual aircraft operating in low altitude MOAs (under 2,000 feet AGL) may cause single events as loud as about 130 dB SEL (for a B-1 at 500 feet AGL). Given the size of the proposed airspace, overflight of any particular location would be sporadic and is estimated to be, on average, 6 to 9 times per year, although any given location could experience more or less low-level overflights than average. Approximately 2 to 4 percent of the land areas under the activated MOAs would be overflown each training day within one-quarter mile by a military aircraft 2,000 feet AGL or below (see Section 4.9.3.1.5).

Low-level overflights from fast-moving military aircraft can startle persons or animals on the ground and have caused animals, especially penned ranch animals, to stampede or bolt. While proposed military operations represent a change for areas not under the PRTC, existing areas under the Powder River airspace and other areas in the western U.S. have supported and sustained ranching and other livestock land uses with military operations for decades. This indicates that military training and ranching are not intrinsically incompatible. Intermittent noise startle events would not change the basic suitability of the current land uses.

Ellsworth AFB has and would continue to work with noise sensitive land uses such as residences, ranches, farms, and communities to identify avoidance areas and reduce noise levels of single event overflights. Public concerns were expressed about the effects of aircraft noise on ranching land uses, particularly when calves are weaned in the spring and being handled in confined areas, such as being corralled in the fall. The Air Force, with information from ranchers, has identified seasonal low-level overflight restrictions at selected locations under the existing Powder River airspace. Comparable restrictions would be briefed to pilots when the Air Force was made aware of the need for land use avoidance areas under the proposed PRTC.

Agriculture and ranching land uses in the region are supported by aviation activities such as crop and herd monitoring and cloud seeding programs. Fire suppression and general aviation operations also regularly occur. To some degree, the economic activity of commercial land uses relies on aviation activities. Early in the EIS process, it was noted that aviation is used for routine access by ranchers to aid in efficient operations. Avoidance of specific locations, scheduled MOA activation, and stacking of MOAs so that ATC could support IFR traffic are part of the Air Force's revised proposal to reduce potential impacts of the proposed PRTC on commercial operations that are important to regional land uses. Issuing a NOTAM at least 2 hours in advance of activating a Low MOA (see Section 4.1.2.2) and coordination with military operators can help with deconfliction of low-level training when crop dusting activities are scheduled.

Operations that are less flexible and more intensive, such as firefighting, could require real-time deconfliction (including temporary altitude limits or relocation of training military aircraft) to ensure safety. Potential issues of flight safety for these operations are addressed in Sections 4.1, *Airspace/Air Traffic* and 4.3, *Safety*. Low-altitude agricultural applications could be affected by a low-altitude flight of a military training aircraft. Most general aviation could continue using “see-and-avoid” procedures in an active MOA.

A concern noted by participants in the EIS process was the potential incompatibility of low-level flight with land dedicated to wind farms due to the height and electromagnetic emissions of the wind turbines. With industry interest and incentives to develop wind energy in portions of the proposed PRTC area, future development is likely to continue in underlying areas. Like other tall structures, existing and future structures must be officially charted with the FAA and avoided by appropriate vertical and lateral distances. As a precaution for proposed night operations and other commercial and private flight, tall structures are required to have lights that warn of their presence. Overflights at altitudes would avoid the physical structure and electromagnetic emissions of wind turbines. The Proposed Action would not inhibit the development of future wind farms or other industrial land uses.

Implementation of the proposed PRTC would not conflict with ongoing and future implementation of County plans and other federal resource management agency plans. Notwithstanding, communication and coordination between Ellsworth AFB planners, county planners and commissioners, and energy developers on the siting and approval of new projects is recommended so that future incompatible situations can be factored into siting decisions. Most compatibility issues are surmountable through engineering design and mutually-compatible siting solutions. Some locations elsewhere in the United States with similar concerns are developing regional and local review processes that engage the military in early risk assessment of energy development and infrastructure proposals (or management plans) as a means to identify alternatives that provide for the broadest range of stakeholder satisfaction.

Public concern was expressed that residential land uses could be impacted by late aircraft overflights after 10 p.m. with the potential to disturb sleep, depending on the location and sound exposure level of particular events. Under current (and proposed) operations, night flying in the PRTC would not occur after midnight, since the home airfields are not active after 12:30 a.m. Isolated incidents that disturb sleep may occur. The percentage of operations projected for after 10 p.m. (about 17 percent) and the dispersion of these operations over the PRTC, would result in an average of less than one after 10 p.m. low-level overflight below 2,000 feet AGL per year at any given location throughout the airspace, although specific locations could experience more or fewer overflights. Such disturbance would not be expected to regularly cause disruption to sleep patterns or otherwise impact residential land uses (see Section 4.2).

Rural residents of the area expressed concern with potential changes in the peace and quiet that is part of the regional land use. Overall, average noise levels in the PRTC would increase from below 45 dB DNL_{mr} to an aircraft-calculated DNL_{mr} of 47 dB. Average noise would remain below the 55 dB DNL, the threshold established by USEPA below which adverse impacts would not be expected to occur (USEPA 1974). Low-level overflights and infrequent sonic booms during LFEs may result in annoyance and could lessen an experience of recreation. Low-level overflight (2,000 feet AGL or below) within one-quarter mile of any particular location by a training aircraft would average 6 to 9 times a year although specific areas could be overflown more or less frequently. The suddenness and unpredictability of infrequent overflights during scheduled MOA activation and an average of one sonic boom per day during the not more than 10 days of LFEs per year could be seen as an impact to local land uses by some persons.

Recreational activities such as four-wheeling, horseback riding, fishing, hunting, hiking, and climbing typically occur in remote landscapes, including national grasslands, where the primary noise sources are either natural or from recreational activities. Sudden and intense noise could result in disruptions to the expected dominant land use. Reactions vary depending upon individual expectations and the context in which aircraft-caused noise occurs. These incidences are not likely to be persistent and would have only temporary impacts on any given experience. These events are not expected to change visitor habits or recreational land uses overall, but such intermittent overflight could be annoying to some residents and visitors.

Public lands and private lands support recreation, camping, off-road vehicle activities, and hunting. Highly valued or frequently visited special recreation areas or developed sites can be identified. Table 3.8-4 identifies some of the larger areas and important recreational attractions with special status under the proposed PRTC (such as the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, several national and state wildlife areas, recreation areas and parks). Many people enjoy recreational activities during the weekend, and military flight training is scheduled in morning and late afternoons on weekdays, so there would normally be no effect on weekend recreation activities. Under Modified Alternative A, portions of special use areas under PR-4 (see Table 3.8-4) would experience little appreciable change in noise due to the 12,000 feet AGL minimum altitude of the MOA.

Hunting is an important land use. Effects on wildlife would be imperceptible and game populations would not be affected. A low overflight could startle an animal or hunter and possibly result in a less successful hunt, but the likelihood is very low. If such an event occurred, the hunter would likely be annoyed. The overall behavior of game animals would not be expected to change from infrequent startle effects that hunting would be impacted. Based on experience under the existing Powder River A and B MOAs, it is unlikely that hunters would modify or cease their hunting activities as a result of any action alternative.

Other recreational pursuits were identified during public meetings, with concerns that they may be incompatible with low-level military aircraft operations. Recreational aviation, parasailing, and paragliding operate in the lower altitude strata of the proposed low-level MOAs. This would not be a concern with areas underlying PR-4 over South and North Dakota because of the higher minimum altitude of the MOA. The Air Force would provide published times of use for training missions in MOAs and would issue a NOTAM for MOA activation even during published times of use. The public would have access to information about low-level MOA activation during published times of use and/or NOTAMs available to the public via https://pilotweb.nas.faa.gov. Local recreationists would be able to learn about MOA activation. This would help define the time when civil aviation operations may either select to not fly or fly using “see and avoid” procedures. Military training would normally not be scheduled after noon on Friday to Monday morning. Scheduling would result in an inherent deconfliction with weekend recreation. The proposed PRTC would not change the use of public or private land.

Land uses on tribal lands underlying the proposed PR-1A/B/C/D, and PR-4 MOAs are similar to the land uses on surrounding lands. Effects on persons and uses would be similar to those described above. Specific sensitive uses and activities on tribal lands are addressed in Section 4.7.

Supersonic Operations and Aircraft Noise

Under this alternative the number of supersonic flights in areas underlying the proposed PRTC would go from none to approximately one per LFE day toward the center of the airspace during the 1 to 3 days quarterly when an LFE was scheduled. This means that for 1 to 3 days per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year, individuals at any given location associated with the MOAs and ATCAAs could experience an average of one sonic boom per day. Most proposed MOA/ATCAA areas would experience a total number of about 1 to 6 booms per year, with the centroid of operations occurring under PR-2 and Gap B MOAs. The sound of booms could vary from distant thunder to a loud double crack. The primary effect on humans is annoyance, startle effects, and sleep disturbance, particularly at locations near the center of the boom energy. Although infrequent sonic booms would not cause hearing or health impairment, even infrequent sonic booms can be annoying. The schedule for LFEs would be provided to local news media by Ellsworth Public Affairs so that residents and visitors could be aware of the LFE training activity and the potential for sonic booms.

Even very infrequent sonic booms may cause annoyance for land uses and activities where quiet is desirable, such as dispersed outdoor recreation including hiking and hunting. Because of their infrequency, sonic booms may be startling but should have a minimal effect on the overall quality of recreational opportunities or experiences. LFE training and associated supersonic events would not be expected to occur on weekends when more people are recreating.

Sonic booms produce results similar to those of low-level, high speed subsonic aircraft operations and can startle livestock, especially if accompanied by a visual cue, and cause them to stampede or disperse. This could reduce ranching efficiency and result in accidents. A sonic boom is affected by aircraft speed, aircraft altitude, aircraft attitude, and meteorological conditions. There is no way for a specific location to avoid experiencing a sonic boom if aircraft are performing supersonic maneuvers in an overlying, or even nearby, MOA or ATCAA. Cattle reproduction, weight gain, or milk production should not experience any appreciable declines from an estimated one sonic boom for 1 to 3 days per quarter, not to exceed 10 days per year. Effects of sonic booms would not be common, but due to the large area over which sonic boom sounds propagate, avoidance of specific underlying locations and activity is not a feasible method to reduce impacts. For example, if a noise-sensitive ranching activity was underway during an LFE, a sonic boom may occur, depending on weather conditions and aircraft operating factors. Communication of LFE schedules well in advance can help residents plan and avoid performing conflicting land use activities when LFEs could result in sonic booms. Advanced warning of potential sonic booms also allows people to anticipate disturbance, which tends to reduce annoyance and disruptions.

Vibrations from infrequent sonic booms during LFEs can cause indoor items such as bric-a-brac, plates, and dishes to rattle. Items on ledges could fall and break. This may be disconcerting for home dwellers but would not impact land use. In rare instances, sonic booms can cause windows to break or otherwise damage structures (see Section 4.2). The Air Force has a standard process for parties seeking compensation for specific damages caused by training operations. Sonic booms during LFEs, while annoying, would not be expected to change any land use under the proposed airspace.

CHAFF, FLARES, AND LAND USE

The proposed use of chaff and flares in PRTC represents a new activity. Modern chaff is comprised of silica and aluminum, the two most common elements in soil. Chaff is not toxic in the environment and would not harm crops or rangeland (Air Force 1997a). The effects of chaff on cattle and domestic livestock are addressed in Section 4.6. Domestic animals avoid ingesting chaff or clumps of chaff fibers (Air Force 1997a). Chaff fibers are very small, disperse and break down quickly, and do not affect ground activities or land uses. Chaff would not be deployed within 60 miles of ATC radars to reduce any possibility of chaff affecting ATC.

One public concern for range land use is any potential for flare-caused fires. Fire can damage crops, rangelands, timber, and/or ranch or other infrastructure. National grasslands, forests, and agricultural areas under the airspace are vulnerable to fire. The effect of fire in ecological systems is addressed in Section 4.6. Altitude restrictions on flare release above 2,000 feet AGL are designed to have flares burn out a minimum of 1,500 feet above the ground surface. Flare use would be discontinued in a MOA where an extreme fire danger existed. The possibility of a flare-caused fire is remote. There is an extremely remote possibility that a dud flare could fall to the ground under the training airspace. A dud flare would require a heat source in excess of 400°F to cause it to ignite and would not be expected to ignite if run over by farm equipment. Locating a dud flare on the ground would be extremely remote. An estimated one dud flare in three years would be expected to reach the ground somewhere under the entire proposed PRTC airspace. As noted in Section 4.3, *Safety*, a dud flare should not be handled and safety personnel should be notified in the extremely unlikely event that a dud flare was found. Safety risks from flares are addressed in Section 4.3. These remote risks would not affect land uses in the region.

During release, defensive chaff and flares deposit residual materials in the ground. Such residual materials consist of wrappers and plastic or felt caps which are small and widely dispersed. At the rate of use described in Section 2.5, an estimated chaff or flare residual plastic, paper, or wrapper piece would be deposited an average of one piece per 149 acres per year. An estimated average of 0.0049 ounce per acre of chaff would be deposited annually. The visibility or effect of this plastic, felt, or wrapping material would be negligible given the patterns of human activity in the underlying areas. Residual materials, if found and identified, could be seen as an annoyance by a rancher, recreationist, or other persons finding the materials.

Overall, chaff and flare use, given altitude restrictions proposed and the distribution of use, would not be expected to impact land use.

4.8.3.2 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE B

Modified Alternative B does not include the PR-1A/B/C/D and associated Gap A MOAs. This results in no low-level overflights over sensitive land uses under PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, or PR-1D. The PR-1A/B/C/D ATCAAs would have a minimum operating altitude of 18,000 feet MSL. The Modified Alternative B PR-4 Low MOA would have a floor of 500 feet AGL.

MODIFICATION TO POWDER RIVER AIRSPACE

Effects on modifications to existing airspace would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE PRTC AIRSPACE

Modified Alternative B would have similar effects as described for Modified Alternative A, except that lands underlying PR-1A/B/C/D MOAs would not experience low-altitude overflights and areas under PR-4 Low MOA would experience low-altitude overflights.

Areas under PR-1 A/B/C/D, which include the Northern Cheyenne Reservation, portions of the Crow Indian Reservation, the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, and other sites, would experience minimal noise from training operations operating above 18,000 feet MSL. The predicted average noise level would be similar to current ambient conditions. The projected average number of events exceeding SEL of 65 dB in Modified Alternative B airspace would be as described for Modified Alternative A. Table 4.9-1, Table 4.9-2, and Table 4.9-3 provide overflight areas and calculated overflight frequency for the Modified Alternative B. The potential for loud startling events would be unlikely under the PR-1A/B/C/D ATCAAs. Recreational activities in portions of Thunder Basin National Grassland and Black Hills and Custer National Forests would not experience low-level overflights under Modified Alternative B. Potential impacts to residential land uses on the Crow and Northern Cheyenne Reservations would be lower under Modified Alternative B than under Modified Alternative A or Modified Alternative C where low-level MOAs overfly residential portions of the reservations (see Section 4.7).

Residential uses in small communities under PR-4 Low MOA along Highway 21 in North Dakota (including Mott, Elgin, and Carson), Hettinger on US 12, Bison, Meadow, Lodgepole, and Lemmon in South Dakota, and portions of the Standing Rock Indian and Cheyenne River Sioux Reservations would experience low-level overflights. Assuming random overflight, Table 4.9-3 shows an estimated 4 to 7 low-level overflights annually (at 2,000 feet AGL or below) could affect any given location underlying PR-4. Average noise levels of about 46 and 47 DNL_{mr} (see Table 4.2-11) are generally considered compatible with most land uses, even though single events could startle persons doing outdoor activities, particularly when unexpected (see Sections 4.8. 2.1, 4.8.2.2, and 4.8.3.1, *Land Use Under Proposed PRTC*). Areas supporting recreation in this area that may experience infrequent low overflights include Grand River, Cedar River, and Dakota Prairie National Grasslands, Pretty Rock National Wildlife Refuge, several state-managed game production areas, Lake Tschida (reservoir), and three state recreation areas. Predicted noise should have little impact on land use and recreation, although some persons may experience occasional disturbing events.

Noise and land use effects in the remainder of the proposed PRTC would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A in Section 4.8.3.1.

Supersonic Operations

Supersonic operations would be essentially the same and have the same effects as described for Modified Alternative A. Supersonic events would be slightly less in areas under PR-1A/B/C/D ATCAAs since LFE supersonic fighter operations would be limited to above FL180 over this area. LFE operations in PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs and ATCAAs would introduce a small number of supersonic events (occurring above 10,000 feet AGL) in underlying areas. Table 4.2-11 indicates that between 2 to 6 sonic booms could affect underlying areas. Effects would be similar to those described in Section 4.8.2.3 and 4.8.3.1, *Supersonic Operations*, with slightly less intense boom events underlying the PR-1 ATCAA and slightly more intense events affecting small communities (listed above) and special use areas under PR-4 Low MOA. Because of the structure of supersonic airspace under this alternative, the centroid of supersonic operations and effects would shift eastward, focused more under PR-3 and PR-4 MOAs (see Figure 4.2-1).

Chaff and Flare Use

Land use and recreation would experience similar effects from chaff and flare use as described for Modified Alternative A in Section 4.8.3.1, *Chaff and Flare Use*. Modified Alternative B would involve use of chaff and flares in PR-4 Low MOA above 2,000 feet AGL (with no flare use when fire hazards are extreme). Similar effects as described in Section 4.8.3.1 would extend over this area, with minimal impacts to land use and recreation.

4.8.3.3 Modified Alternative C

Under Modified Alternative C, the PR-4 and the associated Gap C MOAs would not be established. The PR-4 and Gap C ATCAAs would have a minimum operating altitude of 18,000 feet MSL.

Modification to Powder River Airspace

Effects on modifications to existing airspace would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A.

Establishment of the PRTC Airspace

Modified Alternative C effects would be similar to Modified Alternative A described in Sections 4.8.2.1, 4.8.2.2, 4.8.2.3, and 4.8.3.1. Land use impacts under the proposed PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-2, PR-3, and associated Gap MOAs would be as described for Modified Alternative A.

Areas underlying PR-4 MOA or the Gap C MOA would not experience low-altitude overflight. Land use under PR-4, which includes mostly private land in North Dakota and South Dakota and portions of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations, would experience a minimal increase in average noise from training aircraft operating above 18,000 feet. The predicted average noise level would be similar to current ambient conditions. The projected average number of low-level events exceeding a SEL of 65 dB in any given airspace would approximately as described for Modified Alternative A, with the exception that there would be no low-level training flights under the PR-4 ATCAA and Gap C ATCAA. Table 4.9-1, Table 4.9-2, and Table 4.9-3 provide overflight areas and calculated overflight frequency for the Modified Alternative C. Recreational activities in portions of Grand River National Grassland and other special use areas under PR-4 listed in Table 3.8-4 would not experience low-level overflights under Modified Alternative C. Water fowl hunting in Grant and Adam Counties, ND, would not be impacted by Modified Alternative C.

Potential impacts to crop dusting operations would be less under either Modified Alternative C or Modified Alternative A than under Modified Alternative B since there would be no low-level overflight below the PR-4 ATCAA where agricultural land uses are prevalent. Agricultural applications and general aviation operations below FL180 would not be affected under the PR-4 ATCAA. Potential impacts to Standing Rock and Cheyenne River tribal areas are less under Modified Alternative C or Modified Alternative A than under Modified Alternative B. Potential impacts to Crow and Northern Cheyenne tribal areas would be as described for Modified Alternative A (see Section 4.7).

Land use effects in the remainder of the proposed PRTC would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A.

SUPERSONIC OPERATIONS

Supersonic operations would be essentially the same and have the same effects as described for Modified Alternative A above. The possibility of supersonic events could be slightly less in areas under the PR-4 ATCAA since LFE supersonic fighter operations would be limited to the AATCAs.

CHAFF AND FLARE USE

Chaff and flare use would be essentially unchanged from the discussion for Modified Alternative A.

4.8.3.4 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No-Action Alternative, conditions would continue as described for the Powder River airspace. Conditions for land use and recreation would not change.

4.9 SOCIOECONOMICS

4.9.1 *METHODOLOGY*

The socioeconomic impact analysis examines the potential effects of the proposed airspace modifications, low-altitude overflight, supersonic flight, and chaff and flare use on the social and economic resources of the ROI. These social and economic resources are defined in terms of resident population and economic activity. Under the proposed airspace modifications, Air Force personnel and operations and maintenance procedures would not be expected to change from baseline conditions. Potential secondary socioeconomic effects of the action alternatives have been evaluated for airspace use, noise conditions, and fire hazard in the affected area. The potential physical and biological effects of the airspace modifications, changes in use, and chaff and flare use were evaluated to determine their potential impacts on human and livestock populations, economic pursuits, and land values in the ROI.

4.9.2 *Issues and Concerns*

Issues and concerns involving socioeconomic resources were identified during the public environmental review process. These concerns are related to economic factors including agricultural and mining industry and development, potential property damages, property values, and restrictions on safe flight by general aviation. Public concern was expressed regarding potential detrimental environmental conditions associated with the proposed airspace modifications that could impact the economy or land values in the affected area. There was concern that noise events or fire hazard could negatively impact agriculture or the recreation industry, including hunting and fishing. Concerns were raised regarding potential hazards to activities associated with oil, gas, and coal extraction and wind power generation. Concerns were expressed that military training use would constrain general aviation flight through the airspace and local airports under the airspace.

4.9.3 *Environmental Consequences*

Based on the issues and concerns noted above, potential socioeconomic impacts were evaluated relative to three elements: (1) modifications in airspace use; (2) noise disturbances from overflights and sonic booms; and (3) flare-caused fire hazard. Other resource analyses in this EIS, specifically airspace management, noise, safety, physical, biological resources, and land use address aspects of these and other issues. This section reviews the potential consequences which may result in social or economic impacts within the region.

4.9.3.1 Modified Alternative A – the Proposed Action

4.9.3.1.1 *Airspace Modifications*

Modified Alternative A expands the existing Powder River airspace by establishing new MOAs and ATCAAs as described in Tables 2-10 and 2-11. Flight activity, in terms of the number of hours flown, would increase under Modified Alternative A with between four and eight training aircraft flying in the proposed airspace. Normally, the proposed PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-2, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs would be scheduled and announced by NOTAM 2 hours in advance from Monday through Thursday from 7:30 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. local time and again from 6:00 p.m. to 11:30 p.m. The same airspace units would be scheduled and announced by NOTAM 2 hours in advance from 7:30 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. on Fridays. The airspaces could be scheduled at times other than the published times of use, which would be announced by NOTAM 4 hours in advance. Training time would be distributed in a large volume of airspace. Approximately 17 percent of the average daily flight hours would be 2,000 feet AGL or below. For the Modified Alternative A, the 17 percent would not apply to PR-4 because Modified Alternative A does not include a low MOA in PR-4.

Supersonic operations would only be scheduled during LFEs, once per quarter for not more than 10 days per year. B-1 supersonic operations would be limited to 20,000 feet MSL and above. Fighter supersonic operations would be limited to 10,000 feet AGL and above (Table 2.8-1). The social or economic impacts of sonic booms and low-level overflight would be directly related to the frequency, the location, and the intensity of the boom or overflight and the activity beneath the sonic boom or overflight. Section 4.9.3.1.5 discusses sonic boom effects. The infrequent sonic booms and the daily average low-level overflight within one-quarter mile below 2,000 feet AGL of approximately 2 to 4 percent of the airspace each training day would not be expected to affect the regional economy. This analysis is described in more detail in Section 4.9.3.1.5 and in Table 4.9-3.

Defensive countermeasures including chaff and flares would be authorized throughout the airspace. Chaff dispensing would be restricted to 2,000 feet AGL and higher over the existing Belle Fourche ESS.

Flares would be restricted to 2,000 feet AGL and above in training areas and discontinued in a MOA during periods of extreme fire danger as rated by the National Fire Danger Rating System. For additional discussion of these issues, also see Section 4.1, *Airspace and Range Management*, and Section 4.3, *Safety*. Socioeconomic effects of chaff and flare use are discussed in Section 4.9.3.1.6.

Property Values

During the public review process, concerns were expressed that property owners underneath the proposed PRTC MOAs would be required by law to disclose that their property is under a MOA during real estate transactions. According to Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota state laws, there is no requirement for property owners to disclose military or commercial airspace over their properties. The state of Montana has a law that applies to property in the vicinity of take-off and landing approaches for airports that govern zoning and building restrictions for safety purposes, however, this law applies only to designated “airport affected areas” that are typically within a few miles of an airport (MT Code 67-7-201). The states of Montana and South Dakota have laws that require real estate licensees (such as realtors or real estate brokers) to disclose any knowledge of an “adverse material fact” to potential buyers. The definition of an adverse material fact for each state typically involves disclosing whether past environmental hazards which are required by law to be disclosed (i.e., lead-based paint, asbestos), or factors that present a health risk, or material defect on the property (MT Statute 37-51-102, South Dakota Real Estate License Law 36-21A-125). The state of Wyoming lists specific factors that must be disclosed by real estate licensees including any significant damage to the property from water, fire, or infestation, defects in the structural or utility systems of the property, and the presence of any hazardous or regulated materials (State of WY Senate File SF0158).

There is little to suggest that airspace modifications under the Modified Alternative A would impact land values in the affected area. Interviews with property appraisers in Carter, Custer, and Powder River counties, Montana under the existing Powder River airspace revealed that the existence of the Powder River A or B MOAs is not used in determining the value of a property. The complex nature of property valuation factors makes any estimation of the potential effects of airspace modifications on land values highly speculative. Ranching operations, communities, and private airports all exist and function under the existing Powder River A and B MOAs. Other socioeconomic factors, such as business activity, employment, interest rates, and land scarcity (or availability) are much more likely to affect property values than training airspace. Neither the training flight activity under the existing Powder River airspace nor the training flight activity under the expanded PRTC is expected to affect the value of property under the airspace.

4.9.3.1.2 *CIVIL AVIATION IN MOAS*

The proposed PRTC MOAs would not prohibit civil aviation use because MOAs are joint use airspace. While MOAs are active, civil and military pilots operate under VFR see-and-avoid rules. Aircraft flying IFR would incur no undue delay during departure and arrival operations to/from airports beneath the PRTC. Training aircraft would relocate to another MOA to allow IFR arrivals/departures. When the MOAs are inactive, civil pilots will be able to transit the airspace IFR. During public meetings, pilots expressed concern that they did not feel safe within the existing MOAs under see-and-avoid rules and requested improved communications when military training aircraft were in the vicinity. Section 3.1 explains that there is limited communication or radar coverage below FL180 in some of the area. PRTC alternatives do not include any improved communication or tracking systems. The Air Force would not use PR-1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, or PR-3 Low MOAs for Modified Alternative A unless recall capabilities of the training aircraft were in place. The Air Force would notify ATC when entering or leaving an active MOA. Civil pilots would have to review NOTAMs and communicate with ATC prior to and during a flight in order to learn the activation status of an airspace scheduled for training.

Tables 3.1-3 and 3.1-4 list public airports and private airfields under the proposed PRTC airspace. The facilities, as well as the magnitude and nature of their operations are described. Each public airport under the proposed PRTC would have an avoidance area of at least 3 NM in diameter and an altitude of 1,500 feet AGL established in accordance with FAA Order 7400.2K. Areas requiring additional avoidance distance or not covered by standing guidance will be evaluated individually between the 28 BW and that organization needing avoidance. All military aircraft maintain contact with Ellsworth AFB and Ellsworth AFB maintains contact with ATC to allow for deconfliction with civil aviation emergencies.

Airports directly below or in close proximity to the proposed PRTC have the potential to be impacted through the activation and use of MOAs and low-altitude military operations. IFR flights would be given priority arriving at or departing from an airport under an activated MOA. Military training operations could result in civil aircraft ground holds or re-routing of commercial traffic which would increase costs in terms of fuel consumption and flight delays. The Gap MOAs and ATCAAs are on existing Victor Airways and are designed to serve as transit corridors for commercial and general aviation. The Gap MOAs and ATCAAs would only be scheduled for military operations during LFEs for a total of not more than 10 days per year. Many pilots in the region fly point to point and do not use Victor Airways as demonstrated by in Appendix A. Re-routing to the Gap MOAs could increase civil aviation delays and fuel costs. FAA has noted that the airports likely to experience adverse economic impacts from the proposed airspace are small public airports and associated fix-based operators under the airspace that rely heavily on transient traffic for their revenues. The Air Force revised aeronautical proposal includes published times of use, MOA stacking to support IFR traffic, and setbacks from airports, such as the Billings and Bismarck Airports, to avoid adverse impacts to traffic patterns.

The significance of impacts to civil aviation would be dependent on the amount of time that the MOAs are active and the ability for civil aviation to coordinate flight schedules with military flight operations. In response to comments from the public and the FAA, the Air Force revised the proposal and has multiple MOA segments. This segmentation allows the Air Force to move training aircraft from one airspace to another in response to FAA needs, and allows IFR arrival and departure traffic in an airspace segment. The Air Force would train at or below 2,000 feet AGL in the Low MOAs for 15 to 20 minutes before transiting to higher airspace. When the Low MOA is no longer being used by the Air Force for training it would be inactivated to allow IFR traffic. Likewise, the proposed ATCAAs from FL180 to FL260 would be scheduled and activated by the FAA.

Public airports under the proposed airspace would have designated avoidance areas of 3 NM and 1,500 feet AGL. If the Low MOA is active, pilots originating in the airspace could fly VFR through the activated MOA until reaching altitude in an inactive MOA or in an ATCAA. Pilots could depart or arrive IFR and the training would be temporarily suspended to support the IFR flight. Pilots would need to maintain contact with ATC in order to know the status of the MOAs and ATCAAs during flight planning. Pilots who are not comfortable transiting an active MOA VFR may choose to hold on the ground until such a time as the MOAs are inactive or weather permits transit VFR. Table 2.5-1 presents the published times of use and the expected daily use of the different MOA airspaces. The NOTAM announcement of MOA activation, the planned use of the Low MOA in a respective airspace early in a mission, and the segmentation of MOAs to permit release of a Low MOA as soon as a mission allows all provide for reduced ground hold time by a civil aircraft if that pilot decided to not fly see-and-avoid and chose not to depart or arrive at an airport by flying IFR. The ground hold could be minutes, or even none, depending on the MOA activation status. For the purpose of this EIS, and using the higher potential activation times from Table 2.5-1, an estimated ground hold of up to 4 hours was used for analysis of potential impacts. Rescheduling or ground holds of up to 4 hours could be seen as an adverse impact to business decisions by pilots not willing to fly see-and-avoid and not willing to depart or arrive flying IFR.

Private airfields under Modified Alternative A airspace would be affected in much the same way public airports are affected. It would not be possible to transit an active MOA flying IFR. A training aircraft would be temporarily relocated to other active airspace to provide IFR arrival and departure from airports under the airspace. Civil aircraft pilots, including ones associated with low-level agricultural applications, would need to decide to fly VFR see-and-avoid in an active MOA where a military aircraft could be randomly flying below 2,000 feet AGL and, as low as 500 feet AGL. This could result in delays estimated to be up to 4 hours for airfields under an activated airspace or comparable delays to pilots outside the airspace who could not transit the airspace IFR and chose not to transit the airspace VFR. The proposed PR-1, PR-3, PR-4, and ATCAAs are stacked with low and high MOAs to allow civil aircraft to transit IFR through the airspace in inactive MOAs or ATCAAs even if the military is training in a MOA or ATCAA above or below the inactive airspace. Pilots would need to contact ATC prior to flights for information on the active airspace.

Aerial applications (crop dusting) for agriculture are conducted well below 500 feet and applicators typically fly under 1,000 feet AGL. Frequently, such applications are performed during times of light wind to reduce dispersion of the materials being deposited. Aerial applicators often fly near maximum gross weight. The inability of an aerial applicator to know where or at what altitude a training bomber could overfly the area scheduled for application could affect business decisions. Although some applicators could elect to perform all transit to and from an application at altitudes below 500 feet, most applicators would be expected to fly higher than 500 feet AGL when transiting to or from a field. The uncertainty of low-level bomber overflight could affect the ability of such aerial applicators to safely perform their jobs and could be seen by them as a significant socioeconomic impact. Airspace scheduling and issuing a NOTAM at least 2 hours in advance of airspace activation (see Section 4.1.2.2) would reduce uncertainty. The proposed PRTC airspace would have published times of use on FAA Aeronautical Charts and on websites. The proposed airspace would be scheduled for use, a NOTAM would be issued to announce airpace activation, and information would be available to the flying public. Actual training usage would be activated by the ARTCC and, when a mission is completed, the airspace would be released.

Pilots have also expressed that adverse impacts to civil aviation are likely during LFEs when the entire proposed PRTC would be active to accommodate additional training aircraft. Up to 4 hours of training during an LFE day could be seen as significant by local airports under, and pilots seeking to transit, the airspace. See Section 4.1.3 for more details. The civil aviation community and airports would be notified of PRTC activity in four ways: (1) published times of use, available via FAA charts and publications; (2) scheduled activity available via web sites such as http://sua.faa.gov; (3) via NOTAMs available in the preflight weather briefing at 1-800-WXBRIEF, https://pilotweb.nas.faa.gov, and/or through pilot contact with Flight Service; and (4) in the case of LFEs, through media releases provided by the Air Force. As soon as the training mission was completed, the Air Force would notify ATC that the MOA could be used for IFR traffic. This would allow for civilian pilots flying IFR to adjust their flight patterns as required.

Tables 4.1-3 and 4.1-4 summarize the civilian flight operations from public airports and private airfields potentially affected by Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B, or Modified Alternative C. The Air Force modified proposal includes published times of use for MOA activation during the week (Monday through Friday). There would be multiple FAA channels for information, including websites, phones, and published information to provide civil aviation pilots with scheduling information and with the status of an airspace. All PRTC activity will be announced to the public via NOTAM to provide the civil aviation community with increased flexibility to plan and execute flights.

The daily number of civil aircraft at public airports estimated to be potentially affected by Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B, or Modified Alternative C is presented in Table 4.9-1. Private airfields do not provide the FAA with annual operation numbers, which are published. Estimates of civil aircraft operations at private airfields under the proposed airspace were made by calculating the public airport published operations per based aircraft. Table 4.9-1 combines the available data from the FAA, public airports, and private airfields.

Table 4.9-1 presents the civil operations which could be impacted daily by military training if all the day-to-day airspace segments were activated. Table 4.9-1 also presents the potential daily civil operations impacted if all the LFE airspaces were activated. The degree of impact would depend upon pilot choices, the PRTC alternative, and the ability of FAA to provide for IFR traffic. PRTC MOAs have published times of use that total 10 hours per day on Monday through Thursday and 4.5 hours on Friday mornings. The airspace would have NOTAMs issued at least 2 hours in advance of flight operations (see Section 4.1.2.2). IFR arrival and departure traffic would be accommodated. IFR through traffic and VFR pilots who elected to not fly see-and-avoid in an active MOA, could see a re-routing or other delay of up to 4 hours. During LFEs, the impact could be a delay of up to 4 hours with no realistic diversion possible. Such delays could be perceived as an impact by civil aviation operators under the proposed PRTC.

Table 4.9-1. Estimated Daily Civil Operations Potentially Affected by PRTC Modified Alternatives[5]

Proposed Airspace	*Modified Alternative A*			*Modified Alternative B*			*Modified Alternative C*			*No-Action*	
	MOA[1]	*ATCAA[2]*	*LFE[3]*	*MOA[1]*	*ATCAA[2]*	*LFE[3]*	*MOA[1]*	*ATCAA[2]*	*LFE[3]*	*Day-to-Day[2]*	*LFE[4]*
PR-1	18	0	17	0	0	5	18	0	17		
PR-2	24	8	16	24	8	16	24	8	16	24	
PR-3	38	5	22	38	5	22	38	5	22		
PR-4	6	7	7	45	7	27	28	7	4		
Gap A			3			3			3		
Gap B			10			10			10		
Gap C			3			5			2		
Daily Total	**86**	**20**	**78**	**107**	**20**	**88**	**80**	**20**	**74**	**24**	**N/A**

Notes:
1. From Tables 4.1-3 and 4.1-4; MOAs include Low and/or High (see Table 2.5-1).
2. ATCAA day-to-day traffic derived from Table 3.1-2 and assumed vectored IFR or above active airspace.
3. LFE schedule of up to 4 hours/day projected to be ½ day-to-day published times of airspace activation.
4. LFE cannot be accomplished in existing airspace.

Table 4.9-2 provides the calculated area overflown by each airspace unit and identifies which airspace units are within Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B, and Modified Alternative C. The area overflown is given in acres, square statute miles, and square nautical miles.

Table 4.9-2. Estimated Area Overflown by PRTC Modified Alternatives[1]

Airspace Unit	*Modified Alternative A*	*Modified Alternative B*	*Modified Alternative C*	*Acres Overflown*	*Square Miles Overflown*	*Square Nautical Miles Overflown*
PR-1A Low MOA	DtD		DtD	489,470	765	578
PR-1A High MOA	LFE		LFE	489,470	765	578
PR-1A ATCAA	LFE	LFE	LFE	489,470	765	578
PR-1B Low MOA	DtD		DtD	781,812	1,222	922
PR-1B High MOA	DtD		DtD	781,812	1,222	922

continued on next page…

Table 4.9-2. Estimated Area Overflown by PRTC Modified Alternatives[1]

Airspace Unit	Modified Alternative A	Modified Alternative B	Modified Alternative C	Acres Overflown	Square Miles Overflown	Square Nautical Miles Overflown
PR-1B ATCAA	DtD	LFE	DtD	781,812	1,222	922
PR-1C Low MOA	DtD		DtD	435,828	681	514
PR-1C High MOA	LFE		LFE	435,828	681	514
PR-1C ATCAA	LFE	LFE	LFE	435,828	681	514
PR-1D Low MOA	DtD		DtD	2,117,379	3,308	2,498
PR-1D High MOA	DtD		DtD	2,117,379	3,308	2,498
PR-1D ATCAA	DtD	LFE	DtD	2,117,379	3,308	2,498
PR-2 Low MOA	DtD	DtD	DtD	5,224,119	8,163	6,164
PR-2 High MOA	DtD	DtD	DtD	5,224,119	8,163	6,164
PR-2 ATCAA	DtD	DtD	DtD	5,264,371	8,226	6,211
PR-3 Low MOA	DtD	DtD	DtD	2,909,778	4,547	3,433
PR-3 High MOA	DtD	DtD	DtD	2,909,778	4,547	3,433
PR-3 ATCAA	DtD	DtD	DtD	2,909,778	4,547	3,433
PR-4 Low MOA		DtD		3,379,595	5,281	3,987
PR-4 High MOA	DtD	DtD		3,379,595	5,281	3,987
PR-4 ATCAA	DtD	DtD	LFE	3,379,595	5,281	3,987
Gap A L/H MOA, ATCAA	LFE	LFE	LFE	606,959	948	716
Gap B L/H MOA, ATCAA	LFE	LFE	LFE	1,084,512	1,695	1,280
Gap C L/H MOA, ATCAA	LFE	LFE	LFE	429,039	670	506
Gateway West ATCAA	DtD	DtD	DtD	2,444,926	3,820	2,885
Gateway East ATCAA	LFE	LFE	LFE	1,818,582	2,842	2,146

1. Day-to-day (DtD) and Large Force Exercise (LFE) hours as described in Section 2.5.1.

Scheduling civil aviation flights around military training, communicating with ATC regarding a MOA's status, and flying IFR in an inactivated MOA would reduce potential delays. Ground delays would have the potential to affect economic activity through increased travel time. The extent of travel time increased would be related to when the MOA would be inactivated after military training aircraft left the MOAs. The ground delays would be somewhat alleviated due to the Air Force's ability to specify published times of use (available to the public via http://sua.faa.gov/sua), which pilots could use to plan their own flights or plan detours around the MOAs. However, unforeseen circumstances such as weather or mechanical difficulties could require military training to be conducted outside of the published times of use. The Air Force would notify the public at least 2 hours in advance through NOTAMs of when the airspace would be active. Civilian pilots would need to contact ATC prior to or during transit of the airspace to be aware of the status of the airspace.

Uncertainty regarding where a low-level bomber could be within a MOA could affect decisions to traverse a MOA. Delays and uncertainty would be expected to produce local impacts to airport access, and pilots would be annoyed by IFR rerouting or an unwillingness to transit an active MOA using VFR. Impacts could occur to public airports and private airfields under the airspace that are dependent on transient traffic for revenues. Active MOAs could encourage private pilots to re-route around the active airspace and avoid public airports or private airfields under the active airspace. Approximately 60 percent of the day-to-day civilian MOA traffic would be affected Monday through Thursday. On Friday mornings, approximately 20 percent of the civilian traffic could be affected. During LFE's, approximately 30 percent of the daily traffic would be affected with no work-arounds except delay or fly see-and-avoid in an active MOA.

During the DEIS public review process, concerns were expressed about whether the proposed airspace could prevent or interfere with emergency flight operations such as firefighting or air ambulances. Under positive ATC, emergency flights, including fire and medical aircraft are given priority over military operations. Under specific situations, the FAA can establish Temporary Flight Restrictions to temporarily restrict access for civil and military aviation in specified areas. These situations include hazardous conditions, such as fires, special events, or general warnings. These emergency procedures are applied to the current Powder River airspace. Pilots are notified of Temporary Flight Restrictions through NOTAMs and pilots are restricted access unless under specified conditions, such as firefighting aircraft. These Temporary Flight Restrictions would allow firefighting aircraft unimpeded access to the airspace above a fire to conduct prolonged firefighting operations. No impacts would be expected other than increased communication.

For non-emergency flights, such as fire reconnaissance, USFWS surveys, Angel flights, and cloud seeding, the pilot could coordinate with Ellsworth AFB to work to deconflict military operations. Weather modification flights need to respond rapidly to cloud formation and other meteorological conditions. Notification to Ellsworth AFB of the seasonable possibility of cloud seeding operations and notification of when and where cloud seeding was occurring would permit the Air Force to deconflict training missions.

Civil aviation and public airports have the potential to be impacted by the proposed expansion of airspace by requiring additional communication from private pilots to determine when the MOAs are active. The extent of potential impacts would be dependent on scheduling, the duration of the ground holds, and the amount of time that the MOAs were active. If all the airspace were activated, the airspace use and related activities associated with the PRTC Modified Alternative A could result in delay, uncertainty, or other impacts to an estimated 86 civil operations daily during Monday through Thursday and approximately one-third that number on Friday morning (see Table 4.9-1). Civil operations would include a takeoff, landing, or transit through a proposed airspace. In addition to the directly affected flights from airports and airfields under the proposed airspace, there are airports and airfields on the periphery of, or near, the airspace which could also be impacted. Tables 3.1-3 and 3.1-4 identify the public airports and private airfields under and near the proposed PRTC, and Table 3.1-6 presents the reported operations from the public airports listed as near the proposed airspace. Airport operations data do not specify the number of flights from the airports which would potentially be traversing the airspace and would be impacted, to some degree, by activated PRTC MOAs. The estimated 86 daily operations should be seen as a quantifiable and reasonable estimate of the total number of daily civil aircraft operations impacted if all the day-to-day airspaces were activated. The change in airspace use for military training could be seen by civil airspace users as an adverse impact on the human, social, or economic resources of the region.

4.9.3.1.3 *Civil Aviation in ATCAAs*

Potential impacts to Victor Airways and to Jet Routes are described in Section 4.1.4.3. In response to FAA-identified potential impacts to commercial, charter, and business aviation, the Air Force has revised the aeronautical proposal to include ATCAAs, from FL180 to FL260. The Air Force would work with the FAA to activate only the airspace required to conduct adequate training. The remaining airspace would be available for civil and commercial aviation under ARTCC direction. Table 4.9-1 includes the estimated number of ATCAA flights that would be involved in IFR transit of the FL180 to FL260 airspace block for the entire proposed PRTC.

LFE impacts could include re-routing around the activated airspace and such re-routing or other schedule effects potentially could be seen as substantial economic impacts to commercial carriers and other high altitude traffic.

4.9.3.1.4 *ENERGY RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT*

Public review of the DEIS included concerns that the proposed airspace modifications could interfere with energy resource development, particularly oil and gas exploration, coal mining, or the development of wind farms. Concerns were expressed during the EIS process that the proposed airspace expansions would interfere with proposals by private and state entities to develop wind farms underneath the proposed airspace. In 2007, the Department of Defense released a letter stating that the DoD would not oppose the development of wind farms or other sources of renewable energy that would not impact military readiness or training. The Air Force would coordinate with the FAA and other regulatory agencies to evaluate wind farm proposals under the proposed airspace on a case-by-case basis. If there were a concern about a wind farm proposal, the Air Force would raise those concerns to the appropriate authority. Concerns have been expressed, for example, when wind farms have been proposed in the approach pattern of military airfields. The Air Force would not have the final decision in any wind farm proposals.

Wind farms, towers and other obstructions over 200 feet tall are required to have warning lights installed per FAA regulations. General flight rules state that low-level flight operations would occur at least 200 feet above the highest obstruction within the flight area. With a floor of 500 feet AGL, low-level flights from the B-1s would occur 500 feet above the highest obstruction within the area. For example, if there is a wind farm or other towers underneath the proposed airspace that extend to 400 feet then low-level flight operations at that area would occur not lower than 900 feet AGL.

Altitude overflight restrictions would be established over community airports and over tall structures, such as the power plant stacks at Colstrip. The minimum overflight above a public airport would be 1,500 feet AGL for a 3-NM radius circle centered on the airfield.

The effects of very infrequent sonic boom overpressure during LFEs or low altitude overflight upon mining operations or major construction projects could impact features of the operations. In most cases, the mining operations would be impacted by overpressures below 5 psf. The overpressure effects would be rapidly dissipated underground. Sonic boom or low-altitude flight overpressure effects upon surface mining would depend upon the focus of the sonic boom or overflight and the distance from the mining operations. Overpressure effects from sonic booms could vary from the sound of distant thunder to a sharp crack-crack with enough overpressure to loosen unstable soils and raise dust. Atmospheric effects, as well as aircraft speed and altitude (turning, descending), all contribute to the intensity of a sonic boom and even determine if it will be felt at ground level. In the unlikely event that a focused boom was directly experienced at a mining operation, the effect could be dust and/or loosening of unstable surface materials. Communication regarding overflights scheduling and mine operations would be required to reduce the potential for surface mining impacts although sonic booms cannot be specifically directed away from a sensitive location.

Coordination and communication will be required to ensure that mining economics and safety are not impacted by the B-1 or transient fighter electronic capabilities.

Electronic capabilities in B-1 and transient fighter aircraft could be at frequencies and levels to cause concern to mining operations. Mining requires frequent blasting with electronically triggered explosives. Mining operations could be significantly impacted if a

B-1 or other aircraft were to exercise certain frequencies which interfered with mine blasting. The only way to avoid such a significant risk to safety and mining economics would be for the Air Force and mining operators to ascertain the electronic frequencies involved and abstain from using those frequencies where they could affect mining operations. Such interactions to identify the potential for, and to implement procedures to avoid, such impacts do not exist under the current Powder River A and B MOAs and would require additional communication, procedures, and avoidance areas where existing and potential mining and blasting operations could occur.

4.9.3.1.5 *NOISE DISTURBANCES*

The total number of training sorties is projected to be distributed throughout the proposed PRTC. The relatively low acoustical effects can be attributed to the dispersion of training flights into a large volume of airspace. Average noise levels would be slightly reduced from projected baseline conditions in the PR-2 MOA which is approximately the same as the existing Powder River A and B MOAs. Most receptors in the expanded PRTC would experience higher levels of noise. Animals and humans in these areas are expected to be temporarily more sensitive to noise due to lower previous exposure. Animals and humans under the expanded PRTC would be exposed to higher noise levels than currently experienced under PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-3, and PR-4 MOAs/ATCAAs. For a more detailed discussion, see Sections 4.2, *Noise* and 4.6, *Biological Sciences*.

During public hearings on the DEIS, several participants expressed concern that the low-level overflights and supersonic activity would significantly impact their lives. The typical human response to noise effects associated with aircraft overflights is annoyance. The USEPA has identified a DNL of 55 dB to be a level protective of the public health and welfare. This represents a threshold below which adverse noise effects are generally not expected. Noise levels for Modified Alternative A are below this level. There are changes in the predicted noise levels in areas under the proposed PRTC. The average annual noise level in those areas could increase to 47 dB DNL and is likely to be noticeable. Although this is below the USEPA-identified level, the sudden and unexpected nature of even infrequent low-level or supersonic events during LFEs could cause surprise and annoyance.

Areas currently under the Gateway ATCAA would experience infrequent sonic booms from supersonic training in the expanded Gateway ATCAA.

Low-altitude subsonic overflights or infrequent higher-altitude sonic booms could result in short-term negative impacts to wildlife, livestock, or humans (e.g., increased heart rate, flight, potential injury). During public review, individuals expressed concerns that the startle effect of low-altitude subsonic overflights or sonic booms would adversely affect economic activity, especially ranching during calving or when ranchers are working with concentrations of cattle such as weaning and branding. Impacts could include injury to animals, damage to infrastructure, and time to round up the livestock. As presented in the mitigations in Section 2.3 and discussed in Section 4.3, *Safety*, the 28 BW currently coordinates and would expand its coordination with ranchers under the existing Powder River A and B MOAs to identify areas with large concentrations of cattle, particularly during calving, weaning, and branding operations, and to establish temporary avoidance areas for low-level overflights. Such avoidance areas minimize startle effects from overflights. Under the proposed airspace expansion, communication with the 28 BW would be important for ranchers to coordinate temporary avoidance areas. The nature of sonic booms is that the location where a sonic boom could be experienced is dictated by a variety of factors, including meteorology. Any given location under the airspace could experience average of one sonic boom per LFE day. Public commenters during the EIS process expressed the opinion that they would consider the sudden onset noise of a low-level overflight or a sonic boom to be a significant impact. During scoping, early in the EIS process, the estimated number of low-level overflights or sonic booms per year had not yet been calculated. It would not be possible to prevent sonic booms in a sensitive area if an aircraft were performing supersonic maneuvers at altitude during an LFE, although the Air Force would provide advance notice of the 1 to 3 days per quarter (not to exceed 10 days per year), when LFEs would be conducted. This advance notice would help with knowledge of when a sonic boom could occur.

Concern was expressed at public hearings that noise conditions may negatively affect wildlife and livestock. Animals have demonstrated that they can habituate to loud, regular noises such as sonic booms. The levels of noise anticipated as a result of PRTC could startle penned individual livestock but are not expected to result in biological effects that would impair overall animal populations. Low-level overflights with sudden noise accompanied by a visual stimulus can result in reactions by wild and domestic animals. Should a sonic boom or low-level overflight result in a hunter losing an opportunity, the hunter would be expected to be annoyed. Should a sonic boom or low-level overflight result in a livestock stampede with damage to fences and the livestock, a rancher could suffer economic loss and potentially be placed in harm's way.

Supersonic training in the Gateway East ATCAA or Gateway West ATCAA during LFEs could result in very infrequent sonic booms being experienced in the cities of Sturgis and Deadwood, SD, under the southeast portion of the ATCAA and Belle Fourche and Spearfish, SD, and Sundance, WY, under the ATCAA. Other small communities are also under the ATCAA. B-1 bombers would train at supersonic speeds within the Gateway ATCAA at altitudes above 20,000 feet MSL and fighters could go supersonic above 18,000 feet MSL in the ATCAAs during LFEs only because the proposed Gateway ATCAAs would begin at 18,000 feet MSL. In the proposed MOA airspace, fighters would be authorized to go supersonic down to 10,000 feet AGL.

The sonic booms during LFEs would be infrequent with approximately one calculated to be experienced at any given location associated with the PRTC each LFE day. These supersonic flights would not be expected to detrimentally impact the region's economy. The infrequent sonic booms could be annoying and, in the case of a focused boom, could result in property damage. The nature of sonic boom creation and the atmospheric effects which determine where or whether a sonic boom reaches the ground make it impossible for an aircraft performing a supersonic maneuver to avoid a sonic boom occurring at any particular location. The sonic boom would typically be experienced as thunder, but approximately 1,300 acres could experience an overpressure of four psf or greater which have the potential for window or other damage. The Air Force has established procedures for damage claims which begin by contacting Ellsworth AFB Public Affairs.

The extent of area affected by a daily average low-level flight below 2,000 feet AGL was estimated using the Chapter 2.0 tables of time by altitude and an assumption of 240 days of flying per year. B-1 and B-52 would be 2,000 feet AGL or below for each action alternative each day as presented in Table 4.9-3. The estimated daily area affected by low-level overflight is presented in Table 4.9-3.

Table 4.9-3 means that, on average, an area within a MOA could be subject to fewer than 6 to 9 low-level startle effect overflights per year. For the purpose of this EIS, the average annual number of low-level overflights is assumed to be 6 to 9. The actual number of low-level overflights over a specific area could not be precisely calculated due to the random nature of aircraft training. Any specific area could be overflown at low-level, more or less frequently than the estimated 6 to 9 times per year used in this EIS. Figure 3.2-1 demonstrates the random nature of B-1 training in the existing Powder River A and B MOAs from FAA traffic data. The random looping tracks within the PR-A/B MOAs are B-1 training aircraft, and the straight lines represent other transiting aircraft within the airspace. The figure shows that low-level overflights are generally not along the edges of the airspace. The existing Powder River A and B MOAs, which constitute nearly all the proposed PR-2 MOA and represent the No-Action Alternative, have an estimated 7 to 9 times per year when, on average, any given location would be overflown within one quarter of a mile from an aircraft at or below 2,000 feet AGL. Pilots performing low-level training are briefed to avoid communities, noise-sensitive areas, and, to the extent possible, farm or ranch buildings.

Table 4.9-3. Estimated Percent of Each MOA Area Impacted by Low-Level Overflight of 2,000 Feet AGL and Below

	PR-1A	*PR-1B*	*PR-1C*	*PR-1D*	*PR-2*	*PR-3*	*PR-4*	*Total*
MOA Low Altitude (including Gap MOA) (NM^2)	577.51	1,090.94	257.11	2,519.38	7,443.39	3,939.38	3,987.50	19,815.23
Annual B-1 Hours 2,000 AGL and below	12.47	20.53	6.28	47.26	159.46	79.67	53.69	379.36
Annual B-52 Hours below 2,000 AGL	0.35	0.57	0.15	1.23	13.80	2.30	13.80	32.20
Annual Fighter Hours below 2,000 AGL	0.51	0.94	0.43	2.57	5.02	3.08	0.32	12.87
Daily B-1 Hours 2,000 AGL and below	0.0519	0.0856	0.0262	0.1969	0.6644	0.3319	0.22	1.5807
Daily B-52 Hours below 2,000 AGL	0.0015	0.0024	0.0006	0.0051	0.0575	0.0096	0.06	0.1342
Daily Fighter Hours below 2,000 AGL	0.0021	0.0039	0.0018	0.0107	0.0209	0.0128	0.00	0.0536
Daily Area Estimated Impacted by B-1 (NM^2)	14.0239	23.0997	7.0671	53.1727	179.3903	89.6259	60.4013	426.7807
Daily Area Estimated Impacted by B-52 (NM^2)	0.2661	0.4250	0.1112	0.9257	10.3500	1.7250	10.3500	24.1529
Daily Area Estimated Impacted by Fighters (NM^2)	0.5744	1.0592	0.4845	2.8859	5.6522	3.4603	0.3600	14.4765
Total Area Potentially Impacted Average Day (NM^2)	**14.8644**	**24.5838**	**7.6628**	**56.9843**	**195.3924**	**94.8112**	**71.1113**	**465.4101**
Percent Area Affected per Day (%)	**0.0257**	**0.0225**	**0.0298**	**0.0226**	**0.0263**	**0.0241**	**0.02**	**0.0235**
Average Times Any Given Location Overflown/Year	**6.18**	**5.41**	**7.15**	**5.43**	**6.30**	**5.78**	**4.28**	**5.64**

NM^2 = square nautical miles

Notes:
1. Modified Alternative A and Modified Alternative C consist of PR-1 MOA A/B/C/D (Low and High), PR-2 MOA (Low and High) PR-3 (Low and High), and Gap A/B/C MOAs (Low and High). Modified Alternative A also has PR-4 MOA (High).
2. Modified Alternative B consists of PR-2, 3, 4 MOAs (Low and High), Gap B/C MOAs (Low and High)
3. Modified Alternatives A and C do not have PR-4 MOA (Low); Modified Alternative B does not have the PR-1 A/B/ C/ D MOAs and the adjacent GAP A MOA.

The low population density of 0.2 to 4.0 persons per square mile under the proposed low-level airspace and the infrequent number of annual events make it highly unlikely that flight activity associated with PRTC would result in significant social or economic impacts to the region. It is likely that there would be specific cases of an individual or animal being startled by an overflight or sonic boom at a specific time and place. Supersonic events would only be scheduled during the not more than 10 days annually when LFEs would be conducted. A low-level overflight would be difficult to predict given the rural nature of the area, the random and dispersed nature of flight operations, and the large airspace area. An individual startled by a low-level overflight or sonic boom could see the overflight as an impact. The duration of supersonic flight would be brief and not be expected to have any effect on other aircraft flying the region. Speculation regarding potential injury to humans as a result of startle reaction to sonic boom has not been supported by any documented incidents or studies.

The potential for impacts to concentrations of livestock during branding or weaning can be reduced by communicating with Ellsworth AFB to identify a temporary avoidance area over the location.

Outdoor structures such as water towers, wind turbines, and radio towers are routinely subject to wind loads far in excess of sonic boom overpressures and are sufficiently resilient to withstand the anticipated overpressure. Section 4.3.3 provides additional discussion of general aviation and towers within the airspace. No impacts to elevated ground structures, wind farms, oil and gas, or mining are expected. Wake vortex impacts to stock windmills could occur. In the event of property damage due to Air Force activity, individuals would be able to contact Ellsworth AFB Public Affairs for established procedures to file damage claims.

Overflight noise and startle effects, although annoying, are not expected to significantly impact regional economics. This is especially the case if specific economic activities, such as ranch branding operations and mining operations, can be communicated in advance and an avoidance area can be identified and briefed to pilots as part of the training mission described in Section 2.10.3. Public comments suggest that the low overflight and sonic boom impacts to the social and economic features of the community are as likely to be from the uncertainty that such an overflight could occur at any time as from the actual noise. The fact that such a low-level event could occur at any time and at any given location, even infrequently, was identified as a significant potential impact by some public commenters. The Air Force proposal has published times of use (weekday hours) for MOA activation when low-level events could occur.

4.9.3.1.6 *CHAFF AND FLARE USE*

Under Modified Alternative A, chaff and flare use would be authorized in the PRTC airspace. More discussion of chaff and flares may be found in Sections 4.3, *Safety*, 4.5, *Physical Sciences*, 4.6, *Biological Sciences*, and Appendices C and D.

Chaff is very fine silica strands coated with aluminum and cut to lengths to reflect radar. Through numerous studies, chaff fibers have never been found to be specifically harmful to wildlife, domestic animals, or humans. Chaff dispenses widely when ejected from aircraft and can travel for long distances before settling to the ground. Once settled to the surface of the earth, chaff breaks down to constituent parts of silica and aluminum, the two most common elements in soil. Chaff is highly unlikely to accumulate in quantities that would result in any negative impact to surface conditions on land or water. It is highly unlikely that chaff residual materials would accumulate in sufficient quantities to affect property values or land uses. On average there would be one plastic, felt, or wrapper piece of chaff or flare residual material deposited on 149 acres per year. It is unlikely that a piece of residual material would be found. As noted in Section 4.8.3.1, some individuals could express annoyance if a chaff or flare end cap or other residual material were found on their property or at a recreation location, but this is not expected to affect land values or regional economics.

Flares are designed to be fully consumed before reaching the ground. Under Modified Alternative A, flare use would occur throughout the proposed PRTC. The risk of fire as a result of flare use is minimal due to the low failure rate of flares and procedures that require flare use above 2,000 feet AGL. During extreme fire conditions, flares would not be authorized in a MOA.

Fire is an ever present concern in the arid west. There are minimum deployment altitude restrictions of 2,000 feet AGL, and no flare use during extreme fire conditions. Flare deployment restrictions are described in Section 2.3.1.

Fire of any cause is a serious concern in the arid areas under the proposed airspaces. Flare initiated fires would not be expected to occur in the region although the use of flares minimally increases fire risk. Any fires of a natural or non-natural source may adversely affect vegetation, injure wildlife or livestock, and destroy property such as fences or buildings. Any potential loss of forage, livestock, or infrastructure due to fire could result in economic impacts to affected landowners. The Air Force follows established procedures for claims in the unlikely event that an Air Force-caused fire should occur and subsequently damage livestock or infrastructure.

4.9.3.2 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE B

Modified Alternative B would establish the PRTC ATCAAs in the same manner as Modified Alternative A. There would not be PR-1A/B/C/D, or a Gap A MOA. The consequences discussed under Modified Alternative A for property values, supersonic flights, chaff and flares, low-altitude noise disturbances, and high-altitude civil aircraft overflights would all be applicable for PR-2, PR-3, PR-4 and associated Gap MOAs and ATCAAs. Under Modified Alternative B, PR-1A/B/C/D ATCAAs would be included, but there would be no training airspace below FL180.

The estimated civil aircraft annual operations and estimated workday operations by public airports under the Modified Alternative B MOAs are presented in Table 4.9-1. Table 4.9-2 includes FAA data and private airfields to identify a total of 107 average daily flights in MOAs under the Modified Alternative B airspace if all airspaces were active. The impact could be a delay of up to 4 hours, require a diversion, or require a civilian pilot to fly see-and-avoid in an active MOA. IFR arrivals and departures would be given priority over training aircraft. If pilots could not transit an active MOA IFR or were unwilling to transit an active MOA VFR, pilots could incur the delay. Alternatively, a pilot could use a Gap MOA corridor or otherwise divert around an active MOA. These impacts could be viewed as significant by pilots operating under the PR-2, PR-3, PR-4, and associated Gap MOAs.

As presented in Table 4.9-2, Modified Alternative B would not have low-level overflight under the PR-1A/B/C/D or Gap A ATCAAs, and this area would not be subject to low-level startle impacts. This would apply to ranching and mining operations, such as at Colstrip, under the PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, or PR-1D ATCAAs. Mining operations under the PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, or PR-1D ATCAAs would not be expected to be impacted by electronic emissions from military training aircraft flying above FL180. Coordination to learn radio frequencies and potential explosive risks would be required to avoid safety risks to mining economics.

The airports under the PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, or PR-1D ATCAAs or pilots using the Gap A ATCAAs corridor below FL180 would not be impacted by a MOA or by low-altitude flights in the area beneath the proposed PR-1A, PR-1B, PR-1C, or PR-1D ATCAAs. The effect on civil aircraft pilots seeking to fly above FL180 would be a requirement to contact ARTCC and learn the status of the ATCAAs.

Table 4.9-3 estimates the daily area impacted by low-level flights for the Modified Alternative B. For the purpose of this EIS, on average, any given location under the airspace would be subject to low-level overflights approximately 6 to 9 times per year. Because the flight training pattern is random, actual low-level overflight could occur more frequently or not at all at any specific location. Most of the proposed PR-2 MOA is within the currently overflown Powder River A and B MOAs.

The potential for impacts to public airports or private airfields underneath the proposed PR-2, PR-3, and Gap MOAs, would be essentially the same as those airspaces described for Modified Alternative A. Under PR-4, the effects of Modified Alternative B would be greater than those discussed under Modified Alternative A as a result of training within the PR-4 Low MOA.

4.9.3.3 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE C

Modified Alternative C would expand the existing Powder River airspace over the same surface as Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative C would not establish the PR-4 MOA or Gap C MOA. PR-4 ATCAA and Gap C ATCAA would begin at 18,000 MSL and extend up to FL260. The remaining components of the PRTC would be the same as described for Modified Alternative A. Modified Alternative C consequences to property values, supersonic flights, chaff and flares, low-altitude noise disturbance, and high-altitude civil aircraft overflights would be essentially the same as discussed for Modified Alternative A. There would not be low-altitude training flights under the PR-4 and the Gap C ATCAAs.

Potential impacts to civil aviation and public airports below the proposed PR-1A/B/C/D, PR-2, PR-3, and associated Gap MOAs would be as described for Modified Alternative A. The number of daily operations potentially impacted if the Modified Alternative C airspace were active during the published times of use would be 80 civil operations (see Table 4.9-1). The impact would depend on the number of flights seeking to fly IFR in an active MOA or unwilling to fly VFR in an active MOA. There could be a delay of up to 4 hours or a required diversion. A pilot could divert using a Gap MOA corridor or otherwise divert around an active MOA during day-to-day operations although the Gap MOAs would be unavailable during LFEs. These delays and diversions are likely to be viewed as significant impacts by pilots operating in the PR-1, PR-2, PR-3, and associated Gap MOAs.

Table 4.9-2 presents which airspace sections would be within Modified Alternative C and gives the area impacted. Table 4.9-3 presents the area overflown by low-level training aircraft. Most of the proposed PR-2 is currently overflown by B-1 aircraft as part of the Powder River A and B MOAs. It is impossible to predict what area would be overflown by random training aircraft. An average location under the Modified Alternative C airspace is assumed for this EIS to be subject to low-level overflights approximately 6 to 9 times per year. Actual low-level overflight could occur more frequently or not at all during any given year.

4.9.3.4 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No-Action Alternative, the Air Force would continue to use the current configuration of the existing Powder River airspace. The existing Powder River MOAs and ATCAA overlie portions of Custer County, Powder River County, and Carter County, MT; Butte County and Harding County, SD; and Campbell County, Crook County, and Weston County, WY. Flight activity and noise levels would not change from projected baseline conditions. No-Action low-level overflights would be, on average, approximately 7 to 9 per year. No-Action daily civil operations impacted are projected to be 24 (see Table 4.9-2). There would be no supersonic or chaff and flare training. The socioeconomic effects would essentially continue to be as described for the PR-2 MOA under Modified Alternative A without supersonic flight or chaff and flare training.

4.10 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN

4.10.1 *METHODOLOGY*

The environmental justice analysis is in accordance with the *Interim Guide for Environmental Justice Analysis with the Environmental Impact Analysis Process* (Air Force 1997b). Executive Order (EO) 12898, Section 1-101 requires each Federal agency, "to the greatest extent practicable and permitted by law," to "identify …and address…, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low income populations." EO 13045 further states that a federal agency "shall ensure that its policies, programs, activities, and standards address disproportionate risks to children that result from environmental health risks or safety risks."

The minority and low-income communities and youth population under the proposed airspace were quantified based on census block-group data. These numbers were compared with county and state demographic data to determine whether any disproportionate low-income, minority, or youth population concentrations were located in potentially affected areas.

Environmental justice analysis addresses adverse environmental impacts. For purposes of environmental justice analysis, "adverse" means the impact would have a negative effect on human health or the environment that is significant, unacceptable, or above generally accepted norms (Air Force 1997b). Consequently, potential disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations are assessed only when adverse environmental consequences to the general human population are anticipated. The same is true for protection of children from health and safety risks, as the potential for such risks would be driven by adverse environmental impacts.

Health and safety factors of the proposed action were analyzed to determine the potential for adverse environmental impacts that could affect the human population and have the possibility of environmental justice concerns. In addition, potential environmental health or safety hazards were examined to assess potential special risks to children. If adverse impacts to the human population are expected, these impacts are analyzed further to determine the potential for disproportionately high effects to environmental justice populations or special health and safety risks to children.

Affected Areas

Environmental justice data for the community of comparison (COC) by county are presented in Table 3.10-1 (in Chapter 3). The data show that the overall minority population ranges by state aggregated COC counts from 8.7 to 34.0 percent. Table 4.10-1 presents environmental justice data for the affected area, census tracts under or partially under the proposed PRTC airspace by county and state. Total population for the affected area is estimated to be 89,099 persons, based on block-group data from Census 2010, the most recent detailed data available. The minority population for the affected area is estimated to be 14,347 persons, representing 16.1 percent of the total affected population. Native Americans are concentrated in counties in which reservation lands are located, primarily Big Horn (71.68 percent minority) and Rosebud (54.54 percent) counties in Montana. Native Americans typically represent 86 to 96 percent of the minority population within the affected counties where the minority population is greater than 10 percent of the county's population.

Table 4.10-1. Environmental Justice Data for Affected Areas Under the Proposed PRTC Airspace (by County)

Counties with Land Area Under the Affected Airspace	*2010 Affected Population*	*Affected Minority Population*		*Affected Low-Income Population*		*Affected Youth Population*	
		Number	*Percent*	*Number*	*Percent*	*Number*	*Percent*
***MT*[1]**	***20,205***	***9,100***	***45.04%***	***4,137***	***20.48%***	***5,992***	***29.66%***
Big Horn	7,486	5,366	71.68%	1,993	26.62%	2,540	33.93%
Carter	1,160	28	2.41%	155	13.39%	203	17.50%
Custer	820	23	2.83%	89	10.88%	183	22.32%
Fallon	2,445	82	3.36%	212	8.68%	574	23.48%
Powder River	1,743	98	5.62%	220	12.65%	363	20.83%
Rosebud	6,402	3,492	54.54%	1,447	22.61%	2,101	32.82%
Treasure	149	11	7.24%	21	14.08%	28	18.79%
***ND*[1]**	***10,238***	***744***	***7.27%***	***1,131***	***11.05%***	***2,145***	***20.95%***
Adams	2,343	77	3.29%	202	8.64%	446	19.04%
Billings	21	0	1.53%	2	8.83%	4	19.05%
Bowman	3,151	112	3.55%	223	7.09%	676	21.45%
Golden Valley	144	6	3.99%	16	11.15%	35	24.31%
Grant	1,934	56	2.88%	240	12.39%	363	18.77%
Hettinger	1,249	36	2.86%	157	12.61%	244	19.54%
Morton	258	8	3.02%	26	9.90%	56	21.71%
Sioux	570	434	76.25%	234	41.17%	207	36.32%
Slope	562	15	2.75%	30	5.27%	113	20.11%
Stark	6	0	2.98%	1	12.52%	1	16.67%
***SD*[1]**	***45,798***	***3,760***	***8.21%***	***6,658***	***14.54%***	***10,151***	***22.16%***
Butte	10,109	750	7.42%	1,512	14.96%	2,527	25.00%
Corson	848	445	52.52%	250	29.52%	270	31.84%
Harding	1,255	58	4.62%	160	12.77%	292	23.27%
Lawrence	21,531	1,547	7.19%	2,985	13.86%	4,211	19.56%
Meade	9,070	750	8.26%	1,304	14.37%	2,185	24.09%
Pennington	0	0	11.09%	0	9.43%	0	0.00%
Perkins	2,836	94	3.32%	382	13.47%	608	21.44%
Ziebach	149	116	78.33%	65	43.52%	58	38.93%
***WY*[1]**	***12,859***	***743***	***5.78%***	***907***	***7.05%***	***3,201***	***24.89%***
Campbell	3,839	376	9.80%	278	7.24%	1,111	28.94%
Crook	7,025	286	4.08%	546	7.77%	1,674	23.83%
Sheridan	1,620	60	3.68%	50	3.10%	342	21.11%
Weston	375	21	5.70%	33	8.93%	74	19.73%

Notes: 1. Total of affected populations within state.
Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010b

The population in the affected area is 14.4 percent low-income overall, with poverty rates generally similar to or higher than respective county levels in the COC. Counties with a relatively high or high incidence of poverty include Big Horn (26.62 percent) and Rosebud (22.61 percent) in Montana, Sioux (41.17 percent) in North Dakota, and Ziebach (43.52 percent) in South Dakota. By comparison, the highest poverty rate in the Wyoming COC counties was in Weston County with 8.93 percent.

Children under the age of 18 years comprise 24.1 percent of the population within the affected area. Counties with high percentage youth population include Big Horn (33.93 percent youth) and Rosebud (32.82 percent) in Montana, Sioux (36.32 percent) in North Dakota, and Ziebach (38.93 percent) in South Dakota, and Campbell (28.94 percent) in Wyoming.

PRTC Airspace

Environmental justice data for each PRTC airspace element are presented in Table 4.10-2. The affected area data are presented by airspace element to facilitate aggregation of the data by modified alternative. The state and county profiles of the region in which the project area is located provide the context within which the environmental justice analysis was conducted. The majority of the potentially affected minority population resides on lands under the proposed PR-1 MOAs. Environmental justice populations are highest under the proposed PR-1A, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs. The Gateway West ATCAA is above FL180 and is effectively a portion of the existing airspaces. No change in overflight effects are expected in areas beneath Gateway West.

Table 4.10-2. Environmental Justice Data by PRTC Airspace

Proposed PRTC Airspace	*2010 Affected Population*	*Affected Minority Population*		*Affected Low-Income Population*		*Affected Youth Population*	
		Number	*Percent*	*Number*	*Percent*	*Number*	*Percent*
Gap A Low/High MOA, Gap A ATCAA (10 days/year)	1,057	85	8.01%	97	9.18%	274	25.89%
Gap B Low/High MOA, Gap B ATCAA (10 days/year)	814	30	3.64%	99	12.22%	177	21.71%
Gap C Low/High MOA, Gap C ATCAA (10 days/year)	1,091	41	3.75%	108	9.89%	214	19.63%
Gateway East ATCAA (10 days/year)	3,327	258	7.76%	540	16.21%	780	23.44%
Gateway West ATCAA (240 days/year)	43,092	2,992	6.94%	5,644	13.10%	9,429	21.88%
Powder River 1A Low MOA (240 days/year)High MOA, PR-1A ATCAA (10 days/year)	3,322	1,807	54.40%	727	21.90%	989	29.78%
Powder River 1B Low/High MOA, ATCAA (240 days/year)	3,254	609	18.72%	343	10.54%	729	27.27%
Powder River 1C Low MOA (240 days/year)High MOA, PR-1C ATCAA (10 days/year)	2,491	2,138	85.82%	704	28.25%	887	35.59%
Powder River 1D Low/High MOA, ATCAA (240 days/year)	8,158	4,500	55.16%	1,893	23.20%	2,653	32.52%

continued on next page…

Table 4.10-2. Environmental Justice Data by PRTC Airspace

Proposed PRTC Airspace	*2010 Affected Population*	*Affected Minority Population*		*Affected Low-Income Population*		*Affected Youth Population*	
		Number	*Percent*	*Number*	*Percent*	*Number*	*Percent*
Powder River 2 ATCAA (240 days/year)	7,802	469	6.01%	863	11.06%	1,910	25.80%
Powder River 2 Low/High MOA (240 days/year)	7,662	462	6.03%	850	11.09%	1,874	24.46%
Powder River 3 Low/High MOA, ATCAA (240 days/year)	6,792	233	3.44%	539	7.94%	1,504	22.14%
Powder River 4 Low (Alt B only)/High MOA, ATCAA (240 days/year)	7,899	1,186	15.01%	1,303	16.49%	1,785	22.59%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010b

4.10.2 *Issues and Concerns*

Issues and concerns related to Environmental Justice were expressed during the public review process, as well as during outreach and Government-to-Government consultations with each of the Native American tribes with portions of reservations located underneath the proposed airspace. Concerns expressed included disruption of spiritual and cultural ceremonies from the audible and visual effects from overflights, including noise, sonic booms, aircraft sightings, contrails, air quality, interference with civil aviation, and effects of chaff and flares on livestock and sacred sites. Concern was also expressed that noise levels and low overflights would interfere with economic development efforts on the reservations, such as building new business ventures including development of a coal power plant and a casino.

4.10.3 *Environmental Consequences*

4.10.3.1 Modified Alternative A – the Proposed Action

This section addresses the potential for Modified Alternative A to have disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority or low-income populations and children from the effects from overflights such as noise, sonic booms, aircraft sightings, and contrails. Air Quality (Section 4.4), Safety (Section 4.3), Socioeconomics (Section 4.9), and Cultural and Historic Resources (Section 4.7) address potential interference with civil aviation and effects of chaff and flares on livestock and cultural resources. Noise levels and low overflight effects are addressed in Section 4.2 and this section (Section 4.10). Contrails, or condensation trails, are an existing condition above the proposed PRTC airspace. Contrails are visible water vapor trails from aircraft engines associated with specific meteorological conditions and produced by high-altitude aircraft overflight. Commercial overflights of the four-state region are the primary contributors to these temporary artificial clouds. Overflight of military training aircraft could create condensation trails depending on flight altitude and meteorological conditions. Although contrails could be seen as an intrusion into an otherwise clear sky, such contrails, whether formed by commercial or military aircraft overflight, would not have an adverse effect upon tribal or other lands under the proposed airspace. Section 4.4 (*Air Quality*) discusses the effects of other aircraft emissions.

Native Americans typically represent 86 to 96 percent of the minority population within the affected counties where the minority population is greater than 10 percent of the county's population. The predominant minority populations affected are Native Americans living on reservations. Reservation economic development efforts or new business ventures, such as development of a coal power plant or other facility, would not be adversely affected by Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative B, or Modified Alternative C training operations. There is an existing coal power plant under the proposed PR-1B MOA and that plant, or any other plant, would be mapped and avoided by low-level overflights to ensure safety. There would be no constraints on construction of facilities under the proposed airspace other than those established by existing regulations, such as safety lighting on tall structures. Businesses, such as Native American ranching or casinos, would be compatible land uses under the less than 45 dB DNL_{mr} noise levels associated with flight operations within the proposed PRTC (see Section 4.8).

Section 4.7 *Cultural Resources* identified the potential for adverse noise impacts to cultural landscapes and traditional cultural properties under the proposed PRTC, and especially under the portions of the airspace subject to low-level overflight. Under the airspace proposed for the Modified Alternative A, the affected population is 89,099 persons including affected populations on four Native American reservations: Crow, Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock, and Cheyenne River (see Section 3.10). Under the Modified Alternative A, the affected minority population is 14,348 and 12,860 persons live below the poverty line. The environmental analysis in this EIS addresses each of the issues and concerns identified during the public review process, as well as outreach and Government-to-Government consultations. Low-level overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL, the potential for such overflights, and the related noise and startle effects are identified as adverse effects that would result from implementing PRTC.

Discussion of mitigation measures in Section 2.3.1 explains that the Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock, and Cheyenne River Reservations would not be overflown at low level. There would be no PR-4 Low MOA and there would be an altitude floor of 12,000 feet MSL over the Northern Cheyenne Reservation. The 2010 population under the PR-1 MOAs is 17,225 persons, of whom 9,054 persons are minority and 3,667 persons live below the poverty level. Within the PR-1 MOAs outside the Northern Cheyenne Reservation, which would not be overflown below 12,000 feet MSL, there are an estimated 12,316 persons, of whom 4,560 are minority, 1,391 live below the poverty level, and 2,788 are children. Minority persons potentially affected by an annual average estimated 6 to 9 low-altitude overflights at any given location include the population within portions of the Crow Reservation under the PR-1 MOAs. Low-altitude overflights are those where the training aircraft is 2,000 feet AGL or below and an observer would be within one-quarter of a nautical mile on either side of the aircraft flight track.

Noise conditions on the four reservations would not exceed 48 dB DNL_{mr}, as explained in Section 4.2. Tables 4.2-5 through 4.2-8 for Modified Alternative A and corresponding tables for Modified Alternatives B and C show some variation in the number of specific noise events at different noise-sensitive locations. In general, the number of SEL noise events in the 65 dB range is somewhat higher on the Cheyenne River Reservation because the higher flying training aircraft produce enough engine noise to be heard over a larger area. The number of SEL noise events in the 85 dB range would be somewhat higher on the Crow Reservation because low flying training aircraft at or below 2,000 feet AGL produce higher noise events over a smaller area. Section 4.2 describes the noise effects on persons and animals. Persons living on the Northern Cheyenne Reservation and western portions of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations would experience aircraft above 12,000 feet MSL. Such higher-altitude aircraft overflights could be seen and heard and viewed as annoying, but such noise and visual intrusions would not be expected to have a negative effect on human health or the environment that is significant, unacceptable, or greater than generally accepted norms. The uncertainty of low-level overflights and the actual average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year at 2,000 feet AGL or below within one-quarter mile of the aircraft flight track at any given location under the Low MOAs are identified as an adverse impact, if not mitigated, to the general human population under the proposed airspace. PR-1C Low MOA would be subject to low-level overflights and has an estimated 2,138 minority residents and 353 non-minority residents. Residents under PR-1C could incur an adverse impact from low-level overflight and associated uncertainty. Since the minority residents represent 85.82 percent of the population affected under the MOA, and the impact would be an adverse effect, if not adequately or acceptably mitigated, under the *Air Force Interim Guide for Environmental Justice Analysis with the Environmental Impact Analysis Process* (Air Force 1997b), there would be the potential for disproportionately high and adverse effects to the minority population on the portion of the Crow Reservation under PR-1C without implementation of identified mitigation measures.

Beneath the MOA airspace proposed in the Modified Alternative A there are eight traditional cultural properties, as well as battlefield sites, archaeological sites, and landscape areas that have been identified as probable sacred sites. Some of these areas are located on the four Native American reservations, and throughout the year many Native Americans visit these and other sacred sites for spiritual ceremonies, vision quests, or other cultural activities. The largest of these ceremonies typically occur during the warmer months, from May through September, depending on the practices of the individual tribes. If these ceremonies were to be conducted during the 10 days per year when a sonic boom could be heard or at a location and time when one of the average of 6 to 9 times per year when low-level overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL were to occur, sudden noise or startle effects could disrupt activities at sacred sites and disturb participating tribal members. Impacts are associated with low level training flights at or below 2,000 feet AGL, and these impacts include uncertainty and startle effects (see Section 4.9.3.1.5), as well as noise effects (see Section 4.2.3.1.5) and visual effects (see Section 4.7.2.1).

Overflights below 12,000 feet MSL would not occur over the Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock, or Cheyenne River Reservations. Any visual or audible intrusion into cultural sites, including those located on tribal reservations, or during the ceremonies conducted by Native Americans, could be disruptive and perceived as an annoyance. Overflights above 12,000 feet MSL over the Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock, or Cheyenne River Reservations, or an average of one sonic boom per day from flights during the 10 days per year of LFEs would not have the same intensity of a startle effect, uncertainty, or short intense noise associated with low-altitude overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL. Mitigation measures developed through outreach and Government-to-Government consultations address these effects by requiring advance notification of LFEs and methods of discussing scheduling adjustments. Overflights above 12,000 feet MSL, although seen and heard, would not be expected to have a disproportionately high and adverse effect on human health or the environment.

Adverse startle, noise, and uncertainty effects would be associated with an average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL per year. Portions of the Crow Reservation would be under Low MOAs and would be overflown at or below 2,000 feet AGL. Table 4.10-2 identifies portions of the Crow Reservation beneath the PR-1C MOA which are 85.82 percent minority population. Table 4.10-2 also identifies the affected minority populations, nearly all on portions of the Crow Reservation, as 54.40 percent under PR-1A and 55.16 percent under PR-1D. The PR-1A, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs overlie portions of the Crow Reservation that have a minority population in excess of 50 percent. If there is an adverse impact not adequately or acceptably mitigated, such as by the proposed mitigations in Section 2.3.1 and mitigations required by the Programmatic Agreement, there would be a potential for a disproportionately high and adverse effect on that population (Air Force 1997b).

The Air Force is continuing Government-to-Government consultations and has committed to coordinating flight schedules and establishing temporary avoidance areas for ceremonies performed at identified sacred sites at specific times of year for all tribes (see Appendix N). Flying at higher altitudes or avoiding particular areas during specific time periods would reduce the noise and visual disturbances of ceremonies by military training. Advance coordination between the Air Force and the tribes on the scheduling of LFEs could address potential impacts from sonic booms on the larger ceremonies conducted under the airspace. There is the potential that small or individual ceremonies could be disturbed and the potential exists for such disturbance to be perceived as an adverse impact to these Native American participants.

The Modified Alternative A incorporates mitigation measures (see Section 2.3.1) which reduce the potential impacts to areas of high minority populations, low-income populations, and youth populations in the affected counties. The youth population under the PR-1A, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs is proportionately higher than under other proposed MOAs. As discussed in Section 4.2.3.7, no long-term impacts are expected to occur as a result of noise levels under the proposed airspace. Additionally, with noise levels at or below 48 dB DNL_{mr}, schools are a compatible land use. While infrequent low-level overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL may temporarily disrupt classrooms on the Crow Reservation, these overflights are not expected to have health effects on children. No other health or environmental conditions have been identified which could adversely impact children.

The greatest proportion of minorities, low income, and youth populations are located under the proposed PR-1 MOAs. Modified Alternative A would exclude overflights below 12,000 feet MSL over the Northern Cheyenne Reservation under portions of PR-1D, and disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority persons on the Northern Cheyenne Reservation would not be expected. At any given location within the portions of the Crow Reservation under PR-1A, PR-1C, and PR-1D, there would be the potential for disproportionately high and adverse effects to minority populations from the uncertainty, startle effect, and noise produced by an estimated average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights per yearif adequate or acceptable mitigations are not applied.

The mitigations identified in this EIS and committed to in the Programmatic Agreement would result in impacts that are not significant in the context of NEPA and that have been resolved under NHPA. Consequently, Modified Alternative A with the specified mitigations would not result in disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects in the context of environmental justice.

4.10.3.2 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE B

Modified Alternative B would include low-level overflights of the western one-third of the Standing Rock Reservation and the northwest corner of the Cheyenne River Reservation under the proposed PR-4 Low MOA. Table 4.10-2 identifies these areas under the proposed PR-4 Low MOA as having a minority population of 15.01 percent as compared with minority populations in excess of 50 percent under PR-1A, PR-1C, and PR-1D Low MOAs. There would not be any PR-1 MOAs and the Crow or Northern Cheyenne Reservation lands would not be overflown below FL180 (18,000 feet MSL). High-altitude visual effects or infrequent sonic booms during LFEs could be seen as an intrusion, although no adverse effects would be expected to occur to the Crow or Northern Cheyenne Reservations.

Under PR-4 there would be an estimated annual average of 6 to 9 low-level flights over any given location on the ground and an average of one sonic boom a day during the 10 days of LFEs per year. Such intrusions could be perceived as adverse effects to sites which are culturally or spiritually significant to Native Americans located on or near reservations and to ceremonies being conducted by Native Americans at these sites. Infrequent low-level overflights at or below 2,000 feet AGL within the PR-4 MOA have the potential for adverse effects comparable to those described for PR-1A, PR-1C, and PR-1D with Modified Alternative A. Without changes to flying protocols, areas overflown on the

Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations would experience a change in the noise and visual setting that could have an adverse effect on sacred sites and spiritual ceremonies conducted by Native Americans on the reservations as described in Section 4.7.3.2. Mitigations outlined in Section 2.3.1 would be applied to Modified Alternative B to reduce the potential impacts to minority populations on tribal reservation lands, although additional mitigations would likely need to be identified through continued consultations.

Any visual or audible intrusion into cultural sites, including those located on tribal reservations, or during the ceremonies conducted by Native Americans, could be disruptive and perceived as an annoyance. The Air Force is continuing Government-to-Government consultations and has committed to coordinating flight schedules with affected tribes to avoid ceremonies at these sacred sites at specific times of year. Establishing temporary avoidance areas and/or restricting flight to higher altitudes during specified time periods could reduce the disturbance to the sacred sites and ceremonies. Advance coordination between the Air Force and the tribes on the scheduling of the 10 days of LFEs per year (one to three days per quarter) could address potential impacts from sonic booms during the largest ceremonies conducted under the airspace. Modifications to the flying protocol (see Section 2.3) would reduce the potential for disturbances to identified locations and larger ceremonies. There is the potential that individual or smaller ceremonies would be disturbed, and such disturbances could be perceived as an adverse effect.

Under Modified Alternative B, there would be potential adverse effects to low-income and minority populations, as compared to Modified Alternative A or C, where adverse effects would be mitigated to less than significant under NEPA and resolved under NHPA. Modified Alternative B, though, would not result in disproportionately high human health or environmental effects in the context of environmental justice.

No long-term impacts are expected to occur on children as a result of noise levels under Modified Alternative B. Schools would be considered a compatible land use and infrequent low-level overflights may temporarily disrupt learning. No other health or environmental conditions have been identified which could adversely impact children.

4.10.3.3 MODIFIED ALTERNATIVE C

Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations would not be overflown below 18,000 feet MSL. There would be no PR-4 MOAs, and there would be an altitude floor of 12,000 feet MSL over the Northern Cheyenne Reservation. As described for Modified Alternative A, Modified Alternative C would not have the potential for disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations on the Standing Rock, Cheyenne River, or Northern Cheyenne Reservation. As explained for Modified Alternative A, there would be a potential for disproportionately high and adverse efffects to minority or low-income populations residing on portions of the Crow Reservation under the PR-1A, PR-1C, and PR-1D Low MOAs. Any given location on portions of the Crow Reservation under the proposed PR-1A, PR-1C, and PR-1D MOAs would be estimated to experience an annual average of 6 to 9 low-level overflights per year with associated consequences as described for Modified Alternative A. Impacts associated with low-level training flights at or below 2,000 feet AGL include uncertainty and startle effects (see Section 4.9.3.1.5), as well as noise effects (see Section 4.2.3.1.5) and visual effects (see Section 4.7.2.1). Section 4.7.3.3 identified the change in cultural landscapes as a result of the noise and visual effects of the low-level overflights and sonic booms as a potential adverse effect. Many of the traditional cultural properties and other cultural sites are located under the PR-1 MOAs. Mitigations as outlined in Section 2.3.4 would reduce potential effects to tribal reservation lands and locations such as Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument. Sacred sites under the proposed airspace and spiritual ceremonies conducted by Native Americans on reservations under the proposed airspace could be perceived as being adversely affected by training overflights at any altitude.

The Air Force is continuing Government-to-Government consultations and has committed to coordinating flight schedules with affected tribes to avoid ceremonies at identified sacred sites at specific times of the year. Advance coordination between the Air Force and the tribes on scheduling LFEs could address potential impacts from sonic booms on the larger ceremonies conducted under the airspace. There is the potential that small or individual ceremonies could be disturbed and the potential exists for such disturbance to be perceived as an adverse effect to these Native American cultural resources.

Impacts under the PR-1 MOAs of Modified Alternative C would be effectively the same as those for Modified Alternative A. As discussed above for that alternative, the mitigations identified in Section 2.3.1 and committed to in the Programmatic Agreement would result in impacts that are not significant in the context of NEPA and that have been resolved under NHPA. Consequently Modified Alternative C with the specified mitigations would not result in disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects in the context of environmental justice.

4.10.3.4 No-Action Alternative

Under the No-Action Alternative, there would be no disproportionately high and adverse effects upon environmental justice population. The Air Force would continue to use the existing Powder River airspace, which does not directly affect Native American reservations or other areas where the populations of concern may be disproportionately represented.

This page is intentionally blank.

5.0 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

5.1 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations stipulate that the cumulative effects analysis in an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) should consider the potential environmental impacts resulting from "the incremental impacts of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency or person undertakes such other actions" (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 1508.7).

The first step in assessing cumulative effects involves defining the scope of other actions and their interrelationship with the proposed action or alternatives (CEQ 1997). The scope must consider other projects that coincide with the location and timetable of the proposed action and other actions. Cumulative effects analyses evaluate the interactions of multiple actions.

5.1.1 *PAST, PRESENT, AND REASONABLY FORESEEABLE ACTIONS*

Table 5.1-1 summarizes the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the region which could interact with the proposed Powder River Training Complex (PRTC). In many cases, these actions are outside the area under the PRTC.

Each action in Table 5.1-1 is explained in the notes, and the status is described where appropriate. A number of the projects are Bureau of Land Management (BLM) management and planning actions. The energy exploration and development, both fossil fuels and renewable sources such as wind, has been a stimulus to economic activity within the region.

In addition to these projects, there have been general trends in the area toward larger farming operations, growth in larger established communities, and decline of smaller communities. Recreational uses, which are likely to continue to grow into the foreseeable future, include hunting and fishing, with many hunters and fishermen coming to the region in search of game.

As illustrated in Figure 1-3, the existing Powder River airspace has threat emitters and simulated targets which are typically located on former intercontinental ballistic missile sites. Should funding become available, it is reasonably foreseeable that additional threats which add realism to training could be located under the proposed PRTC airspace.

5.1.2 *CUMULATIVE EFFECTS*

The cumulative effects of establishing the PRTC airspace have been referred to throughout this EIS. The following analysis examines the incremental impacts of the PRTC action when added to the actions set forth in Table 5.1-1 and whether the effects of the actions together would result in potentially significant impacts not identified when the Proposed Action or alternatives are considered separately.

Figure 5.1-1 shows the locations of major projects proposed within the PRTC region that are included in Table 5.1-1.

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 1 of 13)

Report #	*Action*	*Notes*	*Status*
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLANS (RMPs)			
1	Fortification Creek RMP Amendment	The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Buffalo Field Office (BFO) proposed to amend its 1985 RMP with an associated Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Fortification Creek Area (FCA) (Campbell and Johnson Counties, Wyoming). Existing land use decisions were evaluated to determine whether they are still relevant given the mixed ownership pattern and other management challenges with the FCA. The BLM prepared an RMP Amendment and EA to evaluate the existing conditions and address issues that presented management challenges, particularly oil and gas exploration and development in the 100,000-acre Fortification Creek area.	Potential expanded regional mineral development. Proposed Fortification Creek Area RMP/EA and Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) released in March 2011. Decision of Record (DR) released August 2011. Issues identified for the Fortification Creek amendment and DR include: The Selected Modified Alternative is a performance-based approach where BLM has defined elk protection and reclamation performance standards for industry to achieve with their development plans. The citizen-proposed Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) will not be established as the performance standards will ensure the important and relevant resource values are conserved. The pace of coal bed natural gas (CBNG) development will be based on the performance standards and the geographic phases, following an orderly "bolt-on" approach, where new infrastructure will expand from, and tie into existing infrastructure. Overhead power lines will be allowed on BLM surface land within road corridors. Existing lease stipulations for steep slopes, erosive soils, elk habitat, archaeological/paleontological resources, visual resources will remain. Legal challenge to BLM's decisions filed in 2013 by Powder River Basin Resource Council, Wyoming Outdoor Council, and National Wildlife Federation. Cross Motion for Summary Judgments are pending. Copies of the DR and approved RMP (Amended) are available online at: www.blm.gov/wy/st/en/info/NEPA/documents/bfo/fortification_creek.html

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 2 of 13)

Report #	Action	Notes	Status
Bureau of Land Management RMPs (cont'd)			
2	Miles City Field Office RMP	Encompassing eastern Montana (3 million surface acres and 12 million acres of federal minerals within Carter, Custer, Daniels, Dawson, Fallon, Garfield, McCone, Powder River, Prairie, Richland, Roosevelt, Rosebud, Sheridan, Treasure, Wibaux and portions of Big Horn and Valley counties, Montana), resources are managed under two separate RMPs; the Big Dry Resource Management Plan and the Powder River Resource Management Plan. Due to recent land use changes, changing resource conditions, changes in use of public land, and new environmental concerns, the BLM is preparing this updated Resource Management Plan by combining the Big Dry and Powder River Plans into one comprehensive plan.	Potential expanded regional mineral development. The RMP is being implemented following an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Record of Decision on 30 December 2008. http://www.blm.gov/rmp/mt/milescity/index.htm
3	North Dakota RMP	The North Dakota Resource Management Plan will provide future direction for approximately 58,000 surface acres and over 4.1 million acres of mineral estate (subsurface acres) in the state. As of 2013, an EIS is being prepared as part of the planning process. The purpose of the plan is to establish guidance, objectives, policies, and management actions for BLM-administered public lands for the next 10 to 15 years.	The BLM has received public input about development of federal coal and BLM management of public lands and minerals in North Dakota. http://www.blm.gov/mt/st/en/fo/north_dakota_field/rmp.html
4	South Dakota RMP	EIS in process as of 2013. The RMP and EIS encompass an area including portions of 32 of the 66 counties within South Dakota. The plan will fulfill the needs and obligations set forth by the National Environmental Policy Act, the Federal Land Policy and Management Act, all other acts, laws and regulations associated with land management planning, and BLM management policies.	The BLM has received public input about development of federal coal and BLM management of public lands and minerals in South Dakota. Draft RMP/EIS released for a 90 day public review on June 14, 2013. http://www.blm.gov/mt/st/en/fo/south_dakota_field/rmp.html

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 3 of 13)

Report #	Action	Notes	Status
RMPs for Oil and Gas Development			
5	Oil and Gas RMP Supplemental EIS Amendment for Billings, Powder River and South Dakota (1992)	Supplement to the Montana Statewide Oil and Gas Environmental Impact Statement and Amendment of the Powder River and Billings Resource Management Plans (Draft Supplemental EIS). The document was prepared by the BLM as a result of U.S. District Court issued orders (December 2006). Related documents: (November 2007) Supplemental Air Quality Analysis to the Draft Supplement to the Montana Statewide Oil and Gas Environmental Impact Statement and Amendment of the Powder River and Billings Resource Management Plans (Supplemental Air Quality Analysis). The document was prepared by the BLM to assess the level of coal bed natural gas (CBNG) development that would require mitigation to reduce the potential for impacts to air quality. The comments received on the Supplemental Air Quality Analysis will be considered in the preparation of the Final Supplement to the Montana Statewide Oil and Gas Environmental Impact Statement and Proposed Amendment to the Powder River and Billings RMPs (Final Supplemental EIS).	Proposed expanded regional mineral development. Record of Decision on Supplemental EIS issued December 2008. Topics addressed in the EIS include Phased CBNG development, the inclusion of the proposed Tongue River Railroad in the cumulative impact analysis, and a discussion on how private water well mitigation agreements help alleviate the impacts of methane migration and groundwater drawdown. The Draft Supplemental EIS analyzed three new alternatives (F, G and H) to consider phased CBNG development. Under Alternative F, the BLM would limit the number of Federal applications for permit to drill (APD) approved each year cumulatively and in each fourth-order watershed. The BLM would also limit the percentage of disturbance within identified crucial wildlife habitat. Further, the BLM would place a limit on the volume of untreated water discharged to surface waters from Federal CBNG wells within each fourth-order watershed. Under Alternative G, development of CBNG on Federal leases in the Billings and Powder River RMP areas would be done following the same management actions as described under Alternative F. However, while the BLM would limit the number of Federal APDs approved each year cumulatively, development would be limited to a low range of predicted wells based on the Statewide Document's Reasonably Foreseeable Development scenario.

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 4 of 13)

Report #	Action	Notes	Status
RMPs for Oil and Gas Development (cont'd)			
5 (cont.)	Final Oil and Gas RMP/EIS Amendment for Billings, Powder River and South Dakota (1992) (continued)	The Powder River and Billings RMP areas comprise approximately 1.5 million acres of BLM-managed surface and 5 million acres of BLM-managed mineral estate. There are approximately 3.2 million acres of BLM-managed oil and gas. The Powder River RMP area includes Powder River and Treasure Counties, and portions of Big Horn, Carter, Custer, and Rosebud Counties. The Billings RMP area includes Carbon, Golden Valley, Musselshell, Stillwater, Sweet Grass, Wheatland, and Yellowstone Counties and the remaining portion of Big Horn County. The Supplemental EIS supplements the 2003 Montana Statewide Final Oil and Gas Environmental Impact Statement and Proposed Amendment of the Powder River and Billings Resource Management Plans (Statewide Document).	Alternative H, the BLM's preferred alternative, contained three key components. First, a phased development approach would be implemented where a CBNG proposal would be reviewed against four filters or screens to determine if the proposal needed to be modified. Second, this alternative would include extensive requirements that an operator must meet when submitting a project Plan of Development (POD). Third, mitigation measures, and subsequent modifications to existing operations via adaptive management, would be considered and applied to each POD, as appropriate. The BLM has initiated activities to coordinate and consult with the Montana Governor. Prior to the issuance of the Record of Decision and approval of the proposed land use plan amendment, the Governor will be given the opportunity to identify any inconsistencies between the Proposed Supplemental EIS/Amendment and state or local plans and to provide recommendations in writing during the 60-day consistency review period required by the BLM land use planning regulations (43 CFR 1510.3-2).
6	Buffalo Oil and Gas Leasing EA and possible Buffalo RMP amendment	In response to rulings made by the Interior Board of Land Appeals (IBLA) and the U.S. Tenth Circuit Court of Appeals, the BLM proposed to examine land use allocations for oil and gas leasing made and in the context of new information regarding CBNG. www.blm.gov/wy/st/en/info/NEPA/bfodocs/rmp-og.html	Proposed expanded mineral development. EA and FONSI were published 4 March 2008. Leasing is considered during the RMP revision in progress. Web site: www.blm.gov/wy/st/en/info/NEPA/bfodocs/rmp-og.html

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 5 of 13)

Report #	Action	Notes	Status
RMPs for Oil and Gas Development (cont'd)			
7	Buffalo Field Office RMP	The BLM is revising the RMP for the Buffalo Field Office. It will provide future direction for approximately 800,000 surface acres and 4.8 million acres of mineral estate managed by the BLM in Campbell, Johnson, and Sheridan counties in north-eastern Wyoming. This area contains vast deposits of oil, gas, and coal, and provides a variety of resources such as wildlife habitat and rangelands for livestock grazing.	Draft RMP and supporting EIS released for a 90 day public review on June 28, 2013. The Draft RMP/EIS includes a series of management actions, within four management alternatives, designed to address management challenges and issues raised early during the EIS process, including: energy development (coal, oil and gas, renewable energy, and uranium); wildlife habitat management, including that of the Greater Sage-Grouse; livestock grazing; air quality; special management areas including areas of critical environmental concern; and travel management. Copies of the Draft RMP/EIS are available online at: http://www.blm.gov/wy/st/en/programs/Planning/rmps/buffalo/docs.html
8	Inventory of Assessed Federal Coal Resources and Restrictions to Their Development	The report found that the Powder River Basin, which straddles Wyoming and Montana, contains 550 billion short tons of total coal resources, or nearly 58 percent of the 957 billion short tons assessed or analyzed to date on all Federal lands. The Interior Department Bureau of Land Management currently has under lease or lease application about 11.6 billion short tons of coal in the basin, which are not included in the 550 billion tons of Federal coal studied. (The report can be accessed at: http://cleanenergyaction.files.wordpress.com/2013/10/fed-report-on-coal-resources-aug-2007.pdf	Report finalized in August 2007. Potential for additional regional mining operations.

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 6 of 13)

Report #	*Action*	*Notes*	*Status*
RMPs for Oil and Gas Development (Cont'd)			
9	Fortification Creek Area (FCA) Plan of Development Proposal (POD)	The BLM Buffalo Field Office is requesting public comments on the FCA POD. Under the proposal, BLM is preparing EAs for seven CBNG PODs in the FCA of the Powder River Basin (PRB). The 100,000-acre FCA is located approximately 25 miles northwest of Gillette. Special resource values in the area include: an isolated elk herd and its habitat, high visual quality, a 12,000 acre wilderness study area (WSA), steep slopes with erosive soils, and cultural, historic, and or paleontological values. As part of the continuing development of CBNG resources in the PRB, development is now being proposed in the leased areas of the FCA, which include all the federal minerals outside the WSA. Seven PODs, proposed by six different companies, include a total of 158 CBNG wells to be drilled along with installation of associated facilities. The surface disturbance for these PODs is estimated to be approximately 350 acres. Along with the individual PODs, the companies have submitted 4 maps of the FCA showing an estimate of total known development planned for the area. They have worked together to identify common primary access and utility corridors. BLM will use these maps and additional information supplied by the companies to conduct the cumulative effects analysis for the EAs. There is a section of state land in the center of the WSA that also has been leased by the state for oil and gas development. In order for the company to access that lease, they must obtain a Right-of-Way across public land.	Plans underway. Potential for additional regional mining operations. On 31 May 2012, BLM released a Decision of Record, FONSI, and EA, approving the Yates Petroleum Corporation Queen B Plan of Development, a site-specific 16-well drilling decision that implements the management approach BLM adopted through the FCPA RMPA. Legal challenge to BLM's decisions filed in 2013 by Powder River Basin Resource Council, Wyoming Outdoor Council, and National Wildlife Federation. Cross Motion For Summary Judgments are pending.

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 7 of 13)

Report #	*Action*	*Notes*	*Status*
RMPs for Oil and Gas Development (Cont'd)			
10	Dakota Prairie Grasslands, Medora Ranger District; North Dakota; North Billings County Range Allotment Management Plan Revisions	The Medora Ranger District, Dakota Prairie Grasslands, proposes to continue grazing on 43 allotments in a manner consistent with direction set forth in the Dakota Prairie Grasslands Land and Resource Management Plan (Grasslands Plan) and applicable laws. The EIS lays the groundwork for revising the Allotment Management Plans for the 43 allotments. Site-specific resource objectives, allowable grazing strategies, and adaptive management tools set forth in the Draft ROD for the Final Environmental Impact Assessment issued in December 2013. The purpose of this action is to develop Allotment Management Plans for permitted domestic livestock grazing using management that is consistent with the Grasslands Plan direction and to maintain, meet, or move towards desired resource conditions within a 10-20 year timeframe following the decision. There is an overall need for greater management flexibility to meet Grasslands Plan resource goals and objectives and to cope with fluctuations in environmental and social conditions including, but not limited to, annual changes in weather; to be responsive to permittee requests for reasonable operational adjustments; and to respond to unforeseen issues.	Continuing activity. Draft ROD for the Final Environmental Impact Assessment issued in December 2013, Final ROD expected early 2014. Copies of the Draft ROD are available online at http://data.ecosystem-management.org/nepaweb/nepa_project_exp.php?project=23278.

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 8 of 13)

Report #	*Action*	*Notes*	*Status*
RMPs for Oil and Gas Development (Cont'd)			
11	Federal Department of Transportation Tongue River Railroad	The Tongue River Railroad was first proposed in 1983 between Miles City and Decker for a distance of 130 miles. The railroad would cross the coal-rich Powder River Basin along the Montana-Wyoming border. In October 2009, federal officials announced federal approval of the final 17-mile stretch of the line near Decker that had not been included in prior approvals. Other sections had been approved in 1986 and 1996. Permits from state and federal agencies are still needed, including rights of way through private and public property. In December 2012, TRRC filed a supplemental application, in which the preferred alignment was changed from the 83-mile Tongue River Alternative to the 42-mile Colstrip Alternative. The new preferred Colstrip Modified Alternative would generally parallel Greenleaf Road (S-447) rather than follow Roe & Cooper Creek. The new rail line could boost Montana coal production by about 12 million tons annually. The railroad also projects hauling 12 to 16 million tons of Wyoming coal annually, destined primarily for Midwestern power plants.	Although the railroad is controversial, the Tongue River Railroad is moving closer to development with the obtaining of permits, and the initiation of the preparation of an EIS in 2012. The project is undergoing planning, route adjustments, and permitting. • EIS Scoping has been completed • The field surveys have been completed • Draft EIS is expected in Spring 2015
12	Otter Creek Coal Reserves	The Otter Creek coal reserves proposed for strip mining are located southeast of Ashland in south central Montana. Coal reserves are estimated at approximately 1.3 billion tons. In Spring 2010, the State of Montana contracted with Arch Coal Inc. to develop the coal reserves. In April 2009 the Northern Cheyenne Tribe entered into a settlement agreement which removed some litigation to development of the coal deposits. Otter Creek could eventually be an operation nearly the size of Colstrip. Potential environmental effects are expected to include soils, water, and air quality impacts as well as socioeconomic growth in the region. Public concern has been expressed that the agricultural way of life and some cultural resources could be irreversibly altered by coal development and transport. The agreement with the tribes states that any company that mines the state tracts must give hiring preference to tribal members. As part of the settlement, Montana's Congressional delegation promised the tribe $10 million per year for seven years to offset mining impacts.	Preliminary development plans have been prepared. Lease agreements have been signed. • 2012, Otter Creek Coal filed with the Montana Department of Environmental Quality an application for a surface coal mining permit. • 2015, Draft EIS is expected in Spring 2015 Additional lawsuits have been filed in Spring 2010 to challenge the project. For the purpose of this EIS, a strip mine to excavate Otter Creek coal reserves would be a reasonably foreseeable project within the ROI.

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 9 of 13)

Report #	*Action*	*Notes*	*Status*
MILITARY			
13	Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) beddown and flight operations of Remotely Piloted Aircraft (RPA) at Grand Forks AFB, ND	In accordance with 2005 BRAC decisions and the Total Force Integration Plan, Phase II, the Air National Guard would plan for and establish an operational Predator squadron at Hector International Airport, North Dakota with 8 Primary Mission Aircraft Inventory MQ-1s. Furthermore, Air Combat Command (ACC) would support the 119th Fighter Wing's RPA mission by activating an active duty associate unit at Grand Forks Air Force Base (AFB). This unit (to stand up in FY 09/2) will provide maintenance support for the 8 MQ-1 aircraft and Predator Launch and Recovery operations at Grand Forks. ACC would establish Grand Forks AFB as the second Global Hawk Main Operating Base (MOB) in FY11 (as reflected in the Total Force Integration Plan, Phase II) by activating an active duty unit with end-state manpower estimated at 393 personnel (81 officers, 304 enlisted, and 8 contractors). Approximately eight RQ-4 aircraft are currently slated for Grand Forks.	Proposed airspace designation northeast of Powder River Training Complex (PRTC) to create training area for Grand Forks AFB-based RPAs. Final EIS released to the public in June 2010 to convert portions of the Devils Lake MOA to Restricted Areas or other airspace designation to support RPA training.
14	Proposed White Elk Military Operations Area (MOA)	On 4 November 2011, the United States Air Force signed the ROD for the White Elk MOA as a result of findings in the Final EIS dealing with airspace over White Pine and Elko Counties, Nevada. The ROD states the Air Force decision to select the White Elk MOA on the western edge of the Utah Test and Training Range (UTTR) beneath the existing Currie/Tippet Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace (ATCAA) would improve local training. The proposed MOA would extend from 14,000 feet mean sea level (MSL) up to but not including 18,000 feet MSL while the existing ATCAA extends from 18,000 feet MSL to 58,000 feet MSL. The proposal includes additional training operations in proposed MOA and existing ATCAA, authorization of chaff and flares in the MOA and ATCAA, and authorization of supersonic operations in the existing ATCAA.	Proposed airspace designation southwest of PRTC to create additional training capabilities for military aircraft based at Hill AFB. The Final EIS and ROD were completed in 2011.

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 10 of 13)

Report #	Action	Notes	Status
MILITARY (CONT'D)			
15	Beddown of a Second B-52 Flying Squadron at Minot AFB	The Air Force evaluated the stand up of a new operational B-52 squadron and beddown at Minot AFB to support conventional and strategic missions. Adding an additional squadron to Minot AFB significantly increases the base's ability to support both missions while maintaining constant levels of operational readiness.	Beddown has been completed at Minot AFB. New squadron of B-52 aircraft is included in baseline and alternative analysis for PRTC.
16	Siting of Threat Emitter Sites to Enhance Training in PRTC	Although threat emitters are not proposed as part of PRTC, it is reasonably foreseeable that, if funds become available, the Air Force would propose to lease 15-acre parcels under the airspace on which to locate features to enhance training realism. Threat emitters and simulated targets could be developed under the proposed PRTC airspace comparable to those in Figure 2-7. These sites are designed to realistically simulate a battlefield environment and successfully accomplish mission training. Locations for these sites would be approximately 15 to 20 miles apart, where possible, and either under or near the MOAs/ATCAAs. Emitter or simulated target sites would consist of a 15-acre barbed wire fenced area with a 1- to 2-acre fenced smaller area to secure electronic equipment. The degree of construction or development would depend on the type of site, utility requirements, safety and security parameters, and existing conditions. Siting near existing roads and power lines would reduce costs and disturbance to environmental resources. An existing cleared area on a rise, such as a former ballistic missile site, would improve the range of any emitters while reducing the extent of clearing or other disruption to the existing environment. A site on a rise typically avoids biologically sensitive lowlands or wetlands and provides the transmitter with a full line of sight into the training airspace, thereby improving its effectiveness as a training aid.	At this time, the Air Force cannot identify the number, nature, or location of any candidate sites. Doing so would be premature since the final PRTC airspace structure would dictate the appropriate locations for these training assets. Should a decision be made to implement the PRTC and pursue additional emitter and/or simulated target sites, the Air Force would undertake National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis tiered to this EIS. The Air Force would also conduct the required real estate and NHPA process for all sites. Ellsworth AFB formerly performed a Minuteman Intercontinental Ballistic Missiles mission that included a number of 15-acre remote sites dispersed under the area of the proposed PRTC airspace. Such sites would be expected to receive initial consideration as possible threat emitter and/or simulated target locations.

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 11 of 13)

Report #	***Action***	***Notes***	***Status***
PUBLIC AIRPORTS			
17	Hardin Airport Relocation, Hardin, Montana (MT)	Construction is underway to develop a new public airport in Hardin, Big Horn County, MT approximately 2.5 miles west of Hardin and south of Interstate 90. The project includes a new 4,490 foot runway, aircraft taxiway, parking apron, airport beacon, Precision Approach Path Indicator, hangar access, taxi lane, and an entrance road. This public airport will replace the existing Hardin airport which is inadequate for current and projected air traffic and does not comply with current Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) standards. The relocated airport is expected to meet FAA standards and be eligible for additional state and federal funding.	Construction is expected to be completed sometime in 2014. The new airport will host private jets and smaller planes, but no heavy traffic. Improvements to airport would facilitate additional aircraft traffic.
18	Bowman County Airport Complex, Bowman, North Dakota (ND)	Construction is underway to develop a new public airport in Bowman County, ND, about four miles east of Bowman. The complex is expected to be finished sometime in 2015, and will replace the existing Bowman Municipal Airport. The new airport will have a 5,700-ft runway, about a 20 percent increase from the current airport's runway, and will feature more hangers and a larger, county-owned facility for housing aircraft. The new expanded airport is anticipated to take a load off some of the other airports in the area that are overloaded from Oil Patch activity.	Expected to be finished sometime in 2015. Improvements to airport capacity would facilitate additional aircraft traffic.
FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION (FERC)			
19	Grasslands Expansion, Williston Basin Interstate Pipeline Co. PF03-3	Construct three new compressors stations and add compression at the Manning compressor station in Dunn County, North Dakota, and construct a supply lateral in southeastern Montana.	Under review; representative of ongoing upgrades to regional mineral development.

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 12 of 13)

Report #	Action	Notes	Status
FERC (CONT'D)			
20	Baker Storage Field Well Abandonment, Williston Basin Interstate Pipeline Company, CP05-391	Abandonment of three existing natural gas storage injection/withdrawal wells in the Baker Storage Field, Fallon County, Montana.	Completed in 2006; representative of ongoing changes to regional mineral development.
21	Spearfish Hydroelectric Project City of Spearfish, South Dakota P-12775	On Spearfish Creek, in Lawrence county, South Dakota. The project occupies United States lands within the Black Hills National Forest administered by the U.S. Forest Service.	In process; representative of ongoing community improvements within region.
OTHER			
22	Keystone XL Pipeline	Proposed 875-mile pipeline project that would extend from Morgan, MT, to Steele City, Nebraska (NE), and would consist of new 36-inch-diameter pipeline and related facilities for transport of Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin and Williston Basin crude oil. TransCanada Keystone Pipeline, LP has applied for a Presidential Permit that, if granted, would authorize the construction, connection, operation, and maintenance of the facilities at the border between the United States and Canada.	Supplemental EIS completed in January 2014, awaiting the National Interest Determination by the Secretary of State before it can be granted a Presidential Permit that authorizes the proposed pipeline to cross the United States-Canadian border at Morgan, MT. Copies of the Final Supplemental EIS are available online at http://keystonepipeline-xl.state.gov/finalseis/index.htm
23	MDU Wind Farm in Baker, MT	The Diamond Willow wind farm is located southeast of Baker, MT. The 121 feet long blades will begin to turn with wind of 6 miles per hour (mph) or 7 mph. As soon as they are turning at a consistent rate, they start producing energy, which goes into the power grid. The blades reach capacity at wind speeds of about 25 mph.	Wind farms are mapped on FAA-prepared sectional aeronautical charts and are avoided by aircraft. Diamond Willow wind farm began operation in 2010.

continued on next page…

Table 5.1-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the ROI (Page 13 of 13)

Report #	Action	Notes	Status
Other (cont'd)			
24	MDU Wind Farm at Rhame, ND	The wind farm is a 19.5 megawatt wind project with 13 turbines in southwestern ND's Bowman County	MDU Wind farm began operation in 2010.
25	Thunder Spirit Wind Farm near Hettinger, ND	Thunder Spirit Wind plans to build a 150-megawatt project starting just 2 miles northeast of Hettinger. Plans are for 75 towers, and encompassing a 42-square mile area in the rural crop and pasture countryside.	Permitting in process; construction could begin as early as Spring 2014. Representative of ongoing changes to regional wind energy development.
26	Great Lakes Airlines	Received Department of Transportation approval and is taking over the Essential Air Service carrier flights in Montana. These would all be existing flights to Glasgow, Glendive, Havre, Lewistown, Miles City, Sidney and Wolf Point.	Existing flights included in data used for airspace analysis in the PRTC EIS.
27	Ekalaka Water and Sewer System improvements	Improved water and sewer systems for Ekalaka.	Constructed facilities improve prospects for community growth.
Outside of Region of Influence (ROI), but Raised During the EIS Process			
28	Avalanche Hazard Reduction	Avalanche Hazard Reduction by Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad in Glacier National Park and Flathead National Forest Montana	Final EIS issued 24 July 2008.
29	South Dakota bombing range cleanup	Officials from the Oglala Sioux Tribe and Ellsworth Air Force Base have signed a plan to finish cleanup of 2,486 acres of the 15-mile-wide, 40-mile-long Badlands Bombing Range that lies about 55 miles southeast of Ellsworth AFB. The cleanup of the ranges has been an ongoing process spanning several decades. A completion date has not yet been finalized.	Continuing action; no bombing range associated with proposed PRTC.
30	Ellsworth AFB Remotely Piloted Aircraft Ground Station	The Air Force announced on June 21, 2010 that Whiteman AFB, Missouri, and Ellsworth AFB, South Dakota, will host ground control stations for MQ-1 Predator and MQ-9 Reaper remotely piloted aircraft, respectively. Each base will add a total of 280 personnel, both civilian and military. Ellsworth operations were in place by 2012.	Construction of new facility analyzed under a separate action. No aircraft were beddown at Ellsworth AFB. No new or changes to airspace are proposed.

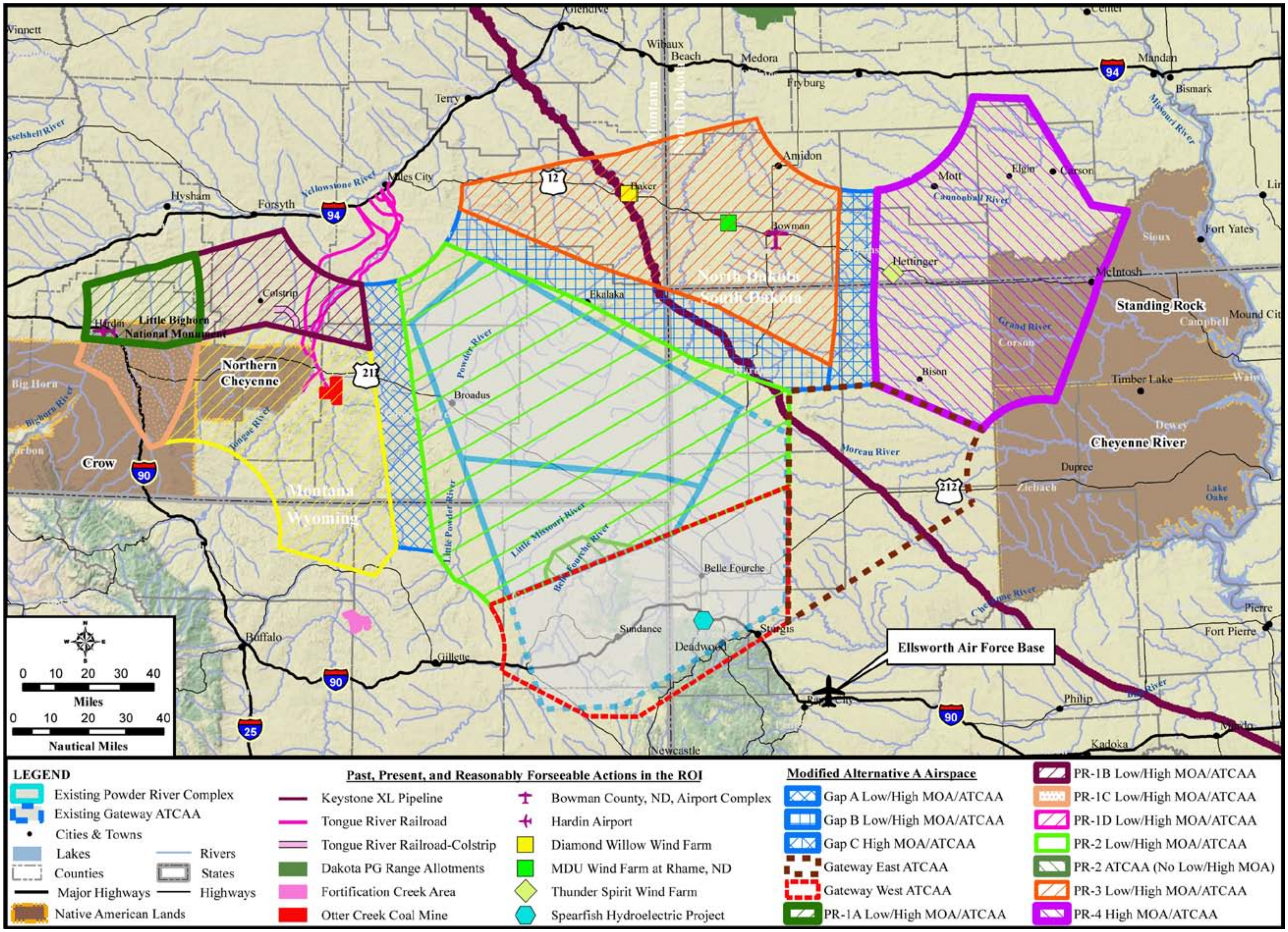


Figure 5.1-1. Major Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions in the PRTC Region

5.1.2.1 Airspace / Air Traffic

PRTC action alternatives would not prohibit general aviation use or development under the proposed airspace. The cumulative actions listed in Table 5.1-1 represent activities which currently take place in the region of influence (ROI), including energy resource development and airport development. The proposed airport relocation in Hardin, Montana (MT), represents replacement for an existing airport. The relocated airport would have a designated avoidance area of 3 nautical miles (NM) and 1,500 feet above ground level (AGL). The proposed airport relocation in Bowman, North Dakota (ND) represents replacement for an existing airport. The relocated airport would have a designated avoidance area of 3 NM and 2,000 feet AGL. The additional B-52 squadron has been included throughout the EIS as a baseline condition. Cumulative potential effects upon other airspace users or potential users have been included throughout this EIS and include impacts to airspace access and impacts to time-sensitive deliveries as a result of the inability to fly Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) through an active Military Operations Area (MOA). Approximately 2- to 4-hour delays or re-routing could impact time-sensitive deliveries to existing or proposed mining, transportation projects, industrial development, oil/gas pipeline construction, or agricultural operations. All other impacts to civil aviation and air traffic would be the same as those described in Section 4.1.

5.1.2.2 Noise

Infrequent sonic booms during not more than 10 days of Large Force Exercises (LFEs) per year would not be expected to interfere or cumulatively affect other ongoing or proposed projects. Aircraft training overflight noise is expected to be random and would not cumulatively interact with construction sites. Noise levels under the proposed airspace would not impact energy resource development efforts. The Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad study involving avalanche hazard reduction was raised as a concern during the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) process, however, the project area is outside of the proposed PRTC and would not be impacted by PRTC flight operations or noise. All other potential noise impacts would be as described in Section 4.2. No cumulative impacts are anticipated.

5.1.2.3 Safety

With the mitigations incorporated into Modified Alternative A as described in Section 2.3.1, limited communication and radar coverage would continue below 12,000 feet mean sea level (MSL) in some of the proposed airspace which impact safe civil aircraft operations and airports. This level of overflight and potential startle effect is not expected to significantly alter or cumulatively affect safety of any development plan of resources within the region. The Air Force would coordinate with future mining, rail line, or oil/gas pipeline construction, or other blasting operations as described in Section 4.3 to avoid potentially significant impacts from electromagnetic interference. Temporary avoidance areas would be established over construction sites where tall cranes or helicopters would be used during construction. Permanent avoidance areas would be mapped for tall structures such as wind generation equipment or tall smokestacks. All other potential safety impacts would be as described in Section 4.3. No cumulative impacts are anticipated.

5.1.2.4 Air Quality

Mineral excavation, oil/gas pipeline, and transportation projects, both construction and operation, could result in air quality impacts. The proposed PRTC would result in small increases in air emissions from aircraft training operations. Air quality impacts associated with proposed PRTC would primarily occur from combustive emissions from aircraft training operations. Regarding criteria pollutant emissions from project alternatives, proposed project operations would emit these pollutants across an approximately 34,000 square mile area. Due to this large area of operation, the flight altitude, and the intermittent nature of the emissions, any aircraft emissions would be well diluted when they approach ground level. Minor construction activities would be expected for the development of threat emitter sites. The emissions associated with constructing emitters are considered negligible. Siting criteria would include being near power for electricity to run the threat emitters, so no air quality effects from generators would be anticipated. Emissions of criteria pollutants from other existing and future sources and projects would occur in the region. The combination of emissions from these reasonably foreseeable projects in the ROI and the proposed PRTC would not substantially contribute to or produce cumulative impacts on regional air quality that would result in violations of any National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS), including in the Lame Deer, MT and Sheridan, Wyoming (WY), nonattainment areas. PRTC training would not produce emission quantities which could contribute to any cumulative effects on visibility within the Federal and State Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Class I areas (see Section 3.4.2).

The potential effects of proposed greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions are by nature global and cumulative impacts, as individual sources of GHG emissions are not large enough to have an appreciable effect on climate change. Coal excavation and combustion has been identified as a potential cumulative impact from projects within the ROI. GHG emissions associated with the PRTC operations activities would be from combustive emissions during aircraft training operations. As described in Section 4.4.3, the proposed training activities would be conducted somewhere else within the United States if PRTC were not available. Since local GHG emission increases from the project alternatives would equate to such a minimal amount of the overall U.S. GHG emissions inventory, there would be no net change in the national GHG emissions. Therefore, GHG emissions from the operation of the proposed PRTC Modified Alternative A would not be expected to result in significant impacts to the environment and would not contribute to potential cumulative GHG emissions in conjunction with any past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions in the ROI.

5.1.2.5 PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Mineral excavation, and construction of oil/gas pipelines, wind turbine tower complexes, and a transportation line could impact large amounts of soil and water resources. Separate environmental analyses, prepared for the projects, will document impacts and mitigations. No surface disturbance is proposed as part of PRTC. Chaff and flare plastic and wrapper residual materials are typically inert and not expected to impact soils or water bodies. PRTC is not expected to impact ongoing or future energy resource development and resource management under the airspace. The locations of the reasonably foreseeable threat emitters would be determined by the final configuration of the airspace to improve training. Existing Minutemen missile sites and previously cleared areas will be considered, which would reduce new construction impacts and soil disturbance. Additional land clearing necessary on these sites will depend on the type of site, utility requirements, and safety and security parameters required (e.g., access road, additional fencing, parking). Emitter sites consist of a 15-acre barbed wire fenced area, with a smaller 1 to 2 acre chain link fenced area inside to secure electronic equipment. Wetlands, wildlife refuges, and other special natural areas will be avoided during site selection of new emitter sites. Potential construction of emitter sites would not be expected to have an impact on soils or water resources. Any applicable permits would be obtained if land near or upstream of wetlands needed to be disturbed. Construction would follow U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) regulations if in the vicinity of wetlands to reduce likelihood of disturbances. New construction would occur in accordance with established Best Management Practices to avoid, reduce, or minimize adverse effects to soil and water resources. Therefore, no cumulative impacts from PRTC or from reasonably foreseeable actions in the ROI would be anticipated.

5.1.2.6 Biological Sciences

Mineral excavation and construction of oil/gas pipelines, wind turbine tower complexes, and a transportation line could impact biological resources. Separate environmental documentation would address potential direct and indirect impacts of these large-scale energy projects. Potential construction of emitter sites would not be expected to have a cumulative impact in conjunction with large scale mining projects based on the relatively small size of the emitter sites and the need for sites to be on an open rise where they could project out as far as possible. Emitters would be located to avoid environmentally sensitive areas and would not be expected to cumulatively contribute to disturbance of biological resources.

As discussed in Section 4.6, chaff and flares are not anticipated to adversely impact wildlife, domestic animals, or vegetation. No other surface disturbing activity is anticipated under the proposal. Low-level flights and infrequent supersonic events create noise and startle effect to species on the ground. Infrequent low-level overflight and sonic booms may affect the behavior of sensitive species that occur within the airspace during the initial exposures. However, any effects would likely be short term and unlikely to significantly adversely affect the populations. Impacts to ranching operations including grazing from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions would be the same as those described under Section 4.6. The PRTC is not expected to contribute to any cumulative biological impacts within the ROI.

5.1.2.7 Cultural Resources

Any project in the PRTC ROI that involves ground-disturbing activities has the potential to adversely affect cultural resources, including those on tribal lands. Such projects include mineral excavation (oil, gas, or coal development), and construction of pipelines, wind turbine tower complexes, transportation facilities, and radar emitter sites. These projects are subject to National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) compliance and Section 106 NHPA consultation prior to project start, and would require separate analyses to assess their direct and indirect impacts. The PRTC does not include any ground-disturbing activity that could adversely impact historic structures or archaeological sites (see Table 4.7-3).

Four Native American reservations could potentially be impacted by overflight. The Crow and Northern Cheyenne Reservations underlie portions of the proposed PRTC airspace. Low-level overflights, sonic booms, or visual intrusions have the potential to interfere with cultural or spiritual practices or ceremonies and may be perceived as an adverse impact that could cumulatively contribute to adverse impacts from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable mining actions and construction activities. Modified Alternatives A, B, and C incorporate mitigations that resolve or avoid overflight impacts to reservation lands; a Programmatic Agreement identifies sensitive cultural and historic areas and establishes a process to resolve low-level overflight impacts. This Programmatic Agreement has been signed by the Air Force; the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP); the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming; the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA); the National Park Service; and the Crow Tribe. The invitation to the Northern Cheyenne, Standing Rock Sioux, and Cheyenne River Sioux Tribes to sign remains open.

5.1.2.8 Land Use

Large-scale mineral excavation, construction of oil/gas pipelines, wind turbine tower complexes, and a transportation line would change some land uses from agricultural to industrial. This will affect both land use and land ownership, especially in portions of the Powder River Basin. The creation and modification of the Powder River airspace is not expected to have any adverse impacts on land use or ownership nor would PRTC contribute to any cumulative impacts of mineral development. The Air Force has established operating procedures to avoid low altitude overflight of specific land use locations considered to be sensitive to aircraft noise or otherwise require avoidance of aircraft overflights. The types of locations addressed by these special operating procedures include residences, ranches, private and commercial airstrips, communication towers, and communities. The PRTC would not change the use of public or private land. Any existing or new tall structures, such as wind energy generators, communication towers, or smokestacks would be charted by the FAA on sectional aeronautical charts and avoided by aircraft. The locations of threat emitters included as a reasonably foreseeable action in Table 5.1-1 would be dependent on the final configuration of the PRTC. The incremental effects of PRTC would not be expected to create any significant or adverse cumulative effect to land use in the ROI. Low-level overflight and associated startle effects could diminish the quality of the recreational experience. The fact that recreational hunting continues throughout the area overlain by the existing Powder River airspace A and B MOAs suggests that the actual cumulative impact from low-level military aircraft overflight is less than the perceived uncertainty of impacts. Recreational land use, ranching operations, wind energy operations, oil, gas, and coal exploration/extraction are not expected to experience any limitations or negative impacts under implementation of an action alternative.

5.1.2.9 SOCIOECONOMICS

Substantial construction projects in the ROI would alter employment patterns in areas of mineral development or transportation projects. Construction projects, including the Keystone XL Pipeline, and additional large-scale mining would contribute to regional employment while changing the nature of the economy. Implementation of a PRTC action alternative is not expected to adversely impact energy resource development projects including oil, gas, coal, or wind energy developments, airport development, or ranching operations. Temporary avoidance areas would be established over construction sites where tall cranes or helicopters would be used in the construction. Permanent avoidance areas would be mapped for tall structures such as smokestacks or wind generation towers. The Air Force would coordinate with any energy resource development projects as described in Section 4.3 to avoid the risk of significant impacts from electromagnetic emissions. Future airport development would be possible under the proposed airspace and the new airports would be afforded the same avoidance areas and procedures as the existing airports as described in Section 4.9. Civilian aircraft operations could be affected as described for airspace, with some potential for civilian flight delay to transit active MOAs IFR and 2- to 4-hour delays at public airports and private airfields under active MOAs. Pilots could fly see-and-avoid in an active MOA. Ranchers, lessees of grazing allotments, and construction managers would have the opportunity to coordinate with the Air Force for temporary avoidance areas during sensitive times such as calving and weaning or construction as described in Section 4.9. The low population density of 0.2 to 4.0 persons per square mile under the proposed low-level airspace and the relatively small number of annual supersonic events make it highly unlikely that flight activity associated with PRTC would contribute to any significant social or economic changes or impacts to the region. Hunting and other recreation activities would continue throughout the proposed PRTC area. Potential socioeconomic and airspace impacts from the beddown of the RPA mission at Grand Forks would occur outside of the PRTC region of interest. No contribution from PRTC to regional cumulative socioeconomic impacts is anticipated.

5.1.2.10 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

Large-scale construction projects could change the economy of the area, particularly under the proposed PR-1B MOA. Agreements regarding mining construction and operation jobs for tribal members could improve economic opportunities for minority and low income populations. Low-level overflights may have a disproportionate impact on the Native American reservations located beneath the proposed airspace. The cumulative effect of past, present and reasonably foreseeable construction projects could incrementally change employment opportunities and reduce the number of minority persons who also represent low income populations. Cumulative health or safety impacts to children are not anticipated beyond the infrequent disruption of sonic booms or low-level overflights.

5.2 OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

5.2.1 *RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SHORT-TERM USES AND LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY*

CEQ regulations (Section 1502.16) specify that environmental analysis must address "…the relationship between short-term uses of man's environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity." Special attention should be given to impacts that narrow the range of beneficial uses of the environment in the long-term or pose a long-term risk to human health or safety. This section evaluates the short-term benefits of the proposed alternatives compared to the long-term productivity derived from not pursuing the proposed alternatives.

A short-term use of the environment is generally defined as a direct consequence of a project in its immediate vicinity. Short-term effects could include localized disruptions and higher noise levels in some areas. Under PRTC, short-term uses of the environment would result in airspace impacts and very short-term startle effects. No substantial construction project is proposed. Depending on their location, humans and animals cumulatively experience somewhat increased levels of noise in some areas. Humans and animals would be exposed to low-level overflights an estimated 6 to 9 times per year and an estimated one sonic boom per day during 1 to 3 days of quarterly LFE operations not more than 10 days per year. Aircraft average noise levels would be below the USEPA-identified level of 55 dB. The relatively low acoustical effect can be attributed to the dispersion of training flights into a large volume of airspace. The military training that occurs in the PRTC airspace results in noise effects that are transitory in nature. Noise effects would be short-term and would not be expected to result in permanent damage or long-term changes in wildlife and livestock productivity or habitat use.

The PRTC proposal largely involves changes in airspace and would not impact the long-term productivity of the land. Cumulative use of chaff and flares would not negatively affect the long-term quality of the land, air, or water. Airspace changes are procedural and do not affect long-term productive use of natural resources.

5.2.2 *IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES*

NEPA CEQ regulations require environmental analyses to identify "...any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources which would be involved in the proposed action should it be implemented" (40 CFR Section 1502.16). Primary irreversible effects result from permanent use of a nonrenewable resource (e.g., minerals or energy). Irretrievable resource commitments involve the loss in value of an affected resource that cannot be restored as a result of the action (e.g., disturbance of a cultural site) or consumption of renewable resources that are not permanently lost (e.g., old growth forests). Secondary impacts could result from environmental accidents, such as accidents or fires. Natural resources include minerals, energy, land, water, forestry and biota. Nonrenewable resources are those resources that cannot be replenished by human means, including oil, natural gas, and iron ore. Renewable natural resources are those resources that can be replenished by human means, including water quality, lumber, and soil quality.

For PRTC, most impacts are short-term, temporary, and not irreversible. Short-term reactions of wildlife or livestock could include temporary shifts in habitat use or activity, but long-term habituation is expected. Military training necessarily involves consumption of nonrenewable resources, such as jet fuel for aircraft. With PRTC, training operations would use comparable fuel volumes to produce improved local training as compared with the No-Action Alternative. Military energy consumption under No-Action would be expected to be comparable to any of the action alternatives since training aircraft commuted to remote ranges for less productive training.

LFE training during a continuous 4-hour time period could result in between 74 and 88 civilian flights being affected by a delay of up to 4 hours. This delay would occur if civilian pilots chose to not schedule around the 30 day advance LFE notice, could not depart or arrive IFR, or were unwilling or unable to fly see-and-avoid in an active MOA. No irreversible or irretrievable effects are expected for cultural resources or other natural resources, including land and water.

Secondary impacts to natural resources could occur in the unlikely event of an accident and/or fire. However, while any fire can have short-term impacts to agricultural resources, wildlife, and habitat, the fire's effects are not irreversible in a natural environment. Any increased risk of fire hazard due to PRTC operations would be very low.

This page is intentionally blank.

6.0 REFERENCES

Air Combat Command (ACC). 1997. Environmental Effects of Self-Protection Chaff and Flares. Final Report. Headquarters, Air Combat Command, Langley Air Force Base, Virginia. August.

Air Force Civil Engineer Center (AFCEC). 2013. *Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources - Methods for Estimating Emissions of Air Pollutants for Mobile Sources at U.S. Air Force Installations.* Compliance Technical Support Branch.

Air Force Institute for Environment, Safety, and Occupational Health Risk Analysis. 2003. Air Emissions Inventory Guidance Document for Stationary Sources at Air Force Installations. Risk Analysis Directorate, Environmental Analysis Division, Brooks AFB. May 1999, Revised December 2003.

Air Force Safety Center. 2009. Aircraft Accident Statistics F-16, B-52 and B-1 Aircraft available at http://www.afsc.af.mil/organizations/aviation/aircraftstatistics/index.asp

_____ . 2010. Bird-Aircraft Strike Hazard Team. Selected Statistics. http://safety/kirtland.af.mil/AFSC/Bash/stats/web_pof_stat.html

_____ . 2014. Aircraft Accident Statistics F-16, B-52 and B-1 Aircraft available at http://www.afsec.af.mil/organizations/aviation/aircraftstatistics/index.asp

Air National Guard (ANG). 1996. Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado Airspace Initiative. Appendix H: Ambient Noise Monitoring Survey. Air National Guard, National Guard Bureau. March.

AirNav.com. 2010. Data for multiple airports in PRTC Region of Influence. http://www.airnav.com/

American Wind Energy Association. 2013. U.S. Wind Energy Projects. Queried for Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. Available online at http://www.awea.org/projects

AP/1B. 2007. DoD Flight Information Publication, Area Planning, Military Training Routes, North and South America. 5 July.

Arfsten, D.P., C.L. Wilson, and B.J. Spargo. 2002. Radio Frequency Chaff: The Effects of Its Use in Training on the Environment. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety. 53, 1-11.

Atchison, J. 2008. Southeast Montana Development Corporation. Personal communication with Rachel Baxter, SAIC, on economic development opportunities in southeastern Montana. June.

Bailey, R.G. 1995. Description of the Ecoregions of the United States, 2nd ed., USDA-Forest Service Miscellaneous Publication 1391, Washington, D.C., 108 pp. With separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Barrett, B.B., and R.R. MacKay. 1972. The Ingestion of Fiberglass Chaff by Cattle. Animal Diseases Research Institute, Canada Department of Agriculture/Health of Animals Branch.

Battis, J.C. 1988. The Effect of Low Flying Aircraft on Archaeological Sites, Kayenta, Arizona. Air Force Geotechnical Laboratory. Technical Memorandum No. 146.

_____ . 1983. Seismo-Acoustic Effects of Sonic Booms on Archaeological Sites, Valentine Military Operations Area. Air Force Geophysical Laboratory. Report AFGL-TR-83-0304.

Bayless, M.L., M.A. Hatfield, and M.F. Ingraldi. 2004. American pronghorn antelope. (*Antilocapra Americana*) response to low-level military helicopter overflight activities. Preliminary observations after one treatment period. Prepared by Research Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department for Arizona Army National Guard, Facilities Management Office: Environmental, 5636E McDowell Road, Phoenix, Arizona. 22 September.

Birnbaum, C.A. 1994. Protecting Cultural Landscapes: Planning, Treatment and Management of Historic Landscapes. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Cultural Resources, Preservation Assistance. Washington, D.C.

Bowles, A.E. 1995. Responses of wildlife to noise. pp. 109-156. In: Knight, R.L. and K.J. Gutzwiller. (eds.) Wildlife and Recreationists: Coexistence through Management and Research. Island Press: Washington, D.C.

Brady, S.J. 2007. Effects of Cropland Conservation Practices on Fish and Wildlife Habitat. *The Wildlife Society*, Technical Review 07-1 September.

Bradley, K.A., X. Jesserun, and K.J. Plotkin. 2003. Idaho Airspace Flight Operations, Wyle Report WR 03-01. January.

Braun, C.E. 2006. A blueprint for sage-grouse conservation and recovery. Unpublished report. Grouse Inc., Tucson, Arizona.

Brown, M. 2008. Indian tribe in Montana wants to exploit coal. Associated Press. 9 July.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Montana State Office. 2009. "Montana Surface Management Ownership." vector digital data. October 2009.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Wyoming State Office. 2013. "Statewide Surface Ownership." vector digital data. July 2013.

Calef, G.W., DeBock, E.A. and Lortie, G.M. 1976. The reaction of barren-ground caribou to aircraft. *Arctic* 29: 201-212.

The Climate Registry. 2008. General Reporting Protocol, Version 1.1 Accurate, transparent, and consistent measurement of greenhouse gases across North America. May.

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act. Executive Office of the President. January.

_____ . 2010. Draft NEPA Guidance on Consideration for Effects of Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies. Nancy H. Sutley, Chair, Council on Environmental Quality. 18 February.

Committee on Hearing, Bioacoustics, and Biomechanics. 1977. Guidelines for Preparing Environmental Assessments on Noise. The National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences.

_____ . 1981. Assessment of Community Response to High-energy Impulsive Sounds. Report of Working Group 84.

Connelly, J.W., S.T. Knick, M.A. Schroeder, S.J. Stiver. 2004. Conservation Assessment of Greater Sage-grouse and Sagebrush Habitats. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Unpublished Report. Cheyenne, Wyoming.

Conomy, J.T., J.A. Dubovsky, J.A. Collazo, and W.J. Fleming. 1998. Do Black Ducks and Wood Ducks Habituate to Aircraft Disturbance? Journal of Wildlife Management 62(3):1135-1142.

Curtis, E. 1909. The North American Indians. The University Press, Cambridge.

Deaver and Tallbull. 2001. Bureau of Land Management.

DeForge, J.R. 1981. Stress: Changing Environments and the Effects on Desert Bighorn Sheep. Desert Bighorn Council 1981 Transactions.

DeMallie, R. 2001. Sioux Until 1850. In *Handbook of North American Indians*, William C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institute.

Department of Defense (DoD). 1997. DoD Directive 5030.19, DoD Responsibilities on Federal Aviation and National Airspace System Matters. June 15. Certified Current as of November 21, 2003.

_____ . 2005. FAA Order 7610.4 Special Military Operations 19 February 2004.

_____ . 2006. DoD Instruction 4710.02. DoD Interactions with Federally-Recognized Tribes. 14 September.

Downing, J.M., B. Ikelheimer, and G. Long (ed.). 2006. Department of Defense Methodologies for Assessing Airborne Noise from Military Operations. Wyle Laboratories, Inc., Wyle Aviation Services, Arlington, Virginia. October.

Ellis, D.H., C.H. Ellis, and D.P. Mindell. 1991. Raptor Responses to Low-Level Jet Aircraft and Sonic Booms. *Environmental Pollution* 74: 53-83.

Ellsworth Air Force Base (AFB). 2007a. Ellsworth AFB Based Aircraft Accidents Reports obtained from Ellsworth AFB Safety Office.

_____ . 2007b. Ellsworth AFB Instruction 11-250. Airfield Operations and Base Flying Procedures. 21 March.

_____ . 2014. E-Mail from Stone, George W Civ USAF ACC 28 OSS/OSOA to Jay Austin or Christy Williams, April 2014.

Energy Information Administration. 2011. State Energy Profiles. Queried for Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. Available on-line at http://tonto.eia.doe.gov/state/

Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. 2000. ESRI Data & Maps *Series issue:* 2000. November 1, 2000.

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2000. Federal Aviation Administration. Air Traffic Airspace Management; Advisory Circular AC 70/7460-1K; Obstruction Marking and Lighting. 1 August.

_____ . 2003. Pilot's Handbook of Aeronautical Knowledge FAA H-8083-25. 28 October.

_____ . 2004. FAA Order 7610.4 Special Operations. 19 February.

_____ . 2006. FAA Order 1050.1E CHG1. Environmental Impacts: Policies and Procedures. 20 March.

______. 2007. FAA Advisory Circular AC 70/7460-1K Obstruction Marking and Lighting. 1 February.

_____ . 2010a. Pilot/Controller Glossary. Addendum to Aeronautical Information Manual. FAA Order 7110.10, Flight Services, and FAA Order 7110.65, Air Traffic Control. http://www.faa.gov/Atpubs/PCG.htm.

_____ . 2010b. FAA Order 7400.8S Special Use Airspace. 16 February.

_____ . 2014. FAA Order JO 7400.2K Procedures for Handling Airspace Matters, Effective 4/3/14, Available on the Internet at: http://www.faa.gov/documentlibrary/media/order/jo_7400.2k_basic_dtd_4-3-14.pdf.

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and Ellsworth Air Force Base (AFB). 2006. Letter of Agreement between Denver Air Route Traffic Control Center (FAA), Salt Lake City Air Route Traffic Control Center (FAA), and 28th Bomb Wing, Ellsworth AFB. 10 December.

Federal Interagency Committee on Aviation Noise. 1997. Effects of Aviation Noise on Awakenings from Sleep. June.

Federal Interagency Committee on Noise. 1992. Federal Agency Review of Selected Airport Noise Analysis Issues. August.

Fidell, S., P. White, and M. Sneddon. 2003. Monitoring of Aircraft Noise in the Owyhee and Jarbidge MOAs, prepared by Fidell Associates, Inc., for Science Applications International Corporation, September.

Finegold, L.S., C.S. Harris, and H.E. von Gierke. 1994. Community Annoyance and Sleep Disturbance: Updated Criteria for Assessing the Impact of General Transportation Noise on People. Noise Control Engineering Journal 42: 25-30.

Frampton, K.D., M.J. Lucas, and B. Cook. 1993. Modeling the Sonic Boom Noise Environment in Military Operating Areas, AIAA Paper 93-4432.

Fraser, J.D., L.D. Frenzel, and J.E. Mathisen. 1985. The Impact of Human Activity on Breeding Bald Eagles in North-Central Minnesota. Journal of Wildlife Management 49(3):585-592.

Frison, G.C. 1978. Prehistoric Hunters of the High Plains. Academic Press, New York.

General Accounting Office (GAO). 1998. Environmental Protection: DoD Management Issues Related to Chaff. September.

Gladwin, D.N., D.A. Asherin, and K.M. Manci. 1988. Effects of Aircraft Noise and Sonic Booms on Fish and Wildlife. Results of a Survey of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Endangered Species and Ecological Services Field Offices, Refuges, Hatcheries, and Research Centers. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Ecology Research Center, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Grubb, T.G. and W.W. Bowerman. 1997. Variations in Breeding Bald Eagle Responses to Jets, Light Planes and Helicopters. Journal of Raptor Research 31(3):213-222.

Gunnerson, J.H. and Delores A. Gunnerson. 1988. Ethnohistory of the High Plains. Bureau of Land Management, Denver, Colorado.

Haber, J. and Nakaki D. 1989. Sonic Boom Damage to Conventional Structures. Final Report for Period August 1987-August 1988, HSD-TR-89-001. Noise and Sonic Boom Impact Technology, Human Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, Brooks AFB. February.

Hagen, S. K., P. T. Isakson, and S. R. Dyke. 2005. North Dakota Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy. North Dakota Game and Fish Department. Bismarck, North Dakota. 454 pp. http://gf.nd.gov/conservation/cwcs.html

Hampton, K. 2008. Montana Preservation Alliance. Personal Communication, July.

Harrington, F.H., and A.M. Veitch. 1991. Short-term Impacts of Low-level Jet Fighter Training on Caribou in Labrador. *Arctic* 44(4): 318-327.

Harris, A.S., *et al*. 2003. Reducing the Impact of Environmental Noise on Quality of Life Requires an Effective National Noise Policy. *Noise Control Engineering Journal*. 51 (3): 151-154.

Hershey, R.L. and T.H. Higgins. 1976. Statistical Model of Sonic Boom Damage. ADA 028512. July.

Heryanto, R. M. Hasan, E.C. Abdullaha, and A.C. Kumoro. 2007. Solubility of Stearic Acid in Various Organic Solvents and Its Prediction using Non-ideal Solution Models. *ScienceAsia* 33: 469-472.

Historical Research Associates (HRA). 1979. Historic Resources Study MONTCO/NANCE Mine, Rosebud County, Montana. Report by HRA for MONTCO.

Holloran, M.J. 2005. Dissertation: Greater sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population response to natural gas field development in western Wyoming. Department of Zoology and Physiology, University of Wyoming. December.

Howe, D. 2008. FAA Minneapolis Center, Traffic Management Analyst, personal communication.

Jurkovich, M.S. and O. Skujins. 2006. Technical Evaluation. Subject: Wake Vortices from an F-16 at 500 Feet Above Ground. Flight Mechanics Group/Flight Technology Branch, ASC/ENFT(M), Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio. June.

King, W.K. 1985. Seismic and Vibration Hazard Investigations of Chaco National Historic Park. U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. Washington D.C. Open-File Report 85-529.

King, W.K., D.L. Carver and D.M. Worley. 1988. Vibration Investigation of the Museum Building at White Sands National Monument, New Mexico. U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. Open-File Report 88-544.

Krausman, P.R., M.C. Wallace, K.L. Hayes, and D.W. DeYoung. 1998. Effects of Jet Aircraft on Mountain Sheep. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 62(4): 1246-1254.

Lamp, R.E. 1989. Monitoring the Effects of Military Air Operations at Naval Air Station Fallon on the Biota of Nevada. Nevada Department of Wildlife, Reno.

Landfire. 2008. Data Set. Homepage of the LANDFIRE Project, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; U.S. Department of Interior. Downloaded from www.landfire.gov

LeBlanc, M.M., C. Lombard, S. Lieb, E. Klapstein, and R. Massey. 1991. *Physiological Responses of Horses to Simulated Aircraft Noise*. U.S. Air Force, NSBIT Program for University of Florida.

Lincoln, Frederick C., Steven R. Peterson, and John L. Zimmerman. 1998. Migration of birds. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. Circular 16. Jamestown, North Dakota: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center Online. http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/birds/migratio/index.htm (Version 02APR2002).

Lucas, M.A. and P.T. Calamia. 1996. Military Operations Area and Range Noise Model: MR_NMAP User's Manual. Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, AL/OE-MN-1996-0001.

Lucas, M.J., J.J. Czech, and B.D. Schantz. 1995. Aircraft Noise Study for Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake, California, Wyle Research Report WR 95-9. August.

Lynch, T.E. and D.W. Speake. 1978. Eastern Wild Turkey Behavioral Responses Induced by Sonic Boom. In *Effects of Noise on Wildlife*. Academic Press, New York, NY, pp. 47-61.

Lyon, A.G. and S.H. Anderson. 2003. Potential gas development impacts on sage grouse nest initiation and movement. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 31(2): 486-491.

Mac, M.J., P.A. Opler, C.E. Puckett Haecker, and P.D. Doran. 1998. Status and trends of the nation's biological resources. 2 vols. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia. 964pp.

Malone, M.P., R.B. Roeder, W.L. Lang. 1991. Montana: A History of Two Centuries. University of Washington Press, Seattle.

Manci, K.M., D.N. Gladwin, R. Villella, and M.G. Cavendish. 1988. Effects of aircraft noise and sonic booms on domestic animals and wildlife: a literature synthesis. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. National Ecology Research Center, Ft. Collins, Colorado. NERC-88/29.

Marans., R.W. 2003. Understanding Environmental Quality Through Quality of Life Studies: The 2001 DAS and Its Use of Subjective and Objective Indicators. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 65. (1 & 2): 73-83.

McCarthy, John J. and J.D. Kobriger. 2005. Management Plan and Conservation Strategies for Greater Sage-Grouse in North Dakota. Prepared under direction of North Dakota Game and Fish Department.

Miller, N.P., G.A. Anderson, R.D. Horonjeff, C.W. Menge, J. Ross, and M. Newmark. 2003. "Aircraft Noise Model Validation Study," HMMH Report Number 295860.29. January.

Montana Department of Environmental Quality. 2003. Montana Air Monitoring Network Review 2003.

_____ . 2007. ARM Title 17, Chapter 8 Air Quality, Subchapter 8 Prevention of Significant Deterioration of Air Quality. http://www.deq.mt.gov/dir/legal/Chapters/Ch08-toc.asp

_____ . n.d. Regulations Chapter 8 section 17.8.801.

Montana Natural Heritage Program. 2007. Montana Animal Field Guide. Accessed on 2/4/08 at: http://fwp.mt.gov/fieldguide/

Montana Natural Heritage Program and Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks. 2014. Sprague's Pipit — *Anthus spragueii*. Montana Field Guide. Retrieved on March 4, 2014, from http://FieldGuide.mt.gov/detail_ABPBM02060.aspx

Montana Sage Grouse Work Group. 2005. Management Plan and Conservation Strategies for Sage Grouse In Montana – Final.

Moore, J., M. Liberty, and A. Straus. 2001. Cheyenne. In *Handbook of North American Indians*, William C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institute.

Muhn, J.A. 1980. Miles City District Cultural Resource Historical Class I. Draft document prepared by the BLM Montana State Office for the BLM Miles City District.

National Atmospheric Deposition Program/National Trends Network. 2008. NADP Data Access: Sitemap. http://nadp.sws.uiuc.edu/

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2009. National Fire Danger Rating System. Website accessed on 8 March 2009. www.wrh.noaa.gov/sew/fire/olm/nfdrs.htm

National Park Service (NPS). 1994. Report of Effects of Aircraft Overflights on the National Park System. Report to Congress.

_____ . 2010. National Register of Historic Places. Available at http://www.nps.gov/nr/

NatureServe. 2008. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.0. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer (Accessed: March 31, 2008).

_____ . 2013. Northern long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) Available online at http://explorer.natureserve.org/servlet/NatureServe?searchName=Myotis+septentrionalis

Naugle, D.E., B.L. Walker, and K.E. Doherty. 2006. Sage-grouse population response to coal-bed natural gas development in the Powder River Basin: interim progress report on region-wide lek-count analyses. Wildlife Biology Program, College of Forestry and Conservation, University of Montana. May.

Newman J.S. and K.R. Beattie. 1985. Aviation Noise Effects. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration Report No. FAA-EE 85.

North Dakota Department of Agriculture (NDDA). 2000. North Dakota Department of Agriculture Testimony to U.S. House Agriculture Committee Field Hearing, Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Accessed on May 2, 2008 at: http://www.agdepartment.com/Testimony/Testimony%202000/test000501.html

North Dakota Game and Fish. 2005. North Dakota Game and Fish Department Plan. Accessed on 2/5/08 at: http://gf.nd.gov/about/pdf/chap1.pdf

______ . 2006. North Dakota Game and Fish Department. Pronghorn Management Guide. Accessed on 2/5/08 at: http://gf.nd.gov/multimedia/pubs/prong-mgmt-guide-pdf-ndx.html

North Dakota State Data Center. 2009. Economic Brief. Volume 18, Number 8. August 2009. Available on-line at http://www.ndsu.edu/sdc/publications/ebriefs.htm#ebriefsbytopic

Palmer, A.G., D.L. Nordmeyer, and D.D. Roby. 2003. Effects of Jet Aircraft Overflights on Parental Care of Peregrine Falcons. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 31(2): 499-509.

Payne, M. 2008. FAA ATO, Western Service Center, personal communication.

Paaverud, M. 2014. Letter from Merlan Paaverud, North Dakota State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), to George Stone, Ellsworth AFB, dated February 20, 2014.

Rambow, C. 2004. *Bear Butte: Journeys to the Sacred Mountain*. Pine Hill Press, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Rosebud Sioux Tribe 2010. Early History of the Lakota. Available at: http://www.rosebudsiouxtribe-nsn.gov/about/history1.html

Rowland, M.M. 2004. Effects of management practices on grassland birds: Greater Sage-Grouse. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Jamestown, North Dakota. 45 pages.

Schultz, T.J. 1978. Synthesis of Social Surveys on Noise Annoyance. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 64: 377-405.

Schusky, E. 1975. *The Forgotten Sioux: An Ethnohistory of the Lower Brule Reservation*. Nelson-Hall Inc., Chicago, Illinois.

Scribner, N. 2006. Wyoming Range Mule Deer Habitat Summary Report. Wyoming Game and Fish Department.

Shearer, J.S. 2003. Topeka shiner (*Notropis topeka*) management plan for the state of South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Pierre, Wildlife Division Report No. 2003-10, 82 pp.

Shield, B.M. and J.E. Dockrell. 2008. The Effects of Environmental and Classroom Noise on Academic Attainments of Primary School Children. *Journal of the Acoustic Society of America* 123(1): 133-144.

Shroeder, M.A., C.L. Aldridge, A.D. Apa, J.R. Bohne, C.E. Braun, S.D. Bunnell, J.W. Connelly, P.A. Deibert, S.C. Garnder, M.A. Hilliard, G.D. Kobringer, S.M. McAdam, C.W. McCarthy, J.J. McCarthy, D.L. Mitchell, E.R. Rickerson, and S.J. Stiver. 2004. Distribution of sage-grouse in North America. *The Condor* 106: 363-376.

South Dakota Department of Agriculture (SDDA). 2008. South Dakota Department of Agriculture Accessed on 5/1/08 at: http://www.state.sd.us/doa/rank/rank_06.htm

South Dakota Department of Environment and Natural Resources. 2005. *South Dakota Ambient Air Monitoring Network Review for 2005.*

South Dakota Department of Labor and Regulation. 2013. SD Real Estate License Law, Chapter 36-21A, Real Estate Licensing, 36-21A-125: "Adverse material fact" defined.

South Dakota Game, Fish and Parks. 2006. South Dakota Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Plan. Pierre, South Dakota. Wildlife Division Report 2006-08.

South Dakota State Historic Society. 2010. South Dakota State Register. Available at http://history.sd.gov/

South Dakota Wildlife Division, Department of Game, Fish and Parks. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse Management Plan South Dakota 2008–2017.

State of Montana. 2007. Montana Code Annotated 2007, Part 2: Designation and Regulation of Airport Affected Areas, 67-7-201: Designation of airport affected area - regulations required - maps and descriptions required - public hearing required - effect of designation.

______ . 2011. Montana Code Annotated 2011, Real Estate Brokers and Salespersons, MT Statute 37-51-102.

State of Wyoming. 2001. Senate File Number SF0158 - Property Condition Disclosure Act.

Stusnick, E., D.A. Bradley, J.A. Molino, and G. Demiranda. 1992. The Effect of Onset Rate on Aircraft Noise Annoyance Volume 2: Rented Own-Home Experiment. Wyle Laboratories Research Report, WR 92-3. March

Sullivan, J. 1995. Northern floodplain forest. In: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory (Producer). http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/[.

Sutherland, L.C. 1989. Assessment of Potential Damage to Structures from Low-Altitude Subsonic Aircraft. WR 89-16R.

______ . 1990. Assessment of Potential Structural Damage From Low Altitude Subsonic Aircraft. Wyle Labs. WR 89-16.

United States Air Force (Air Force). 1992. U.S. Air Force Position Paper: Community Annoyance Caused by Noise from Subsonic Military Aircraft Operations in Rural Areas. 10 November.

______ . 1994. Air Force Position on the Effects of Aircraft Overflights on Large Domestic Stock. October.

______ . 1997a. Environmental Effects of Self-Protection Chaff and Flares. Final Report. Headquarters, Air Combat Command, Langley Air Force Base, Virginia. August.

______ . 1997b. Interim Guide for Environmental Justice Analysis with the Environmental Impact Analysis Process. November.

______ . 1999. Air Force Handbook (AFI) 32-7084. The Air Installation Compatible Use Zone (AICUZ) Program Manager's Guide. 1 March.

______ . 2000. Realistic Bomber Training Initiative Environmental Impact Statement, Volume 1. January.

______ . 2001. Air Force Instruction (AFI) 13-201. Space, Missile, Command and Control. Air Force Airspace Management. 20 September.

______ . 2003. Air Force Instruction (AFI) 32-7061. The Environmental Impact Analysis Process. 12 March.

______ . 2004. Air Force Instruction (AFI) 32-7086. Hazardous Materials Management. 1 November. Certified Current 29 December 2009.

______ . 2005. Air Force Instruction (AFI) 11-214. Flying Operations. 22 December.

______ . 2006a. Air Force Instruction (AFI) 11-2B-1, Volume1. Flying Operations, B-1 Aircrew Training. 16 December.

______ . 2006b. Air Force Instruction (AFI) 11-2B-52, Volume1. Flying Operations, B-52 Aircrew Training. 21 November.

______ . 2007. Air Force Planning Document (AFPD) 13-2. Air Traffic, Airfield, Airspace and Range Management. 7 August.

______ . 2009. Final Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Stand-Up of a New B-52H Squadron with Beddown at Minot Air Force Base, Minot, North Dakota or Barksdale Air Force Base, Shreveport, Louisiana. August.

United States Bureau of Economic Analysis. 2012. Table CA04. Personal Income and Employment Summary. Queried for affected counties and state totals in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wyoming. Updated November 26, 2012.

_____ . 2009. Table CA05N. Personal Income and Earnings. Queried for affected counties and state totals in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. April.

United States Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2008. Local Area Unemployment Statistics. Queried for affected counties and state totals in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. April 1, 2008. Available online at http://www.bls.gov/lau/home.htm

_____ . 2013. Labor Force Data by County, 2012 Annual Average. Available online at: http://www.bls.gov/lau/laucnty12.txt. Accessed on October 30, 2013.

United States Census Bureau. 2000. Socioeconomic data for affected counties under the proposed PRTC airspace.

_____ . 2009. State and County Quickfacts. Queried for affected counties and state totals in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. January 24, 2010. Available on-line at http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/

_____ . 2010a. U.S. Department of Commerce, USCB, Geography Division. "TIGER/Line Shapefile, 2010, 2010 nation, U.S., 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Areas (AIANNH) National." vector digital data. 2010.

_____ . 2010b. 2010 Census. Profile of General Population and Housing Characteristics: 2010; 2010 Demographic Profile Data.

_____ . 2013. State and County QuickFacts. Last revised: Thursday, 27 June 2013. Accessed at: http://quickfacts.census.gov on October 30, 2013.

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2009. 2007 Census of Agriculture. Queried for affected counties and state totals in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. January 18, 2010. http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2007/Full_Report/Volume_1,_Chapter_2_County_Level/index.asp

_____ . 2014. Census of Agriculture. "USDA to Release Census of Agriculture Data on February 20." Article published on USDA website accessed on February 19, 2014: http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Newsroom/2014/02_06_2014.php

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2005. Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus* spp.). Fish and Wildlife Habitat Management Leaflet Number 26. May.

_____ . 2006. Land Resource Regions and Major Land Resource Areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. USDA Handbook 296.

_____ . 2007. Montana State Agriculture Overview. USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service.

_____ . 2008a. Web Soil Survey. http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/websoilsurvey.aspx

_____ . 2008b. NRCS Soils: Distribution Map of Dominant Soil Orders. http://soils.usda.gov/technical/classification/orders/

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) United States Forest Service (USFS). 1980. Descriptions of Ecoregions of the United States. Compiled by Robert G. Bailey. Miscellaneous Publication Number 1391. October.

_____ . 1990. Silvics of North America, Volume 1, Conifers. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. Northern floodplain forest. In: Fire Effects Information System, [Online].

_____ . 2008. Information located at the website: http://www.fs.fed.us/r1/custer/, May 03, 2008

United States Departments of Energy, Interior and Agriculture. 2007. Inventory of Assessed Federal Coal Resources and Restrictions to Their Development. In Compliance with the Energy Policy Act of 2005, P.L. 109-58 §437. August.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1971. Community Noise. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Report NTID300.3, Washington, D.C.

_____ . 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect the Public Health and Welfare With an Adequate Margin of Safety. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Report 550/9-74-004. March.

_____ . 1978. Protective Noise Levels. Office of Noise Abatement and Control, Washington D.C.

_____ . 1981. Noise Effects Handbook. EPA 500-9-82-106. July.

_____ . 2007. Effects of Acid Rain – Surface Waters and Aquatic Animals. June 8. http://www.epa.gov/acidrain/effects/surface_water.html

_____ . 2008a. List of 156 Mandatory Class I Federal Areas. http://www.epa.gov/visibility/class1.html

_____ . 2008b. *AirData: Access to Air Pollution Data.* http://www.epa.gov/air/data/index.html

_____ . 2008c. National Ambient Air Quality Standards. http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html

_____ . 2008d. The Green Book Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants. http://www.epa.gov/air/oaqps/greenbk/index.html

_____ . 2008e. Mississippi River Basin and Gulf of Mexico Hypoxia, Missouri: Background on Missouri River Basin. http://www.epa.gov/msbasin/subbasins/mo/index.htm

_____ . 2008f. Wetlands in Region 8. Accessed on 5/16/08 at: http://www.epa.gov/region8/water/wetlands/wetr8.html

_____ . 2009a. Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gases; Final Rule. Federal Register, Volume 74, Number 209: 56260-56519. 30 October.

_____ . 2009b. USEPA AP-42, Chapter 15 Signals and Simulators.

_____ . 2010a. National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). http://epa.gov/air/criteria.html

_____ . 2010b. List of 156 Mandatory Class I Federal Areas - Code of Federal Regulations Reference (40 CFR PART 81). http://www.epa.gov/visibility/class1.html

_____ . 2010c. Revisions to the General Conformity Regulations; Final Rule. Federal Register, Volume 75, Number 64: 17254-17279. 5 April. http://www.epa.gov/air/genconform/documents/20100324rule.pdf

_____ . 2013a. The 2008 National Emissions Inventory. Tier 1 Summaries - Criteria Air Pollutants only by 14 major tiers.

_____ . 2013b. *National Greenhouse Gas Emissions Data - Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2011*. Available at http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/usinventoryreport.html

_____ . 2014a. Current Nonattainment Counties for All Criteria Pollutants. Accessed on 9/24/14 at: http://www.epa.gov/oaqps001/greenbk/ancl.html

_____ . 2014b. Whole or Part County Nonattainment Status by Year Since 1978 for all Criteria Pollutants – Data for Montana, North Dakota, and Wyoming. Accessed on 9/24/14 at: http://www.epa.gov/airquality/greenbook/multipol.html

United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2006. Montana Field Office. Endangered, Threatened, Proposed and Candidate Species Montana Counties, Endangered Species Act. November.

_____ . 2007. South Dakota Field Office. Accessed on 1/16/08 at: http://www.fws.gov/southdakotafieldoffice/endsppbycounty.htm

_____ . 2008a. North Dakota Field Office. Accessed on 1/16/08 at: http://www.fws.gov/northdakotafieldoffice/county_list.htm

_____ . 2008b. Black-footed Ferret (*Mustela nigripes*) 5-Year Status Review: Summary and Evaluation. South Dakota Field Office, Pierre, South Dakota. November.

_____ . 2011a. Endangered Species – Sprague's Pipit at: http://www.fws.gov/mountain-prairie/species/birds/spraguespipit/index.html

_____ . 2011b. Concurrence with Air Force's determination of may affect, not likely to adversely affect federally listed threatened and endangered species. May 24, 2011. Scott Larson, SD Field Supervisor, USFWS.

_____ . 2014a. USFWS Species Profile – Red knot (*Calidris canutus rufa*) Available at http://www.fws.gov/northeast/redknot/pdf/Redknot_BWfactsheet092013.pdf

_____ . 2014b. USFWS Endangered Species by County - *Anthus spragueii* at: http://www.fws.gov/endangered/

______ . 2014c. USFWS Species Profile – northern long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) Available at http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=A0JE

______ . 2014d. USFWS Species Profile - Canada Lynx (*Lynx canadensis*) Available at http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=A073

______ . 2014e. *USFWS Species Profile - Ute ladies'-tresses (Spiranthes diluvialis) Available at: http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=Q2WA*

______ . 2014f. USFWS Species Profile – Pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*) Available at: http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=E06X

______ . 2014g. USFWS Wyoming Ecological Services – Federally Listed, Proposed and Candidate Species. Canada Lynx (*Lynx canadensis*), Available online at: http://www.fws.gov/wyominges/pages/species/Species_Listed/Lynx.html

United States Forest Service (USFS). 1992. Report to Congress: Potential Impacts of Aircraft Overflights of National Forest System Wilderness. U.S. Government Printing Office 1992-0-685-234/61004. Washington, D.C.

United States Global Change Research Program (USGCRP). 2009. Global Climate Change Impacts in the United States.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 1996. Ground Water Atlas of the United States: Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming. HA 730-I by R.I. Whitehead.

______ . 1998. USGS Fact Sheet FS-012-98: Central Region Energy Resources Team.

______ . 2008. USGS Gap Analysis stewardship data. Downloaded from http://gapanalysis.nbii.gov/portal/server.pt

United States Ghost Towns. 2010. United States Ghost Towns. Available at www.ghosttowns.com

Voget, F. 2001. Crow. In *Handbook of North American Indians,* William C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institute, 2001.

Ward, D.H., R.A. Stehn, W.P. Erickson, and D.V. Derksen. 1999. Response of Fall-Staging Brant and Canada Geese to Aircraft Overflights in Southwestern Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 63(1): 373-381.

White, R. 1972. Effects of Repetitive Sonic Booms on Glass Breakage. FAA Report FAA-RD-72 43. April.

Wood, Gar C. and Associates (Wood and Associates). 2003. Cultural Resource Management Report Caran Cellular Radio Tower, Cascade County, Montana. 22 August.

Workman, G.W., Bunch, T.D., Call, J.W., Evans, R.C., Nielson, L.S. and E.M. Rawlings. 1992. Sonic boom and other disturbance impacts on pronghorn antelope (*Antilocapra americana*). Utah State University for Hill Air Force Base, Utah.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2007. Wyoming Ambient Air Monitoring Annual Network Plan

Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 2005. Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy for Wyoming. Accessed on 2/1/08 at: http://gf.state.wy.us/wildlife/CompConvStrategy/Wyoming Natural Diversity Database

Wyoming Natural Diversity Database (WYNDD). 2003. University of Wyoming. Wyoming Plant and Animal Species of Concern. Accessed on May 2, 2008 at: http://uwadmnweb.uwyo.edu/wyndd/

This page is intentionally blank.

7.0 LIST OF PREPARERS

The following individuals, in addition to those individuals associated with the Draft EIS, were responsible for the completion of the Final EIS published in November 2014.

Captain D. Jason Murley, Air Force Civil Engineer Center, Project Manager
M.S., Engineering Management, 2013
B.S., Mechanical Engineering, 2005
Years of Experience: 9

David Dischner, Project Coordinator
B.A., Urban Affairs, 1974
Years of Experience: 40

Daniel Dehn, Physical Sciences
B.S., Earth and Planetary Sciences (Geology), 2005
M.A., English, 1999
B.A., English, 1994
Years of Experience: 9

Heather Gordon, GIS
M.S., Geography, 2007
B.A., Environmental Studies and Planning, 1996
Years of Experience: 14

Joe Jimenez, Cumulative
M.A., Anthropology, 1986
B.A., Anthropology, 1984
Years of Experience: 30

Pamela McCarty, Socioeconomics
M.S., Industrial Engineering, Industrial and Systems Engineering, 2011
M.A., Applied Economics, Economics, 2004
B.S., Business Administration, Economics, 2002
Years of Experience: 8

Christy L. Williams, Noise
M.S., Environmental Studies, 2009
B.S., Environmental Studies, 2009
Years of Experience: 7

Robert A. Thompson, Airspace
M.A., Human Resources Management, 1979
B.S., Mathematics, 1968
Nevada Certified Environmental Manager
Years of Experience: 36

The following individuals developed the Draft EIS published in August 2010, and those marked with an asterisk also participated in development of the Final EIS.

Linda DeVine, REM, Project Manager, HQ ACC/A7PS
A.S., Thomas Nelson Community College, 2001
Undergraduate Studies, Environmental Science, Christopher Newport University
Years of Experience: 27

Jay Austin, Environmental Scientist*
B.A., Biology, 1999
Years of Experience: 12

Debra Barringer, NEPA Specialist/Ecologist
M.S., Ecology, 1997
B.A., Biology, 1982
Years of Experience: 13

Rachel Baxter, Socioeconomics
B.A., Economics, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs, 2004
Years of Experience: 5

Chris Crabtree, Air Quality Specialist*
B.A., Environmental Studies, 1978
Years of Experience: 24

Sheri Freemuth, Cumulative
M.C.P., City Planning, San Diego State University, 1985
B.A., Political Science, Scripps College, 1982
Certified Planner, American Institute of Certified Planners, 1996
Years of Experience: 20

Susan Goodan, Senior Environmental Planner*
M.A., Architecture, 1988
B.A., Ethics/Archaeology, 1975
Years of Experience: 21

Lorraine S. Gross, Cultural Resources*
M.A., Anthropology, Washington State University, 1986
B.A., Anthropology, Pomona College, 1975
Years of Experience: 28

Adam Hasen, Air Quality
MBA, Management, San Diego State University, 1991
M.S., Chemical Engineering, University of Connecticut, 1982
B.S., Chemical Engineering, University of Arizona, 1980
Years of Experience: 27

Irene Johnson, Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice
M.A., Economics, University of Washington, 1991
B.S., Economics, George Mason University, 1989
Years of Experience: 15

Claudia Laughlin, Graphics
Years of Experience: 10

Susan Leary, Cultural Resources
M.A., Anthropology, Northern Arizona University, 2001
B.A., Anthropology, University of Michigan, 1997
Years of Experience: 11

Kevin Brent McBroom, GIS Analyst*
Certified GIS Professional (by GISCI)
Years of Experience: 14

Thomas W. Mulroy, Biological Resources*
Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 1976
M.S., Biology, University of Arizona, 1971
B.A., Zoology, Pomona College, 1968
Years of Experience: 34

Kristi Regotti, Environmental Specialist
M.H.S., Environmental Health, Boise State University, 2008
M.P.A., Environmental and Natural Resource Policy, Boise State University, 2003
B.S., Political Science, Boise State University, 2001
Years of Experience: 9

Brad Rock, Project Manager, Airspace Management, Safety
B.A. Biology, Virginia Wesleyan College, 1974
Years of Experience: 36

Teresa Rudolph
M.A., Anthropology, Southern Illinois University, 1981
B.A., Anthropology, Florida State University, 1975
Years of Experience: 31

Amanda Stevens, Environmental Analyst/Fire Ecologist
M.S., Fire Ecology, 2002
B.S., Wildlife Ecology, 1998
Years of Experience: 6

George Stone, Airspace Manger Ellsworth AFB*
M.A. Aviation Management, 1997
B.A. Marketing/Business Management, 1985
Years of Experience: 22

Robert E. Van Tassel, Program Manager and Quality Assurance*
M.A., Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1972
B.A., Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1970
Years of Experience: 39

Greg Wadsworth, Production Manager
B.A., Music Composition, Westmont College, 2006
Years of Experience: 5

Vanessa Williford, Environmental Analyst
B.S., Environmental Studies, 2002
Years of Experience: 5

Kimberly Wilson, Production Manager
Years of Experience: 20

8.0 GLOSSARY

Above Ground Level (AGL): Altitude expressed in feet measured above the ground surface.

Aerial Refueling Tracks: Refueling operations are performed in designated aerial refueling tracks, anchors, or FAA approved airspace.

Aerospace Expeditionary Forces: Deployed US Air Force wings, groups, and squadrons committed to a joint military operation

Air Force Instruction (AFI): Air Force Instructions implementing United States laws and regulations, and providing policy for Air Force personnel and activities.

Air Combat Command (ACC): The Air Force Command that operates combat aircraft assigned to bases within the contiguous 48 states, except those assigned to Air National Guard and the Air Force Reserve Command.

Air Force Global Strike Command: The Air Force Command that operates the nuclear capable aircraft and intercontinental ballistic missiles within the contiguous 48 states.

Air-to-Air Training: Air-to-air training prepares aircrews to achieve and maintain air superiority over the battlefield and defeat enemy aircraft. Air-to-air training often includes some aircraft playing the role of adversaries, or enemy forces. Air-to-air training activities include advanced handling characteristics, air combat training, low-altitude air-to-air training, and air intercept training. This training also requires the use of defensive countermeasures.

Air-to-Ground Training: Air-to-ground training employs all the techniques and maneuvers associated with weapons use and includes low-and high-altitude tactics, navigation, formation flying, target acquisition, and defensive reaction. Training activities include surface attack tactics, different modes of weapons delivery, electronic combat training, and the use of defensive countermeasures.

Air Traffic: Aircraft operating in the air or on an airport surface, exclusive of loading ramps and parking areas.

Air Traffic Control (ATC): A service operated by appropriate authority to promote the safe, orderly, and expeditious flow of air traffic.

Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace (***ATCAA):*** Procedural airspace established by letter of agreement between the user and ATC, within positive control (Class A) airspace, of defined vertical and lateral limits, for the purpose of providing air traffic segregation between the specified activities conducted within the assigned airspace and other IFR traffic. ATCAAs are not charted.

Clean Air Act (***CAA):*** This Act empowered the United States Environmental Protection Agency to establish standards for common pollutants that represent the maximum levels of background pollution that are considered safe, with an adequate margin of safety to protect public health and safety.

Candidate Species: A species for which the United States Fish and Wildlife Service has sufficient information regarding the biological vulnerability of and threat(s) to that species to warrant a proposal to reclassify it as threatened or endangered (Formerly Category 1 Candidate species).

C-Weighted Day-Night Sound Level (CDNL): C-Weighted Day-Night Sound Level is day-night sound levels computed for areas subjected to sonic booms. These areas are also subjected to subsonic noise assessed according to the Onset-Rate Adjusted Monthly Day-Night Average Sound Level (DNL_{mr}).

Chaff: Chaff is the term for small fibers of aluminum-coated mica packed into approximately 150 gram bundles and ejected by aircraft as a self-defense measure to reflect hostile radar signals.

Controlling Agency: Air route traffic control centers that provide air traffic service to aircraft operating on Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) flight plans within controlled airspace, and principally during the en route phase of flight. Air traffic controlling agencies ensure separation of all aircraft operating under IFR.

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ): The Council is within the Executive Office of the President and is composed of three members appointed by the President, subject to approval by the Senate. Members are to be conscious of and responsive to the scientific, economic, social, esthetic, and cultural needs of the nation; and to formulate and recommend national policies to promote the improvement of quality of the environment.

Day-Night Average Sound Level (DNL): Day-Night Average Sound Level is a noise metric combining the levels and durations of noise events and the number of events over an extended time period. It is a cumulative average computed over a 24-hour period to represent total noise exposure. DNL also accounts for more intrusive nighttime noise, adding a 10 dB penalty for sounds after 10:00 P.M. and before 7:00 A.M. DNL is the FAA's primary noise metric. FAA Order 1050.1E defines DNL as the yearly day/night average sound level.

Decibel (dB): A sound measurement unit.

Defensive Countermeasures: Coordination of maneuvers and use of aircraft defensive systems designed to negate enemy threats. Those maneuvers (which include climbing, descending, and turning) requiring sufficient airspace to avoid being targeted by threat systems. Aircraft use sophisticated electronic equipment to jam air and ground radar-tracking systems and dispense chaff and flares to confuse hostile radar and infrared sensors.

Distance Measuring Equipment (DME): A transponder-based radio navigation technology that measures distance by timing the propagation delay of Very High Frequency or Ultra High Frequency radio signals.

Endangered Species: The Endangered Species Act of 1973 defined the term "endangered species" to mean any species (including any subspecies of fish or wildlife or plants, and any distinct population segment of any species or vertebrate fish or wildlife which interbreeds when mature) that is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.

Environmental Justice: Pursuant to EO 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations*, review must be made as to whether a federal program, policy, or action presents a disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effect on minority and/or low-income populations.

Environmental Night: The period between 10 p.m. and 7 a.m. when 10 dB is added to aircraft noise levels due to increased sensitivity to noise at night.

Fiscal Year: U.S. Government accounting year beginning 1 October through 30 September.

Flight Level: The Flight Level refers to the altitude above MSL. FL230, for example, is approximately 23,000 feet MSL.

Instrument Flight Rules (IFR): A standard set of rules that all pilots, civilian and military, must follow when operating under flight conditions that are more stringent than visual flight rules. These conditions include operating an aircraft in clouds, operating above certain altitudes prescribed by Federal Aviation

Administration regulations, and operating in some locations like major civilian airports. Air traffic control agencies ensure separation of all aircraft operating under IFR.

Instrument Route (IR): Routes used by the Department of Defense and associated Reserve and Air Guard units for the purpose of conducting low-altitude navigation and tactical training in both IFR and VFR weather conditions below 10,000 feet MSL at airspeeds in excess of 250 knots indicated airspeed.

Jet Route: A route designed to serve aircraft operations from 18,000 feet mean sea level (MSL) up to and including flight level 450. The routes are referred to as "J" routes with numbering to identify the designated route; e.g., J-151.

Large Force Exercise (LFE): An LFE is a highly sophisticated training exercise that simulates full-scale battlefield scenarios, and requires enough airspace to provide assembly, transition, ingress, egress, and maneuver areas. Such training exercises employ a full range of combat tactics, equipment, and personnel.

Low-altitude (or low-level): As defined in this EIS, low-altitude or low-level means an aircraft flying at or below 2,000 feet AGL down to 500 feet AGL (military aircraft, except for helicopters, are not authorized to train below 500 feet AGL). The low-altitude area overflown is defined in this EIS as that area within one-quarter of a nautical mile of the aircraft centerline of travel for the distance the aircraft is at or below 2,000 feet AGL.

Maximum Sound Level (L_{max}): L_{max} is the highest sound level that occurs during a single aircraft overflight. For an observer, the noise level starts at the ambient noise level, rises up to the maximum level as the aircraft flies closest to the observer, and returns to the ambient level as the aircraft recedes into the distance. FAA Order 1050.1E defines L_{max} as a single event metric that is the highest A-weighted sound level measured during an event.

Mean Sea Level (MSL): Altitude expressed in feet measured above average sea level.

Military Operations Area (MOA): Airspace below 18,000 feet MSL established to separate military activities from instrument flight rule traffic and to identify where these activities are conducted for the benefit of pilots using visual flight rules.

Military Training Airspace: Special Use Airspace and Airspace for Special Use used by military aircrews to practice flight activities necessary to maintain combat readiness. Military training airspace associated with PRTC includes the Powder River MOAs, ATCAAs, Gateway ATCAA, and surrounding MTRs and Aerial Refueling Areas.

Military Training Route (MTR): A Military Training Route is a corridor of airspace with defined vertical and lateral dimensions established for conducting military flight training at airspeeds in excess of 250 nautical miles per hour.

Mitigation: CEQ Sec. 1508.20 defines "Mitigation" to include:

(a) Avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action.
(b) Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation.
(c) Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment.
(d) Reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action.
(e) Compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.

Nautical Mile (NM): Equal to 1.15 statute miles.

National Environmental Policy Act (***NEPA):*** The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 directs federal agencies to take environmental factors into consideration in their decisions.

National Historic Landmark: NHLs are places that "possess exceptional value or quality in illustrating and interpreting the heritage of the United States" and include battlefields, architectural or engineering masterpieces, ruins, and historic towns and communities.

National Historic Preservation Act (***NHPA):*** The NHPA of 1966, as amended, established a program for the preservation of historic properties throughout the United States.

Notice to Airmen (NOTAM): A notice containing information (not known sufficiently in advance to publicize by other means) concerning the establishment, condition, or change in any component (facility, service, or procedure of, or hazard in the National Airspace System) the timely knowledge of which is essential to personnel concerned with flight operations.

Onset-Rate Adjusted Monthly Day-Night Average Sound Level (DNL_{mr}): Onset Rate-Adjusted Monthly Day-Night Average Sound Level is the measure used for subsonic aircraft noise in military airspace (MOAs or Warnings Areas). This metric accounts for the fact that when military aircraft fly low and fast, the sound can rise from ambient to its maximum very quickly. Known as an onset-rate, this effect can make noise seem louder due to the added "surprise" effect. Penalties of up to 11 dB are added to account for this onset-rate. Noise levels are interpreted the same way for DNL_{mr} as they are for DNL. (See DNL above).

Ordnance: Any item carried by an aircraft for dropping or firing, including but not limited to, live or inert bombs, ammunition, air-to-air missiles, chaff, and flares.

Performance Data Analysis and Reporting (PDARS): A collaboration between FAA Office of System Capacity and NASA Aviation Safety Program, and is networking and analysis tools for Air Traffic Control (ATC) radar data.

Restricted Areas: A restricted area is designated airspace that supports ground or flight activities that could be hazardous to non-participating aircraft.

See-and-avoid: When weather conditions permit, pilots operating IFR or VFR are required to observe and maneuver to avoid other aircraft. Right-of-way rules are contained in FAR Part 91.

Sonic Boom: A sonic boom is the impulsive noise created when a vehicle flies at speeds faster than sound.

Sortie: A sortie is a single flight, by one aircraft, from takeoff to landing.

Sortie-Operation: The use of one airspace unit (e.g., Military Operations Area or Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace) by one aircraft. The number of sortie-operations is used to quantify the number of uses by aircraft and to accurately measure potential impacts; e.g. noise, air quality, and safety impacts. A sortie-operation is not a measure of how long an aircraft uses an airspace unit, nor does it indicate the number of aircraft in an airspace unit during a given period; it is a measurement for the number of times a single aircraft uses a particular airspace unit.

Sound Exposure Level (SEL): Sound Exposure Level (SEL) accounts for both the maximum sound level and the length of time a sound lasts. It provides a measure of the total sound exposure for an entire event. FAA Order 1050.1E defines SEL as a single event metric that takes into account both the noise level and duration of the event and referenced to a standard duration of one second.

Special Activity Airspace (SAA): Any airspace with defined dimensions within the National Airspace System wherein limitations may be imposed upon aircraft operations. This airspace may be restricted areas, prohibited areas, military operations areas, Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace, and any other designated airspace areas.

State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO): State department responsible for assigning protected status for cultural and historic resources.

Statistical Exceedance Level: The sound level exceeded x percent of the time. L_{10} is the level exceeded 10 percent of the time, L_{90} is the level exceeded 90 percent of the time, etc.

Temporary Flight Restrictions (TFR): A TFR is a geographically-limited, short-term, airspace restriction. Temporary flight restrictions often encompass major sporting events, natural disaster areas, air shows, space launches, and Presidential movements.

Threatened Species: A species that is likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range.

Traditional/Cultural Resource: Cultural and traditional resources are any prehistoric or historic district, site or building, structure, or object considered important to a culture, subculture, or community for scientific, traditional, religious, or other purposes.

Transient Aircraft: Aircraft not permanently assigned to 28 BW or 5 BW, including F-16s, F-15s, F-22s, and RC-135s, that sometimes use the existing Powder River airspace and are expected to use the proposed PRTC.

Victor Airway: A Victor Airway is a special kind of Class E airspace. The routes connect radio navigation beacons called very high frequency omni-directional range (VOR) stations that radiate a signal in all directions. These stations are usually located at or near airfields. North-south Victor Airways have odd numbers while east-west airways have even numbers. These federal or Victor Airways are used by both Instrument Flight Rules and Visual Flight Rules aircraft. The airspace extends from 1,200 feet AGL to 18,000 feet MSL. The width of the Victor corridor depends on the distance from the navigational aids (such as VORs). When VORs are less than 102 NM from each other, the Victor airway extends 4 NM on either side of the centerline (8 NM total width). When VORs are more than 102NM from each other, the width of the airway in the middle increases. The width of the airway beyond 51NM from a navaid is 4.5 degrees on either side of the center line between the two navaids (at 51NM from a navaid, 4.5 degrees from the centerline of a radial is equivalent to 4NM). The maximum width of the airway is at the middle point between the two navaids. This is when 4.5 degrees from the center radial results in a maximum distance for both navaids.

Visual Flight Rules (VFR): A standard set of rules that all pilots, both civilian and military, must follow when not operating under instrument flight rules. These rules require that pilots remain clear of clouds and avoid other aircraft. See instrument flight rules.

Visual Routes (VR): Routes used by military aircraft for conducting low-altitude, high-speed navigation, and tactical training. These routes are flown under Visual Flight Rules.

VHF Omnidirectional Radio Range (VOR): **A** type of radio navigation system for aircraft. These are ground-based radio navigational aids scattered around the country A VOR station transmits a signal that the receiver can use to calculate its position relative to or from the station (see Victor Airway).

Wetland, Jurisdictional: A jurisdictional wetland is a wetland that meets all three United States Army Corps of Engineers' criterion for jurisdictional status: appropriate hydrologic regime, hydric soils, and facultative to obligate wetland plant communities under normal growing conditions.

This page is intentionally blank.